

PROJECT MANUAL

Chantilly High School
PHYSICS LAB AND CLASSROOM ADDITIONS

4201 Stringfellow Rd., Chantilly, VA 20151

SPECIFICATION VOL. 1 OF 1
BID SET – May 7, 2024



Ballou Justice Upton Architects

2402 N. Parham Rd.

Richmond, VA 23229

TEL: 804.270.0909 / FAX: 804.346.3301

FAIRFAX COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

OFFICE OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

5025 SIDEBURN ROAD

FAIRFAX, VA 22032

TEL: 703-764-2457

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Section 00010	Index of Drawings
Section 00020	Invitation to Bid
Section 00100	Instructions to Bidders
Section 00300	Bid Form
Section 00301	Bid Bond
Section 00302	Performance Bond
Section 00303	Payment Bond
Section 00700	General Conditions

DIVISION ONE

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 01010 (C)	Summary of Work (Renovations)
Section 01040	Supervision and Coordination
Section 01045	Cutting and Patching
Section 01091	Applicable Standards
Section 01092	Applicable FCPS Standards
Section 01152	Part 1 - Applications for Payment
Section 01152	Part 2 - Requisition Form
Section 01153	Change Order Procedures
Section 01200	Project Meetings
Section 01310	Construction Progress Schedules
Section 01340	Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
Section 01370	Schedule of Values
Section 01505	Construction Waste Management
Section 01510	Temporary Utilities
Section 01520	Construction Aids
Section 01530	Barriers
Section 01560	Temporary Controls
Section 01580	Construction Signs
Section 01590	Field Offices and Sheds
Section 01600	Material and Equipment
Section 01630	Substitutions and Product Options
Section 01660	Testing, Adjusting, Balancing (TAB) and Commissioning of Systems
Section 01700	Contract Closeout
Section 01710	Cleaning
Section 01720	Project Record Information
Section 01730	Operating and Maintenance Data
Section 01740	Warranties and Bonds
Section 01810	Indoor Air Quality Management

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION TWO

Not Used

SITE WORK

DIVISION THREE

Section 03200
Section 03300
Section 03650

CONCRETE

Concrete Reinforcement
Cast in Place Concrete
Cement-Based Floor Underlayment

DIVISION FOUR

Section 04100
Section 04200

MASONRY

Mortar
Unit Masonry

DIVISION FIVE

Section 05500

METALS

Metal Fabrications

DIVISION SIX

Section 06100
Section 06400

WOOD AND PLASTIC

Rough Carpentry
Architectural Woodwork

DIVISION SEVEN

Section 07900
Section 07910

THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION

Sealants
Through Penetration Protection Systems

DIVISION EIGHT

Section 08100
Section 08211
Section 08710

DOORS & WINDOWS

Metal Doors and Frames
Wood Doors (Particle Core)
Finish Hardware

DIVISION NINE

Section 09110
Section 09250
Section 09252
Section 09310
Section 09510
Section 09662
Section 09800
Section 09900

FINISHES

Non-Load Bearing Wall Framing Systems
Gypsum Wallboard
High Impact Gypsum Wallboard
Ceramic Tile
Acoustical Tile Ceilings
Resilient Tile Flooring, Base and Accessories (VCT) - Standard
Special Coatings – Water Based Epoxy Wall Coating
Painting

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION TEN

Section 10100
Section 10440
Section 10520
Section 10670

SPECIALTIES

Markerboards and Tackboards
Interior Signs and Room Signage
Fire Extinguishers and Accessories
Metal Shelving Units

DIVISION ELEVEN

Not Used

EQUIPMENT

DIVISION TWELVE

Section 12304
Section 12505

FURNISHINGS

Plastic Laminate Faced Casework and Fixtures
Lockdown Shades

DIVISION THIRTEEN

Not Used

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

DIVISION FOURTEEN

Not Used

CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

Chantilly High School – Physics and English Rooms

Division 15 Specifications

Section 15010	General Provisions
Section 15050	Basic Materials and Methods
Section 15250	Insulation
Section 15401	Domestic Water Piping System
Section 15405	Soil, Waste, and Vent System
Section 15420	Plumbing Equipment
Section 15500	Automatic Sprinkler System
Section 15840	Ductwork and Duct Accessories
Section 15870	Air Distribution Devices

Chantilly High School – Physics and English Rooms

Division 16 Specifications

Section 16010	Electrical General Provisions
Section 16110	Conduits, Raceways, Fittings, and Cable Trays
Section 16115	Surface Metal Raceways
Section 16120	Wire, Cable and Connectors
Section 16130	Wiring Devices
Section 16140	Device and Outlet Boxes
Section 16150	Junction and Pull Boxes
Section 16418	Surge Protective Devices
Section 16435	Branch Circuit Panelboards

SECTION 00010

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

COVER SHEET

CS COVER SHEET, SHEET INDEX & MAPS

GENERAL

G101 GEN. NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS & ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS

LIFE SAFETY

LS101 LIFE SAFETY PLAN

A-6 FIRST FLOOR PLAN FIRE SEPARATION **(FOR REFERENCE ONLY)**

A-7 SECOND FLOOR PLAN FIRE SEPARATION **(FOR REFERENCE ONLY)**

DEMOLITION

AD101 PARTIAL DEMO FLOOR PLANS AND ELEVATIONS

ARCHITECTURAL

A101 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS

A201 ENLARGED PLANS

A301 FLOOR PATTERN PLAN

A401 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

A402 CASEWORK ELEVATIONS AND SECTIONS

A501 PARTIAL CEILING PLANS

STRUCTURAL

S101 STRUCTURAL NOTES, PARTIAL PLANS AND SECTIONS

PLUMBING

P-1 PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN, RISERS AND NOTES

FIRE PROTECTION - MECHANICAL

FP M-1 FIRE PROTECTION NOTE - MECHANICAL PLAN

ELECTRICAL

E001 ELECTRICAL NOTES SYMBOLS AND SCHEDULES

E101 FIRST AND SECOND FLOOR PLANS - DEMOLITION

E201 FIRST AND SECOND FLOOR PLANS - ELECTRICAL

E301 ELECTRICAL DETAILS

E302 ELECTRICAL DETAILS

END OF LIST OF DRAWINGS

SECTION 00020

INVITATION TO BID

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 **Notice of IFB:** Notice is hereby given that the Fairfax County School Board ("Owner") will receive bids for the **Physics Lab and Classroom Additions at Chantilly High School, before, 10:00 a.m. on Tuesday, May 7, 2024.**
- 1.02 Each bidder shall bear and be responsible for all costs, fees and expenses associated with its preparation and submission of a bid in response to this IFB. In no event shall any bidder be reimbursed by the Owner for any such costs, fees or expenses. Bid prices shall be inclusive of all labor, supplies, materials, equipment, permits, and sales or use taxes required to complete the Work in its entirety in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.03 The procedure for withdrawal of bids and bid award public notification is set forth in the Instructions to Bidders.
- 1.04 Bids will be considered on a lump sum basis for the entire work described in the Contract Documents.
- 1.05 The Owner will not discriminate against a bidder solicitation or awarding of contracts because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by state law relating to discrimination in employment. Minority contractors and small business enterprises are invited and encouraged to submit bids in response to this solicitation. Each bidder shall indicate on its Bid Form whether or not it is a Small Business Firm or a Minority Business Firm, as such terms are defined in the instructions to Bidders. All responsive and responsible bidders will receive equal consideration for award.
- 1.06 Drawings and Specifications may be downloaded from <https://www.fcps.edu/get-involved/doing-business-fcps/facilities-management-current-solicitations> or examined at the Owner's Office of Facilities Management location on an appointment basis. Electronic contract document set may be obtained from the Architect of Record: Ballou Justice Upton Architects, 804-270-0909. One (1) set of electronic bidding documents will be furnished to each bidder.
- 1.07 The Contractor shall perform Substantial and Final Completion of Work on or before the respective Substantial and Final Completion dates established in Section 01010, Summary of Work. It is the intent of the Owner to assess liquidated damages in the amounts shown in Section 01010 in the event that these dates are not met.
- 1.08 Contract documents including Drawings and Specifications will be placed on the file at the following locations: (list revised 11/23)

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	FAX
DODGE Data	Dodge Data and Analytics 2860 S State Hwy 161, Suite #501 Grand Prairie, TX 75052-7361 support@construction.com www.construction.com	800-393-6343	800-625-3488
Construct Connect	30 Technology Parkway South Suite 100 Norcross, GA 30092 content@constructconnect.com	800-364-2059 Ext. 8232	866-570-8187
Valley Construction News	426 West Campbell Avenue, SW Roanoke, VA 24016 emilyvcn@yahoo.com	540-344-8127	540-344-0292
The Blue Book	800 E. Main Street Jefferson Valley, NY 10535 ATTN: Alex Gugliada agugliada@mail.thebluebook.com	800-431-2584, Ext. 3327	914-243-4396
Builders and Construction Exchange, Inc.	1118 Azalea Garden Road Norfolk, VA 23502 plans@bceva.com	757-858-0680	757-858-0681
Construction Bid Source, LLC	528 Weather Ridge Lane Cary, NC 27513 Attn: Liz Stryker or Pearl Regis projects@constructionbidsource.com	1-888-786-9450	209-772-3573

1.13 Unless cancelled or rejected, a responsive bid from the lowest responsible bidder shall be accepted as submitted, except that if the bid from the lowest responsible bidder exceeds available funds, the School Board may negotiate with the apparent low bidder to obtain a contract price within available funds.

The conditions and procedures for such negotiation are set forth in the current version of School Board Policy 8240, the text of which is available for review at www.fcps.edu, search for "Policies, Regulations and Notices", click this link, then select "Find a Policy".

In summary, negotiation may be undertaken on behalf of the School Board where, and to the extent such, is deemed to be in the best interests of the School Board. Office of Facilities Management staff, along with the project's design professionals and the apparent low bidder, will develop appropriate scope modifications that do not impair the proposed function of the project. These modifications will be priced by the apparent low bidder and reviewed by the Office of Facilities Management and the project's design professionals, which may recommend an award on that basis if such is deemed to be in the best interests of the School Board and the price is within available funds.

THE COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD OF FAIRFAX COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Karl Frisch
Chair

Dr. Michelle Reid
Superintendent of Schools

Janice M. Szymanski
Chief of Facilities Services
& Capital Programs

Justin R. Moss
Executive Director, Office of Facilities Management

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00100

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDER

- A. Each bidder shall be required to be licensed pursuant to Title 54.1, Chapter 11 of the Virginia Code, as amended, before such bidder's bid may be submitted to the Owner and be eligible for consideration hereunder. Each bidder shall place its Virginia Contractor License Number on the outside of the envelope containing its proposal and in the space provided therefore on the signature page of the Bid Form.
- B. The bidder shall be qualified by experience, financing, organization, scheduling and coordination ability, and shall have the necessary labor and equipment to perform the work called for in the Contract Documents. The bidder shall have experience with work of similar type and size to that called for in the Contract Documents and such experience shall be based upon projects that have been completed within the last five years.

2. LICENSE AND REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. All firms doing business in Fairfax County shall obtain a license as required by Chapter 4, Article 7, of the Code of the County of Fairfax, Virginia, as amended, entitled "Business, Professional and Occupational Licensing (BPOL) Tax." Questions concerning the BPOL tax should be directed to the Fairfax County Department of Tax Administration, telephone number: (703) 222-8234.
- B. Any foreign corporation transacting business in Virginia shall obtain a Certificate of Authority, as required by Section 13.1-757 of the Code of Virginia, from the Virginia State Corporation Commission, Post Office Box 1197, Richmond, Virginia 23218. The Commission may be reached at (804) 371-9733. The consequences of failing to secure a Certificate of Authority are set forth in § 13.1-758 of the Virginia Code, as amended.
- C. A current State Corporation Commission Corporate Identification number. *Effective July 1, 2010, a company is required to provide FCPS a state authorization number to transact business in the state of Virginia. To obtain a State Corporation Commission Corporate Identification number, contact the state commission at 804-371-9733 or 1-800-552-7945, or <https://www.scc.virginia.gov/index.aspx>, email: sccinfo@scc.virginia.gov or The State Corporation Commission, Post Office Box 1197, Richmond, Virginia 23209.*

3. QUESTIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS; ISSUANCE OF ADDENDA

- A. All contact between prospective Bidders and the Owner with respect to this solicitation will be formally held at scheduled meetings or will be conducted in writing through the Owner's Office of Facilities Management. Except as expressly authorized herein, communications between prospective bidders, their

agents and/or representatives and any representative of the Owner concerning interpretation of all or any portion of this solicitation are prohibited and may not be relied upon for any purpose. No interpretation of the meaning of these documents will be made to any bidder orally.

- B. Any question or request for an interpretation must be in writing and submitted: (i) by mail or hand delivery addressed to Architect and Owner as indicated on the cover page to this solicitation; or (ii) by email to the Architect of Record: Ballou Justice Upton Architects, dley@bjuarchitects.com or email to the Senior Buyer at; acmylechrain@fcps.edu (Angela Mylechraine). In order to be eligible for consideration, a question or request for interpretation must be received on or before the deadline. Deadline will be established in the Pre-Bid Conference referenced in section 00020 ("Invitation to Bid"). Any and all such responses, interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be returned in writing to the prospective bidder requesting such interpretation or will be in the form of written addenda. It shall be the responsibility of each bidder to ensure that all addenda are acquired. Any issued addenda in connection with this project will be posted under 'Current Solicitations'. The bidder may also call the Architect of Record: Ballou Justice Upton Architects, 804-270-0909 and Senior Buyer at 703-764-2457 prior to bid submission in order to determine whether any addenda have been issued in connection with this solicitation." Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the failure of any bidder to receive any such addenda or interpretations shall neither constitute grounds for withdrawal of a bid nor relieve such bidder from any obligation under his Bid as submitted. "Points of Interests" will be attached to Addendum 1, which will replace Pre-Bid meetings/addenda. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.
- C. The bidders for this Project are notified that the site for performance of the Work is "unclassified" and that, as such, complete, accurate and/or reliable information regarding surface and subsurface conditions likely to be encountered during performance of the Work is not available. Each bidder shall be provided full and complete access to the site of the Work (but only upon prearrangement with the Office of Facilities Management as to all aspects of the site visit) in order to conduct, at its expense, such tests and investigations of the site as it deems appropriate under the circumstances (and of which it has provided ten (10) days advance written notice to Owner) in order to evaluate and satisfy itself as to the surface and subsurface conditions likely to be encountered during performance of the Work.

Bidders which do not comply with the foregoing prearrangement and notice provisions shall not be permitted to visit the site or to conduct tests and investigations of the site.

It is the intent of these Contract Documents that the successful bidder for this Project shall bear full and complete responsibility for all surface and subsurface conditions, whether known or unknown, reasonably foreseeable or not, that shall be encountered during the performance of the Work and that, as such, each bidder shall include in its bid price for the Work an amount that it deems

sufficient, in its sole and absolute discretion, to protect such bidder from the increased costs of performance that it may incur as a result of its assumption of responsibility for all such surface and subsurface conditions. Notwithstanding any provision in the Contract Documents to the contrary, the successful bidder shall in no event be entitled to additional compensation, time or other relief from its obligations under the Contract Documents as a direct or indirect result of surface or subsurface conditions encountered during performance of the Work. Pursuant to the Contract Documents, the successful bidder shall waive any and all claims against the Owner and the Architect that such bidder has, or may have in the future, arising out of or in connection with surface and subsurface conditions encountered during performance of the Work. In the event that the Owner or the Architect (or any of its or their representatives) provide the bidders with access to or copies of any reports, data or other materials or information pertaining to the surface or subsurface conditions at the site of the Project, each bidder shall: (a) acknowledge that such reports, data or other materials or information were supplied without representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness thereof; and (b) certify that it did not rely upon any such information in tabulating its bid price for the Work.

4. BID SECURITY

- A. Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid bond in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the total amount of the principal's bid on the form prescribed herein (Section 00301). The original bid bond shall be submitted to the attention of the Senior Buyer at Office of Facilities Management, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, Virginia 22032. The bid bond shall be issued by a surety company licensed to conduct business as a surety in the Commonwealth of Virginia and otherwise satisfying any further requirements with respect to sureties set forth in the General Conditions. In lieu of a bid bond, a bidder may submit a certified check, cashier's check or cash escrow in the face amount required for the bond. Such bid security shall be given as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract and provide the required contract security and insurance if awarded the work.
- B. The bid security of the unsuccessful bidders will be returned on or before the date that is five (5) days after the execution of the contract or, if no such contract shall have been executed, on or before the date that is 60 days after the date of opening of the bids. The bid security of the successful bidder will be returned only after such bidder shall have executed the agreement and furnished the contract security and evidence of insurance required hereunder.
- C. If the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded refuses or neglects to execute the agreement or fails to furnish the required contract security and evidence of insurance within ten (10) days after receipt of the notice, the amount of such bidder's bid security shall be forfeited to the Owner; provided, however, that no such forfeiture shall exceed the lesser of: (i) the difference between the bid for which the bond was written and the next low bid; and (ii) the face amount of the bid bond. If the bidder to whom the contract is awarded refuses or neglects to execute the agreement or fails to furnish the required contract security and

evidence of insurance, then the award of the contract may be annulled and the Owner may: (i) award a contract hereunder to the next best bidder and such bidder shall fulfill every requirement set forth in these documents as if it were the original party to whom the award was made; or (ii) reject all of the bids submitted hereunder, as its interest may require. Except as provided herein with regard to withdrawal of bids, no plea of mistake in the bid shall be available to the bidder for the recovery of its bid security or as a defense to any action based upon such bidder's failure or refusal to execute a contract and to furnish the required contract security and evidence of insurance.

5. CONTRACT SECURITY

- A. The Required Documentation and the Owner/Contractor Agreement will be sent to the successful bidder on the following Monday after bid opening. The Owner/Contractor Agreement shall be signed by an authorized officer of your company. Within seven (7) business days from the date of the Required Documentation, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Owner four (4) copies of the Owner/Contractor Agreement. In Addition, the successful bidder shall furnish the following:
- 1) Two (2) original copies of the performance bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the contract sum conditioned upon the faithful performance of the contract in strict conformity with the plans, specifications, and conditions of the contract.
 - 2) Two (2) original copies of the payment bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the contract sum conditioned upon the prompt and faithful payment of all persons and entities who have and fulfill contracts which are directly with the contractor for performing labor or furnishing materials in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract.
 - 3) One (1) or more certificates of insurance evidencing the types and amounts of insurance coverage required to be maintained by the Contractor under the Contract Documents.
- B. The Notice To Proceed (NTP) and the counter signed Owner/Contractor Agreement will be sent to the successful bidder on the following Monday of FCPS's School Board approval. The successful bidder will be authorized and directed to proceed with the Work after seven (7) business days of the FCPS's School Board approval.
- C. Each of the following Subcontractors shall submit Performance and Payment Bonds in the amount of one hundred percent (100 percent) of its subcontract amount. Bonds shall (i) be substantially in the form herein provided (Sections 00302 and 00303), (ii) name the Contractor as obligee, and (iii) be issued by a surety company licensed to conduct business in Virginia. Cost of said Bonds shall be included in the Contract Sum:

- 1) Electrical
- 2) Plumbing / HVAC
- 3) Sprinkler

D. Any performance or payment bond required hereunder shall be in the form included in these Contract Documents and shall be executed by a surety company that is legally authorized to transact business as a surety in the Commonwealth of Virginia and that otherwise satisfies any requirements with respect to sureties set forth in the General Conditions. In lieu of a payment and/or performance bond, the successful bidder may furnish a certified check or cash escrow in the face amount(s) required for such bond(s).

6. BIDS

A. In order to be entitled to consideration hereunder, bids shall be made in accordance with the following instructions.

- 1) Before submitting a bid, bidders shall visit the site of the work, fully inform themselves as to all existing conditions and limitations, and shall include in the bid a sum to cover the cost of all items included in the Contract Documents.
- 2) Bids shall be made in duplicate upon the Bid Form, a copy of which is bound herein. Bids shall be completed, including each and every item; bids shall be stated both in writing and in figures. The signatures of all persons shall be in longhand. The completed Bid form shall be without erasures or alterations.
- 3) No Bid shall contain any recapitulation of the work to be performed, and no alternate bid will be considered unless called for. No exceptions, exclusions or qualifications, unless expressly authorized, shall be permitted on the Bid Form. No oral, telegraphic or telephonic bids, or modifications, either to the Bid Form or the Bid Envelope, shall be considered.
- 4) Bids shall be time-stamped and deposited in the bid box at, the Office of Facilities Management, 5025 Sideburn Road, Room 62, Fairfax, VA 22032, on or before the day and hour set for the opening of bids, enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope and bearing the title of the work, name of bidder and bidder's Virginia Contractor License Number.
- 5) Bids shall be firm and irrevocable for a period of 60 days following the date of opening of the bids.

7. OPENING OF BIDS

Bids will be opened and read aloud at the time and place set forth in the Invitation to Bid. Bidders, their representatives, and other interested persons may be present at the

opening of the bids. In the event that only one Bid Form is received by the Owner in response to the Invitation to Bid, the Owner may, in its discretion, decline to open such bid and return the unopened envelope to the bidder.

8. **LATE BIDS**

Any Bids or unsolicited materials relating to a Bid that are received by the Owner after the date and time specified for the submission of bids will not be eligible for consideration by the Owner. Bids received after the bid submission deadline will be returned to the Bidder unopened, providing that sufficient bid identification information is shown on the outside of the bid envelope.

9. **WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS:**

- A. A bidder may withdraw his bid from consideration if the price bid was substantially lower than the other bids due solely to a mistake in the bid, provided the bid was submitted in good faith, and the mistake was a clerical mistake as opposed to a judgment mistake, and was actually due to an unintentional arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a quantity of work, labor, or material made directly in the compilation of a bid, which unintentional arithmetic error or unintentional omission can be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of original work papers, documents, and materials used in the preparation of the bid sought to be withdrawn.

If a bid contains both clerical and judgment mistakes, a bidder may withdraw his bid from consideration if the price bid would have been substantially lower than the other bids due solely to the clerical mistake, that was an unintentional arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a quantity of work, labor, or material made directly in the compilation of a bid that shall be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of original work papers, documents, and materials used in the preparation of the bid sought to be withdrawn.

- B. The following is the procedure for withdrawal of a bid and is stated in the advertisement for bids:
- 1) A bidder, who seeks to withdraw his bid in accordance with this provision, shall give notice in writing of his claim of right to withdraw his bid within two business days after the conclusion of the bid opening procedure and shall submit original work papers with such notice to:

Justin R. Moss, Executive Director
Office of Facilities Management
Facilities Services and Capital Programs
Fairfax County Public Schools
5025 Sideburn Road
Fairfax, VA 22032
Telephone Number 703-764-2405; Fax 703-239-0462
Email: jrmoss@fcps.edu

The mistake shall be proved only from the original work papers, documents, and materials delivered as required herein. The work papers, documents, and materials submitted by the bidder shall, at the bidder's request, be considered trade secrets or proprietary information subject to the conditions of subsection F of Section 2.2-4342 of the Code of Virginia.

- C. No bid may be withdrawn when the result would be the awarding of this Contract to another bidder in which the ownership of the withdrawing bidder is more than five percent (5%).
- D. If a bid is withdrawn, the lowest remaining bid shall be deemed to be the low bid. No bidder who is permitted to withdraw a bid shall, for compensation, supply any material or labor, or perform any subcontract or other work agreement for the person or firm to whom the Contract is ultimately awarded or otherwise benefit, directly or indirectly, from the performance of the project for which the withdrawn bid was submitted.
- E. The Office of Facilities Management (OFM), acting for the School Board, shall notify the bidder in writing within five (5) business days of its decision regarding the bidder's request to withdraw its bid. If OFM denies the withdrawal of a bid, it shall state in such notice the reasons for its decision and award the contract to such bidder at the bid price, provided such bidder is a responsible and responsive bidder. At the same time that the notice is provided, OFM shall return all work papers and copies thereof that have been submitted by the bidder.

10. CANCELLATION, REJECTION OF BIDS; WAIVER OF INFORMALITIES

The Owner reserves the right to cancel this solicitation, to accept or reject any or all bids submitted hereunder, or to waive any informality in any one or all bids received.

11. AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. The Contract will be awarded, if at all, under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, as determined by the Owner, with due consideration given to the ability of the bidder to cooperate with separate contractors for the Project and to coordinate, schedule and complete the Work within the prescribed time period. The Owner reserves the right to award the Contract that would be in the best interests of the Owner.
- B. Public notice of the award of contract or the announcement of the decision to award a contract will be set forth on the website of Fairfax County Public Schools www.fcps.edu, search for "Bid Results", select "Office of Facilities Management", scroll to Bid Results. While school division staff may communicate procurement results to bidders or offerors, each bidder or offeror has the responsibility to monitor the FCPS website for its own purposes.

- C. The Owner reserves the right to require submission of references in sufficient time to make inquiries regarding the responsibility of the bidder before making the award, and the right to require a recent financial statement from the bidder if the Owner deems it necessary. The Owner also emphasizes its intention not to award any contract to a bidder whose past performance shows his firm to be generally late in performance of construction contracts. The ability of the low bidder to provide the required bonds will not in and of itself establish the responsibility of the bidder.
- D. The Owner reserves the right to defer award of any Contract for a period of 60 days after the due date for the bids. Bid prices shall be binding for 60 days following the due date for proposals, unless period for award of bids hereunder is extended by mutual consent of all parties, in which case bid prices shall be binding for such longer period as shall have been agreed upon.
- E. Under circumstances where no add alternates are included on the Bid Form, the low bidder shall be determined by the Owner based upon a comparison of the base bid amounts set forth on such Bid Forms. In the event that one or more add alternates are included on the Bid Form, the low bidder shall be determined by the Owner based upon the aggregate amount of: (i) the base bid, and (ii) any add alternates selected by the Owner. Add alternates shall be selected by the Owner based upon its authorized construction budget and the Owner's needs and requirements at the time of the bid opening. The Owner reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to select or reject any or all of the add alternates (or to select any combination of add alternates) included in the Bid Form. The Owner shall determine the low bidder for the base bid and any selected add alternates by means of a "blind" bid review process which shall operate generally as follows:
- 1) At the bid opening, a designated staff member from the Owner's Office of Facilities Management shall complete two bid tabulation sheets, the first of which shall identify each bidder by name, and the second of which shall omit the names of the bidders and shall refer to each bidder by a generic term such as "Contractor A" and "Contractor B." The Director of the Owner's Office of Facilities Management or his designee (the "Director") shall not attend the bid opening.
 - 2) Following the bid opening, school system staff shall submit only the second, anonymous bid tabulation sheet to the Director for his or her review and consideration. The Director shall determine the low bidder based on the aggregate amount of the base bid and any selected add alternates set forth on the second anonymous bid tabulation sheet, and shall circle and initial his or her choices on such form.
 - 3) Once the Director's selections have been made, the two tabulation sheets shall be compared, and the identity of the low bidder for the base bid and any selected add alternates shall be established.

- F. Any quantities set forth on the Bid Form represent estimates only and are included solely for the purpose of evaluating and comparing the bids received.
- G. A "responsive bidder" shall mean a bidder who has submitted a bid which conforms, in all material respects, to the requirements of the bidding documents.
- H. A "responsible bidder" shall mean a bidder who has the capability, in all respects, to perform fully the Contract requirements and the moral and business integrity and reliability, which will assure good faith performance and who has been prequalified, if required.
- I. The Office of Facilities Management reserves the right to require from the bidder:
 - 1) Submission of references within two (2) business days after the opening of the bids;
 - 2) A list of projects completed by bidder within the last two (2) years which are similar in size and scope to the work described in this solicitation; and/or
 - 3) Financial statements indicating current financial status, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, by a duly licensed CPA.
- J. The successful low bidder, upon notice of award of contract, shall submit a completed "Responsible Land Disturber Certification" through FCPS, to Plan and Document Control, Office of Land Development Services (LDS), Fairfax County DPWES.

12. PROTEST OF AWARD OR DECISION TO AWARD

- A. Any bidder may protest the award or the decision to award this Contract by submitting a protest in writing to the Chief of Facilities Services and Capital Programs, or designee, for Facilities Services and Capital Programs 8115 Gatehouse Road, Suite 3500, Falls Church, VA 22042, no later than ten (10) days after the award or the announcement of the decision to award, whichever occurs first; however, that no protest shall lie for a claim that the selected bidder is not a responsible bidder.

The written protest must include the basis for the protest and the nature of the relief sought. The Chief of Facilities Services and Capital Programs, or designee, for the Department of Facilities Services and Capital Programs shall issue a decision in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the protest, stating the reasons for the action taken.

This written decision shall be final unless the bidder appeals within ten (10) days of receipt of the written decision by instituting legal action as provided in the Code of Virginia.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit a bidder to challenge the validity of the terms and conditions of the Invitation to Bid.

- B. If, prior to the award, it is determined that the decision to award is arbitrary and capricious, then the sole relief shall be a finding to that effect.

If, after an award, it is determined that an award of a contract was arbitrary or capricious, then the sole relief shall be as hereinafter provided.

Where the award has been made but performance has not yet begun, the performance may be enjoined.

Where the award has been made and performance has begun, The Chief of Facilities Services and Capital Programs, or designee, for the Department of Facilities Services and Capital Programs may declare the Contract void upon a finding that the action is in the best interest of the school division.

Where a contract is declared void, the performing contractor shall be compensated for the cost of performance at the rate specified in the Contract up to the time of such declaration. In no event shall the performing contractor be entitled to lost profits.

- C. Pending final determination of a protest, the validity of the award shall not be affected by the fact that a protest has been filed.
- D. An award need not be delayed for the period allowed a bidder to protest, but in the event of a timely protest, no further action to award this Contract will be taken unless the Chief of Facilities Services and Capital Programs, or designee, for the Department of Facilities Services and Capital Programs makes a written determination that proceeding without delay is necessary to protect the public interest or that the bid will expire.

13. SUBSTITUTIONS; PRE-APPROVED SUPPLIERS

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the bidding documents, the name of a certain brand, make, or manufacturer is intended to restrict bidders to the specific brand, make, or manufacturer specified. Substitute materials proposed as equal to materials specified shall be submitted in writing to the Owner by the bidder with full substantiating data for evaluation no later than ten (10) days prior to bid opening; substitute materials shall not be considered for evaluation after this time period. Proposed substitute materials which equal or exceed the performance standard of the specified materials in the sole judgment of the Owner will be included in an "Approved Substitute Materials Bulletin" to be issued prior to the bid opening date.
- B. For purposes of this solicitation and any resulting contract, the Owner's designation of any one or more manufacturers, subcontractors and/or suppliers as "pre-approved" shall signify only that such manufacturers, subcontractors and

suppliers previously have submitted work samples to the Owner that satisfied the Owner's requirements. The Owner's designation of any one or more manufacturers, subcontractors and/or suppliers as "pre-approved" shall in no event be deemed or construed to be a representation or warranty on the part of the Owner of any such manufacturer's, subcontractor's or supplier's capability of or capacity for (in terms of financial wherewithal, personnel and equipment availability, managerial ability, product quality or otherwise) performing or furnishing any portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of this solicitation. Each bidder shall conduct such independent investigation into the qualifications, experience and abilities of its selected manufacturers, subcontractors and suppliers, as it deems appropriate under the circumstances.

14. **SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**

- A. The Fairfax County Human Rights Ordinances and relevant Federal and State Laws, orders and regulations require Fairfax County to ensure that its procurement practices are non-discriminatory and promote equality of opportunity for Small, Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises.
- B. Small Business/Organization is an independently owned and operated business which, together with affiliates, has 250 or fewer employees or average annual gross receipts of \$10 million or less averaged over the previous three years.
- C. Minority Business is a business concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority individuals or in the case of a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or other entity, at least 51 percent of the equity ownership interest in the corporation, partnership or limited liability company or other entity is owned by one or more minority individuals and both the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more minority individuals. Such individuals shall include Asian American, African American, Hispanic American, Native American, Eskimo or Aleut.
- D. Woman-Owned Business is a business concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women who are U.S. citizens or legal resident aliens, or in the case of a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or other entity, at least 51 percent of the equity ownership interest is owned by one or more women who are U.S. citizens or legal resident aliens, and both the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are U.S. citizens or legal resident aliens.

15. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The provisions of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act (Va. Code § § 2.2-3100 *et seq.*) and Article 6 of the Virginia Public Procurement Act entitled "Ethics in Public Contracting" (Va. Code Ann. § § 2.2-4367 *et seq.*) are incorporated herein by reference, and all Bidding Documents shall be deemed to incorporate appropriate reference to these provisions. The Contractor shall incorporate the above conflict-of-interest clause in each subcontract.

16. GOVERNING LAW

- A. The Contract Documents shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without reference to conflict of laws principles. In the event that there is a conflict between any provision set forth in the Contract Documents and the Code of Virginia, and specifically Section 2.2-4300 *et seq.* (the "Virginia Public Procurement Act"), the Code of Virginia shall control. The Contractor is cognizant of the provisions of the Comprehensive Conflict of Interest Act (Va. Code Ann. Section 2.2-3100 through 2.2-3127) and Article 6 of the Virginia Public Procurement Act entitled "Ethics in Public Contracting" (Va. Code Ann. Section 2.2-4367 through 2.2-4377).
- B. Legal Provisions Deemed Included: Each and every provision of any law required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion. The Owner does not discriminate against faith-based organizations.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS; PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES

The successful bidder shall be required to comply with all local, state and federal laws, rules, regulations and ordinances applicable to the contract and to the work contemplated hereby. The successful bidder shall be required to obtain, at its expense, all permits, licenses and other authorizations necessary for the prosecution of the Work, except that the Owner shall obtain, at its expense, the General Building Permit and any easement agreement necessary and indispensable to the completion of the Project. The successful bidder shall be responsible for giving all notices and complying with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and directives of any public authority bearing on the performance of the work.

18. CONSTRUCTION SAFETY

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the construction safety standards promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor and by the Virginia Department of Labor and Industry.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00300

BID FORM

Name of Bidder: _____

Bidder's Mailing
Address for Notices: _____

Bidder's Principal
Office Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____
Fax No.: _____
Email Address: _____

Bidder's Designated Contact Person: _____

TO: FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD (the "Owner")
FAIRFAX COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF FACILITIES SERVICES AND CAPITAL PROGRAMS
OFFICE OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
5025 Sideburn Road, Room 62
Fairfax, VA 22032

RE: **Chantilly High School Physics Lab and Classroom Addition Project, 4201
Stringfellow Road, Chantilly, VA 20151.**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned Bidder, having examined the Drawings, Specifications and remaining Contract Documents for the above-referenced Project and having visited the site and examined all conditions affecting the Work, hereby proposes and agrees to furnish all labor, supplies, materials, and equipment and to perform all actions necessary to complete the entire Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents for the following bid amount (to be set forth in words and in figures in the spaces set forth below):

Base Bid Amount:

_____ Dollars and _____ Cents; \$ _____

1. **Certain Agreements of the Bidder.** The undersigned Bidder hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants to the Owner, which representations, warranties and covenants are intended to be relied upon by the Owner in making an award of the above-referenced Contract.

- A. The undersigned Bidder hereby acknowledges that time is of the essence to the Contract and agrees to commence the Work on the date set forth as the date for commencement of the Work in the Notice to Proceed or, if no such date is specified, then immediately after receipt of the Notice to Proceed. The undersigned covenants and agrees to fully complete the Work prior to the expiration of the Contract Period, as such term is defined in the Contract Documents. The undersigned hereby declares that the Contract Period is sufficient to assure timely and satisfactory completion of the Work. The undersigned Bidder acknowledges that, in the event that the Work is not completed within the timeframes established in the Contract Documents, then he will be assessed liquidated damages in the amount set forth in Section 01010, Summary of Work, for each day that the time consumed in completing the Work exceeds the time provided therefor in the Contract Documents.
- B. The undersigned Bidder hereby certifies that the Bid Amount includes: (a) all labor, supplies, materials, equipment, and permits required to complete the Work in its entirety in strict accordance with the Contract Documents; (b) all costs associated with the successful bidder's responsibilities for coordination and cooperation with the Owner and any Separate Contractors at the site of this Project; (c) all costs associated with the successful bidder's responsibilities with regard to surface and subsurface conditions that may be encountered during performance of the Work; (d) all applicable sales and use taxes; and (e) allowances, if any, contemplated by the Contract Documents.
- C. By signing this Bid, the undersigned Bidder hereby certifies that: (i) neither the Bidder nor any employee of the Bidder who will have direct contact with students has been convicted of a felony or any offense involving the sexual molestation or physical or sexual abuse or rape of a child; and (ii), unless expressly disclosed in an attachment to this Bid on the Bidder's letterhead stationery, neither the Bidder nor any employee of the Bidder who will have direct contact with students has been convicted of a crime of moral turpitude.
- D. The undersigned Bidder hereby represents and warrants to the Owner that the Bidder: (a) has reviewed and thoroughly understands the scope, terms and conditions set forth in this solicitation; (b) has made due inquiry of the School Board as to the existence of any addenda issued in connection with this solicitation; (c) is satisfied that it has received any and all such addenda and the Bidder has taken the contents thereof into consideration when preparing and submitting this Bid; and (d) accepts full and complete responsibility for the receipt of any and all such addenda and waives any claim of mistake or error in its Proposal based upon its failure, in fact, to have received any one or more addenda.
- E. The undersigned Bidder further hereby represents and warrants to the Owner that the Bidder: (a) has been provided the opportunity to conduct, at its expense, such tests and investigations of the site as it deems appropriate under the circumstances in order to evaluate and satisfy itself as to the surface and subsurface conditions likely to be encountered during performance of the Work; (b) if successful hereunder, shall bear full and complete responsibility for all surface and subsurface conditions, whether known or unknown, reasonably

foreseeable or not, that shall be encountered during performance of the Work; and (c) has included in its bid price an amount that it deems sufficient, in its sole and absolute discretion, to protect such bidder from the additional costs of performance that it may incur as a result of its assumption of responsibility for all surface and subsurface conditions encountered during performance of the Work. The Bidder hereby acknowledges that any reports, data, or other materials or information supplied by or on behalf of the Owner and/or the Architect with regard to surface and/or subsurface conditions at the site of the Project were given without representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness thereof and that the bidder did not rely upon any such information in tabulating its bid price for the Work.

- F. The undersigned Bidder covenants and agrees that in the event this Bid is one of the three lowest, as determined by Owner, Bidder will deliver to the Owner, within 48 hours after the bid opening, a written list of subcontractors (including names, address, and telephone number) for the following portions of the Work:

Electrical	Plumbing
Mechanical	Automatic Temperature Controls
Communication and Special Systems	Casework
Masonry	Sprinkler

2. “Preapproved” or “approved” Manufacturers, Subcontractors and/or Suppliers.

- A. For purposes of this solicitation and any contract which may result herefrom, the Owner’s designation of any one or more manufacturers, subcontractors and/or suppliers as “preapproved” or “approved” shall signify only that such manufacturers, subcontractors and suppliers previously have submitted work samples to the Owner which satisfied the Owner’s requirements for a specified portion of the Work. The Owner’s designation of any one or more manufacturers, subcontractors and/or suppliers as “preapproved” or “approved” shall in no event be deemed or construed to be a representation or warranty on the part of the Owner of any such manufacturer’s, subcontractor’s or supplier’s capability or capacity (in terms of financial wherewithal, personnel and equipment availability, managerial ability or otherwise) of performing any portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Each Bidder shall conduct such independent investigation into the qualifications, experience and abilities of its selected manufacturers, subcontractors and suppliers as it deems appropriate under the circumstances.
- B. The Contractor hereby acknowledges and agrees that, as between the Owner and the Contractor, the Contractor shall bear full and complete responsibility for the performance of its subcontractors, manufacturers and suppliers, regardless of whether any such subcontractor, manufacturer or supplier was designated as “preapproved” or “approved” by the Owner. The Owner’s designation of any one or more manufacturers, subcontractors and/or suppliers as “preapproved” shall in no event be deemed or construed to be a representation or warranty on the part of the Owner of any such manufacturer’s, subcontractor’s or supplier’s capability or capacity (in terms of financial wherewithal, personnel and equipment availability, managerial ability or otherwise) of performing any portion of the Work

in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for conducting such independent investigation into the qualifications, experience and abilities of its selected manufacturers, subcontractors and suppliers, as it deems appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Miscellaneous Provisions.

- A. In the event that changes in the Work, not covered in the Contract Documents and involving added cost, are directed to be performed on a cost-plus fee basis, such fee shall be calculated in accordance with Section No. 01153, paragraph 1.06.
- B. The Owner reserves the right to defer award of Contract for a period of 60 days after the date for submission of bids, or for such longer period as shall be agreed upon by the parties in writing.
- C. The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any proposed subcontractor, supplier, or materials/product proposed as equal to that specified herein.
- D. Minority or small business firms information:

Please check the following information relevant to your firm: (See Instructions to Bidders for definitions).

Virginia Small Business and Supplier Diversity Certification Number: _____
SWaM Certification Type

Minority Business Firm: Yes _____ No _____

Small Business Firm: Yes _____ No _____

Women-Owned Firm: Yes _____ No _____

The above information is requested for statistical purposes only. All bidders tendering responsive and responsible bids hereunder will receive equal consideration for award.

4. Fairfax County Construction Safety Resolution. The Contractor shall abide by, and shall be subject to, the Fairfax County Construction Safety Resolution, as adopted by the Fairfax County Board of Supervisors on December 8, 2003, and as excerpted and modified below.

- A. Each bid submitted for a contract for construction, alteration, and/or repairs, shall include a list of all the following actions:
 - 1) Willful violations, violations for failure to abate, or repeated violations, for which the Bidder was cited by (a) the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration; (b) the Virginia Occupational Safety and Health Administration; or (c) the occupational safety and health plan for any other public jurisdiction; or

- 2) Three (3) or more serious construction safety violations for which the Bidder was cited by the (a) United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration; or (b) the Virginia Occupational Safety and Health Administration; or (c) the occupational safety and health plan from any other public jurisdiction.
 - 3) Termination of a contract between the Bidder and any public entity by its purchasing agent or his designee for safety violations.
- B. If the Bidder has not received or been the subject of any such violations referenced in paragraph A in the three (3) years prior to the bid submission, then the Bidder shall so indicate by certification of Safety Violations. The Bidder will also indicate on this form each state in which work was performed in the three (3) years prior to the bid submission.
- C. No construction contract, as discussed above, may be bid on by any Bidder or contractor who has been the subject of any citations for the type and number of violations listed in paragraph A, above, which have become final within three (3) years prior to bid submission.
- 1) Notwithstanding the language of paragraph C, above, any Bidder or contractor who has been the subject of a violation, as described in paragraph A(1), which has become final within three (3) years prior to bid submission, may bid, if the Bidder or contractor satisfactorily passes an eligibility evaluation, as determined by Owner.
 - 2) Notwithstanding the language of paragraph C, above, any Bidder or contractor who has been the subject of the type and number of violations as described in paragraph A(2), which have become final within three (3) years prior to bid submission, may bid, if the Bidder or contractor satisfactorily passes an eligibility evaluation, as determined by Owner.
 - 3) Notwithstanding the language of paragraph C, above, any Bidder or contractor who has previously been terminated from a County contract, as described in paragraph A(3), within three (3) years prior to the bid submission, if the Bidder or contractor satisfactorily passes an eligibility evaluation, as determined by Owner.
- D. Prior to bidding on a project under the provisions of paragraph C above, a contractor may request that a determination be made regarding its eligibility to submit a bid on a contract under the terms of this resolution. However, this request for determination and any subsequent adjudication process must be completed prior to submitting a bid on any project and the request for determination (including all information required) must be received by Owner no later than twenty-one (21) days before bids are due, unless otherwise stated in the Advertisement for Bid. The information required to be submitted by the Bidder for evaluation is stated in the County Safety Resolution and is available from the Owner's Office of Facilities Management. The determination of eligibility rendered by the Director of the office of Facilities Management or his designee shall be final.

- E. No Contractor or Subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work shall require any laborer, mechanic, or other person employed in the performance of the contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are hazardous or dangerous to his safety, as determined under construction safety standards promulgated by the U. S. Department of Labor or by the Virginia Department of Labor and Industry.
- F. No contractor awarded a School Board construction contract shall knowingly employ or contract with any person, company, or corporation for services pursuant to that contract if such person, company, or corporation could not have been awarded such contract due to the restrictions above.

By signing this Bid, the undersigned Bidder confirms that it has not received or been the subject of safety violations in the three (3) years prior to the date of this bid submission, and is in compliance with the requirements above.

The undersigned Bidder hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Owner has the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in a bid. Except as expressly set forth in the Instructions to Bidders, this Bid, once submitted, may not be withdrawn for a period of 60 days from the date fixed for opening of the Bids.

Accompanying this Bid, at the election of the undersigned Bidder, is: (I) a certified check, (ii) a cash escrow, or (iii) a bid bond in an amount equal 5% of the total amount of the Principals's Bid.

Bidder's disclosure pursuant to Safety Resolution (as stated above):

Safety Violation(s): _____

List of public jurisdictions (states and District of Columbia) in which Bidder performed work in the 3 years prior to bid submission:

(Legal Name of Bidder)

By: _____
 (Signature of Bidder's Authorized Representative)

Printed Name: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Bidder's Virginia Contractor's License Number: _____

Bidder's Virginia State Corporation Commission ID Number (SCC ID#): _____

Fairfax County Business/Professional/Occupation License Number (BPOL #): _____

State in which Bidder's Principal Office is Located: _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00301

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____ of _____ (hereinafter called the "Principal"), and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal office in _____, and authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as a surety (hereinafter called the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD (hereinafter called the "Obligee") in the full and just sum which is equal to 5% of the total amount of the Principal's Bid (as that term is defined below), as submitted to the Obligee (such total amount referred to herein as the "Total Bid"), in good and lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid upon demand of the Obligee, for the payment of such sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their respective successors, and permitted assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents. The Total Bid is the aggregate amount (including amounts set forth with respect to any and all Alternates) set forth on the Principal's Bid Form for performance of the work described below, as submitted to and maintained by the Obligee (such Bid Form referred to herein as the "Bid"). The Surety hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Bid shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Bid Bond to the same extent as if set forth fully herein.

WHEREAS, the Principal intends to submit, or has submitted to the Obligee, a Bid for the Principal to perform work for the Obligee, designated as:

(hereinafter called the "Project") and,

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to provide this Bid Bond in lieu of a certified check or cash escrow otherwise required to accompany the Principal's Bid.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT, if the Bid be accepted by the Obligee, and if the Principal shall, within ten days after the date of receipt of a written Notice of Award from the Obligee or any agency or department thereof, (i) execute a Contract in accordance with the Bid and upon the terms, conditions and price set forth therein, in the form and manner required by the Obligee, (ii) execute a sufficient and satisfactory Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the total Contract Sum and a sufficient and satisfactory Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the total Contract Sum, each payable to the Obligee, on a form prescribed by Obligee and with a surety satisfactory to Obligee, and (iii) provide the Obligee with copies of all required insurance policies, then this obligation is to be void; otherwise this obligation shall be and remain in full force and in the event of the failure of any or all of the foregoing requirements to be satisfied within the time period specified above, the Principal and the Surety immediately shall pay to the Obligee, upon demand, the lesser of: (a) the amount hereof and (b) the difference between the Bid and the next low bid for the Project, in each case in good and lawful money of the United States of America, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

Based upon the Surety's present knowledge and information, the Surety knows of no reason why it would not issue payment and performance bonds on behalf of the Principal for the above-

referenced Project. The foregoing statement shall not be construed as a commitment on the part of the Surety to issue either or both of such bonds on behalf of the Principal.

The obligations evidenced hereby shall constitute the joint and several obligations of the Principal, the Surety, and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our signatures and seals this _____ day of _____ 20____, all pursuant to due authorization.

_____(SEAL)
Principal (Bidder)
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

State of _____

County/City of _____

The foregoing bond was acknowledged before me this _____, 20____, by _____, whose title is _____, on behalf of _____, the Principal

Notary Public

Title or Rank _____
Serial Number, if any _____

_____(SEAL)
Surety
By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact (attach copy of Power of Attorney)
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

State of _____
County/City of: _____

The foregoing bond was acknowledged before me this _____, 20____, by _____ whose title is Attorney-in-Fact, on behalf of _____, Surety.

Notary Public

Title or Rank _____
Serial Number, if any _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00302

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____ of (hereinafter called the "Principal"), and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal office in the City of _____ and authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as a surety (hereinafter called the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD (hereinafter called the "Obligee") in the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of which well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents, to perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents for the Project.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written agreement with the Obligee, dated as of the ____ day of _____, 20____, (hereinafter called the "Contract"), for _____, which Contract is by reference made a part hereof;

WHEREAS, the Principal is obligated to furnish security with respect to its obligation to perform the work to be performed under the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to furnish this Performance Bond in lieu of a certified check or cash escrow otherwise required to be provided to the Obligee.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATIONS ARE SUCH THAT, if the Principal and its successors or assigns, or any of them shall:

Well and truly and in good, sufficient, and workmanlike manner perform or cause to be performed the Contract, and each and every of the covenants, promises, agreements, warranties, and provisions to be performed by the Principal set forth therein, in strict conformity with the plans and specifications, and complete the same within the time period specified therein, all as may be amended from time to time by the parties thereto, and fully indemnify and save harmless the Obligee from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of the Principal's failure to do so and fully reimburse and repay the Obligee all costs and expenses which it may incur in making good any such default, then these obligations shall be null and void, otherwise they shall remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- (a) In no event shall the Surety, or its successors or assigns be liable hereunder for a greater sum than the amount of this bond.
- (b) No action on this bond shall be brought unless within one year after: (i) completion of the Contract, including the expiration of all warranties and

guarantees; or (ii) discovery of the defect or breach of warranty, if the action be for such, in all other cases.

The Surety, for value received, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and of its successors and assigns under this bond shall not in any manner be impaired or affected by: (a) any extension of time, modification, omission, addition or amendment of or to the Contract or the work to be performed thereunder; (b) any payment thereunder before the time required therein; (c) any waiver of any provision thereof; or (d) any assignment, subletting or other transfer of all or of any part thereof or of any work to be performed or of any moneys due or to become due thereunder; and the Surety, for itself and its successors and assigns, does hereby waive any right to receive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, amendments, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers.

The Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that, in the event that the Obligees declares the Principal to be in default, the Surety will promptly, at the Obligees' election: (a) perform and complete the work to be performed under the Contract in accordance with the terms, conditions and covenants set forth therein with a duly licensed and qualified contractor designated by Obligees; (b) obtain bids from qualified contractors for completing the work to be performed under the Contract in accordance with the terms, conditions and covenants set forth therein and, upon determination by the Obligees and the Surety of the lowest responsible and responsible bidder, (i) arrange for a contract between such bidder and the Obligees and (ii) make funds available directly to the Obligees, or to such contractor(s) as the Obligees shall designate, to pay the costs of completion less the balance of the contract price as such may have been adjusted by change order (such amount, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, not to exceed the penal sum set forth in the first paragraph hereof); or (c) remedy the default. The Surety further stipulates and agrees that, within 45 days after its receipt of written notice from the Obligees specifying the Obligees' election of (a), (b) or (c) above, the Surety shall have resumed performance of the work or shall have caused the performance of the work to have been resumed, in accordance with the Obligees' election. In the event the Surety fails to resume the Work within such 45 day period, the Obligees may elect to perform or arrange for the performance of the Work at the sole cost and expense of the Surety in addition to any other rights and remedies available to Obligees. As employed herein, the phrases (i) "balance of the contract price" shall mean the total amount payable by the Obligees to the Principal under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, less the aggregate of all amounts paid by the Obligees to the Principal thereunder and (ii) "resume the Work" shall mean the commencement and diligent performance of actual work activities at the site, as demonstrated by discernable daily progress at the rate contemplated by the Contract. All payments to be made by the Surety hereunder shall be paid within thirty (30) days after the Surety's receipt of a request or demand therefor.

The Obligees' omission to call upon the Surety in any instance shall in no event release the Surety from any obligation hereunder.

All notices, requests, demands and other communications which are provided hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon the hand delivery thereof during business hours, or upon the earlier of receipt or three (3) days after posting by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, or on the next business day following delivery to

a reliable overnight delivery service, if to the Principal or the Obligee, to the addresses set forth in the Contract, and if to the Surety, to the address set forth beneath its signature.

The obligations evidenced hereby shall constitute the joint and several obligations of the Contractor, the Surety, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our signatures and seals this _____ day of _____ 20____, all pursuant to due authorization.

_____(SEAL)
Principal (Contractor)
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

State of _____
County/City of _____

The foregoing bond was acknowledged before me this _____, 20____, by _____, whose title is _____, on behalf of _____, the Principal

Notary Public

Title or Rank _____
Serial Number, if any _____

_____(SEAL)
Surety
By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact (attach copy of Power of Attorney)
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

State of _____
County/City of: _____

The foregoing bond was acknowledged before me this _____, 20____, by _____ whose title is Attorney-in-Fact, on behalf of _____, Surety.

Notary Public

Title or Rank _____
Serial Number, if any _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00303

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____ of (hereinafter called the "Principal"), and _____, a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and having its principal office in the City of _____ and authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as Surety (hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound unto FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD (hereinafter called the "Obligee" in the sum of Dollars (\$_____) lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which well and truly to be made, the said Principal binds itself and its successors and assigns, and the said Surety binds itself and its successors and assigns, all jointly and severally, firmly by these presents to pay for all labor performed and material furnished in accordance with the Contract Documents for the Project.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written agreement with the Obligee, dated as of the ____ day of _____, 20__ (hereinafter called the "Contract"), for _____, which Contract is by reference made a part hereof.

WHEREAS, the Principal is obligated to furnish security with respect to its obligation to pay for all labor performed and material furnished pursuant to the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to furnish this Payment Bond in lieu of a certified check or cash escrow otherwise required to be provided to the Obligee.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATIONS ARE SUCH THAT, if the Principal and its successors or assigns, or any or either of them shall:

Pay or cause to be paid the wages and compensation for labor performed and services rendered of all persons engaged in the prosecution of the work provided for therein, whether such persons be agents, servants or employees of the Principal, and of its successors or assigns, or of any subcontractor or any assignee thereof, including all persons so engaged who perform the work of laborers or of mechanics regardless of any contractual relationship between the Principal, or its assigns, or any subcontractor or any assignee thereof, and such laborers or mechanics, but not including office employees not regularly stationed at the site of the work, and further, shall pay or cause to be paid all lawful claims of subcontractors and of materialmen and other third persons arising out of or in connection with the Contract and the work, labor, services, supplies and materials furnished in and about the performance and completion thereof, then these obligations shall be null and void, otherwise they shall remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, however, that this bond is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- a. All persons who have performed or rendered services, as aforesaid, all subcontractors, and all persons, firms, corporations, including materialmen and third persons, as aforesaid, furnishing work, labor, services, supplies and material under or in connection with the Contract or in or about the performance

and completion thereof, shall have a direct right of action (subject to the prior right of the Obligee under any claim which it may assert against the Principal and its successors, and assigns and/or the Surety and its successors and assigns) against the Principal and its successors, and assigns and/or the Surety and its successors and assigns on this bond, which right of action shall be asserted in proceedings instituted in the State in which such work, labor, services, supplies or material was performed, rendered or furnished, or where work, labor, services, supplies or material has been performed, rendered or furnished, as aforesaid, in more than one State, then in any such State. Insofar as permitted by the laws of such State, such right of action shall be asserted in a proceeding instituted in the name of the Obligee to the use and benefit of the person, firm or corporation instituting such action and of all other persons, firms and corporations having claims hereunder, and any other person, firm or corporation having a claim hereunder shall have the right to be made a party to such proceedings (but not later than one year after the performance of the Contract including the expiration of any warranty or guarantee) and to have such claim adjudicated in such action and judgment tendered thereof. Prior to the institution of such a proceeding by a person, firm or corporation in the name of the Obligee, as aforesaid, such person, firm or corporation shall furnish the Obligee with a bond of indemnity for costs, which bond shall be in a form and in an amount satisfactory to the Obligee.

- b. Neither the Surety nor its successors or assigns shall be liable hereunder for any damages or compensation recoverable under any worker's compensation or employer's liability statute.
- c. In no event shall the Surety, or its successors or assigns be liable hereunder for a greater sum than the amount of this bond, or subject to any suit, action or proceeding thereon that is instituted by any person, firm or corporation under the provisions of the above section(s), later than one year after such person last performed labor or last furnished or supplied materials.

And the Surety, for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and of its successors and assigns, and this bond shall in no way be impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition or change in or to the Contract or the work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by a waiver of any provision thereof, or by an assignment, subletting or other transfer thereof, or of any part thereof, or of any work to be performed or of any moneys due or to become due thereunder; and the Surety, for itself and its successors and assigns, does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers, and hereby stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to executors, administrators, successors, assignees, subcontractors, and other transferees, shall have the same effect as to the Surety and its successors and assigns, as though done or omitted to be done by and in relation to the Principal.

The Principal, for itself and its successors and assigns, and the Surety, for itself and its successors and assigns, do hereby expressly waive any objection that might be interposed as to the right of the Obligee to require a bond containing the foregoing provisions, and they do

hereby further expressly waive any defense which they or either of them might interpose to an action brought hereon by any person, firm, or corporation, including subcontractors, materialmen and third persons, for work, labor services, supplies or material, performed, rendered or furnished as aforesaid, upon the ground that there is no law authorizing the Obligee to require the foregoing provisions to be placed in this bond.

Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Principal shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made on behalf of such potential beneficiary.

The obligations evidenced hereby shall constitute the joint and several obligations of the Contractor, the Surety, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our signatures and seals this _____ day of _____ 20____, all pursuant to due authorization.

_____(SEAL)
Principal (Contractor)
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

State of _____
County/City of _____

The foregoing bond was acknowledged before me this _____, 20____, by _____, whose title is _____, on behalf of _____, the Principal

Notary Public

Title or Rank _____
Serial Number, if any _____

_____(SEAL)
Surety
By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact (attach copy of Power of Attorney)
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

State of _____
County/City of: _____

The foregoing bond was acknowledged before me this _____, 20____, by _____ whose title is Attorney-in-Fact, on behalf of _____, Surety.

Notary Public

Title or Rank _____
Serial Number, if any _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00700

GENERAL CONDITIONS - TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - DEFINITIONS 1

1.01 ARCHITECT 1

1.02 CHANGE ORDER 1

1.03 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE 1

1.04 CONTRACT OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS 1

1.05 CONTRACT PERIOD 2

1.06 CONTRACT SUM 2

1.07 CONTRACTOR 2

1.08 CRITICAL PATH 2

1.09 DATE OF FINAL COMPLETION 2

1.10 DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION 2

1.11 DAY 2

1.12 DEFECTIVE 2

1.13 DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT 2

1.14 FLOAT 2

1.15 LAWS AND/OR REGULATIONS 2

1.16 NOTICE 3

1.17 NOTICE TO PROCEED 3

1.18 OVERHEAD 3

1.19 OWNER 3

1.20 PREVAILING WAGE RATE 3

1.21 PROJECT 3

1.22 SEPARATE CONTRACTOR 3

1.23 SHOP DRAWINGS 3

1.24 SITE 3

1.25 SUBCONTRACTOR 4

1.26 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE 4

1.27 SUB-SUBCONTRACTOR 4

1.28 SURETY 4

1.29 WORK 4

PART 2 - EXECUTION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT	4
2.01 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	4
2.02 FAMILIARITY WITH SITE	4
2.03 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE	4
2.04 DIVISION OF WORK.....	5
2.05 CONTRACT INTERPRETATIONS	5
2.06 COPIES AND OWNERSHIP OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS	6
PART 3 - ARCHITECT	6
3.01 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	6
3.02 OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.....	6
3.03 OBSERVATION OF WORK.....	6
3.04 PAYMENT CERTIFICATIONS.....	6
3.05 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	7
3.06 REJECTION OF WORK	7
3.07 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS; REVIEW OF SUBMITTALS.....	7
3.08 NO CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIP	7
3.09 OWNERSHIP OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS	7
PART 4 - THE OWNER	7
4.01 OWNER REPRESENTATIVE.....	7
4.02 REJECTION OF WORK	7
4.03 COMPLETION AND CORRECTION OF WORK.....	7
4.04 REVIEW OF PAYMENT APPLICATIONS	7
4.05 RIGHT TO SUPPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S WORK FORCE.....	8
4.06 NO DISCRIMINATION AGAINST FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS.....	8
PART 5 - CONTRACTOR.....	8
5.01 GENERAL DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS.....	8
5.02 CHARACTER AND COMPETENCY.....	10
5.03 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES.....	11

5.04	RESPONSIBILITY FOR THOSE PERFORMING THE WORK.....	12
5.05	DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AT THE SITE	12
5.06	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.	12
5.07	SHOP DRAWINGS.....	12
5.08	INSPECTIONS OF WORK IN PLACE	13
5.09	REQUIRED TESTS AND INSPECTIONS.....	13
5.10	USE OF SITE	14
5.11	INDEMNIFICATION.....	14
5.12	CONFLICT OF INTEREST	15
5.13	NON-DISCRIMINATION.....	15
5.14	SUBCONTRACTOR BONDS	16
5.15	SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM.....	16
5.16	PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.....	16
5.17	DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENT	17
PART 6 - SUBCONTRACTORS		17
6.01	ABSENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIP	17
6.02	AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK	17
6.03	SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUB-SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENTS	18
6.04	PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS	19
PART 7 - SEPARATE CONTRACTS		20
7.01	OWNER'S RIGHT TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS.....	20
7.02	COVENANT TO COORDINATE AND COOPERATE	20
7.03	NO INTERFERENCE WITH SEPARATE CONTRACTORS	21
7.04	SCHEDULING WITH SEPARATE CONTRACTORS.....	21
7.05	REPORT OF DISCREPANCIES.....	21
PART 8 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		21
8.01	GOVERNING LAW	21
8.02	SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS AND LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES.....	21
8.03	ENTIRE AGREEMENT.....	21

8.04	ROYALTIES AND PATENTS	22
8.05	CONTRACTUAL CLAIMS.	22
8.06	TESTS AND INSPECTIONS.	22
8.07	CONFLICT WITH PROVISIONS OF LAWS OR REGULATIONS.	23
8.08	NO CLAIMS AGAINST INDIVIDUALS	23
8.09	DISPUTES.	23
8.10	BENEFIT OF AGREEMENT	25
8.11	NO ESTOPPEL	25
8.12	NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS.....	25
PART 9 - CHANGES IN THE WORK		25
9.01	MINOR CHANGES.....	25
9.02	EXTRA WORK.....	26
9.03	OMITTED WORK.....	28
9.04	SUSPENSION OF WORK.....	28
9.05	AUDIT	28
PART 10 - CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES		29
10.01	DEFINITIONS.....	29
10.02	CHANGE ORDERS	29
PART 11 - TIME		29
11.01	TIME OF START AND COMPLETION; LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.....	29
11.02	EXTENSION OF TIME.	30
PART 12 - PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION		33
12.01	PRICES.....	33
12.02	SUBMISSION OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES.....	33
12.03	PARTIAL PAYMENTS.....	34
12.04	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.....	36
12.05	FINAL INSPECTION.....	38
12.06	FINAL PAYMENT REQUEST.....	39
12.07	EFFECT OF FINAL PAYMENT	39

PART 13 - PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY	39
13.01 SAFETY PROGRAM.....	39
13.02 USE OF EXPLOSIVES.....	40
13.03 PROTECTION OF WORK.....	40
13.04 SAFETY REPRESENTATIVE	40
13.05 STRUCTURAL OVERLOAD.....	40
PART 14 - INSURANCE	40
14.01 CONTRACTOR'S STATUTORY AND LEGAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.....	40
14.02 PROPERTY INSURANCE.....	43
14.03 NOTICE OF INSURANCE.....	44
14.04 NOTICE OF CANCELLATION.....	44
14.05 COPIES OF INSURANCE POLICIES.....	44
14.06 NO WAIVER.....	44
PART 15 - CONTRACT SECURITY	44
15.01 CONTRACT SECURITY.....	44
PART 16 - UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK	45
16.01 UNCOVERING OF WORK.....	45
16.02 CORRECTION OF WORK.....	45
16.03 ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE OR NONCONFORMING WORK.....	46
PART 17 - CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT & TERMINATION	46
17.01 OWNER'S RIGHT AND NOTICE.....	46
17.02 CONTRACTOR'S DUTY UPON DEFAULT	47
17.03 COMPLETION OF WORK AFTER DEFAULT	47
17.04 PARTIAL DEFAULT	48
17.05 OWNER'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE FOR CAUSE.....	48
17.06 OWNER'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE FOR CONVENIENCE	49

PART 18 - MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL CONDITIONS49

18.01 LAYING OUT WORK.....49

18.02 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS.....50

18.03 PARTIAL USE OR OCCUPANCY50

18.04 RELEASE OF BONDS50

18.05 NO ASBESTOS.....50

SECTION 00700

GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 - DEFINITIONS

- 1.01 Architect. The duly licensed individual or entity who has been engaged by the Owner to observe performance of the Work and to consult with and advise the Owner during the construction process. As employed herein, the term "Architect" may refer to an individual, an organization or to the Architect's authorized representative.
- 1.02 Change Order. A written order to the Contractor signed by the Owner, the Architect, and the Contractor, which authorizes a change in the Work, an adjustment to the Contract Sum, and/or an adjustment to the Contract Period. The latest edition of AIA Standard Form G701 shall be utilized.
- 1.03 Construction Schedule. The schedule for completion of the Work. The Construction Schedule shall be developed utilizing a Critical Path method of scheduling, indicating time periods allotted for the performance of all constituent parts of the Work within the Contract Period.
- 1.04 Contract or Contract Documents. The terms "Contract" and "Contract Documents" shall be used interchangeably herein and shall consist of the following:
- A. The signed Agreement;
 - B. The General Conditions of the Contract, which appear herein;
 - C. The Drawings and Specifications;
 - D. The Supplementary Conditions;
 - E. Any Addenda issued prior to execution of the Agreement;
 - F. The Notice of Award issued by the Owner to the Contractor;
 - G. The Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner to the Contractor;
 - H. Any modifications which are issued subsequent to the execution of the Agreement and which may take the form of a Work Order, a Change Order, or written interpretations issued by the Architect;
 - I. The Contractor's Payment and Performance Bonds;
 - J. The Bidding Documents, which shall include the Contractor's completed Bid Proposal Form and the Instructions to Bidders; and
 - K. All provisions required by Law or Regulation to be incorporated herein, regardless of whether any such provision is referred to or set forth expressly in these Contract Documents.

- 1.05 Contract Period. The period of time allotted in the Contract Documents for completion of the Work, as such period may be adjusted from time to time in the manner prescribed herein.
- 1.06 Contract Sum. The total amount payable to the Contractor for performance of the Work. The Contract Sum is stated in the Contract Documents and shall be subject to adjustments in the manner specified herein.
- 1.07 Contractor. The corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity that contracts with the Owner to perform the Work. As employed herein, the term "Contractor" may refer to an individual, an organization, or to the Contractor's authorized representative.
- 1.08 Critical Path. The logical and necessary sequence through which all Work items must be completed within their respective timeframes or the completion date for the Project will change. A delay in the completion of any Work item that is on the Critical Path necessarily causes a corresponding delay to the Date of Substantial Completion.
- 1.09 Date of Final Completion. The date certified by the Architect as the date upon which the Work is completely finished, which event shall be achieved by the Contractor within the time period specified in Section 01010, Summary of Work.
- 1.10 Date of Substantial Completion. The date certified by the Architect as the date upon which the Work has been sufficiently completed to allow the Work to be utilized by the Owner for the purpose for which it was intended. Such event shall be achieved by the Contractor within the time period specified in Section 01010, Summary of Work.
- 1.11 Day. The term "day" shall mean "calendar day."
- 1.12 Defective. An item described herein as "defective" shall be deemed to be unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to the Date of Final Completion of the Work (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by the Owner as of an earlier date).
- 1.13 Director, Office of Facilities Management. The official in charge of day to day construction matters for the Owner. The Director may designate a representative to act on his or her behalf.
- 1.14 Float. The period of time between the early start date and the late start date, or the early finish date and the late finish date of any of the activities set forth on the Construction Schedule. The Owner shall have and retain exclusive ownership of the Float.
- 1.15 Laws and/or Regulations. Any and all laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and/or orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and/or courts, which are applicable to the Work (or any aspect thereof) and are in effect at any time or from time to time during the Contract Period.

- 1.16 Notice. Notice shall mean written notice. Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served on the Contractor if delivered by U.S. Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile transmission to the Contractor's office at the Project or to the business address or fax number of the Contractor as stated in its Bid Form Proposal; or if delivered in person to the Contractor, to the Contractor's foreman or superintendent for the Project, or any officer or director of the Contractor. Unless otherwise specified herein, Notice shall be deemed to have been duly served on the Owner if delivered by U.S. Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile transmission (with a duplicate copy transmitted by another means of delivery authorized hereunder) to the Office of Facilities Management, Fairfax County Public Schools, Sideburn Support Center, 5025 Sideburn Road, Fairfax, Virginia 22032, fax number (703)-239-0462.
- 1.17 Notice to Proceed. A written notice from the Owner to the Contractor, which gives consent for commencement of the Work. Unless otherwise provided, Work shall commence on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed.
- 1.18 Overhead. All costs of administration, field office and home office costs (including extended costs), general superintendence, office engineering and estimating costs, other required insurance, materials used in temporary structures (not including form work), additional premiums on the Performance and Payment Bonds of the Contractor, the use of small tools, scheduling costs, cumulative impact costs and all other costs incidental to the performance of a change in the Work or to the cost of doing business. Small tools are defined as any tool with a replacement value less than \$1,000.
- 1.19 Owner. The School Board of Fairfax County, Virginia, its authorized representatives and employees.
- 1.20 Prevailing Wage Rate. The rate, amount, or level of wages, salaries, benefits and other remuneration prevailing for the corresponding classes of mechanics, laborers, or workers employed for the same work in the same trade or occupation in the locality in which the Project is located, as determined by the Commissioner of Labor and Industry.
- 1.21 Project. The entire improvement of which this Contract and the Work contemplated hereby forms a part. The Project may include construction and/or other activities that are to be performed by the Owner or by one or more Separate Contractors.
- 1.22 Separate Contractor. Any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity that contracts with the Owner to perform one or more portions of the Project, other than the Work.
- 1.23 Shop Drawings. All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for the Contractor and are submitted by the Contractor to illustrate a portion of the Work. Shop Drawings are not Contract Documents.
- 1.24 Site. The area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are performed and such other areas adjacent thereto as may be designated as such by the Architect. The Site may

be shared by the Contractor with the Owner and with Separate Contractors and their subcontractors.

- 1.25 Subcontractor. Any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity, other than an employee of the Contractor, who contracts with the Contractor to furnish or who actually furnishes labor, materials, services or equipment, or any combination thereof to the Contractor in connection with the Work.
- 1.26 Submittal Schedule. A schedule for submission to the Architect of all required shop drawings, equipment data, and the like, which reflects lead times of critical submittals and is coordinated with the Construction Schedule for timely progress.
- 1.27 Sub-Subcontractor. Any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity, other than an employee of a Subcontractor, who contracts with a Subcontractor to furnish, or who actually furnishes labor, materials, service or equipment, or any combination thereof to a Subcontractor in connection with the Work.
- 1.28 Surety. Any entity that has executed as Surety the Contractor's performance and/or payment bonds securing performance of the Work contemplated by this Contract and/or providing for protection of claimants who have and fulfill contracts to supply labor or materials to the Contractor in connection with the Work.
- 1.29 Work. Everything explicitly or implicitly required to be furnished or performed under the Contract Documents. The Work may represent the whole, or a necessary and interdependent part of, the Project.

Number and Gender of Words. Whenever the Contract so admits or requires, all references to one number shall be deemed to extend to and include the other number, whether singular or plural, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders.

PART 2 - EXECUTION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT

- 2.01 Execution of Contract Documents. Four (4) copies of the Contract Documents shall be signed by both the Owner and the Contractor.
- 2.02 Familiarity with Site. The Contractor's execution of the Agreement shall constitute a representation that the Contractor has visited the Site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- 2.03 Order of Precedence. The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, including without limitation, all labor, materials, equipment and furnishings required in connection therewith. The Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. In the event of any conflict, error or ambiguity in or among the various Contract Documents, such documents shall be accorded the following order of precedence:

Change Orders
Notice to Proceed
Notice of Award
Addenda
Supplementary Conditions
General Conditions
Agreement
Instructions to Bidders
Drawings and Specifications
Payment and Performance Bonds
Bid Form

Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

- A. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code of any technical society, organization or association (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
 - B. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).
- 2.04 Division of Work. The subdivision of the Drawings and Specifications into divisions, sections and articles is for the purpose of ease of reference only and shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade. The Contractor shall be responsible for segregating the Work among the various trades, if necessary or desirable in its discretion.
- A. The Specifications shall serve to amplify the requirements of materials and methods. The mention in any section of the Specifications of any article or operation requires that the Contractor shall provide all such items indicated on, or reasonably inferred from, the Drawings, furnishing for such purpose all labor, materials and equipment required in connection therewith. Omission of any article or operation does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for completion of the Work intended by the Drawings and Specifications to be included in the Contract.
- 2.05 Contract Interpretations. The Owner or the Contractor may request contract interpretations in writing from the Architect. Such requests for interpretations must be submitted sufficiently in advance of the date upon which the interpretation is actually required by the Owner or the Contractor to allow the Architect to issue the interpretation so as not to delay the progress of the Work. Written interpretations so requested shall be issued by the Architect in a manner commensurate with the timely execution of the Work, shall be consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents, and shall be in accordance with established progress schedules.

2.06 Copies and Ownership of Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents.

- A. The Contractor will be furnished **[one (1)]** electronic set of Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect (the "Architect's Documents") free of charge. Additional sets may be purchased by the Contractor at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor or supplier or other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work:
 - 1. shall have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the Architect's seal; or
 - 2. shall reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of the Owner and the Architect.

PART 3 - ARCHITECT

- 3.01 **Contract Administration.** The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Agreement between the Owner and the Architect.
- 3.02 **Owner's Representative.** The Architect shall serve as the Owner's representative during construction, until final payment is due, and with the Owner's concurrence, from time to time during the Correction Period described in Paragraph 12.05(B). The Architect shall advise and cooperate with the Owner and shall act on the Owner's behalf in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Owner shall issue instructions to the Contractor or, at its option, elect to have the Architect issue instructions to the Contractor.
- 3.03 **Observation of Work.** The Architect shall have access to the Work and shall visit the Site periodically in order to determine the progress of the Work and to assess the quality of the completed Work. Based upon its on-site evaluations, the Architect will advise the Owner of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work. The Architect shall not have control over or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction methods, techniques, procedures, sequences or safety measures employed in connection with the Work. The Architect shall not be responsible for the failure of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or Sub-subcontractors to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 3.04 **Payment Certifications.** Based upon the Architect's observations and evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor. The Architect may, in its discretion, revise the applications for payment to show the actual value of Work completed in accordance with the Architect's observations of the Work. The Contractor agrees to be bound by the Architect's revisions to the applications for payment.

- 3.05 Interpretation of Contract Documents. The Architect shall interpret the Contract Documents in accordance with Paragraph 2.05, and shall serve as the impartial judge of the performance of the Work.
- 3.06 Rejection of Work. The Architect and/or the Owner shall have the authority to reject Work that is defective or that otherwise does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect and/or the Owner shall have the authority to order special inspections or tests, regardless of whether or not the Work has been fabricated, installed or completed. No responsibility or duty of the Architect and/or the Owner to the Contractor, Subcontractors, or Sub-subcontractors shall be created by this authority or by good faith decisions rendered in the exercise of this authority.
- 3.07 Preparation of Change Orders; Review of Submittals. The Architect shall prepare Change Orders, shall perform inspections to determine the Dates of Substantial and Final Completion, shall review all required documents submitted by the Contractor, and shall issue Certificates of Substantial Completion and Final Payment in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 12.04 and 12.05.
- 3.08 No Contractual Relationship. No contractual relationship shall exist or be deemed to exist between the Architect and the Contractor.
- 3.09 Ownership of Drawings and Specifications. Original Drawings and Specifications are the property of the Architect. Notwithstanding such fact, however, the Project is the property of the Owner, and the Architect may not use the Drawings and Specifications for any purpose not relating to the Project without the Owner's consent. The Owner shall be furnished with such reproductions of Drawings and Specifications as the Owner may reasonably require. Upon completion of the Work or any earlier termination of the Agreement pursuant to Part 17, the Architect will revise the Drawings to reflect changes made during construction and the Architect will promptly furnish the Owner with one complete set of reproducible record prints. All such reproductions shall be the property of the Owner who may use them without the Architect's permission for other projects, for additions to this Project, and/or for completion of this Project by others.

PART 4 - THE OWNER

- 4.01 Owner Representative. The Owner shall provide one or more representatives to observe the Work; provided, however, that the presence of the Owner's representatives shall in no way constitute an approval of means, methods or materials which do not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- 4.02 Rejection of Work. The Owner shall have the right to reject Work in accordance with Paragraph 3.06.
- 4.03 Completion and Correction of Work. The Owner shall have the right to complete or correct the Work in accordance with Paragraphs 4.05 and 12.05(D).
- 4.04 Review of Payment Applications. The Owner shall have the right to review, revise, and approve the Architect's certifications concerning payment.

- 4.05 Right to Supplement Contractor's Work Force. In the event that the Contractor fails (in the opinion of the Owner) within 3 days following Notice from the Owner: (a) to correct defective Work; or (b) to supply labor, materials, or equipment that is necessary to complete the Work in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, then the Owner shall have the right to (i) order the Contractor to stop the Work or a designated portion thereof; and/or (ii) supplement the Contractor's forces, in each case to the extent deemed necessary and advisable by the Owner and until such time as, in the opinion of the Owner, the cause of the order or action shall have been corrected. The Owner shall have the right to: (a) correct the deficiencies set forth in the Notice, either with its own forces or with a separate contractor engaged by the Owner to perform such corrections; (b) deduct the cost of correcting such deficiencies (including costs for additional services in connection therewith) from amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under the Contract Documents; and (c) order the Contractor to re-start at a designated time all or any portion of the Work stopped by the Owner. If the amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor are insufficient to cover the cost of correcting the deficiencies, then the difference shall be payable by the Contractor to the Owner upon written demand. The Architect's determination of cost hereunder shall be final and binding upon the parties. The Owner's exercise of the right to correct deficiencies shall be in addition to, and shall in no way prejudice or limit, any other remedies available to the Owner. In the event that it is determined for any reason that grounds for stopping all or any portion of the Work did not exist, then, at the election of the Owner, the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be the same as if the Notice directing the Contractor to stop the Work had been delivered under the provisions of Paragraph 17.06 hereof; provided, however, that the Contractor in such event shall be deemed to have received seven days prior written Notice of termination. Any compensation determined to be due the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 17.06 shall be offset by the cost of correcting the Work. The Contractor shall in no event be entitled to receive anticipated profits or consequential damages of any kind in connection with any termination or action hereunder.
- 4.06 No Discrimination Against Faith-Based Organizations. The Owner does not discriminate against faith-based organizations on the basis of the organization's religious character, or impose conditions that (i) restrict the religious character of the faith-based organizations, except as provided by law, or (ii) impair, diminish or discourage the exercise of religious freedom by the recipients of such goods, services or disbursements.

PART 5 - CONTRACTOR

- 5.01 General Duties and Obligations.
- A. Contractor Responsibilities. The Contractor shall perform all the Work and, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, shall furnish, at its own cost and expense, all labor, materials, equipment, and other facilities as may be necessary and proper for performing and completing the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for the entire Work until completed and finally accepted by the Owner.

- B. Quality Workmanship. Unless otherwise provided herein, the Work shall be performed in accordance with the best modern practice and with materials and workmanship of highest quality, all as determined by and entirely to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Architect.
- C. Supervision and Construction Procedures. The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work and coordinate the Work with that of Separate Contractors, if any, using its best skill and attention. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the means and methods of construction shall be such as the Contractor may choose; provided, however, that the Contractor shall employ adequate and safe procedures, methods, structures and equipment. Neither the Architect's approval nor its failure to exercise its right of approval shall relieve the Contractor of its obligation to accomplish the result intended by the Contract, nor shall the Architect's approval or failure to approve create a cause of action for damages. Notwithstanding the rights and remedies available to the Owner and the Architect hereunder, including without limitation, their respective rights to monitor the progress of the Work and to accept or retract acceptance of Subcontractors, the Contractor expressly acknowledges and agrees that it is in charge of and in control of the Work.
- D. Contractor's Review of Documents. The Contractor shall study and review the Contract Documents and shall compare them with each other and with any information made available by the Owner. If the Contractor finds a conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy in or among the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately call it to the attention of the Owner and the Architect in writing before proceeding with the Work affected thereby. The Owner promptly shall resolve the matter in writing. Work performed by the Contractor after issuance of the Notice to Proceed and prior to written resolution thereof by the Owner shall be performed at the Contractor's sole risk.
- E. Contractor's Verification. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying all dimensions, quantities and details set forth in the Contract Documents and shall notify the Owner and the Architect in writing of all errors, omissions, conflicts and discrepancies. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all equipment, materials, finishes, and other such listings are provided for the convenience of the Architect and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor hereby assumes all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, quantity, and quality of materials, supplies and equipment included in Work.
- F. Differing Site Conditions. It is the intent of these Contract Documents that the Contractor shall bear full and complete responsibility for all surface and subsurface conditions, whether known or unknown, reasonably foreseeable or not, that shall be encountered during the performance of the Work. Notwithstanding any provision in the Contract Documents to the contrary, the

Contractor shall in no event be entitled to additional compensation, time or other relief from its obligations under the Contract Documents as a direct or indirect result of any surface or subsurface conditions encountered during performance of the Work. Consequently, the Contractor hereby waives any and all claims against the Owner and/or the Architect (and any of their members, officers, employees and authorized representatives) that the Contractor has, or may have in the future, arising out of or in connection with. (i) any surface and subsurface conditions encountered during performance of the Work; and (ii) any inaccurate or incomplete reports, data or other materials or information given to the Contractor by or on behalf of the Owner or the Architect that pertains to the surface or subsurface conditions at the Site of the Project. The Contractor covenants and agrees that it shall not make any claim for additional compensation from the Owner as a result of any such subsurface conditions.

- G. Notice to Owner and Architect. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner and the Architect in writing all items required to be brought to the Owner's and/or Architect's attention or to be submitted for approval. These items must be submitted sufficiently in advance of the date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the Contractor to allow the Owner and Architect to take appropriate actions so as not to delay the Work. The Contractor shall not have any right to an extension of time due to delays caused by its failure to submit any item in a timely fashion.

5.02 Character and Competency.

- A. Certain Representations, Warranties and Covenants. The Contractor represents that it is a duly organized and licensed entity which employs qualified and experienced personnel who specialize in performing the type of construction services required hereunder. The Contractor agrees to provide a sufficient number of personnel who are suitably qualified and experienced and who are in all respects acceptable to the Owner to perform the Work in an efficient and timely manner. The Contractor represents that it is capable in all respects (including the possession of sufficient financial resources to provide fully for the payment of employees) of performing the Work and agrees to provide construction services of high quality. The Contractor agrees to diligently and conscientiously devote its resources to the performance of the Work. The Owner, upon written Notice to the Contractor, and in the Owner's sole discretion, shall have the right to direct the Contractor to remove an employee permanently from the Site for any reason.
- B. Direct Contact Certification. The Contractor hereby certifies that. (i) neither the Contractor nor any employee of the Contractor who will have direct contact with students has been convicted of a felony or any offense involving the sexual molestation or physical or sexual abuse or rape of a child; and (ii) absent prior Notice to the Owner, neither the Contractor nor any employee of the Contractor who will have direct contact with students has been convicted of a crime of moral turpitude. The foregoing certification shall be binding upon the Contractor throughout the Contract Period and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees

to provide the Owner with immediate Notice of any event or circumstance that renders such certification untrue. The Contractor will ensure that no worker shall perform Work in occupied areas during school hours unless prior written approval has been granted by the Owner and proper safety precautions have been exercised to isolate the area of the Work.

- C. Prohibited Activities; Removal from Site. Alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, and weapons are prohibited on the Site and shall constitute grounds for immediate removal from the Site of the Project. The Contractor shall ensure that neither its employees nor those of any Subcontractor shall fraternize in any manner with any student of Fairfax County Public Schools at the Site of the Work. The Owner shall have the right to remove from the job Site any person whose presence the Owner deems detrimental to the best interests of the Fairfax County Public Schools. Any individual who is removed from the Site pursuant to this paragraph may not return to such Site or to that of any other project of Owner without the prior written permission of the Director of the Owner's Office of Facilities Management.
- D. Contractor's Use of Premises. See Section 01010, Summary of Work, for detailed requirements regarding Contractor's use of premises.

5.03 Permits, Fees and Notices.

- A. Compliance with Laws and Regulations; Required Permits. The Contractor shall comply with all Laws and Regulations and shall obtain, at its expense, all permits, licenses and other authorizations necessary for the prosecution of the Work, except that the Owner shall obtain, at its expense, the General Building Permit and/or any easement agreement necessary and indispensable to the completion of the Project.
- B. Conflict with Laws and Regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for giving all Notices and complying with all Laws and Regulations. In the event that the Contractor determines that the Contract Documents, or any of them, do not conform in any respect with any Law or Regulation, he shall promptly inform the Architect of such fact in writing. Any required change shall be adjusted by Work Order and incorporated into a subsequent Change Order. If the Contractor performs any Work knowing it to be in conflict with any Law or Regulation without prior notification to the Architect and Owner, the Contractor shall accept all responsibility and bear all costs relating thereto.
- C. VDOT Permits. When applicable, the Contractor shall be responsible for acquiring any Virginia Department of Transportation ("VDOT") permits required for the Project. The Contractor shall be responsible for all application fees, bonding costs and inspection fees associated with such permits. When applicable, the Owner shall pay the Civil Engineer of Record for any costs incurred for additional engineering services required by VDOT in order to obtain these permits.

- 5.04 Responsibility for Those Performing the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable to the Owner for the acts and omissions of its employees in connection with the performance of the Work and for any Subcontractors or other persons or entities performing any of the Work under a contract with the Contractor or a contract with a Subcontractor.
- 5.05 Drawings and Specifications at the Site. The Contractor shall maintain one copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, approved Shop Drawings, Change Orders and other Modifications at the Site of the Project. All of the documents are to be kept in good order and marked to record all changes made during construction. The documents shall be made available to the Owner and Architect during performance of the Work. Upon completion of the Work, the Drawings, together with all changes and revisions made during construction of the Project, shall be delivered to the Architect.
- 5.06 Construction Schedule.
- A. Preparation of Construction Schedule. The Contractor, promptly after receipt of the Notice of Award, shall prepare and submit to the Owner and the Architect, for their review and approval, the Construction Schedule. The Construction Schedule, as approved, shall. (i) provide for the expeditious and diligent performance of the Work within the Contract Period; and (ii) be revised as necessary, in the opinion of the Owner, to accommodate and to reflect the progress of the Project as a whole.
 - B. Submittal Schedule. The Contractor shall prepare and keep current, for the Architect's approval, a schedule of submittals (the "Submittal Schedule") which is coordinated with the Construction Schedule and allows the Architect reasonable time to review all submittals.
 - C. Compliance with Schedules. The Contractor shall conform at all times to the most recent Construction Schedule and Submittal Schedule.
 - D. Additional Scheduling Requirements. Additional scheduling requirements are contained in Section 01310 of the General Requirements.
 - E. No Reliance on Silence of Owner or Architect. The Owner's or Architect's silence as to a submitted Construction Schedule that fails to meet or satisfy, in any respect, any milestone dates or other time limitations set forth in the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to meet those time limits, nor shall it render the Owner or Architect liable to any Separate Contractor who suffers damages, increased costs or delays as a result thereof. Similarly, the Owner's or Architect's silence with regard to a Construction Schedule submitted by the Contractor that shows performance in advance of such time limits or milestones shall not create any rights in favor of the Contractor, a Separate Contractor or any other person or entity for performance in advance of such time limits or milestones.
- 5.07 Shop Drawings.

- A. Submission of Shop Drawings. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect Shop Drawings and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness and in accordance with the Submittal Schedule so as not to cause a delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors. Submittals presented by the Contractor that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned without action.
 - B. Review Process. The Contractor shall not perform any portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect. Such Work shall be performed in strict accordance with the approved submittals.
 - C. Verification and Coordination. By approving and submitting Shop Drawings and similar submittals, the Contractor represents that the Contractor has determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto and has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
 - D. Deviation from Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof.
 - E. Attention to Revisions. The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals.
 - F. Informational Submittals. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents.
 - G. Additional Shop Drawing Requirements. Additional requirements are contained in Section 01340 of the General Requirements.
- 5.08 Inspections of Work in Place. The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed hereunder to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.
- 5.09 Required Tests and Inspections. The Contractor shall give the Owner and the Architect sufficient prior Notice of the date and time of required tests and inspections. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with such tests or inspections.

5.10 Use of Site. The Contractor shall confine the Work to areas permitted by the Contract Documents and any applicable laws, ordinances or permits and shall not unreasonably encumber the Project with any materials or equipment.

5.11 Indemnification.

A. The Contractor hereby assumes all liability for and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and the Architect and its or their respective Members, officers, authorized representatives and employees (each of whom shall be referred to herein as an "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all claims, losses, costs, damages, penalties, liabilities and fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses resulting from: (i) any material breach of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Contractor contained in the Contract Documents; (ii) any injuries to persons or property caused by the negligence or other wrongful conduct of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of its or their respective employees or authorized representatives; (iii) any claims filed by the Contractor (or by a Subcontractor, if permitted by law) that are adjudicated in favor of the Owner; or (iv) any other claim arising in any other manner out of or in connection with the performance of this Contract by or on behalf of the Contractor.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor will in no event be obligated hereunder to indemnify or hold harmless any Indemnified Party against liability for damage arising out of bodily injury to persons or damage to property suffered in the course of the Work, caused by or resulting solely from the negligence of such Indemnified Party.

B. In the event that a claim is brought against an Indemnified Party by. (a) the Contractor or an employee of the Contractor; (b) any Subcontractor or supplier or any employee thereof; (c) any person or entity engaged by or through the Contractor or any Subcontractor or supplier to furnish or perform any portion of the Work; or (d) any person or entity for whom the Contractor or any Subcontractor or supplier may be vicariously liable, then the indemnification obligations set forth in Section 5.11(A) shall not be limited in any respect by any limitation on the type or amount of damages, compensation, benefits or other remuneration payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor, supplier or other such person or entity under any laws, rules, regulations or plans of any nature governing workers' compensation, disability benefits or other employee benefits.

C. Claims on Behalf of Subcontractors. No claim of any nature shall be made against an Indemnified Party by or on behalf of a Subcontractor unless the Contractor first shall have. (i) evaluated such claim thoroughly and determined it to be meritorious; (ii) issued a written Notice to the Subcontractor finding the Subcontractor's claim to be meritorious and setting forth any additional compensation or additional days to be paid or granted to the Subcontractor on account of such claim; and (iii) paid the Subcontractor in full for such claim. In presenting such a claim, the Contractor shall provide the Owner and the Architect

with a copy of the written Notice to the Subcontractor and with evidence of payment in full of the Subcontractor's claim. No such claim shall exceed the amount actually paid to the Subcontractor by the Contractor.

The Contractor covenants and agrees not to bring a claim against an Indemnified Party for indemnity based upon a Subcontractor's claim except as specifically permitted in this subsection.

- D. Liability Unaffected. Nothing contained herein shall in any manner create any liability against the Owner on account of any claim for labor, services, or materials, or of Subcontractors, and nothing herein contained shall affect the liability of the Contractor or its Sureties to the Owner or to any workmen or materialmen upon bonds given in connection with this Contract. The Contractor hereby acknowledges and agrees that, as between the Owner and the Contractor, the Contractor shall bear full and complete responsibility for the performance of its Subcontractors, manufacturers and suppliers, regardless of whether any such Subcontractor, manufacturer or supplier was designated as "preapproved" by the Owner.
- 5.12 Conflict of Interest. The provisions of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act (Va. Code Ann. " 2.2-3100, *et seq.*) and Article IV of the Virginia Public Procurement Act entitled "Ethics in Public Contracting" (Va. Code Ann. " 2.2-4367, *et seq.*) as the same may be amended from time to time, are incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall incorporate the foregoing conflict of interests clause in each subcontract entered into in connection with the Work.
- 5.13 Non-discrimination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:
- A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex or national origin, except where religion, sex or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- B. The Contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, will state that such contractor is an equal opportunity employer.
- C. Notices, advertisements and solicitations placed in accordance with federal laws, rules or regulations shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of this Paragraph 5.13.

The Contractor will include the provisions of the foregoing Paragraph 5.13 (A), (B) and (C) in every subcontract or purchase order of over \$10,000, in order that the provisions contained herein will be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor in connection with the Work.

- 5.14 Subcontractor Bonds. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to require such bonds of any subcontractors as may be specified in the Instructions to Bidders.
- 5.15 Safety and Health Program. The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program to protect the safety and health of all persons (employees, visitors, public) at the Site. Such program shall designate a qualified individual as responsible for implementation of the program, and establish procedures for coordinating safety and health activities with Separate Contractors at the Site. The program shall comply with all Laws and Regulations, including but not limited to the Virginia Occupational and Health Standards for the Construction Industry, 29 CFR Part 1926.20 and 1926.21, and the American National Standards Institute, A10.38-2000 and A10.33-1998 (R2004).
- 5.16 Prevailing Wage Requirements: The Contractor covenants and agrees that the remuneration to any individual performing services as a mechanic, laborer, or worker for the Work will be paid at a rate not less than the Prevailing Wage Rate. The Contractor further covenants and agrees to comply, and cause each Subcontractor to comply, with the following requirements applicable to the Work performed under this Contract:
- A. Upon award of the Contract, the Contractor will certify, under oath, to the Commissioner of Labor and Industry, the pay scale for each craft or trade to be employed on, or to provide labor for, the Project or the Work by the Contractor and any Subcontractors. The Contractor's certification will, for each such craft or trade, specify the total hourly amount to be paid to employees, including wages and applicable fringe benefits, provide an itemization of the amount paid in wages and each applicable benefit, and list the names and addresses of any third-party fund, plan or program to which benefit payments will be made on behalf of employees. Within five (5) days after submitting its certification to the Commissioner of Labor and Industry, the Contractor will provide a copy of the certification to the Owner.
 - B. The Contractor and each Subcontractor will keep, maintain, and preserve: (i) records relating to the wages paid to, and hours worked by, each individual performing the work of any mechanic, laborer, or worker; and (ii) a schedule of the occupation or work classification at which each individual performing the work of any mechanic, laborer, or worker on the Project is employed during each workday and week. The Contractor and each Subcontractor will: (a) preserve such records for a minimum of six (6) years from contract expiration or termination; (b) make such records available to the Department of Labor and Industry or the Owner within 10 days of a request; and (c) certify that such records reflect the actual hours worked and the amount paid to its workers for the time period covered by the request.
 - C. The Contractor and each Subcontractor will post the Prevailing Wage Rates for each craft or trade involved in the Project and the Work, including the effective date of any changes thereto, in a prominent and easily accessible place at the Site or at any such places as are used by the Contractor or Subcontractors to pay wages to their workers. Such posting must be made in English and in such other languages as may be specified by the Owner in order to provide meaningful

access to the information in the posting to workers with limited English proficiency. Within ten (10) days of such posting, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall certify to the Commissioner of Labor and Industry its compliance with the posting obligation set forth herein.

- D. The Contractor and each Subcontractor will comply with all requirements and obligations applicable to contractors and/or subcontractors pursuant to Section 2-3-2 of the Prevailing Wage Ordinance adopted by the Fairfax County Board of Supervisors on January 25, 2022, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Prevailing Wage Ordinance may be viewed at https://library.municode.com/va/fairfax_county/ordinances/code_of_ordinances?nodelid=1149114

5.17 Drug-Free Workplace Requirement. During the performance of the Work, the Contractor agrees to. (i) provide a drug-free workplace for the Contractor's employees; (ii) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; (iii) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor that the Contractor maintains a drug-free workplace; and (iv) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of over \$10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. For purposes hereof, a "drug-free workplace" shall mean the Site.

PART 6 - SUBCONTRACTORS

6.01 Absence of Contractual Relationship. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall operate to, or otherwise have the effect of, creating a contractual relationship between the Owner or the Architect, on the one hand, and any Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor on the other.

6.02 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work.

- A. List of Subcontractors. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Award of the Contract, the Contractor must submit a written statement to the Architect and the Owner setting forth the name, address, and telephone number of each proposed Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor and the portion of the Work and/or materials which each such Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor is proposed to perform or provide, as the case may be. The Contractor also must furnish any other information (including but not limited to an OSHA Form 300) to establish to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Architect that the proposed Subcontractor has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, safety records, past experience and financial resources to perform the Work in strict accordance with the terms and

conditions of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall advise the Owner of its opinion with regard to each proposed Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor.

- B. **Review by Owner.** If the Owner finds, in its sole and absolute discretion, that a proposed Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor is not qualified, then the Contractor will be notified promptly of such decision in writing. If no such Notice is provided within 20 days after the Contractor's submission of a written statement, then the Owner shall be deemed to have accepted the Subcontractor. If it is determined a Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor is not qualified, then the Contractor must utilize another Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor at no additional cost to the Owner. The Owner may retract its acceptance of any Subcontractor in the event such Subcontractor evidences an unwillingness or inability to perform its portion of the Work in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Notice of such retraction will be given in writing to the Contractor. Upon receipt of notification of such rejection or retraction, the Contractor shall submit a new Subcontractor for the Owner's review. Any increase or decrease in the Contract Sum resulting from the required substitution shall be adjusted by appropriate Change Order; provided, however, that. (i) no increase in the Contract Sum will be allowed for substitutions unless the Contractor has submitted a list of proposed Subcontractors in accordance with the provisions hereof; and (ii) no such increase shall exceed the amount set forth with respect to such Work, plus 10%.
 - C. **Rejection of Subcontractor.** The Contractor shall not enter into a contract for performance of any portion of the Work with any Subcontractor who has been rejected by the Owner and/or the Architect.
 - D. **Subcontracts.** Upon request, the Contractor promptly shall file with the Owner a complete copy of any one or more of its subcontracts. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of these Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the Work of Subcontractors, and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the Owner may exercise to terminate the Contractor under the provisions of these Contract Documents.
 - E. **Responsibility for Subcontractors.** The Owner's review or acceptance of Subcontractors as described herein shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities, obligations and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the Owner for the acts, defaults, or omissions of its Subcontractors and of its Subcontractors' officers, authorized representatives and employees.
- 6.03 **Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor Agreements.** Work performed by Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors shall be set forth in a signed, written agreement between the parties. Each such agreement shall:

- A. be consistent in all respects with these Contract Documents and shall neither. (i) contain a provision which negates, conflicts with or otherwise compromises the requirements of the Contract Documents; or (ii) contain a provision which limits or otherwise adversely affects the rights of the Owner and the Architect as such rights are defined in the Contract Documents;
- B. require timely processing of applications for payment and of claims for additional costs, damages, or time, in order that the Contractor may in turn promptly process such applications or claims in conformance with the Contract Documents;
- C. waive the rights of either party against the other in regard to claims for fire or other peril covered by the property insurance described in Paragraph 14.02. Such waiver shall not exclude either party from rightful access to the proceeds of such insurance; and
- D. make specific reference to this Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions as a mutually binding provision.

6.04 Payments to Subcontractors.

- A. The Contractor will be liable for the entire amount owed to any Subcontractor with which it contracts, provided that the Contractor will not be liable for amounts otherwise reducible due to the Subcontractor's noncompliance with the terms of its contract. However, in the event that the Contractor withholds all or a part of the amount promised to the Subcontractor under the Contract, the Contractor must notify the Subcontractor, in writing, of its intention to withhold all or a part of the Subcontractor's payment with the reason for nonpayment. Payment by the Owner to the Contractor will not be a condition precedent to payment to any lower-tier Subcontractor. Any provision in the Contract Documents contrary to this paragraph will be unenforceable.
- B. Within seven (7) days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the Contractor shall:
 - 1. Pay each Subcontractor for the proportionate share of the total payment received by the Contractor attributable to Work performed by such Subcontractor; or
 - 2. Notify the Owner and the Subcontractor in writing of the intention to withhold all or part of the amounts due a Subcontractor pursuant to Paragraph 6.04(B)(1) above, and state the reason in reasonable detail for such withholding.
- C. In the event the Contractor fails to submit a timely Application for Payment, and that failure is due exclusively to the actions of the Contractor, the Subcontractor shall have the right to be paid by the Contractor upon demand the amounts due as described in Paragraph 6.04(B)(1).

- D. The Contractor shall pay interest on amounts owed to the Subcontractor which remain unpaid seven (7) days after the Contractor's receipt of payment from the Owner; provided, however, that amounts owed the Subcontractor which have been withheld properly pursuant to Paragraph 6.04(B)(2) shall not accrue interest. Interest on amounts due the Subcontractor and unpaid shall accrue at the rate of .5 percent per month; provided, however, that the Contractor's obligation to pay interest hereunder shall in no event be construed to be or otherwise become an obligation of the Owner. Claims for reimbursement by the Owner for interest charges owed by the Contractor to any Subcontractor shall not be allowed.
- E. Insurance proceeds received by the Contractor under the insurance policies described in Part 14 shall be equitably distributed to the affected Subcontractors in accordance with their respective interests in the underlying claim.
- F. Information concerning percentages of completion of Work performed by a Subcontractor as shown in Application for Payment may be made available to that Subcontractor upon mutual agreement with the Architect and the Owner.
- G. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract a requirement that each Subcontractor shall be bound by and subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.04(B) through 6.04(E) above in regard to payments made by such Subcontractor to its Sub-subcontractors.

PART 7 - SEPARATE CONTRACTS

- 7.01 **Owner's Right to Award Separate Contracts.** The Owner reserves the right to award one or more separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations at the Site. The Contractor hereby acknowledges that for all or some of the Contract Period such Separate Contractors may be present at the Site. The Contractor hereby assumes the risk of delays and disruptions caused by the presence of Separate Contractors at the Site and hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not make a claim against the Owner for additional compensation as a result of the activities of such Separate Contractors, unless such activities give rise to an "unreasonable delay" as set forth in Part 11 hereof.
- 7.02 **Covenant to Coordinate and Cooperate.** As part of the Work and at no additional cost to the Owner, the Contractor covenants and agrees at all times during its performance of the Work to coordinate such performance with the activities and operations of any Separate Contractors. The Contractor shall use its good faith best efforts to cooperate, coordinate and consult with the Owner and all Separate Contractors in the performance of the Work. The Contractor shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and related operations with the construction and related operations of any Separate Contractors to the extent necessary to achieve the timely and satisfactory completion of the Work and in such a manner as to avoid delaying, interfering with, or otherwise placing undue burden upon the activities of any Separate Contractor. The Contractor shall afford the Owner and each Separate Contractor reasonable opportunity for

introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and reasonable access to the Site for performance of their respective activities.

- 7.03 No Interference with Separate Contractors. The Contractor shall not take any action, or omit to take any action, that will delay, interfere with, or otherwise unduly burden the activities of a Separate Contractor or that will obstruct reasonable access by any Separate Contractor to the site of such Separate Contractor's activities and operations.
- 7.04 Scheduling with Separate Contractors. Upon request by the Owner, the Contractor shall meet with the Owner and any Separate Contractors at times designated by the Owner in order to review the Construction Schedule and the schedules of the Separate Contractors and to coordinate and conform those schedules. The Contractor promptly shall make any revisions to the Construction Schedule that are required, in the Owner's sole discretion, to serve the interests of the Project as a whole. The Construction Schedule, as revised, shall then constitute the schedule to be used by the Contractor until subsequently revised.
- 7.05 Report of Discrepancies. Whenever the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Architect in writing any apparent discrepancies or defects in such construction or operations performed by a Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor to report such apparent discrepancies and/or defects shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable.

PART 8 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- 8.01 Governing Law. The Contract Documents shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without reference to conflict of laws principles.
- 8.02 Successors, Assigns and Legal Representatives. Except as provided in Part 6 hereof with respect to Subcontractors, this Agreement shall not be assigned, sublet or transferred, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, by either of the parties hereto except with the prior written consent of the other. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment shall operate to release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement. The Owner's consent to a particular subcontract or assignment shall in no event constitute a waiver of the Owner's right to consent to any further or additional subcontracts or assignments.
- 8.03 Entire Agreement. The Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement among the parties pertaining to the Work and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings of the parties in connection therewith. The Contract Documents may not be modified or amended orally or by course of conduct. Any

modification or amendment shall be set forth in a written Change Order executed by the Owner and the Contractor.

8.04 Royalties and Patents. The Contract Sum includes all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the Work. Whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner and Architect, their officers, agents and employees from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process to be performed under the Contract, and shall indemnify the Owner and the Architect, their officers, agents, authorized representatives, and employees for any costs, expenses and damages which may be incurred by reason of any such infringement at any time during the prosecution and after the completion of the Work. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall not be liable hereunder to the extent that any infringement arises by virtue of a design or implementation supplied to the Contractor by the Owner or the Architect.

8.05 Contractual Claims.

- A. If the Contractor wishes to make a contractual claim, whether for extra compensation, damages or any other relief, he shall provide Notice to the Owner and to the Architect in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 8.09 hereof. The Contractor's failure to comply strictly with the requirements of Paragraph 8.09 shall result in waiver of the claim
- B. Resolution of any outstanding claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents to the extent not resolved by the parties hereto, shall be decided by a court of competent jurisdiction in the Commonwealth of Virginia; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be construed to invalidate the finality of the Owner's decisions. The Owner and the Contractor hereby waive any right they may have to a jury trial in connection with the resolution of any such claim, counterclaim, dispute or other matter arising out of or in connection with the Contract Documents. In any such court proceeding, the Owner shall have the right to bifurcate or otherwise reserve the court's determination regarding issues of: (i) the Owner's entitlement to recovery from the Contractor of the Owner's attorney's fees and costs; and (ii) the quantum of any such recovery, until after a decision or other disposition by the court in the underlying matter.

8.06 Tests and Inspections.

- A. The Contractor shall give the Owner and Architect sufficient prior Notice of the date and time of required tests or inspections. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with such tests or inspections, unless otherwise specifically excluded from the scope of Work defined in the Contract Documents.

- B. If, during the course of the Work, the Architect or Owner decides it is reasonable and necessary to perform supplemental inspections or testing not required by law or Contract Documents, then the Contractor will be instructed in writing to arrange for such testing. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to give timely Notice of such inspections or testing to the Owner and Architect. If the supplemental testing or inspections reveal defective or non-complying Work, then the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the performance of the tests or inspections, any additional costs required to rectify the defective or non-complying Work, and any costs for additional architectural services related thereto. If the Work is found to be in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, then the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in for the reasonable associated costs of the testing or inspections.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for securing all certificates or records of additional tests or inspections, and distributing them to the Owner and Architect in a timely manner.
- D. Performance of required or supplemental inspections and testing by persons or organizations other than the Contractor, Subcontractors, or Sub-subcontractors, shall not compromise performance of the Work in compliance with the Contract Documents.

8.07 Conflict with Provisions of Laws or Regulations.

- A. In the event that there is a conflict between a provision of these Contract Documents and that of any Law or Regulation, such conflicting Law or Regulation shall control.
- B. All legal provisions required by law to be included in the Contract Documents shall be deemed to be a part hereof, whether actually set forth or not herein.

8.08 No Claims Against Individuals. No claim whatsoever shall be made by the Contractor against any officer, Member, authorized representative or employee of the Owner or the Architect for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this Contract, and the Contractor shall be strictly liable for all costs, attorneys fees and expenses incurred by any individual or entity who is sued in violation of this Paragraph.

8.09 Disputes.

- A. Notice of Claim. If the Contractor wishes to dispute that any Work required, necessitated, or ordered by the Architect or the Owner, or otherwise to claim any action required or ordered by the Architect or the Owner to be taken or not taken violates the terms and provisions of this Contract, then he shall proceed with such Work and/or comply with such requirement or order without delay and shall, within five days after the earlier of (a) commencing such Work or (b) receiving Notice of such requirement or order, notify the Owner and the Architect, in writing, of his claim with respect thereto and request a final determination thereof. In order to invoke the procedures of this Paragraph, the Contractor's request

must. (i) refer specifically to this Paragraph by number; (ii) in the case of the Owner, be hand-delivered both to the office of the Director, Office of Facilities Management and to the Project Manager at the Site; (iii) contain a full explanation of the basis of the Contractor's position, and the rationale for Contractor's request, including actual photocopies of all materials or documents (other than Contract Documents) referred to in the Contractor's request; (iv) detail the quantum of any relief requested by the Contractor and provide verified substantiation of all such amounts; (v) describe in detail any other relief requested; (vi) describe in detail all efforts the Contractor has made to mitigate any alleged loss or otherwise avoid the claim; and (vii) be signed by an officer of Contractor under oath. No request for a Change Order, request for change proposal, or other requested modification shall be sufficient, on its own or collectively to satisfy or to defer the commencement of the Notice requirements set forth herein.

- B. Claim Review Process. The Owner shall issue a written determination with regard to any such claim on or before the date that is 14 days after the date of its receipt of the Contractor's written request; provided, however, that in the event that the Owner determines, based upon the size or complexity of the claim at issue, that additional time is required for the issuance of a response, the Owner shall issue written Notice of such finding to the Contractor within 14 days following the date of its receipt of the Contractor's written request and shall issue a written determination with regard to such claim on or before the date that is 60 days after the later of (i) the date of the Owner's receipt of the Contractor's written request or (ii) the Contractor's submission of all supplemental information where such has been requested by the Owner. The Contractor's failure to submit promptly any supplemental information requested by the Owner shall result in the waiver of the claim. In order to reserve its right to claim compensation for such Work, or damages resulting from such compliance, the Contractor shall, within five days after receiving Notice of the Owner's determination and direction, notify the Owner and the Architect, in writing, that the Work is being performed, or that the determination and direction is being complied with, under protest. Failure of the Contractor to so notify the Owner and the Architect as provided herein shall constitute a waiver and release of the Contractor's right to claim compensation for any Work performed under protest or damages resulting from such compliance. Should Owner fail to issue a written determination within the time periods specified herein, such failure shall be deemed to be a denial of the claim entitling the Contractor to institute legal action with respect to the claim without further administrative review by Owner. In no event shall Contractor be permitted to make a total cost claim or the like against Owner, nor any other claim which fails to conform strictly to the above standards or to Virginia law; any such claims shall be deemed to be null and void.
- C. Undisputed Amounts; Claims for Extension of Time. All monies owed and not in dispute will be made available to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any request for an extension of time in connection with disputed Work shall be governed by Part 11 hereof.

- 8.10 Benefit of Agreement. The Contract Documents shall be enforceable and binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto, their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing contained herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other person any rights, benefits or remedies of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.
- 8.11 No Estoppel. Neither the Owner, nor any officer, Member, employee, or authorized representative thereof, will be bound, precluded, or estopped by any action, determination, decision, acceptance, return, certificate, or payment made or given under or in connection with this Contract by any officer, employee, Member or authorized representative of the Owner or of the Architect, at any time either before or after final completion and acceptance of the Work or any payment therefor. The Owner may, at any time and from time to time. (a) show the true and correct classification, amount, quality, or character of the Work performed, or that any determination, decision, acceptance, return certificate or payment is incorrect or was improperly made in any respect, or that the Work or any part thereof does not in fact conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents; (b) demand and recover from the Contractor any overpayment made to him or such damages as the Owner may sustain by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or (c) both of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b).
- 8.12 No Waiver of Rights. No act or omission on the part of the Owner (including but not limited to those matters set forth in A through D below) shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of any right, duty, obligation or other provision set forth in these Contract Documents:
- A. inspections conducted by the Owner, the Architect, or any of their respective employees, officers, Members or authorized representatives;
 - B. orders for the payment of money;
 - C. payments for, or acceptance of, all or any part of the Work;
 - D. extensions of time or changes to the Contract Documents, Specifications or Drawings.

In order to be effective, any waiver by the Owner must be in writing and must expressly use the term "waiver," or a variation thereof. In no event shall any waiver of any breach of this Contract be held as a waiver of any subsequent breach of this Contract. The terms of this Contract shall be in addition to, and not a limitation on, any and all rights and remedies which the Owner has or may have at law or in equity. The Owner will have the right to enjoin the Contractor against any breach of the terms of this Contract without any showing that such relief is necessary to avoid irreparable injury or that there is no adequate remedy at law.

PART 9 - CHANGES IN THE WORK

9.01 Minor Changes.

- A. **Owner's Right to Make Changes.** The Owner reserves the right to make such additions, deletions, or changes to the Work as may be necessary in its sole and absolute discretion to complete the Work; provided, however, that no such additions, deletions or changes shall materially affect the substance hereof or materially change the Contract Sum. This Contract shall in no way be invalidated by any such additions, deletions or changes. No claim shall be made by the Contractor for loss of anticipated profits resulting from any such addition, deletion, or change to the Work.
- B. **Construction Conditions.** Construction conditions may require minor changes in the location and installation of the Work and equipment to be furnished and other Work to be performed hereunder. The Contractor, when ordered by the Architect, shall make such adjustments and changes in the locations and Work as may be necessary without additional cost to the Owner, provided such adjustments and changes do not materially alter the character and quantity of the Work as a whole, or the Contract Sum, and provided further that Drawings and Specifications showing such adjustments and changes are given to the Contractor by the Owner or Architect within a reasonable time before work involving such adjustment and changes is begun. The Owner and the Architect shall be the sole judges of what constitutes a minor change for which no additional compensation shall be allowed.
- C. **Time Extension for Minor Changes.** The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for such minor changes only for the number of days which the Architect may determine to be necessary to complete such changes and only to the extent that such changes actually delay the completion of the Project, and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.02 Extra Work.

- A. **Order for Extra Work.** The Owner may, in its sole and absolute discretion, at any time by issuance of a Work Order or Change Order and without notice to the Sureties require the performance of such Extra Work as it deems necessary or desirable. A Work Order or a Change Order covering Extra Work shall be valid only if issued in writing and signed by the Owner and the Architect, and the Extra Work so ordered must be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to perform such Extra Work on the terms and conditions set forth in the applicable Work Order or Change Order, as the case may be, and hereby waives any claim, suit or cause of action of any nature based, in whole or in part, upon the allegation that any Extra Work ordered hereunder and/or any Work omitted pursuant to Paragraph 9.03 hereof, individually or in the aggregate, constitute a cardinal change to, or other material deviation from, the Contract Documents and/or the Work contemplated thereby. Any attempt by the Contractor to alter or modify a Change Order or to reserve a claim thereunder shall be void and of no legal effect. Each Change Order, when executed, shall constitute full and final compensation for all matters directly or indirectly related to or arising from the changes to the Work ordered thereby (the "Changed Work"), including, but

not limited to, all Overhead and all other direct and indirect costs associated with the Changed Work and any and all adjustments (of whatever nature) to the Contract Sum or to the Contract Period attributable to the Changed Work.

- B. Compensation for Extra Work. The amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor for any Extra Work set forth in a Work Order or a Change Order shall be determined as follows:
1. By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Contract; or
 2. If no such unit prices are set forth, then by a lump sum or other prices mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Contractor; or
 3. If no such unit prices are set forth in the Contract and if the parties cannot agree upon a lump sum or other unit prices, then by the actual and reasonable costs as determined by the Architect in accordance with Section 01153 of the General Requirements.
- C. Full and Final Compensation. Regardless of the manner in which the adjustment to the Contract Sum on account of Extra Work is determined, such adjustment shall be deemed to include all amounts, whether direct, indirect or consequential, resulting from the performance of the Extra Work, including but not limited to all Overhead. The adjustment to the Contract Sum, if any, shall constitute the final, full and mutual accord and satisfaction for all costs related to such change.
- D. Notice and Records of Extra Work. At least one day prior to the performance of Extra Work hereunder, the Contractor shall provide Notice to the Owner and Architect setting forth: (1) his intention to perform Extra Work; (2) the nature of the Extra Work and the precise location, time of commencement, duration, and basis therefor; and (3) Subcontractors involved therein. Unless such Notice of Extra Work is provided in the manner prescribed herein, such Extra Work shall not be compensated. Records of Extra Work performed hereunder, if any, shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Owner at the end of each day on which such Extra Work shall have been performed. Duplicate copies of accepted records shall be made and signed by both the Contractor or its representative and the Owner's representative, and one copy shall be retained by each.
- E. Payment Requests. Payment requests for approved and duly authorized Extra Work shall be submitted by the Contractor upon a certified statement supported by receipted bills. Such statements shall be submitted for payment by the Owner in the month in which such Extra Work was performed and in accordance with Paragraph 12.03 hereof.
- F. Time Extension for Extra Work. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for Extra Work duly authorized by the Architect only for the number of days required, in the opinion of the Architect, to complete such Extra Work, and then only if the Contractor has strictly complied with all the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.03 Omitted Work.

- A. Omission of Work by Owner. The Owner may at any time by a written order and without notice to any Surety require the omission of such Work as the Owner may find necessary or desirable in its sole and absolute discretion.
- B. Order for Omission of Work. Order An order for omission of Work shall be valid only if signed by the Owner and the Architect and the Work so ordered must be omitted by the Contractor. The amount of any credit due the Owner as a result of any such omission of Work shall be determined in accordance with Paragraph 9.02(B)(1), (2) and (3) above.

9.04 Suspension of Work.

- A. Suspension of Work by Owner. The Owner may suspend the Work by written order in order to. (i) coordinate the activities and operations of the Contractor with that of any Separate Contractors; (ii) expedite completion of the Project, even though completion of the Work may be delayed thereby; or (iii) serve the best interests of the Owner or of the Project as a whole. No single suspension by the Owner shall exceed 10 days.
- B. Order for Suspension of Work. An order for suspension of the Work (or any portion thereof) shall be signed by the Owner and the Architect, shall identify the Work that is to be suspended by the Contractor, and shall set forth the effective dates of such suspension. Such order (and the effective dates of the suspension) may be updated by the Owner from time to time during the course of the suspension.
- C. Compensation for Suspension. In the event of a suspension of the Work (or any portion thereof) hereunder, the Contractor shall accept as full compensation for such suspension. (i) the actual costs incurred by the Contractor on this Project for demobilization and remobilization, as documented to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Architect; and (b) an extension of time for completion of the Work for such number of days as the Owner and the Architect shall determine that the suspension shall have actually and adversely impacted the Critical Path for the Work.

- 9.05 Audit. The Owner and its authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under these Contract Documents, have the right to examine and copy those books, records, accounts, documents, papers and other supporting data which involve transactions related to this Contract or which otherwise permit adequate evaluation of the cost or pricing data submitted, along with the computations and projections used therein (the "Records"), and the Contractor hereby covenants to maintain the Records in good order for such time and to deliver promptly the Records to the Owner within 5 days after its written request. In the event that the Contractor fails to comply with this Paragraph 9.05, then the Owner, in addition to any other available remedies, shall have the right to withhold payment of amounts otherwise

due the Contractor until such time as the Contractor shall have complied fully with the obligations set forth herein.

PART 10 - CHANGE ORDER AND WORK ORDER PROCEDURES

10.01 Definitions.

- A. Change Order. Refer to the definition in Paragraph 1.02.
- B. Work Order. Refer to the definition in Paragraph 1.28.
- C. Overhead. Refer to the definition in Paragraph 1.18.

10.02 Change Orders. See Section 01153 of the General Requirements.

PART 11 - TIME

11.01 Time of Start and Completion; Liquidated Damages.

- A. Commencement and Performance of Work; Time of the Essence. The Contractor shall commence the Work within ten (10) days after the date stated as the date to proceed in the Notice to Proceed. Time being of the essence with respect to this Contract, the Contractor shall prosecute the Work diligently, using such means and methods of construction as will secure its full completion in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and will complete the Work within the Contract Period. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Period constitutes a reasonable period for performing the Work. The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces, scheduling and resources to complete the Work within the Contract Period. The actual Dates of Substantial and Final Completion will be established by the Architect after inspections have been conducted in accordance with Paragraphs 12.04 and 12.05 hereof.
- B. Liquidated Damages. The Owner and the Contractor hereby acknowledge and agree that time is of the essence with respect to this Contract and that in the event the Contractor fails to complete the Work within the Contract Period, the Owner will incur actual and considerable monetary damage, the actual amounts of which are uncertain and not readily ascertainable. The stipulated amount per day set forth in the Summary of Work (Section 01010) is reasonably in proportion to the probable loss to the Owner and that amount per day is hereby agreed upon as the liquidated damages for each day that the time consumed in completing the Work exceeds the time allowed. This stipulated amount shall in no event be considered to be a penalty or otherwise than as the liquidated and adjusted damages to the Owner because of the delay, and the Contractor and its Surety hereby agree that the stated sum per day for each such day of delay shall be deducted and retained out of the monies which may become due hereunder and if not so deductible, the Contractor and its Surety shall be liable therefor.

11.02 Extension of Time.

- A. Extension of Time. The parties to this Contract wish to provide a framework for resolving issues in connection with any delays that may occur on this Project. No extension beyond the date of completion fixed by the terms of the Contract will be effective unless granted in writing and signed by the Owner's representative.
- B. Contractor's Notice of Delay. Notice of delay must be given in writing to the Director of the Owner's Office of Facilities management, with copies to the Architect and to the Owner's on-Site project manager within 5 days after the commencement of the delay and in strict accordance with the General Conditions. Each such Notice shall. (i) be submitted in written, narrative form on the Contractor's letterhead; (ii) be identified as a "Notice of Delay;" (iii) shall describe, in reasonable detail, the nature of the delay encountered; (iv) shall have appended to it a copy of this Paragraph 11.02; and (v) shall set forth the date of the commencement of the delay. An update to the Construction Schedule shall in no event be deemed to be sufficient, on its own and unless submitted as part of an application for extension of time as provided herein, to satisfy the Notice of requirements set forth in this Paragraph 11.02. In case of a continuing cause of delay, only one Notice shall be required.
- C. Contractor's Application for Extension of Time. The Contractor's application for any extension of time shall be in writing and addressed to the Director of the Owner's Office of Facilities Management, with copies to the Architect and to the Owner's on-site project manager, not more than 20 days after the commencement of the delay. Any such application for extension of time shall. (i) be on the Contractor's letterhead; (ii) describe in reasonable detail the reasons for and causes of the delay; (iii) demonstrate in a clear and convincing fashion the extent to which, if any, the delay impacts the Critical Path for the Project; (iv) contain a justification for each additional day which is requested; (v) be identified as an "Application for Extension of Time; and (vi) have appended to it a copy of this Paragraph 11.02(A), together with copies of any documents referenced therein. If the delay should continue for longer than 20 days, the Contractor must submit the substantiation and support for such delay no less frequently than in 20 day increments. Any application for extension of time which does not conform in every respect to the requirements of this Paragraph 11.02(A) shall be deemed to have been waived.
- D. Basis for Extension of Time. If such an application is made, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the Work if obstructed or delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of any part of the Work on the Critical Path by any act or delay of the Owner, or by riot, insurrection, war, pestilence, acts of public authorities, fire, earthquakes, or by strikes, or other causes, which causes of delay mentioned in this Paragraph, in the opinion of the Owner, are entirely beyond the expectation and control of the Contractor.

- E. Measurement of Delay. The Contractor shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of days of delay which the Architect may determine to be due solely and exclusively to such causes and only to the extent that such occurrences actually and adversely impact the Critical Path for the Work, and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of these Contract Documents.
- F. Delay for Abnormal Weather Conditions. The Contract Period will be adjusted to account for unusually severe and abnormal weather conditions that prevent or inhibit the Contractor's performance of the Work and lengthen the Critical Path indicated on the Construction Schedule (such unusually severe and abnormal weather conditions referred to herein as "Inclement Weather"). The occurrence of Inclement Weather shall be established by reference to climatological data compiled by the U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for Washington-Dulles International Airport or Washington National Airport, whichever is closest to the Site of the Project.
- G. Procedure for Protesting Denial of Extension of Time. In the event that the Contractor is denied an extension of time hereunder, he may contest such decision by notifying the Architect, the Director of the Owner's Office of Facilities Management and the Project Manager in writing within four days after the issuance of such denial, stating in detail its reasons for disagreement and submitting all information necessary for a final determination by the Owner pursuant to Paragraph 8.09 hereof. The Contractor shall provide the Architect and the Owner with all substantive information that supports the Contractor's claim for an extension of time. The Contractor must address all elements of the denial of such time extension. No claim for an extension of time under this provision will be valid unless submitted as stated herein.
- H. Supplier and Subcontractor Delays. Except as expressly set forth in Section 11.02(J), delays caused by the failure of the Contractor's materialmen, manufacturers, and dealers to furnish approved shop drawings, materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances, or other supplies on time or the failure of Subcontractors to perform their Work in conformity with the approved Construction Schedule shall not constitute a basis for an extension of time.
- I. Remedy for Delay. Except as expressly set forth in Section 11.02(J) hereof, no claim for payment, compensation or adjustment of any kind (other than the extensions of time provided for herein) shall be made or asserted against the Owner by the Contractor for costs or damages caused by hindrances or delays from any cause, whether such hindrances or delays be avoidable or unavoidable, and the Contractor shall make no claim for damages by reason of any such hindrances or delays, and will accept in full satisfaction of such hindrances or delays an extension of time to complete performance of the Work as specified.
- J. Owner-Caused Delay. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 11.02(I), nothing contained herein is intended to, or shall have the effect of, waiving, releasing or extinguishing any rights of the Contractor to recover

damages for an unreasonable delay in performing this Contract, either on its behalf or on behalf of a Subcontractor, if and to the extent that such delay is caused by acts or omissions of the Owner, its agents or employees, and due to causes within their control. In order to seek costs or damages in connection with any such unreasonable delay, the Contractor must comply fully with each of the requirements set forth in Section 11.02(B) hereof, and shall identify each Notice of delay and application for extension of time submitted thereunder, respectively, as a "Notice of Delay and Additional Costs" and as an "Application for Extension of Time and Additional Costs." Each Notice of Delay and Additional Costs shall contain, in addition to the requirements set forth in Section 11.02(B). (i) a description of the nature of the monetary loss or damage associated with the unreasonable delay; (ii) an explanation as to why the delay is deemed to be "unreasonable;" (iii) a clear demonstration of how such unreasonable delay was caused solely and exclusively by acts or omissions of the Owner, its agents and employees, and due to causes within their control; and (iv) a detailed description of all efforts the Contractor has made to mitigate any alleged loss or otherwise avoid the claim. In addition to the requirements set forth in Section 11.02(B), each Application for Extension of Time and Additional Costs shall demonstrate in a clear and convincing fashion. (i) that the delay was "unreasonable;" and (ii) the extent, if any, to which the delay was caused by acts or omissions of the Owner, its agents or employees, and due to causes within their control. In the event it is determined that the Contractor (either on its behalf or on behalf of a Subcontractor) is entitled to costs or damages on account of such an Owner-caused unreasonable delay, the amount thereof shall be determined as set forth in Section 11.02(K).

- K. Contractor's Liquidated Damages. The parties recognize the difficulty in calculating damages incurred by the Contractor resulting from unreasonable delays caused by acts or omissions of the Owner, its agents and/or employees, and due to causes within their control. As such, the parties hereby agree that the amount set forth in the Summary of Work (Section 01010) shall be the liquidated damages for each and every day that the Contractor and/or any Subcontractor(s) incurs compensable costs or damages for unreasonable delays in performing this Contract and that this figure represents a reasonably accurate forecast of the daily aggregate, anticipated actual damages in the event of an unreasonable delay. The parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the liquidated damages provided for hereunder represent full and final compensation for all losses, costs and damages incurred in the aggregate by the Contractor and its Subcontractors (if any) in connection with an unreasonable delay and that neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor will in any event submit a claim or seek further or additional compensation in excess of the stated amount. The Contractor shall include in each of its subcontract agreements for the Project a liquidated damages provision similar to that set forth herein.
- L. Reimbursement of Owner's Costs and Expenses. In the event that the Contractor makes a claim against the Owner for costs or damages due to unreasonable delays caused by the Owner, its agents and/or employees and such claim is determined to be false or to have no basis in law or otherwise is

resolved in favor of the Owner, in whole or in part, then the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for a percentage of all the costs the Owner incurs in investigating, analyzing, negotiating, and litigating the claim. The percentage for which the Contractor shall be liable shall be equal to the percentage of the Contractor's total delay claim that is determined through litigation or administrative procedures to be false or to have no basis in law or otherwise resolved in favor of the Owner.

- M. Phased Construction. Where portions of the Work have been phased in order to accommodate Owner's use of existing premises, and the beginning date and ending date for the performance of the phased Work have been stipulated, and the beginning date must be changed to accommodate unforeseen circumstances, then the ending date shall accordingly be adjusted so that the amount of time allotted for the phased Work shall not change.

PART 12 - PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

12.01 Prices.

- A. Contract Sum. For the Contractor's complete performance of the Work, the Owner agrees to pay, and the Contractor agrees to accept, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Contract Sum, taking into consideration any deductions based on award of a combination of alternates, if applicable, plus the amount required to be paid for Extra Work ordered under Paragraph 9.02 hereof, less credit for any Work omitted pursuant to Paragraph 9.03 hereof.
- B. Unit Prices; Estimated Quantities. The amount awarded as a unit price for any unit price Contract item shall represent payment in full for all the material, equipment and labor necessary to complete, in conformity with the Contract Documents, each unit or item of Work shown, specified, or required with respect to such unit price Contract Item. With respect to unit price items, the number of units actually required to complete the Work under the Contract may be less or more than stated in the bid. The Contractor agrees that no claim will be made for any damages or for loss of profits or overhead because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of Work assumed and stated in the bid as a basis for comparing bids and the quantities of Work actually performed.
- C. No Other Payments Due. No payment other than the amount awarded will be made for any class of work included in a lump sum Contract item or a unit price Contract item, unless specific provision is made therefor in the Contract Documents.

12.02 Submission of Schedule of Values. See Section 01370 of the General Requirements. The Schedule of Values, once accepted by the Architect, may be used for checking the Contractor's applications for partial payments hereunder but shall not be binding upon the Owner or the Architect for any purpose whatsoever.

12.03 Partial Payments.

- A. Applications for Partial Payment. On or about the first of each month, the Contractor shall make and certify an estimate of the amount and fair value of the Work performed during the preceding month and may apply for partial payment. The Architect may, in his discretion, revise the estimate to show the actual value of Work completed in accordance with the Architect's observation of the Work. The Contractor agrees to be bound by the Architect's revisions to its applications for partial payment. Whenever the monthly estimate, after approval by the Architect, shows that the value of the Work completed during the period covered by the payment request exceeds \$1,000.00, the Architect will issue a Certificate of Payment for such Work. Such Certificate will authorize payment by the Owner in an amount equal to the value of the Work completed less any sums retained or deducted by the Owner under the terms of the Contract Documents, and less retainage of 5 percent of payments claimed. Within 45 days after receipt of each Certificate of Payment, the Owner shall pay the Contractor in accordance with the applicable Certificate and the Contract Documents. Unless withheld in accordance with Paragraph 12.03(B) hereof, amounts not paid when due shall accrue interest at a rate of .5% per month. The Owner may, in its sole and absolute discretion, reduce the amount of retainage withheld, in the latter stages of the Project. For additional requirements, see Section 01152 for other Requirements.
- B. Withholding Payment. The Owner may withhold payment to the Contractor hereunder to such extent as may be necessary in the opinion of the Architect to protect the Owner due to loss because of:
1. defective Work not remedied;
 2. third party claims (including Separate Contractor Claims) filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
 3. failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
 4. reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
 5. damage to the Owner or another person or entity (including a Separate Contractor);
 6. reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Period;
 7. persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with, or to otherwise observe the requirements of, the Contract Documents; or

8. liability, damage, or loss due to injury to persons or damages to the Work or property of Separate Contractors, or the subcontractors of others, caused by the act or neglect of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors.
- C. Owner's Application of Withheld Amounts. The Owner shall have the right, as an authorized representative for the Contractor and without the Surety's consent, to apply any such amounts so withheld in such manner as the Owner may deem proper to satisfy such claims or to secure such protection. The application of these amounts shall be deemed payments for the account of the Contractor and shall reduce the Owner's obligation to the Contractor accordingly.
- D. Payment for Materials and Equipment. Unless otherwise provided herein, no partial payment will be made for any materials or equipment supplied hereunder before they are. (i) incorporated in the Work in a permanent manner as required by the Contract Documents, (ii) properly stored at the Site of the Project or (iii) properly stored in a bonded warehouse to the satisfaction of the Owner.
- E. Equipment and Materials Stored On Site. The cost of equipment and materials delivered and stored at the Site of the Project and tested for adequacy may be included in the Contractor's application for partial payment; provided, however, that the Contractor shall furnish written evidence satisfactory to the Owner that the Contractor is the owner of such materials or equipment at the time of payment therefor by the Owner and that such equipment is being stored and maintained in accordance with the Contract Documents and the manufacturer's recommendations. The amount to be paid by the Owner for such equipment and nonperishables will be 90 percent of the documented invoice cost to the Contractor as supported by receipted bills, which shall be furnished to Owner at the time the request for payment is made. Such payment shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for completion of the Work and for protection of materials and equipment until incorporated in the Work in a permanent manner as required by the Contract Documents.
- F. Payment Affidavits. Before any payment will be made under this Contract, the Contractor and every Subcontractor, if required, shall deliver to the Architect a written, verified statement, in satisfactory form, showing in detail all amounts then due and unpaid by the Contractor to all laborers, workers, and mechanics, employed under the Contract for the performance of the Work at the Site of the Project, for daily or weekly wages, or to other persons for materials, equipment, or for supplies delivered at the Site of the Project during the period covered by the payment request.
- G. No Improper Payments. Upon the request of the Architect, as a prerequisite for payment pursuant to the terms of this Contract, the Contractor shall give the Owner a statement that no employee of the Owner has received or has been promised, directly or indirectly, any financial benefit, by way of a fee, commission, finder's fee or in any other manner, or any other remuneration arising from or directly or indirectly related to this Contract. All parties agree that

the Owner shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to withhold payment to the extent of any such fee or commission. The Contractor shall not be entitled to interest and shall not have any claim on account of any payments being withheld under this Paragraph 12.03 G.

12.04 Substantial Completion.

- A. Notice of Substantial Completion; Inspection by Architect. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or in the case of phased construction, such portion thereof which the Owner agrees in writing to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall provide the Owner and the Architect written notification of such fact. The Contractor shall conduct a "pre-punch" inspection, and shall submit a written and dated "pre-punch" list prior to requesting the formal Punch List Inspection by the Owner and the Architect. (The Contractor shall have the Job Superintendent and a representative from each of the major sub-contractors present at the Punch List Inspection) Upon receipt of the Contractor's "pre-punch" list and concurrence of the Owner's Field Inspector, the Architect and the Owner shall conduct the Punch List Inspection and shall prepare a comprehensive list of items to be completed and/or corrected. The Contractor shall proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the list. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Subsequently, the Architect and the Owner will make an inspection to determine whether the Work, or such designated portion thereof, is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the list, which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. The Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.
1. Phased construction. Where the Work shall be performed in phases, Owner acceptance of each phase shall not occur until all of the following activities have taken place:
 - a. The Contractor shall perform a "pre-punch" inspection, shall notify the Owner upon completion of the inspection, and shall supply the Owner with a written and dated copy of its "pre-punch" list, which shall compile all deficiencies in the work observed by the Contractor.
 - b. The Owner and Architect shall review the "pre-punch" list, and shall determine whether or not a "punch list" inspection shall take place.
 - c. Upon such determination, the Owner, the Architect and the Contractor (including the Job Superintendent and a representative from each of the major sub-contractors) shall conduct the "punch

list” inspection and shall compile a list of deficiencies for correction by the Contractor. The Contractor shall correct the deficiencies contained in the “punch list” in the time period indicated in Paragraph 12.04(B).

- d. The Contractor shall not proceed to the next construction phase until all items on the “punch list” have been corrected, and the Owner has agreed in writing to allow the Contractor to proceed to the next phase.

B. Punch List:

1. The Contractor shall have a maximum of sixty (60) days after the date of issuance of any punch list to complete all of the Work items contained thereon. Where the Project consists of discrete construction phases, the Contractor shall have a maximum of fourteen (14) days after the date of each punch list for each phase to complete the Work contained on the list. If the Work is not completed within the designated period, the sum of \$50.00 per day per punch list item will be deducted from the Contract Sum until the Date of Final Completion.
2. In the event that the Contractor refuses or fails to complete any one or more punch list items within the time period specified herein, then the Owner shall have the right (but not the obligation) to complete any such Punch List item with its own forces or with such other contractors as it deems advisable and to charge the account of the Contractor and its Surety therefore. This right of completion shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any remedy provided by another section of these Contract Documents. In the event the Owner exercises its right hereunder to complete all items on a Punch List, the \$50.00 daily amount shall not thereafter continue to be assessed for that Punch List item, although nothing contained herein shall be construed to eliminate or reduce the daily amount then accrued.

- C. Certification By Architect. When the Work, or any Owner-designated portion thereof, is substantially complete, the Architect shall prepare and issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion (substantially in the form of AIA Document 6704) which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate of Substantial Completion. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work, or such designated portion thereof, unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and to the Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to each of them therein.

- D. Payment by Owner. Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, or such Owner-designated portion thereof, and upon application by the Contractor and issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Architect, the Owner shall make payment, less retainage, for such Work or such portion thereof as provided in the Contract Documents.

12.05 Final Inspection.

- A. Notice of Final Completion; Inspection by Architect. Upon written notification by the Contractor that the Work is finally complete, and upon the Contractor's submission of a final application for payment, the Architect will conduct a final inspection of the Work. When the Architect determines that the Work has been satisfactorily completed and the Contract Documents fully performed, he shall promptly prepare and issue a Final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of its observations and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the amount stated in the Final Certificate of Payment, less the Correction Retainage (as defined below), is due and payable.
- B. Payment by Owner; Correction Retainage. The Owner shall, within 45 days after receipt of the Final Certificate of Payment, pay the Contractor the amount stated therein, less a percentage of the Contract Sum based upon the following schedule:

Cost of Contract (\$5,000 minimum)	Retained %
Up to and including \$ 50,000	1.00%
Above \$50,000 to \$750,000 inclusive	0.75%
Above \$750,000 to \$1,250,000 inclusive	0.60%
Above \$1,250,000 to \$2,000,000 inclusive	0.50%
Above \$2,000,000 to \$3,000,000 inclusive	0.425%
Above \$3,000,000	0.4%

Such retained sum (the "Correction Retainage") shall be held by the Owner for a period of one year from the Date of Substantial Completion (the "Correction Period") as collateral security for the prompt and complete correction and/or performance by the Contractor of any and all Work determined by the Owner, in its sole and absolute discretion, to be defective, incomplete or to have been improperly performed. The Owner shall pay to the Contractor the Correction Retainage, less any amounts expended in accordance with Paragraph 12.05(D), within thirty days after the expiration of the Correction Period.

- C. Correction of Work by Contractor. In the event the Work, or any portion thereof, is determined during the Correction Period to be defective, incomplete or to have been improperly performed, the Contractor shall, within three days after written Notice from the Owner, commence to remove all defective and deteriorated Work and materials and replace it with Work and materials that conform in all respects with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to complete all incomplete

work in accordance with the Contract Documents within 14 days or such longer period as shall be requested by the Contractor and agreed-upon by the Owner.

- D. Contractor's Failure to Correct Work. In the event the Contractor fails to commence the removal, replacement, completion or correction of such Work within three days after the date of written Notice from the Owner and to complete such Work within the time period established in Paragraph 12.05(C), then the Owner will cause such work to be performed by other contractors and will deduct the cost of such Work from the Correction Retainage. In the event that the Correction Retainage is insufficient to cover such costs, then the Owner shall charge the Contractor and its Surety for the amount of the deficiency and the Contractor and/or the Surety shall pay such amount to the Owner in full on or before the date that is thirty days after the expiration of the Correction Period.

12.06 Final Payment Request. Neither final payment nor any retainage shall become due until the Contractor submits the following items to the Architect. (i) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and all other indebtedness in connection with the Work for which the Owner might be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied; (ii) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force following final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written Notice has been provided to the Owner; (iii) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents; (iv) consent of the Surety to final payment; and (v) if required by the Owner, other data establishing the payment or satisfaction of obligations (such receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract) and such guaranties and indemnities all in such form and detail as may be required by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner, in its sole and absolute discretion, sufficient to indemnify the Owner against any claim or lien. If any such claim remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such claim, including all costs associated therewith, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

12.07 Effect of Final Payment. The Contractor's acceptance of final payment constitutes a waiver of all claims against the Owner in connection with the Project, except for the Contractor's claim to the Correction Retainage, if any, when due. No payment, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Contractor, or its Surety, from any obligations under the Contract.

PART 13 - PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

13.01 Safety Program. The Contractor shall be responsible for instituting, maintaining and supervising prudent safety procedures, as well as for complying with all safety laws, regulations, ordinances and other directives of jurisdictional authorities in order to prevent injury, damage or loss to:

- A. All employees involved in performance of the Work;

- B. All students, teachers, administrative personnel, and employees, and other persons in proximity to, or otherwise affected by the Work;
 - C. The Work, materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site;
 - D. Property at the Site or in proximity to the Work and which is designated to be maintain by the Contractor;
 - E. Property that is located on-site or in proximity to the Work and is designated to be altered, renovated or relocated by the Contractor.
- 13.02 Use of Explosives. The use of explosives shall be allowed only. (i) when necessary for the performance of the Work; (ii) when prior Notice is given to, and when the approval is received from, the Owner; and (iii) when conducted by qualified personnel in accordance with applicable safety laws and regulations.
- 13.03 Protection of Work. During performance of the Work and until final acceptance thereof, the Contractor shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished Work against any damage, loss, or injury. The Contractor shall take proper precautions to protect the finished Work from loss or damage, pending completion and final acceptance of all Work included in the Contract. Such precautions shall not relieve the Contractor from any and all liability and responsibility for loss or damage to the Work occurring before final acceptance by the Owner. Such loss or damage shall be at the risk of and borne by the Contractor, whether arising from acts or omissions of the Contractor or others and whether or not covered by the Contractor's builder's risk insurance. In the event of any such loss or damage, the Contractor shall repair, replace, and make good the Work without extension of time. Therefore, the Contractor shall take special precautions throughout all its operations to guard against fire and shall reduce the amount of inflammable materials stored at the Site to the minimum amount consistent with the proper handling and storing of such materials.
- 13.04 Safety Representative. The Contractor shall select one or more on-site personnel whose duty shall be accident prevention. One such person shall be the Contractor's superintendent, unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and the Architect.
- 13.05 Structural Overload. The Contractor shall not structurally overload or permit any part of the Work to be overloaded so as to endanger its safety or the safety of others.

PART 14 - INSURANCE

14.01 Contractor's Statutory and Legal Liability Insurance.

- A. During the Contract Period, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, purchase and maintain insurance to provide coverage for claims resulting from the Contractor's performance of the Work. Such coverage shall extend to work performance by Subcontractors, persons or organizations directly or indirectly

hired by the Contractor or any Subcontractor in connection with the Work, or any other persons or organizations who may cause liability to be incurred by the Contractor or any Subcontractor in connection with the Work. Such coverage shall include the following:

1. Claims arising under workers' compensation, disability benefit, or other related benefits programs.
 2. Claims resulting from bodily injury, occupational illness or death of any employee performing the Work.
 3. Claims resulting from bodily injury, illness, disease, or death of any person in contact with the Work but who is not engaged as an employee.
 4. Claims arising under personal injury liability coverage for injury to any employee, which are directly or indirectly attributable to its employment for performance of the Work.
 5. Claims arising under personal injury liability coverage for injury to any person not an employee, which are attributable to performance of the Work.
 6. Claims arising for damage or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use of the affected property as a result of such damage or destruction.
- B. During the Contract Period, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, purchase and maintain the following insurance in the minimum limits specified with companies properly licensed to do business in the Commonwealth of Virginia, rated not less than A-/VII by A.M. Best Company and satisfactory to Owner. The Contractor shall maintain and provide proof of General Liability and Umbrella Excess Liability insurance for at least one (1) year following completion of the project. The Owner, "The Fairfax County School Board, its members, officers, authorized representatives and employees", shall be designated on each policy as "The Fairfax County School Board" as an additional named insured except for workers' compensation where the correct certificate of insurance coverage shall be furnished.
1. Workers' Compensation including Occupational Disease and Employer's Liability Insurance.
 - a. Statutory. Amounts and coverage as required by District of Columbia, Maryland, and Virginia Workers' Compensation Law, including provision for voluntary D. C. benefits as required in labor union agreements, and including the "All States" endorsement.
 - b. Employer's Liability.

Bodily Injury by Accident - \$100,000 Each Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 Policy Limit
Bodily Injury by Disease - \$100,000 Each Employee

2. Commercial General Liability Insurance. Contractor shall provide coverage written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 10 01 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) to include the following:
 - a. Contractual liability as required by the indemnification provision of Paragraph 5.11.
 - b. Personal injury liability, including offenses related to employment.
 - c. Coverage of explosion, collapse, or underground hazards.
 - d. Broad form property damage liability, including completed operations coverage.
 - e. Additional insured endorsement shall include coverage for Owner with respect to liability arising out of the completed operations of Contractor.
 - f. Additional Insured coverage shall apply as primary insurance and shall be non-contributory with respect to any other insurance or self-insurance programs afforded to Owner.
 - g. Status of the Owner as an insured shall not restrict coverage with respect to the escape of pollutants at or from a site owned or occupied by the Owner.
 - h. There shall be no endorsement or modification limiting the scope of coverage for liability arising from pollution.
 - i. Limits of Commercial General Liability Insurance.
 - (1) \$1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage per occurrence;
 - (2) \$1,000,000 personal injury and advertising injury per person;
 - (3) \$2,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate; and
 - (4) \$1,000,000 aggregate products and completed operations; and
 - (5) \$2,000,000 general aggregate, per project.

- ii. Business Auto Liability Insurance. (Includes owned, non-owned and hired vehicles.)
 - (1) Contractual liability coverage shall be included with respect to all auto rentals or lease agreements.
 - (2) Limits of \$1,000,000 combined bodily injury and property damage per accident.
- iii. Umbrella Excess Liability Insurance. Unless a different dollar limit is prescribed for this division of the Work in Section 01010, the lesser of \$5,000,000 or that amount which, when added to requirements of Paragraphs 14.01(B)(1), 14.01(B)(2), 14.01(B)(3) and 14.01(B)(4), total \$5,000,000. (For example, a \$4,000,000 umbrella in excess of the \$1,000,000 limits under the sections listed above shall meet the limits requirements of this paragraph). Coverage terms and conditions under the Umbrella Excess Liability Insurance policy shall be at least as broad as underlying coverages.
- i. The limits of liability of the insurance described in Paragraph 14.01(B) may be superseded if the limits prescribed by law are greater.
- j. Owner's Liability Insurance. The Owner may, at its own expense, purchase and maintain its own liability insurance to protect against claims which may arise in connection with the Work, or the Owner may self insure such risks.

14.02 Property Insurance.

- A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the entire Work at the Site to the full insurance value thereof. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and shall insure against all risks of loss. Such insurance shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for the following:
 - 1. Loss by explosion of boilers during testing (any exclusion applicable to such loss shall be waived).
 - 2. Partial or complete occupancy by the Owner (any exclusion applicable to occupancy shall be removed).
 - 3. Loss without coinsurance penalty (coinsurance or similar "insurance to value" requirements shall be eliminated).

4. Coverage of property in transit and unscheduled locations sufficient in limits to adequately cover maximum anticipated values at risk.
5. Coverage of Contractor's labor, overhead and profit.

A copy of this policy of insurance shall be available upon written request by the Owner.

14.03 Notice of Insurance.

- A. Proof of insurance, satisfactory to Owner, for each type of coverage listed herein shall be provided within 10 days after the Contractor's receipt of the Award Letter, and no Work shall proceed unless all such insurance is in effect. The Contractor shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence Work on its subcontract until all such insurance of the Subcontractor has been so obtained and approved by the Contractor and found to be in accordance with the requirements set forth herein. The Contractor certifies by commencement of the Work that its insurance and that of Subcontractors is in effect and meets the requirements set forth herein.

14.04 Notice of Cancellation.

- A. All of the aforesaid insurance policies must be endorsed to provide that the insurance company shall give 30 days prior written Notice to the Owner if the policies are to be terminated or if any changes are made during the life of the Contract which will affect in any way the insurance requirements set forth herein.

14.05 Copies of Insurance Policies.

- A. Before commencing the Work, the Contractor shall cause its insurance carrier to provide the Owner with a certified copy of each policy that he and each of its Subcontractors shall carry in accordance herewith, together with receipted bills evidencing proof of premium payment.

14.06 No Waiver.

- A. Nothing contained herein shall have effect or shall be deemed to effect a waiver of the Owner's sovereign immunity under law.

PART 15 - CONTRACT SECURITY

15.01 Contract Security.

- A. The Contractor shall execute and deliver to the Owner Performance and Payment Bonds on the forms provided herein, each in an amount equal to the Contract Sum. The Performance and Payment Bonds shall be executed by a

solvent and responsible surety company licensed to conduct business in the Commonwealth of Virginia, named in the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds" as published in the Federal Register by the Audit Staff Bureau of Accounts, U.S. Treasury Department, and acceptable to the Owner. These bonds shall be issued and countersigned by a local authorized representative of such surety company who is a resident of the Commonwealth of Virginia, regularly commissioned and licensed in the Commonwealth and producing satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing the bonds to execute them on behalf of the Surety. The Performance and Payment Bonds shall serve as security for the faithful performance of this Contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials and services in connection with this Contract. The premiums on the Performance and Payment Bonds shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be included in the Contract Sum.

- B. If at any time the Owner shall become dissatisfied with any Surety or Sureties upon the Performance and Payment Bonds, or if for any other reason such bond shall cease to be adequate security for the Contractor, the Contractor shall within five days after notification of such fact, substitute acceptable bonds in such form and sum and signed by such other sureties as may be satisfactory to the Owner. The premiums on such Bonds shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be included in the Contract Sum. No further partial payments shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new sureties have qualified.
- C. The Contract Documents may require one or more of the Subcontractors to furnish payment and/or performance bonds.

PART 16 - UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

16.01 Uncovering of Work.

- A. If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to the requirements contained in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, at its own expense and upon the written request of the Architect or Owner, uncover and replace such Work without an adjustment to the Contract Period.
- B. If a portion of the Work has been covered which the Architect has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering and replacing such Work shall be deducted from amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor and, if such amounts are insufficient to cover such costs, then the Contractor shall pay any such deficiency promptly following written demand by the Owner.

16.02 Correction of Work.

- A. The Contractor shall promptly correct any Work which is defective or otherwise fails to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents (the "Rejected Work"), whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with the correction of any Rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby.
- B. The Contractor's obligation to correct defective or non-complying Work shall continue for a period of one (1) year after the date of Substantial Completion. The time period of this obligation may be extended by terms of warranties or other circumstances where required by law. The Contractor shall correct the Work in accordance with Paragraph 16.02(A) promptly following receipt of a written request by the Owner.
- C. Nothing contained herein shall affect the Owner's right to correct nonconforming Work pursuant to Paragraph 12.05(D) hereof.

16.03 Acceptance of Defective or Nonconforming Work.

The Owner reserves the right to accept any defective or noncomplying Work; provided, however, that in such event the Contract Sum shall be reduced by an appropriate and equitable amount to account for such defect or noncompliance. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made pursuant to Paragraph 12.05 hereof.

PART 17 - CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT & TERMINATION

17.01 Owner's Right and Notice.

- A. The parties agree that:
 - 1. if the Contractor fails to begin the Work when required to do so; or
 - 2. if, at any time during the progress of the Work, the Contractor is not prosecuting the Work with reasonable speed and diligence, or is delaying the Work unreasonably or unnecessarily; or
 - 3. if the force of workmen or the quality or quantity of material furnished is not sufficient to insure completion of the Work within the Contract Period and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents; or
 - 4. if the Contractor fails to make prompt payments to suppliers or to Subcontractors for Work performed in connection with the Contract; or
 - 5. if the Contractor fails to cooperate in good faith with the Owner and/or any Separate Contractor, or in any manner of substance fails to observe the provisions of this Contract; or

6. if any of the Work, machinery, or equipment is defective and is not replaced as herein provided;

then the Architect shall certify such fact or condition to the Owner and the Owner, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may have hereunder, shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default in whole or in part. In the event the Owner elects to declare the Contractor in default, the Owner shall notify the Contractor and its Sureties by written Notice describing the nature of the default and providing the Contractor a right to cure such default within three calendar days after the date of the Notice, or within such longer period as the Owner, in its sole and absolute discretion, may prescribe. In the event the default is not cured within the time period specified by the Owner, the Owner shall have the right to take any actions necessary to correct or complete the Work, as set forth in Paragraph 17.03 hereof.

17.02 Contractor's Duty upon Default. Upon Notice from the Owner that he is in default hereunder, the Contractor shall discontinue all further operations in connection with the Work, or such specified part thereof, and shall immediately vacate the Site, or such specified part thereof, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, supplies and job site records, and shall cooperate fully with the Owner by providing the Owner with any keys or access devices used to gain entry to the Site.

17.03 Completion of Work after Default.

- A. If the Contractor defaults or neglects to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a three (3) day period after receipt of written Notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect, the Owner may, without prejudice to the other rights the Owner may have, correct such defaults or deficiencies by such means and in such manner, by contract with or without public letting, or otherwise as it may deem advisable, utilizing for such purpose without additional cost to the Owner such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies remaining on the Site, and also such Subcontractors as it may deem advisable and may take any or all of the following actions:
 1. delete part or parts of the Work from the Contract and contract to have it performed by others;
 2. supplement the Contractor's work force;
 3. withhold payments due the Contractor and use such payments to satisfy any claims for monies owed by the Contractor in connection with the Project, in accordance with Paragraph 12.03(B);
 4. replace or repair any defective Work, machinery or equipment;
 5. terminate the Contractor.

- B. The Contractor and his Sureties shall bear all costs associated with completing or correcting the Work, including without limitation, the cost of reletting, the amount of any liquidated damages, and any and all costs incurred in connection with the actions listed in this Paragraph 17.03. Any costs incurred in connection with completing or correcting the Work shall be deducted from the amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor. In the event such amounts are not sufficient to cover the costs incurred in connection with completing or correcting the Work, the Contractor and its Surety shall pay to the Owner the amount of any deficiency.

17.04 Partial Default. In the event the Owner declares the Contractor in default in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 17.01 hereof with respect to a portion of the Work, the Contractor shall discontinue such portion of the Work declared in default, shall continue performing the remainder of the Work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract and shall not hinder or interfere with any other contractor or persons whom the Owner may engage to complete the Work for which the Contractor was declared in default. The costs of such completion shall be paid by the Contractor and its Sureties as provided in Paragraph 17.03(B).

17.05 Owner's Right to Terminate for Cause. The parties agree that:

- A. if legal proceedings have been instituted by others than the Owner in such manner as to interfere with the progress of the Work and to potentially subject the Owner to the peril of litigation or outside claims; or
- B. if the Contractor is adjudicated bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
- C. if in any proceeding instituted by or against the Contractor, an order is made or entered granting an extension of the time of payment, composition, adjustment, modification, settlement or satisfaction of its debts or liabilities; or
- D. if a receiver or trustee is appointed for the Contractor or the Contractor's property; or
- E. if the Contract or any part hereof is sublet without the prior written consent of the Owner; or
- F. if the Contract or any rights, monies, or claims hereunder are assigned in whole or in part by the Contractor, otherwise than as herein specified; or
- G. if the Work to be done under this Contract is abandoned; or
- H. if the Contractor fails to cure any default declared pursuant to Paragraph 17.01 within the time period specified therefor;

then such fact or condition shall be certified by the Architect to the Owner and thereupon, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies the Owner may have, the

Owner shall have the right to terminate the Contract immediately upon written Notice to the Contractor.

If, after issuance of a Notice of termination of the Contract under the provisions of this Paragraph 17.05, it is determined for any reason that the Contractor was not in default under the provisions of Paragraph 17.05(A) through 17.05(H), or that cause for such termination otherwise did not exist under the provisions of Paragraph 17.05(A) through 17.05(H), then the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the Notice of termination had been delivered under the provisions of Paragraph 17.06 hereof; provided, however, that the Contractor in such event shall be deemed to have received seven days prior written Notice of termination. Any compensation thereupon owing to the Contractor under Paragraph 17.06 shall be offset by the cost of remedying any defective Work performed by or on behalf the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to recover anticipated profits or consequential damages of any kind in connection with any termination of these Contract Documents.

- 17.06 Owner's Right to Terminate for Convenience. The Owner shall have the right to terminate this Contract at its own convenience for any reason by giving seven days prior written Notice of termination to the Contractor. In such event, the Contractor shall be paid an amount equal to the lesser of. (1) the actual cost of any Work, labor or materials actually performed or in place and the actual cost of any labor, equipment or materials ordered in good faith which could not be canceled, less the salvage value thereof, plus 10%; or (2) the pro rata percentage of completion based upon the Schedule of Values (as described in Paragraph 12.02) plus the actual cost of any labor, equipment or materials ordered in good faith which could not be canceled, less the salvage value thereof. Each subcontract shall contain a similar termination provision for the benefit of the Contractor and the Owner. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive anticipated profits on unperformed portions of the Work or consequential damages. The Owner and its authorized representatives shall have the right in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 9.05 to verify any amounts claimed by the Contractor to be due under this Paragraph.

PART 18 - MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL CONDITIONS

18.01 Laying Out Work.

- A. The Contractor shall, upon entering the Site of the Project for the purpose of commencing the Work, locate all general reference points and take all such action as is necessary to prevent their destruction; lay out the Work, except where otherwise required by Contract Documents, and be responsible for all lines, elevations, measurements of buildings, grading, paving, utilities and other Work executed by him under the Contract. The Contractor shall exercise proper and reasonable care in verifying figures shown on the Drawings before laying out the Work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from its failure to exercise such care.
- B. The Contractor shall establish permanent bench marks referenced to finish floor lines. Contractor shall employ a licensed surveyor who shall, after masonry

corners have been set, certify over its seal to the Owner that the building is located properly in relation to property lines and in accordance with Drawings.

18.02 Inspection and Approval of Site Improvements.

- A. On-site and off-site improvements shall conform to the County of Fairfax Design and Construction Standards.
- B. The Contractor shall notify the Owner's field representative three days prior to the beginning of all street or storm sewer work.
- C. All work shall be staked out by a certified surveyor and cut sheets shall be submitted to the Department of Public Works with a copy to the Owner's Field Representative.
- D. The Contractor shall perform the Work in such a manner as to prevent the washing of any soil, silt or debris onto adjacent properties and he shall be held responsible for any damage resulting from its failure to prevent the washing of such materials upon adjacent properties for a period of one year after final acceptance of the completed Work.

18.03 Partial Use or Occupancy. The Contractor shall permit the Owner to use and occupy any completed or partially completed portion or unit of the Project prior to final acceptance by the Owner.

The Owner's use and occupancy shall not constitute final acceptance of the Work and shall in no event relieve the Contractor of its obligation to maintain the insurance coverage described in Part 14 hereof.

18.04 Release of Bonds. The Surety providing the bonds in connection with the Project shall obtain a written release from the Owner prior to the expiration date of the bonds.

18.05 No Asbestos. No materials or equipment containing asbestos shall be utilized in the construction of the Project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01010(C)

SUMMARY OF WORK (RENOVATIONS)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS: Drawings and general provisions of contract including General Conditions and other Division One through Division Sixteen Specifications Sections, apply to this section, with special attention to the following:

- A. Applicable Standards: Section 01091
- B. Temporary Utilities: Section 01510
- C. Construction Aids: Section 01520
- D. Barriers: Section 01530
- E. Temporary Controls: Section 01560
- F. Cleaning: Section 01710

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Project includes the removal of existing lockers and locker bases in corridors for the construction of a 1233 SF Physics Lab and adjoining 168 SF Prep Room on the first floor and a 655 SF General Purpose Classroom on the second floor. This work includes associated HVAC, Plumbing and Electrical work. The Physics Lab and Prep Room include plastic laminate casework with epoxy resin countertops and metal shelving. This work also includes excavation of the existing first floor slab for underslab sanitary sewer work, demolition of existing floor and wall finishes, metal stud partitions and furring with high impact gypsum board finish, new acoustic ceiling panel ceilings and extending the CMU chase in the first floor Boys Toilet Room.
- B. Normal operations shall be maintained during the course of the school year. The FCPS School year calendar is attached for Contractor's reference.

1.03 CONTRACT METHOD

- A. Construction of the Work under a single lump sum contract.

1.04 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- A. Limit use of premises for Work and for construction operations.

1.05 CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES

- A. Except as specifically noted, provide and pay for:

1. Labor, materials, and equipment.
 2. Tools, construction equipment, and machinery.
 3. Water, heat, and utilities including electrical power required for construction.
 4. Other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of work.
- B. Temporary Power and Lighting: Provide in accordance with Section 01510
- C. Pay legally required sales, consumer and use taxes.
- D. The Owner shall obtain and pay for the General Building Permit. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all other permits required by law for the execution of this Work.
- E. The Contractor shall also obtain and pay for certificates, inspections including but not limited to Fire Marshal's review and inspection fees and other legal fees required, both permanent and temporary, including plumbing, mechanical, sprinkler, electrical and highway permits. NOTE: Sewer frontage or availability and water frontage and tap-on fees or charges will be paid by Owner.
- F. The Owner will provide access to Kahua construction management software. The Contractor shall utilize this software for all communications and submissions during the project.

1.06 COORDINATION

- A. Perform survey of existing site and building prior to commencing demolition work or other work affecting existing facilities.
- B. Coordinate performance of work with school principal and staff in order to minimize disruption of normal activities during school hours. Operations requiring access to the existing facility that would cause such disruption will be scheduled for evening hours, summer recess or school holidays. See phasing, paragraph 2.02.
- C. Coordinate the work for the various sections of Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.
- D. Verify that the characteristics of elements of interrelated operating equipment are compatible; coordinate work of various sections having interdependent

responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.

- E. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduits, as closely as practicable; make runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- F. In finished areas conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

1.07 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Provide field engineering service; establish grades, lines, and levels, by use of recognized engineering survey practices.
- B. Control datum for survey is that established by Owner-provided survey. Locate and protect control and reference points.

1.08 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. For Products specified by association or trade standards, comply with requirements of the standards, except when more rigid requirements are specified or required by applicable codes.
- B. The date of the standard is that which was in effect as of the Bid date, unless a specific date is indicated.
- C. Obtain copies of standards when required by Contract Documents. Maintain copy at job site during progress of the specific work. Refer to Section 01091, Applicable Standards.

PART 2 - SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION

2.01 CONSTRUCTION TIME

- A. The Work shall be substantially complete and certified by the Architect on or before August 9, 2024. The work shall be finally complete on or before August 16, 2024.
- B. Liquidated Damages:
 - 1. Total Project: Should the Work not be performed on or before the times stated, there will be deducted from the Contract Balance the sum of Five Hundred and 00/100 dollars (\$500.00) per consecutive calendar days, as Liquidated Damages, but not as a

penalty, for each day's delay after expiration of such period, and until final completion of the Work and its acceptance by the Owner.

2. Work phases: Should the Work of each phase not be performed on or before the completion dates established by the Work Sequence, there will be deducted from the contract balance the following sums for each phase, per consecutive calendar days, as Liquidated Damages, but not as a penalty, for each days delay after expiration of the completion dates, and until acceptance by the Owner:

3. Submittals required under section 01340: Should submittals not be received by the architect within the time periods indicated in Section 01340, there will be deducted from the contract balance the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per consecutive calendar days, per submittal, as liquidated damages, but not as a penalty, for each day beyond the allowable time periods.

(List Phase or Phases and Dollar amount of Liquidated Damages per day.)

2.02 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Construct work in accordance with Project Schedule established under Section 01310; coordinate the schedule and operations with the Owner's Representative. There shall be no shutdown of electricity, water, sanitary/storm sewers, or heat during the life of the project unless approved in writing by the Owner. The Contractor is responsible for providing temporary air conditioning or heating for those areas which are scheduled to be occupied for school use and the Contractor has demolished the existing air conditioning or heating system. Maintain minimum corridor temperature at 68°F during heating season.

Portion of Work	Date of Commencement of Work	Date of Substantial Completion
	June 12, 2024	August 9, 2024

- B. Commencement of each phase of work in existing classrooms shall not occur until sufficient materials and equipment are available for the particular phase, and sufficient numbers of workmen are available to execute the work in the time period indicated.

- C. Work Shifts: Where required by construction schedule and in order to ensure completion of work phases during the time periods indicated, the contractor shall operate two (2) separate, full time, work shifts per day, employing trades, skills and specialties including, but not limited to, the following:
 1. General labor

2. Cleaning staff
 3. Special systems technicians
 4. Electrical
 5. Sprinkler
 6. Plumbing
 7. HVAC
 8. The contractor may modify this list to include other trades, skills and specialties as necessary to comply with the construction phasing schedule.
- D. Where night shifts are in operation, the Contractor shall be allowed four (4) ten-hour night shifts per week, Monday through Thursday, during the school year. Friday nights and Saturday nights shall be available for school use during the school year.

PART 3 - USE OF PREMISES

3.01 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. Contractor shall coordinate use of premises under direction of Owner's Representative.
1. The Contractor shall maintain a drug free workplace for all his employees and subcontractors. The possession and/or use of drugs and alcohol are strictly forbidden on school property, and shall constitute grounds for immediate removal from the project site (Refer to Section 00700, General Conditions, 5.02C and 5.16).
 2. Smoking, use of improper language and fraternization by contractor's employees with students and staff are prohibited and shall constitute grounds for immediate removal from the project site (Refer to Section 00700, General Conditions, 5.02C).
- B. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of Products under this Contract stored on the site.
- C. Contractor shall move any stored Products, under Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the Owner.

- D. Contractor shall, at his option, obtain and pay for the use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations.
- E. Contractor shall limit his use of the existing building for work and for storage to allow for:
 - 1. Owner Occupancy
 - 2. Public Use
- F. Contractor shall provide temporary toilet facilities for use by his employees and other workers associated with the project. Contractor shall provide and maintain enough toilets to comply with OSHA and ANSI standards: 20 or less workers require 1 toilet, 20 or more require 1 toilet and 1 urinal per 40 workers, 200 or more require 1 toilet and 1 urinal per 50 workers. Toilets that are not maintained in a usable, sanitary condition shall not be considered "provided" or "available". The use of existing facilities is not permitted. Temporary toilets shall be located out of sight of the school building entrances and windows and away from staff and student travel paths. When site conditions do not allow for such placement, contractor shall provide and maintain a temporary privacy screen or other visual obstruction to prevent exposure of construction workers to staff or students. Privacy screen or other visual obstruction shall not impede the temporary toilet service vehicles from cleaning and maintenance operations, and shall not cause other inherent safety issues (e.g., uncapped rebar used as posts). Location of temporary toilets should be such that water runoff from cleaning operations do not contaminate student and staff travel paths. Final location to be approved by Owner.
- G. In order to work overtime, a minimum of five (5) workers, excluding foreman and superintendent, must be available and willing to work. No overtime shall be allowed if this minimum crew size cannot be guaranteed.

3.02 WORK IN, OR ADJACENT TO, EXISTING OR OCCUPIED AREAS

- A. Integrity of Existing Facility
 - 1. Conduct operations to maintain the existing building in a secure, weather tight condition.
 - 2. Repair damage to existing structures, equipment and furnishings resulting from the Contractor's operations within the building and on the site.
 - 3. Where corridor ceilings have been removed and sprinkler mains have been installed to serve renovated space or new additions, sprinkler heads shall be temporarily installed and activated in the upright position and shall remain in the upright position until the ceiling concealment inspection has occurred, and the finished ceilings in those corridors can be completed.

B. Safety and Integrity of Occupied Areas

1. Where corridors shall be maintained for occupant use, no construction materials shall be stored or stockpiled. No Construction materials shall be stored in a manner that restricts means of egress which are required be remain open for use by building occupants.
 - a. A minimum clear corridor width of 72" shall be maintained in all active corridors.
2. All existing emergency exit lights and fire alarms shall remain operational in occupied areas.
3. Means of egress for occupied areas shall be maintained with hard surfaced, non-slip walkways, ramps or other platforms. Use temporary handrails, barricades or canopies in accordance with Construction Phasing Plan requirements and requirements of Section 01520.
4. No work such as welding, soldering, or cutting, which is considered hazardous to the building occupants, shall take place in occupied areas during school operating hours.
5. Contractor shall take all necessary safety precautions to clearly delineate the construction areas with temporary barricades, dust partitions, and temporary construction fences as appropriate (See Section 01520, Construction Aids and Section 01530, Barriers).
6. Temporary partitions shall be dustproof partitions extending from floor to underside of deck. Doors through these partitions shall be lockable and self-closing.
7. Use temporary fencing to isolate on-site staging areas, storage yards and construction access ways. All temporary storage areas and construction trailers shall be enclosed with 6' high construction fences. Refer to 2.03, Temporary Enclosures, Section 01520.
8. No pneumatic, gas powered or other noise producing equipment, or other equipment powered by flammable fuels shall be allowed in occupied or renovation areas before or during normal school hours. Use of this equipment shall be permitted after normal school hours and weekends only. Comply with OSHA 1926.850.
 - a. Temporary heat shall be supplied by electric heaters only.
9. No hoisting shall be allowed over the school building during normal school hours or other times when the building is occupied for school related activities or other events.

10. Fire extinguishers are required in all construction areas. Comply with OSHA 1923.150.
11. Do not perform any work, including demolition, during normal school hours (or during times when school related activities or other events are being conducted) that could cause the fire alarm to be inadvertently activated. Do not perform any work during these times that could negatively impact operational sprinkler systems.
12. Roofing tanker trucks shall not be placed near windows and/or fresh air intakes of occupied areas. No roofing shall take place above occupied areas.
13. Where VAT (vinyl asbestos tile) and/or other asbestos containing materials (ACM) require removal prior to installation of new VCT flooring or where other work disturbs ACM, such removal shall be done under separate contract by Fairfax County Public Schools, except as noted in Section 02070 (See Section 02070, Selective Demolition).
14. All painting performed by spray application shall be done only when the building is unoccupied.
15. Do not locate masonry saws near any window or door opening or near a fresh air intake. Locate saws in fenced construction areas only.
16. Use of school supplies or school equipment by the Contractor is prohibited.
17. Where existing windows and/or doors are removed, and new replacement windows and/or doors are not available, the Contractor shall provide secure plywood coverings over the openings. No wall openings of any kind, no matter how small, shall be left uncovered after completion of a work shift.
18. No loud construction activities shall be allowed during school hours. Workers shall not operate radios, CD players, or "boom boxes" in the school building.

C. Scheduling and Operations

1. Schedule deliveries to avoid conflicts with morning student arrivals and afternoon student departures. Coordinate with the school to determine actual starting and ending times and approximate time periods for arrival and departure. No deliveries shall be allowed during these periods.
2. No work shall be allowed in corridors in occupied areas during school operating hours. Work such as cutting, demolition and patching, use of ladders and scaffolding, and presence of construction materials in these

corridors between the hours of 6:00 AM and at least 30 minutes after scheduled release of students shall not be allowed.

3. Elementary Schools: No work shall be allowed in a corridor in an occupied area which is adjacent to, and provides access to, SACC (School-Aged Child Care) Rooms between the hours of 7:15 AM and 6:15 PM.
4. For each work phase, the Contractor shall remove and temporarily store all loose equipment (desks, chairs, bookcases furniture, etc.) and boxes within the rooms being renovated in an approved, designated location on the site. The school will be responsible for boxing and tagging all items prior to removal and storage. At the completion of the work phase, the Contractor shall move the stored items to their final location as directed by the Owner's Field Representative. The Contractor can expect the following inventory as typical equipment for removal, storage and relocation, which includes but is not limited to:
 - a. Classrooms: Approximately 30 desks, 30 chairs, 1 teacher wardrobe unit, teacher desk and chair, 2 or more file cabinets and 2 or more bookcases.
 - b. Computer Labs: Approximately 30 computer desks and 30 chairs.
 - c. Administrative and Guidance Offices: Approximately 1 desk, 1 chair, 1 credenza, and 1 bookshelf for each office. Please refer to the contract documents for number of spaces/offices.
 - d. Subschool Offices (High School): Approximately 1 desk, 1 chair, 1 credenza and 1 bookshelf for each office. Please refer to the contract documents for number of spaces/offices.
 - e. Itinerant and Miscellaneous Offices: Approximately 1 desk, 1 chair, 1 credenza and 1 bookshelf for each office. Please refer to the contract documents for number of spaces/offices.
 - f. Library (Elementary School): Approximately 250 boxes, 10 tables, 40 chairs, 3 desks and 3 chairs for staff. One move to temporary location and one move to final location.
 - g. Library (Middle School): Approximately 350 boxes, 15 tables, 60 chairs, 3 desks and 3 chairs for staff. One move to temporary location and one move to final location.
 - h. Library (High School): Approximately 500 boxes 25 tables, 100 chairs, 4 lounge chairs, 3 desks and 3 chairs for staff. One move to temporary location and one move to final location.

- i. Kitchen (Elementary School): Approximately 2 work tables, 2 pan racks, 3 carts, 8 pan carriers, 2 dunnage racks, 2 ice cream cabinets, 2 milk coolers, 8 mobile shelving units and other miscellaneous equipment. All items shall be stored onsite until all new equipment is onsite and accounted for.
 - j. Kitchen (Middle School): Approximately 3 work tables, 6 pan racks, 4 carts, 14 pan carriers, dunnage racks, 3 ice cream cabinets, 3 milk coolers, 10 mobile shelving units and other miscellaneous equipment. All items shall be stored onsite until all new equipment is onsite and accounted for.
 - k. Kitchen (High School): Approximately 6 work tables, 6 pan racks, 4 carts, 14 pan carriers, 2 mixers, 1 slicer, 1 lidding machine and conveyor, 30 dunnage racks, 5 ice cream cabinets, 5 milk coolers, 20 mobile shelving units and other miscellaneous equipment. All items shall be stored onsite until all new equipment is onsite and accounted for.
 - l. Gymnasium (Elementary School): Mats, portable game standards, equipment transporters and other miscellaneous equipment.
 - m. Gymnasium (Middle School): Landing mats, portable game standards, fitness room equipment, equipment transporters and other miscellaneous equipment.
 - n. Gymnasium Complex (High School): Pommel horses, wrestling mats, landing mats, balance beams, parallel bars, portable game standards, equipment transporters, weight room equipment (such as bench, leg and shoulder presses, weight sets, plate racks) and other miscellaneous equipment.
- 5. Do not start demolition of occupied space until the materials required for renovation are on the project site. The list of materials includes: floor finishes and base, millwork (pencil sharpener blocks, map rack blocking, etc), paint, doors and hardware, windows and venetian blinds, ceilings, power and lighting, HVAC equipment and controls, clocks, sound system, fire alarm system, security system, intercommunications system, telecommunications system, and sprinkler system.
 - 6. Do not install doors unless all hardware and vision panel glass for the doors is on the project site.
 - 7. Contractor shall postpone or reschedule work to a later shift and/or weekends and holidays whenever such work would disrupt or interfere with student testing, such as SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) or SOL

(Standards of Learning) tests. Contractor shall coordinate with school staff or Liaison for actual dates and times of testing.

D. Cleaning

1. Dust and mop corridors every morning before teachers arrive. Dust and mop any areas made dirty by construction operations on a daily basis.
2. Contractor shall immediately remove construction equipment and debris and clean any work zone located in an occupied area, once the work is completed or halted for a significant period of time.
3. Contractor shall provide consistent and frequent (daily) vacuuming to minimize and control dust levels in work areas (See Section 01710, Cleaning).

E. Systems Maintenance

1. Where the sequence of work requires work to be continuously performed in existing corridor ceiling spaces in occupied areas, tie all light fixtures at each corner of fixture to existing joists above, tie all smoke detection devices as close to structure as possible, and secure all security, intercommunications, telecommunications, and other active wiring which is not housed in conduit.
2. Do not remove existing wiring such as CATV, intercommunications, telecommunications, etc until the new wiring is in place and operational.
3. Prior to installation, Contractor shall obtain approval from Owner's Field Representative to run temporary wiring.
4. Inspect and change filters in HVAC equipment frequently during construction and prior to occupancy by Owner. Owner will not occupy any renovated area unless the entire HVAC system (including exhaust systems and automatic temperature controls) is operational.
5. All PRVs shall be fully operational at all times. Do not demolish any existing PRVs until replacement units are on site and new wiring is installed and ready for connection.

3.03 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- A. The Contractor shall schedule his operations for completion of portions of the Work, for the Owner's occupancy upon Substantial Completion of the entire Work.

- B. The Contractor agrees to permit the Owner to use and occupy a portion or unit of the project prior to formal acceptance of the total project by the Owner, provided the Owner:
 - 1. Secures written consent of the Contractor (except in the event in the opinion of the Architect, the Contractor is chargeable with unwarranted delay in final cleanup of punch list items or other contract requirements, the Owner may occupy without Contractor's consent);
 - 2. Secures endorsement from the insurance carrier and consent of the surety to permit occupancy of the building or use of the project during the remaining period of construction.
- C. Owner will occupy the premises during the normal 10-month school year for the conduct of his normal operations. Cooperate with Owner's Representative in all construction operations to minimize conflict and to facilitate continued owner usage.

PART 4 - PRECAUTIONS AND SAFETY

4.01 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire Protection: Provide and maintain an adequate number of hand fire extinguishers at convenient and appropriate locations during construction. Avoid all accumulations of flammable debris by removing rubbish promptly. Take all other precautions necessary to prevent fire. Supervise closely the storage of paint materials and other combustible products.
 - 1. Existing fire alarm and detection system must remain operable at all times during construction.
- B. Accident Prevention and Safety: Comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of governing authorities having jurisdiction for the safety of persons and property to protect them from damage, injury or loss. Erect and maintain, as required by conditions and progress of the work, all necessary safeguards for safety and protection, including fences, railings, barricades, lighting, posting of danger signs and other warnings against hazards. Where prevention of construction accidents is not regulated by code or ordinances, comply with AGC's "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction." Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Project. All scaffolds shall be built in accordance with all requirements of local, state and Federal laws and regulations.
- C. Crisis Preparedness – "Shelter in Place"

1. FCPS has developed a "Shelter in Place" procedure to protect students, teachers, administrative staff and construction workers in the event that a dangerous chemical or biological agent is released into the environment during occupied hours.
 2. Upon notification by Public Safety Officials, all individuals on school grounds shall be directed to move indoors. All windows and doors shall be closed and locked. All heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems shall be shut down.
 3. "Shelter in Place" emergencies are generally of short duration (several minutes to one or two hours). All individuals shall remain inside until Public Safety Officials have deemed that the area is safe.
 4. It is the General Contractor's responsibility to familiarize his employees and subcontractors with the school's "Shelter in Place" plans and procedures. Note that once an emergency has been declared, no workers, subcontractors or suppliers who may be in transit to the job site shall be allowed into the area until the emergency is over.
- D. ID Badges: The Owner shall supply identification badges which shall be worn by all tradesmen working on this project. No employees of the Contractor, subcontractors or sub-contractors, material suppliers or other persons associated with the project shall enter the existing school building or school property without an approved identification badge. Failure to comply with this requirement will be cause for immediate and permanent removal of the employee(s) in question from this and any other school building. Contractor shall maintain an identification badge log and record each badge number and to whom it was given and when.
1. Badge shall be a minimum 2" x 3 1/2".
 2. Visible at all times.
 3. Bright color (orange, lime green, etc.)
- E. See paragraph 3.02, this Section, for additional specific precautions or restrictions related to safety.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01040

SUPERVISION AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01153: Change Order Procedures.
- B. Section 01340: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- C. Section 01410: Testing Laboratory Services.
- D. Section 01720: Project Record Information.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This contract will require the Contractor to utilize two shifts for part or all of the project. The Contractor shall employ and pay for the services of two full time, qualified Project Superintendents (one for each shift) for the duration of the construction work.
- B. Qualifications of Project Manager and Project Superintendents:
 - 1. Experienced in field work of the type required for this Project.
 - 2. Submit name and address to Architect/Engineer.

1.04 PROJECT MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Implement Change Order procedures in accordance with Section 01153.
- B. Assist Project Superintendent(s) with schedules, material deliveries and subcontractor coordination and scheduling.
- C. Participate in Progress Meetings

1.05 PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Coordinate the work of the Contractor and the Subcontractors for the work of all trades.

- B. Coordinate the schedules of the Contractor, the Subcontractors and materials and equipment suppliers.
- C. Verify timely deliveries of products for installation by the trades.
- D. Verify that labor and materials are adequate to maintain schedules.
- E. Conduct conferences and maintain communications with Subcontractors, suppliers, and other concerned parties as necessary to:
 - 1. Maintain coordination and schedules.
 - 2. Resolve matters in dispute.
- F. Participate in Project Meetings.
- G. Report progress of work. Submit daily report to Owner's Representative listing number and type of work force and work in progress.
- H. Recommend needed changes in Schedules.
- I. Assist in compiling and assembling Project Record Information.
- J. Observe required testing. Maintain a record of tests including:
 - 1. Testing agency and name of inspector.
 - 2. Subcontractor.
 - 3. Manufacturer's representative present.
 - 4. Date and time of testing.
 - 5. Type of product or equipment.
 - 6. Type of test, and results.
 - 7. Retesting required.
- K. Verify that Subcontractors maintain accurate record documents.
- L. Attend all punch list inspections.

1.06 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

- A. Prior to submittal, review for compliance with Contract Documents. Contractor shall stamp submittals approving them for materials, fit and coordination, prior to submission to Architect.
- B. Check field dimensions and clearance dimensions.
- C. Check relation to available space.
- D. Check anchor bolt settings.
- E. Review the effect of any changes on the work of other contracts or trades.
- F. Check compatibility with equipment and work of other trades.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01045

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provision of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting, and patching, including attendant excavation and backfill, required to complete the work and to:
 - 1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
 - 2. Uncover portions of the Work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
 - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
 - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 5. Remove samples of installed work as specified for testing.
 - 6. Provide routine penetration of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.
- B. Related Requirements in other parts of the project manual:
 - 1. Basic responsibilities of other parties: General Conditions Section 00700.

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Summary of Work: Section 01010.
- B. Construction Aids: Section 01520
- C. Barriers: Section 01530
- D. Selective Demolition: Section 02070

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit a written existing building survey to Architect and the Owner's Representative prior to any work being started.
- B. Submit a written request to Architect and the Owner's Representative well in advance of executing any cutting or alteration which affects:
 - 1. The work of the Owner or any separate contractor.
 - 2. The structural value or integrity of any element of the Project.
 - 3. The integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or moisture resistant elements or systems.
 - 4. The efficient, operational life, maintenance or safety of operational elements.
 - 5. The visual qualities of the sight-exposed elements.
- C. Submit a written notice to Architect and the Owner's Representative designating the date and the time the work will be uncovered.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. General Contractor shall conduct an existing building survey with the Owners representative prior to any construction operations. A written report shall be made of existing project conditions, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting of patching.
- B. After uncovering work inspect the conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of the work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to the Architect and the Owner's Representative in writing; do not proceed with the work until the Architect and the Owner's Representative have provided further instructions.

- D. Verify that areas to be demolished are unoccupied and discontinued in use.
- E. Verify that all utilities within the area to be demolished have been cut off and capped.
- F. Do not commence work until conditions are acceptable to Architect and Owner's Representative.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure the structural value or integrity of the affected portion of the work.
- B. Provide devices and methods as necessary to protect other portions of the Project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from the elements for that portion of the Project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work, and maintain excavations free from water.
- D. Remove items scheduled to be salvaged for Owner, and place in designated storage area.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods that will prevent damage to other work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.
- C. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- D. Restore work that has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- E. Fit work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through walls, floors, roofs and other surfaces.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes:
 - 1. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection.
 - 2. For an assembly, refinish the entire unit.

- G. Demolish concrete and masonry in small sections. Cut concrete and masonry at junctures with construction to remain using power-driven masonry saw or hand tools; do not use power-driven impact tools during school hours.
- H. Do not use power-driven impact tools in or near occupied areas during school hours (see Section 01010, Summary of Work).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050
FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Provide and pay for field engineering services required for the Project.
- B. Provide and pay for survey work required in execution of the Project.
- C. Provide and pay for civil, structural or other professional engineering services specified, or required to execute Contractor's construction methods.
- D. Owner's Representative will identify existing control points and property line corner stakes indicated on the Drawings as required.

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. General Conditions: Section 00700
- B. Summary of Work: Section 01010
- C. Storm/sanitary sewers and water mains: Section 02721
- D. Current "Fairfax County public facilities manual"

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEER

- A. Qualified engineer or registered land surveyor, acceptable to Contractor and Owner.

1.05 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- A. The Owner will provide a benchmark on the site and property corners or references for the location and stakeout of this work.
- B. Locate and protect control points prior to starting site work, and preserve all permanent reference points during construction.
- C. Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to Architect.

- D. Report to Architect when any reference point is lost or destroyed or required relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
- E. Require surveyor to replace Project Control points which may be lost or destroyed at no cost to the Owner.

1.06 ACCURACY OF EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY

- A. The existing contours shown on the site plans are correct within one half a contour interval (1') on at least eighty percent (80%) of the site, and contours on the remaining twenty percent (20%) are in error by no more than 1 contour interval (2').

1.07 STAKES & GRADES

- A. The Contractor shall set rough grade stakes in sufficient number so that the site can be accurately graded to meet the intent of the site plan. Stakes for final grading will be set and topsoil of the required thickness shall be spread to the required grade. Stakes, with appropriate cut sheets, shall be set for all sanitary and storm sewers on all curbs and gutters. The stakes shall be set on minimum 50-foot stations and at all odd pluses.
- B. Upon completion of subgrade excavation and embankment in all areas to be paved, the subgrade elevation may be checked by the Owner. Grade stakes indicating the finished compacted surface of the base course shall be set, prior to installing base material. The Contractor shall save all such stakes. Upon completion of all work, and before acceptance of same, proper tests for determination of compaction, gradation, thickness, etc., of base and surface courses shall be made by the Owner.

1.08 EASEMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall verify the acquisition of all off-site easements prior to the start of any off-site construction. This shall be done by contacting the Architect.
- B. The Contractor shall restore all off-site easements in accordance with the terms of the easement agreement. He shall clean up all rubbish and surplus materials, and leave the easement in presentable shape at least comparable with the condition that it was before the construction work began. Upon completion of said restoration, the Contractor shall obtain a written release from the property owner granting the easement.
- C. Information as to existing underground construction and sub-surface conditions such as rock, unstable material or ground water is shown in accordance with the best available data. All must be investigated or verified in the field prior to or upon construction by the Contractor. Location and elevation of points of pickup or discharge of sanitary or storm sewage and surface water and inverts for

sanitary or storm connections shall be verified prior to construction by the Contractor.

- D. The existence and location of underground utilities and/or other construction indicated on the plans are not guaranteed and shall be investigated and verified in the field by the Contractor. Trenches, in which these utilities and/or construction are placed, are not guaranteed as to degree of compaction and shall be investigated and verified in the field by the Contractor. If these trenches are not up to present standards of 95% compaction, they shall be compacted to 95% compaction prior to or upon construction by the Contractor. Work in the vicinity of existing structures and utilities shall be carefully done by hand. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to and for maintenance and protection of existing facilities and structures.
- E. Any existing structures, services or other appurtenances located in or affected by the construction of the work herein shall be adjusted, moved or relocated as required. The work shall be performed by the Contractor.
- F. Utility poles, lines and gas mains that are the property of the utility companies will be relocated when required by others upon reasonable advance notification.

1.09 RECORDS

- A. On completion of foundation walls and major site improvements prepare a certified survey showing all dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of construction.
- B. Storm and Sanitary "As-Built:" The Contractor shall provide the Owner with "As-Built" storm and sanitary sewer plans traced on mylar, showing plan and profile, both in ink. The plans shall be prepared by a duly licensed engineer or land surveyor and certified by him as accurately showing the rims, inverts, and percents of grade of the sewers and shall meet all other requirements of Fairfax County for "As-Built" storm and sanitary sewer plans. Submit to Fairfax County Department of Public Works and Environmental Services (DPWES) for approval.
- C. Grading "As-Built:" Upon completion of all site work and improvements, the Contractor shall so notify the Owner in writing stating that the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The Contractor shall prepare at his expense "As-Built" drawings of the site work. Final acceptance of the on-site and off-site improvements shall be contingent upon the "As-Built" drawings showing substantial compliance with the contract documents. The Contractor shall pay for subsequent "As-Built" drawings required by his noncompliance with the contract documents.

1.10 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit name and address of Surveyor or professional engineer to Architect.

- B. On request of Architect submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work.
- C. Submit certificate signed by registered engineer or surveyor certifying that elevations and locations of improvements are in conformance or non-conformance with Contract Documents.
- D. Rough grade cut sheets shall be submitted to the Department of Public Works for approval 24 hours prior to the start of construction. Furnish to Owner's Field Representative a copy of the approved cut sheets.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01091

APPLICABLE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 through Division 16 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Specific naming of codes or standards occurs in other sections of these specifications.

1.03 DESCRIPTION

- A. Throughout the Contract Documents, reference is made to codes and standards which establish qualities and types of workmanship and materials, and which establish methods for testing and reporting on the pertinent characteristics.
- B. Where materials or workmanship are specified in the Contract Documents to meet or exceed the specifically named code or standard, it is the Contractor's responsibility to provide materials and workmanship which meet or exceed the specifically named code or standard.
 - 1. It is the Contractor's responsibility, when so required by the Contract Documents or by written request from the Architect, to provide all required proof that the materials or workmanship, or both, meet or exceed the requirements of the specifically named code or standard. Such proof shall be in the form requested in writing by the Architect, and generally will be required to be copies of a certified report of tests conducted by a testing agency approved for that purpose by the Architect.
- C. The most current adopted edition of the individual standards or test procedures, published by the associations establishing applicable standards, and referenced throughout the Contract Documents, shall apply. Exception: The edition of the VUSBC governing the Contract Documents shall be that edition which was in force for purposes of permit review and issuance by Fairfax County Department of Public Works and Environmental Services (DPWES).

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Familiarity with pertinent codes and standards: In procuring all items used in this Work, it is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the detailed requirements of

the specifically named codes and standards and to verify that the items procured for use in this Work meet or exceed the specified requirements.

- B. Rejection of non-complying items: The Architect reserves the right to reject items incorporated into the Work which fail to meet the specified minimum requirements. The Architect further reserves the right, and without prejudice to other recourse the Architect may take, to accept non-complying items subject to an adjustment in the Contract Amount as approved by the Architect and the Owner.

1.05 APPLICABLE INDUSTRY AND CODE REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Applicable standards listed in the Specifications include, but are not necessarily limited to, standards promulgated by the following agencies and organizations:
1. AAMA - American Architectural Manufacturers Association, 1827 Walden Office Square, Suite 550, Schaumburg, IL 60173-4268. 1-847-303-5664.
 2. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 444 N. Capitol St., N.W., Suite 249, Washington, D.C. 20001. 1-202-624-5800.
 3. ACI - American Concrete Institute, 38800 Country Club Drive, Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094. 1-248-848-3700.
 4. AGA - American Gas Association, 400 N. Capitol Street., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20001. 1-800-841-8430.
 5. AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc., One East Wacker Drive, Suite 3100, Chicago, IL 60601-2001. 1-312—670-2400.
 6. ICC/ANSI A117.1-2003 - American National Standards Institute, Inc. 25 West 43rd Street, Fourth Floor, New York, NY 10036. 1-212-642-4900.
 7. ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959. 1-610-832-9585.
 8. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc., (ASHRAE), 1791 Tullie Cir., N.E., Atlanta, GA 30329. 1-800-5-ASHRAE.
 9. AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute, 1952 Isaac Newton Square W., Reston, VA 20190. 1-703-733-0600.
 10. AWS - American Welding Society, Inc., 550 N.W., Lejuene Road, Miami, FL 33126. 1-800-433-9353.

11. BIA - Brick Industry Association, 11490 Commerce Park Drive, #300, Reston, VA 22091-1525. 1-703-620-0010.
12. BHMA – Builder’s Hardware Manufacturers Association, 355 Lexington Ave., 17th Floor, New York, NY 10017. 1-212-297-2122.
13. CRI – Carpet and Rug Institute, 310 Holiday Ave., P.O. Box 2048, Dalton, GA 30722. 1-800-882-8846.
14. CRSI - Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, 933 North Plum Grove Road, Schaumburg, IL 60173-4758. 1-847-517-1200.
15. CS - Commercial Standard of NIST, U.S. Department of Commerce, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.
16. DHI – Door and Hardware Institute, 14150, Newbrook Dr., Suite 200, Chantilly, VA 20151-2223. 1-703-222-2410.
17. Glass Association of North America, 2945 S.W. Wanamaker Dr., Suite A, Topeka, KS 66614. 1-785-271-0208.
18. International Building Code, International Code Council, Inc., in cooperation with Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc., 4051 West Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795, 1-800-214-4321 (as incorporated into the Virginia USBC).
19. MFMA – Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, 60 Revere Dr., Suite 500, Northbrook, IL 60062. 1-847-480-9138.
20. NAAMM - The National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers, 8 South Michigan Avenue, Suite 100, Chicago, IL 60603. 1-312-332-0405.
21. NCMA - National Concrete Masonry Association, 2302 Horse Pen Road, P.O. Box 781, Herndon, VA 20171-3499. 1-703-713-1900.
22. NEC - National Electrical Code (See NFPA).
23. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association, 660 White Plains Rd., Suite 600, Tarrytown, NY 10591. 1-914-524-8650.
24. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269. 1-800-344-3555.
25. NIST - National Institute of Standards and Technology, Office of Standards Service, 100 Bureau Dr., Gaithersburg, MD 20899. 1-301-975-2758.

26. NRCA - National Roofing Contractors Association, 10255 West Higgins Road, Suite 600, Rosemont, IL 60018-5607. 1-847-299-9070.
27. NSF - National Sanitation Foundation, 3475 Plymouth Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105.
28. NTMA – National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association, 110 E. Market St., Suite 200A, Leesburg, VA 20176. 1-800-323-9736.
29. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, US Dept. of Labor/OSHA, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. 1-202-693-1999.
30. PCA - Portland Cement Association, 5420 Old Orchard Road, Skokie, IL 60077-1083. 1-847-966-6200.
31. SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air-Conditioning Contractors Association International, 4201 Lafayette Center Dr., Chantilly, VA 20151. 1-703-803-2980.
32. SDI - Steel Deck Institute, P.O. Box 25, Fox River Grove, IL 60021-0025. 1-847-458-4647.
33. SDI - Steel Door Institute, 30200 Detroit Road, Cleveland, OH 44145-1967. 1-440-899-0010.
34. SJI - Steel Joist Institute, 3127 10th Avenue, North, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577-6760. 1-843-626-1995.
35. SSPC - Steel Structures Painting Council, 40 24th Street, 6th Floor, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-4656. 1-412-281-2331.
36. TCA - Tile Council of America, Inc., 100 Clemson Research Boulevard, Anderson, SC 29625. 1-864-646-TILE.
37. UL - Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062-2096. 1-877-854-3577.
38. VDOT - Virginia Department of Transportation, P.O. Box 256, 2400 Pine Forest Drive, Colonial Heights, Virginia 23834.
39. Federal Specs and Federal Standards - General Services Administration, Specification Section, Room 6654, 7th & D Streets S.W., Washington, D.C. 20407.
40. VUSBC - Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code.

41. 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design. Department of Justice 800-514-0301
42. Fairfax County Special Inspections Program: Special Inspections: Implementation in Fairfax County – Current Edition (SIFC- Current Edition), as administered by the Fairfax County Critical Structures Section, Department of Public Works and Environmental Services.
43. Fairfax County “Public Facilities Manual” (PFM).
44. Commonwealth of Virginia, “Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook.”
45. VA CHPS-Virginia Collaborative for High Performance Schools, 2443 Fair Oaks Blvd. #259, Sacramento, CA 95825.

1.06 JOB SITE ACCESS

- A. The Contractor shall provide one (1) copy of all reference standards at the job site for review by the Architect and Owner’s Representative.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01092

APPLICABLE FCPS STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1 through Division 16 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK (including, but not limited to, the following)

- A. Section 08710: Finish Hardware
- B. Section 10100: Markerboards, and Tack boards
- C. Section 12304: Plastic Laminate Faced Casework and Fixtures
- D. Section 15450/15451: Plumbing Fixtures and Trim
- E. Division 16 Specification Sections
- F. 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design Department of Justice
- G. ICC/ANSI A117.1 –2009

1.03 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section establishes the standard required mounting heights for the types of equipment and accessories normally associated with the scope of school construction. Contractor shall coordinate the standards listed herein with the Construction Drawings and other specifications sections of the construction documents to determine applicability of the standards to equipment and accessories specified for the work, and the suitability of mounting height dimensions to the building occupants, where more than one dimension is listed for a particular item or accessory.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the trades associated with the installation of the equipment and accessories referenced herein are familiar with these standards as they relate to the work of each trade.

1.05 EQUIPMENT MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- A. Fairfax County Public Schools standard for equipment installation heights:

1. **LAVATORIES:** (Measured from floor to top of rim)

- a. Grades PS (Preschool),
K,1,2,3,4,5,6 = 27"
Accessible = 30" (24" clear knee space)
- b. Grades 7,8,9,10,11,12, and Adults = 31"
Accessible = 34" max (29" clear knee space at
rim by 8" deep, minimum, 27"
clear to bottom of bowl)

2. **COMPUTER COUNTERS:** (Measured from floor to top)

- a. Grades PS,K,1,2,3 = 24"
- b. Grades 4,5,6 = 27"
- c. Grades 7,8,9,10,11,12, and Adults = 30"
- d. Accessible = 34"

3. **COUNTERTOPS:** (measured from finish floor to top or sink rim surface if provided)

- a. Grades PS, K, 1, 2, 3 = 24"
- b. Grades 4, 5, 6 = 27"
- c. Grades 7,8,9,10,11,12, and Adults = 36"
- d. Accessible sink tops (Grades PS, K thru 6) 30" (24" min. clear knee space)
- e. Accessible sink tops (Grades 7 thru 12 and Adults) 34" max (27" min. clear knee space)

4. **PAPER TOWEL DISPENSERS:** (Measured from floor to towel slot)

- a. Grades PS, K, 1, 2,3,4,5,6 = 40" max.
- b. Grades 7,8,9,10,11,12, and Adults = 44" max.

5. **SOAP DISPENSERS:** (Measured from floor to bottom of dispenser)

- a. Grades PS,K,1,2,3,4,5,6 = 36"
- b. Grades 7,8,9,10,11,12, and Adults = 40"

6. **FIRE EXTINGUISHERS:** (Measured from floor to top of cabinet <4" deep)

- a. All Grades and Adults = 56"

7. **PENCIL SHARPENER BLOCKS:** (Measured from floor to top of 8" x 8" wood block)

- a. Grades PS,K,1,2,3 = 32"

- b. Grades 4,5,6 = 38"
 - c. Grades 7,8,9,10,11,12 = 42"
8. **MARKERBOARDS & TACKBOARDS:** (Measured from floor to bottom of writing or tackable surface)
- a. Grades PS,K,1,2,3 = 32"
 - b. Grades 4,5,6 and other instructional spaces = 32"
 - c. Grades 7,8,9,10,11,12, and Adults = 36"
9. **DOOR HARDWARE:** (Measured from floor to centerline of hardware)
- a. Grades PS,K,1,2,3,4,5,6
 - 1) Push Plates = 42"
 - 2) Pull Handles = 42"
 - 3) Levers = 36"
 - 4) Panic Exit = 36" centerline of push bar
 - 5) Deadlocks = 48" maximum
 - b. Grades 7,8,9,10,11,12, and Adults
 - 1) Push Plates = 50"
 - 2) Pull Handles = 42"
 - 3) Levers = 36"
 - 4) Panic Exit = 40" centerline of push bar
 - 5) Deadlocks = 48" maximum
10. **CCMS SENSORS:** (Measured from floor to centerline of box)
- a. All Occupied Spaces = 5'-6" A.F.F.
11. **THERMOSTATS:** (Measured from floor to top of box)
- a. All Occupied spaces = 4'-0 A.F.F.
12. **CONV. RECEPTACLES:** (Measured from floor to bottom of box)
- a. General Areas = 1'-4" A.F.F.
 - b. Special Areas = As required/check with Owner
13. **CLOCK OUTLETS:**
- a. General Areas = 6" from ceiling to top of box
 - b. Special Areas = As required/check with Owner

14. **LIGHT SWITCHES:** (Measured from floor to top of box)
- a. All Areas = 4'-0" A.F.F.
15. **FIRE ALARM PULL SWITCHES:** (Measured from floor to top of box)
- a. All Areas = 4'-0" A.F.F.
16. **FIRE ALARM BELLS/HORNS:** (Measured from floor to top of box)
- a. All Areas = 6'-8" A.F.F.
(or 6" below ceiling, whichever is lower)
17. **INTERCOM SPEAKERS:**
- a. General Areas = Flush with ceiling
b. Special Areas = As required/check with Owner
18. **T. V. OUTLETS:** (Measured from floor to bottom of box)
- a. General Areas = 1'-4" A.F.F.
b. TV/VCR Fixed = 1'-0" Below ceiling
c. TV/VCR on Cart = 5'-0" A.F.F.
d. Special Areas = As required/check with Owner
19. **TELECOMMUNICATIONS:**
(Measured from floor to bottom of box) = 1'-4" A.F.F.
20. **SOUND SYSTEM CALL SWITCHES:**
(Measured from floor to top of box) = 4'-0" A.F.F.
21. **SMOKE/HEAT DETECTOR:**
- a. General Areas = Ceiling
b. Special Areas = As required/check with Owner
22. **WIRELESS ACCESS POINT:**
- a. Locate unit 1'-0" below ceiling. For ceiling heights 11'-0" A.F.F. or higher, mount unit at 10'-0" A.F.F.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01152

APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Submit Applications for Payment to Architect in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement Between Owner and Contractor.

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Lump Sum Price: Agreement Between Owner and Contractor.
- B. Progress Payments, Retainages, and Final Payment. General Conditions, Section 00700.
- C. Allowances: Section 01020.
- D. Construction Progress Schedules: Section 01310.
- E. Schedule of Values: Section 01370.
- F. Contract Close-out: Section 01700.

1.04 FORMS

- A. Application for each progress payment shall be prepared using the standard Fairfax County Public Schools Forms (copy enclosed), which include the following:
 - 1. Requisition Form
 - 2. Stored Material Log
 - 3. Change Order Log
 - 4. Certification Form

1.05 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR EACH PROGRESS PAYMENT

- A. Fill in required information, complete list of all component items of Work, fill in columns for all line items included in the Schedule of Values. Round all values off to the nearest dollar.
- B. Requisition Form: Describe each line item and list scheduled value, previous completed value, value of work for the current application, total value to date, and balance of uncompleted work. Calculate percentage of completion. Provide a total for all line items for each column.
- C. Stored Material Log: Describe all stored materials, listing previous value, received value for the application period, and installed value for the application period. List the total of these values (current value) for each item. Provide a total for all columns, less 10% retainage.
 - 1. The Contractor may bill for materials stored off the site with the following provisions:
 - a. Provide a copy of manufacturers invoice indicating nature of materials and amount of invoice.
 - b. Indicate location of materials stored.
 - c. Materials shall be marked to indicate that they are the property of Fairfax County Public Schools, and to indicate their destination.
 - d. Provide proof of sufficient insurance coverage to cover the value of the materials stored. The policy or certificate of insurance shall be in the name of Fairfax County Public Schools and must be submitted prior to the submission of the requisition. The Owner reserves the right to inspect the materials stored off the site prior to processing the requisition.
- D. Change Order Log: Identify and describe all Change Orders, Change Proposals and prepared Modification Requests. List total value, previous value, value for application period, total value to date, and balance of uncompleted work. Provide a total for all columns, less 5% retainage.
- E. Complete all items in item 1, "Analysis of Work Performed" on the certification form.
- F. Execute certification form with the signature of a duly authorized officer of the Contractor on all copies of the completed form.
- G. Submit 5 copies of the application for payment.

1.06 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. The Owner will make a Progress Payment to the Contractor on the basis of a duly certified and approved estimate of the work performed during the preceding calendar month under this Contract, but to insure the proper performance of this contract, the Owner will retain five percent (5%) of the value of change orders and ten percent (10%) of the portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment suitably stored at or off the site until final completion and acceptance of all work included in the Contract.
- B. As the Work progresses, the Owner may in its sole and absolute discretion decide to reduce the retainage on a Project where such is found to be in the best interests of the school division.

1.07 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Fill in Application Form as specified for progress payments.
- B. Use continuation sheet for presenting the final statement of accounting as specified in Section 01700: Contract Close-out.

1.08 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

- A. Submit Applications for Payment on a monthly basis or as stipulated in the Owner Contractor agreement.
- B. Submit for review and obtain certification signature of the School Board Inspector on all completed copies of the application. The Contractor shall provide supplementary information to facilitate review of application if requested.
- C. Upon review and certification by the School Board Inspector, submit all copies to the Architect. Upon review and certification by the architect, all copies shall be forwarded to the School Board representative.
- D. Upon review and certification by the School Board representative, the application shall be forwarded for payment.
- E. Upon rejection by any certifying party, the Contractor shall make corrections or adjustments required by the rejection, and shall be required to obtain certification of the corrected application by all parties.

END OF SECTION

CONTRACTOR LETTERHEAD

FAIRFAX COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS REQUISITION

PROJECT:
DATE:
REQUISITION #

1. ANALYSIS OF WORK PERFORMED

Table with 8 rows (A-H) and 3 columns: Description, Percentage, and Amount. Rows include: (A) TOTAL COST OF WORK PERFORMED TO DATE, (B) LESS AMOUNT RETAINED, (C) NET AMOUNT EARNED ON CONTRACT TO DATE, (D) MATERIALS STORED (ATTACH SCHEDULE), (E) ADD OR DEDUCT CHANGE ORDERS (ATTACH SCHEDULE), (F) TOTAL AMOUNT EARNED ON CONTRACT TO DATE, (G) LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS, (H) BALANCE DUE THIS PAYMENT.

2. CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR

ACCORDING TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, I CERTIFY THAT ALL ITEMS AND AMOUNTS SHOWN ON THE FACE OF THIS REQUISITION FOR PAYMENT ARE CORRECT; THAT ALL WORK HAS BEEN PERFORMED AND/OR MATERIAL SUPPLIED IN FULL ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFERENCED CONTRACT, AND/OR DULY AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS, SUBSTITUTIONS, ALTERATIONS, AND/OR ADDITIONS; THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE AND CORRECT STATEMENT OF THE CONTRACT ACCOUNT UP TO AND INCLUDING THE LAST DAY OF THE PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REQUISITION; THAT NO PART OF THE "BALANCE DUE THIS PAYMENT" HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND THAT I WILL MAKE TIMELY PAYMENT FROM THESE PROCEEDS TO MY SUBCONTRACTORS AND/OR SUPPLIERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS WITH THEM.

BY _____ CONTRACTOR _____ SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
_____ 19 _____ TITLE _____

3. CERTIFICATION OF SCHOOL BOARD INSPECTOR

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE CHECKED AND VERIFIED THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING REQUISITION FOR PAYMENT DURING MY REGULAR INSPECTION.

_____ SCHOOL BOARD INSPECTOR _____ DATE

4. CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE CHECKED AND VERIFIED THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING REQUISITION FOR PAYMENT; THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF IT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT STATEMENT OF WORK PERFORMED AND/OR MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR; THAT ALL WORK AND/OR MATERIAL INCLUDED IN THIS REQUISITION HAS BEEN INSPECTED BY ME AND/OR BY DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR ASSISTANTS AND THAT IT HAS BEEN PERFORMED AND/OR SUPPLIED IN FULL ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFERENCED CONTRACT; AND THAT PAYMENT CLAIMED BY THE CONTRACTOR IS CORRECTLY COMPUTED ON THE BASIS OF WORK PERFORMED AND/OR MATERIAL SUPPLIED TO DATE.

SIGNED _____ ARCHITECT _____ DATE

5. PRE-PAYMENT CERTIFICATION BY FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE CHECKED AND VERIFIED THIS REQUISITION AND THAT, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, IT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT STATEMENT OF WORK PERFORMED AND/OR MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR; THAT ALL WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ESTIMATE HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND THAT IT HAS BEEN PERFORMED AND OR SUPPLIED IN FULL ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT.

FAIRFAX COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD

SIGNED _____ DATE

SECTION 01153

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specifications Section, apply to this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. General Conditions of the Contract: Section 00700.
- B. Section 01152: Applications for Payment.
- C. Section 01370: Schedule of Values.
- D. Section 01630: Substitutions

1.03 WORK DESCRIPTION

- A. Promptly implement Change Order procedures:
 - 1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
 - 2. Maintain detailed records for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis.
 - 3. Provide full documentation to Architect/Engineer on request.
- B. Contractor and Owner will designate in writing the person who is authorized to execute Change Orders.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. Change Order: See Section 00700, General Conditions.
- B. Proposed Modification: See Section 00700, General Conditions.

1.05 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- A. Owner or Architect/Engineer may initiate changes by submitting Proposed Modification to Contractor. Request will include:
 - 1. Detailed description of the Change, Products, and location of the change in the Project.

2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 3. A specific period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid, which shall be 90 calendar days, unless otherwise stated.
 4. The specific action to be initiated by the Contractor.
 5. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
 - a. Those stated in the Agreement and the Proposal Form.
 - b. Those mutually agreed upon between Owner and Contractor.
- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to Architect/Engineer, containing:
1. Description of the proposed changes.
 2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
 3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 4. Statement of the effect on the work.
 5. Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.
 6. All claims by the Contractor arising out of or relating to the performance of the work or any termination hereunder shall be made in writing and shall be decided by the Director of the Office of Facilities Management or his designated representative. All claims must be filed with the Office of Facilities Management within five (5) calendar days after sustaining the injury underlying the claim. Failure to comply with this provision shall constitute an absolute waiver of such claim. The Director or the Office of Facilities Management or his designated representative shall issue his written decision within thirty (30) days of his receipt of the written claim which decision shall be final.

1.06 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS

- A. Support each quotation for a lump-sum proposal, and for each unit price which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow Owner and Architect/Engineer to evaluate the quotation.
1. Proposal costs attributable to labor shall be based upon labor rates for each category of personnel. A list of labor rates shall be submitted to the

Owner for review and concurrence within 30 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. See paragraph B2 below for allowable inclusions for establishment of labor rates.

- B. Provide data for lump sum proposals in accordance with the following criteria:
1. The Contractor's proposal shall be itemized and segregated by labor, equipment, and materials for the various components of the Change in the Work (no aggregate labor total will be acceptable) and shall be accompanied by signed proposals of any Subcontractors who shall perform any portion of the Change in the Work and of any entities who shall furnish materials or equipment for incorporation therein.
 2. The portion of the proposal relating to labor, whether by the Contractor's forces or the forces of any of its Subcontractors, shall include anticipated gross wages of Job Site labor, including foremen, who shall be directly involved in the Change in the Work (for such time as they will be so involved), plus payroll costs (including premium costs of overtime labor, if overtime is authorized, Social Security, Federal or State unemployment insurance taxes and fringe benefits required by collective bargaining agreements entered into by the Contractor or any such Subcontractor in connection with such labor).
 3. The portion of the proposal relating to materials may include the reasonable anticipated direct costs to the Contractor or to any of its Subcontractors of materials shall be purchased for incorporation in the Change in the Work, plus transportation and applicable sales or use taxes.
 4. The proposal may further include the Contractor's and any of his Subcontractor's reasonable anticipated equipment rental costs, except small hand tools, in connection with the Change in the Work. For rented equipment an hourly rental rate shall be used which shall be determined by using the monthly rental rates taken from the current edition of the RS Means for construction Equipment and dividing it by 176. An allowance shall be made for operating costs for each and every hour the equipment is actually operating in accordance with the rates listed in the aforesaid RSMeans database. The Contractor shall be allowed no more than 65% of the rental rate on Contractor owned equipment.
 5. Base Cost is defined as the total of labor, material, and equipment rentals as described in Subparagraphs 1.06B3 and 1.06B4. The actual net cost in money to the Owner for the Change in the Work shall be computed as follows:
 - a. Contractor overhead and profit: If the Contractor performs the Change in the Work, his compensation shall be the Base Costs

- as described above, plus a mark-up of 20% on Base Costs less than or equal to \$10,000. If the Base Costs exceed \$10,000, his compensation shall be the Base Cost, plus a mark-up of 20% on Base Costs less than or equal to \$10,000, and a mark-up of 15% on Base Costs above \$10,000.
- b. Subcontractor overhead and profit: If the work is performed by a Subcontractor, his compensation shall be the Base Costs as described above plus a mark-up as described in Paragraph 5.a. above for overhead and profit. The Contractor's compensation shall be a mark-up of ten percent (10%) of the Subcontractors Base Costs.
 - c. Sub-subcontractor overhead and profit: If the work is performed by a Sub-subcontractor, his compensation shall be the Base Costs as herein described plus a mark-up as described in paragraph 5.a. above for overhead and profit. The Subcontractors compensation shall be a mark-up of ten percent (10%) of the Sub-subcontractor's Base Costs for his overhead. The Contractor's compensation will be a mark-up of ten percent (10%) of the Sub-subcontractor Base Costs.
6. The mark-up on the cost of labor, materials, and equipment described in Paragraphs 5.a., 5.b., and 5.c. above shall compensate the Contractor, Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor for all indirect costs associated with or relating to the Change in the Work including, but not limited to, labor and/or equipment inefficiency, acceleration, changes in sequence, delays, overtime, interference, impact on unchanged work, gross receipts tax, superintendent, small tools, reproduction, administration, insurance, unrelated safety requirements, temporary structures and offices, all other general and administrative, home office, and field office expenses.
- a. The mark-up on the cost of labor, materials, and equipment described in Paragraphs 5.b. and 5.c. above shall compensate the contractor or Subcontractor for all indirect costs associated with or relating to the change in the Work including but not limited to, gross receipt tax, superintendent, reproduction, administration, and insurance.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs, and for work done on a time-and-material basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal, plus additional information:
1. Name of the Owner's authorized agent who ordered the work, and date of the order. Include copies of written authorization when applicable.
 2. Dates and times that work was performed, and by whom, verified and signed by Owner's Field Representative.

3. Time record, summary of hours worked, and hourly rates paid.
4. Receipts and invoices for:
 - a. Equipment used, listing dates and times of use.
 - b. Products used, including listing of quantities.
 - c. Subcontracts.
- D. Document requests for substitutions of Products as specified in Section 01600.

1.07 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Architect/Owner will prepare each Change Order. Three copies shall be prepared, each with original signature.
- B. Form: Change Order - AIA Document G701.
- C. Change Order will describe changes in the work, both additions, deletions and any voided proposed modifications.
- D. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.
- E. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter the pertinent changes in Record Documents.

1.08 CHANGE ORDER CONTENTS

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
 1. Architect/Engineer's proposed Modification and Contractor's responsive Proposal as mutually agreed between Owner and Contractor.
 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change as recommended by Architect/Engineer and as mutually agreed between Owner and Contractor.
- B. Owner and Architect/Engineer will sign and date the Change Order as authorization for the Contractor to proceed with the changes.
- C. Contractor will sign and date the Change Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Pre-Bid Conferences: Instructions to Bidders.
- B. Summary of Work: Section 01010.
- C. Construction Progress Schedules: Section 01310.
- D. Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples: Section 01340.
- E. Project Record Information: Section 01720.
- F. Operating and Maintenance Data: Section 01730.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Architect/Owner will schedule and administer pre-construction meetings, periodic progress meetings and specially called meetings throughout the progress of the Work. Architect/Owner will:
 - 1. Preside at meetings.
 - 2. Record the minutes, including all significant proceedings and decisions.
 - 3. Distribute copies of minutes after each meeting to the Contractor, Owner's Office, and Owner's Representative.
- B. Representatives of Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers attending the meeting shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. Architect will attend meetings to ascertain that Work is being expedited consistent with Contract Documents and the construction schedules. Consulting Engineers will attend meetings when so directed by the Architect.

1.04 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Schedule immediately after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Location: A central site, convenient for all parties, as designated by the Owner.
- C. Attendance:
 - 1. Owner's Representative.
 - 2. Architect/Engineers.
 - 3. Contractor's Superintendent.
 - 4. Major Subcontractors.
 - 5. Major Suppliers.
 - 6. Others as appropriate as determined by the Architect and Contractor.
- D. Suggested Agenda (including, but not limited to the following):
 - 1. Distribution and discussion of:
 - a. List of major subcontractors and suppliers.
 - b. Projected Construction Schedules.
 - 2. Critical work sequencing:
 - a. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - 3. Project Coordination.
 - a. Designation of responsible personnel.
 - 4. Procedures and processing of:
 - a. Field decisions.
 - b. Submittals.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Applications for Payment.
 - 5. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents.

6. Procedures for maintaining Record Information.
7. Use of premises:
 - a. Office, work, and storage areas.
 - b. Owner's requirements.
8. Construction facilities, controls and construction aids.
9. Temporary utilities.
10. Safety and first aid procedures.
11. Security procedures.

1.05 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule progress meetings every second week unless it is determined by Architect and Owner that additional meetings are necessary.
- B. Hold specially called meetings as required by progress of the work.
- C. Location of the meetings: The Project field office of the Contractor.
- D. Attendance:
 1. Architect and his professional consultants as needed.
 2. Subcontractors as appropriate. (Major and Active)
 3. Suppliers as appropriate. (Major and Active)
 4. Owner's Representatives
- E. Agenda of each progress meeting.
 1. Review and approval of minutes of previous meeting
 2. Safety Concerns
 3. School Coordination Issues
 4. Submittals
 5. Delivery Schedules

6. Utility Coordination
7. Field observations, problems, conflicts
8. Outstanding RFI's, PM's, CO's
9. Outstanding Punch Lists
10. Uncorrected Deficiencies
11. Status of DPWES, Fire Marshal, Health Inspections
12. Third Party Inspections and Certifications
13. Abatement Issues
14. Any other problems which might impact the schedule
15. Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule
16. Previous two-week look-ahead review
17. Two-week look-ahead
18. Maintenance of quality standards and controls
19. Site Cleanliness
20. Security Issues
21. Project Closeout related items
22. Other pertinent business

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES

- 1.1 GENERAL. This section specifies requirements and procedures in preparing computerized schedules and reports for planning, coordinating, executing, and monitoring the progress of the Work. Work shall be scheduled using the Critical Path Method (CPM) type of network analysis. Scheduling software shall be Primavera Project Planner (P3, or most recent version for Microsoft Windows) or Microsoft Project Pro 2003 (such software to be referred to herein as the "Specified Software").

The Contractor shall employ a trained and experienced construction scheduling person knowledgeable in construction work sequencing, productivity, scheduling, and application of the Specified Software system. This person shall work together with the Contractor's management team and with the Architect and the Owner to deliver acceptable products outlined in this section.

- 1.2 SCHEDULING RESPONSIBILITIES.

1.2.1. Critical Path Method. The Construction Schedule shall be developed by means of a critical path method of scheduling and shall be used to monitor job progress. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all information concerning the sequencing, logic and duration of all activities as well as providing the initial critical path method ("CPM") logic network diagram (in electronic and paper form) and tabular report data. Once the initial logic network diagram is accepted by the Architect and the Owner, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing monthly update information on logic, percentage completion, actual start and finish dates, and duration changes as requested by the Owner.

1.2.2. Large-Scale Plots; Posting of Schedule and Schedule Updates. The Contractor shall provide a large scale plot of the initial schedule and of any subsequent updated schedules. The schedules shall be posted in the progress meeting trailer and in the FCPS Representative's trailer at the Project Site.

1.2.3. Schedule Accuracy. The initial Construction Schedule and all update information shall be provided by the Contractor. This information shall constitute a representation of the best efforts of the Contractor and his subcontractors with regard to the manner in which they intend to accomplish the Work within the Contract Period. Similarly, all progress information to be provided by and through the Contractor shall constitute an accurate representation of his or his subcontractor's or supplier's actual performance. The Construction Schedule shall at all times remain an accurate reflection of the Contractor's actual or projected sequencing of Work. Once accepted by the Owner, adherence to the established Construction Schedule shall be obligatory upon the Contractor and his subcontractors for performance of the Work. The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to revise the Construction Schedule if in his judgment the schedule does not accurately reflect the actual prosecution of the Work, or the Contractor is in violation of any provisions of this section. The Contractor shall revise the Construction Schedule to meet the above criteria as often as is

necessary during the performance of the Work without additional cost to the Owner.

1.3 SUBMITTALS.

- 1.3.1. Qualifications. The Contractor shall submit a statement of qualifications to perform computerized CPM scheduling. The submittal shall verify that either the Contractor has in-house capability qualified to use CPM technique and the Specified Software or that the Contractor has arranged for the services of a CPM consultant so qualified. In either event the statement shall identify the individual(s) who will perform the CPM scheduling. Capability shall be verified by description of construction projects on which the individual has successfully utilized computerized CPM scheduling and shall include at least two projects of similar nature, scope, and value, neither of which shall be less than one-half the Contract Sum for the Project. The statement shall also identify the contact persons for the referenced projects with current telephone and address information. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Owner, the Contractor shall assign the individual who will perform the scheduling to a full-time, onsite position.
- 1.3.2. 90-Day CPM Network Diagram. Within 14 days after issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect six (6) prints of his proposed CPM network diagram (also in electronic form) and tabular reports for the first 90 days of the Work. This initial logic diagram shall be drawn as described herein and submitted on sheets 36 inches by 48 inches and shall include both procurement and construction activities. The schedule will be the subject of a schedule review meeting with the Contractor, the Architect, and the Owner within 14 days after its submission. The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the 90-day schedule until it is acceptable to the Owner.
- 1.3.3. Complete CPM Network Diagram. Within 60 days after issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect six (6) sets of his proposed CPM logic diagram (also in electronic form) and tabular reports for the entire Contract duration and shall include both procurement and construction activities. The tabular reports shall include the following:
- a. Report of activities sorted by activity number. Activity numbers, where practical, shall correlate to the area numbers designated on the drawings.
 - b. Report of activities sorted by early start date and late start date.
 - c. Report of activities sorted by total float, as such term is defined below.
 - d. Report of activities sorted by responsibility code. Responsibility codes shall be established for the Contractor, Architect, Owner, Subcontractors, Suppliers, etc. These codes shall be identified in the network diagram.

- e. A successor-predecessor report which shall identify the successor and predecessor activities for each activity and ties between schedule activities.
- f. Report of resource loading.
- g. Report of cost loading.
- h. Cash flow curves, cumulative and per month sorted by early start dates.
- i. Activity codes, values, and coding dictionary.

The logic diagram shall be drawn as described herein and will be the subject of a schedule review meeting with the Contractor, the Architect, and the Owner within two weeks after its submission. If a review of the submitted CPM schedule indicates a work plan which will not result in completion of the Work within the Contract Period, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to revise the CPM schedule as required by the Owner and resubmit it until it is acceptable.

The Contractor's failure to submit an acceptable CPM schedule may, without limitation and in the Owner's sole discretion, constitute cause for the withholding of any partial payment otherwise due under the Contract Documents. The accepted schedule will be designated the "original Construction Schedule".

Acceptance of the Contractor's proposed CPM schedule by the Owner will in no event constitute its representation that the Work can be completed as indicated on such schedule.

- 1.3.4. Submittal Schedule. In addition to the above scheduling requirements, the Contractor shall submit a complete separate and independent schedule and detailed listing of anticipated submittals during the Contract Period. The submittal schedule shall be submitted within 30 days after Notice to Proceed. The submittal schedule shall then be accepted or revised as required by the Owner within 10 working days after receipt, and the Contractor shall incorporate the dates and review durations into his complete CPM schedule.

The Contractor shall coordinate his submittals with those of his Subcontractors and suppliers. The anticipated submission due date for each submittal shall be indicated along with the date on which its return is required. For planning purposes, the Architect will return shop drawings within 10 working days after receipt. Whenever the review of a particular submittal is on the critical path, such submittal shall be clearly marked in red with the words "Critical Path" by the Contractor at the time of submission.

The Submittal Schedule, including a detailed listing of submittals, shall be revised and resubmitted each month for use as a tracking log.

- 1.3.5. Look Ahead Reports. The Contractor shall also submit two-week look ahead reports.

1.4 NETWORK REQUIREMENTS.

- 1.4.1. Network Diagrams. The network diagram shall show the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the Work is to be accomplished as planned by the Contractor. The purpose of the network analysis diagram is to show how the start of a given activity is dependent on the completion of preceding activities and how its completion restricts the start of succeeding activities. A time scaled precedence format shall be followed. The detailed network diagram shall be time scaled showing a continuous flow from left to right.

- 1.4.2. Schedule Activities Groupings. The schedule activities shall be organized into two major groups: procurement and construction.

Procurement activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. Major submittal items.
- b. Review and acceptance of major submittal items.
- c. Fabrication and delivery of major submittal items.

Fabrication and delivery of the major submittal items shall be tied logically to the correct construction activity in the overall Construction Schedule.

Construction activities shall be physical work activities that describe how the job will be constructed.

- 1.4.3. Breakdown of Activities and Coding Structure. The Contractor shall breakdown the Work into activities with durations of no greater than 15 working days each, except for nonconstruction activities such as procurement of materials, delivery of equipment, and other activities which may require longer durations. To the extent feasible, activities related to a specific physical area of the Project shall be grouped on the network for ease of understanding and simplification. The selection and number of activities and coding of activities shall be subject to the review and acceptance by the Architect and Owner.

The coding shall follow the designation conventions of the facilities outlined on the drawings and in the specifications and shall include identification of Subcontractors, suppliers/vendors and fabricators, and other parties reporting to the Contractor.

Each activity on the network shall have indicated for it the following:

- a. A single duration, no longer than 15 working days which represents the single best estimate of the expected elapsed time considering the scope of work involved in the activity. Durations shall be expressed in days. Normal holidays and weather delays shall be included. One critical path shall be shown for the schedule.
- b. A unique activity identification (I.D.) number shall be assigned to each activity. The I.D. number may contain up to 10 alpha-numeric characters.
- c. A brief description of the activity shall be included. If this description is not definitive, a separate listing of each activity and a descriptive narrative may be required.
- d. Each activity (except for procurement activities) shall be cost loaded as specified herein to indicate the total estimated costs of the activity. No activity shall exceed \$50,000 except for an equipment item or other item approved by the Owner. Material costs shall be assigned to delivery activities.
- e. Each activity shall be manhour loaded with the estimated manhours to be expended on each activity.

1.4.4. Incomplete Schedules. Notwithstanding the network review by the Architect and/or the Owner, the failure to include on a network any element of the Work required for the performance of this Contract shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all Work required within the Contract Period.

1.4.5. Early Finish Schedules. A CPM schedule which shows a completion of any milestone or completion dates prior to the contractual completion date for that milestone or completion date may be accepted, but in no event shall be acceptable as a basis for a claim for delay against the Owner and Architect and any of their authorized representatives if the early completion date is not met by the Contractor.

1.5 COST LOADING.

1.5.1. Schedule of Values. Each activity on the Construction Schedule shall be allocated a dollar value in accordance with the provisions of this section. Each activity's assigned cost shall consist of labor, equipment, and materials costs, and a *pro rata* contribution to overhead and profit. The aggregate amount of all activity costs shall equal the Contract Sum. In submitting cost data, the Contractor certifies that it is not unbalanced and that the value assigned to each activity represents the Contractor's estimate of the actual costs of performing that activity.

The accepted schedule of values shall be deemed to represent a fair, reasonable, and equitable dollar cost allocation for each activity on the Contractor's construction schedule.

- 1.5.2. Documentation. If, in the opinion of the Architect and the Owner, the cost data do not meet the requirements for a balanced bid breakdown, the Contractor shall present documentation to the Architect substantiating any cost allocation on the cost data. Cost allocations shall be considered unbalanced if any activity on the construction schedule has been assigned, in the opinion of the Owner, a disproportionate allocation of direct costs, overhead, or profit.

1.6 PROGRESS OF THE WORK

- 1.6.1. Start of Work. The Work shall be started in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions and the Notice to Proceed. The Work shall be executed with such progress as may be required to prevent delay to separate contractors or to the completion of the Project as a whole. The Work shall be executed at such times and in or on such parts of the site and with such forces, material, and equipment, as to assure completion of the Work within the Contract Period.
- 1.6.2. Delays to Critical Path. Whenever it becomes apparent that delays to the critical path have occurred (other than an unreasonable delay caused by the Owner) and that, as a result, the Work will not be completed within the Contract Period, the Contractor, at the direction of the Owner, shall take one or more of the following actions at no additional cost to the Owner:
- a. Increase construction and other manpower in such quantities and crafts as will substantially eliminate the backlog of Work.
 - b. Increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per day, or working days per week; the amount of construction equipment; the forms for concrete work; etc., or any combination of the foregoing to substantially eliminate the backlog of Work.
 - c. Reschedule activities to achieve maximum practical concurrence of accomplishment of activities, and comply with the revised schedule.
 - d. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner for review a written statement of the steps he intends to take to remove or arrest the delay to the schedule. The Contractor shall promptly provide such level of effort to bring the Work back on schedule. Should schedule delays persist, the Contractor's Surety may be asked to attend schedule update meetings.
 - e. Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements herein shall subject him, without limitation and at the Owner's sole discretion, to withholding, in whole or in part, of payments otherwise due the Contractor for Work performed under the Contract. Any withholding of monies is not a penalty for noncompliance, but is an assurance for the Owner that funds will be available to implement these requirements should the Contractor fail to do so, since failure of the Contractor to comply with these requirements shall mean that the Contractor failed to prosecute the

Work with such diligence as to ensure its completion within the Contract Period.

1.7 SCHEDULE DATES.

1.7.1. Changed Work. If the Contractor claims acceleration charges in a cost proposal, the Contractor shall document a sub-network in the schedule depicting the changed Work and its effect on other activities. This sub-network shall be tied to the main network with appropriate logic so that a true analysis of the critical path can be made in order to prove acceleration costs.

1.7.2. Extensions of Time. The Contract Period will be adjusted only for causes specified in the Contract Documents. In the event that the Contractor requests an extension of any Contract Period, he shall furnish such justification and supporting evidence as the Owner or Architect may deem necessary, and as provided for in the General Conditions for a determination as to whether the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of this Contract. The Owner will, after receipt of such justification and supporting evidence, make a determination in the manner specified in the General Conditions and will advise the Contractor in writing thereof. If the Owner finds that the Contractor is entitled to an extension of the Contract Period under the provisions of the Contract Documents, then the Owner's determination as to the total number of days of extension shall be based upon the current accepted and updated Construction Schedule and on all data relevant to the extension. Such data shall be included in an update of the Construction Schedule. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that actual delays in activities which, according to the Construction Schedule do not affect any contract completion date shown by the critical path in the network, do not have any effect on the Contract completion dates, and therefore, will not entitle the Contractor to an extension of time or to any change in the Contract Period.

All information known to the Contractor at the time concerning the nature and extent of the delay shall be submitted in writing in accordance with the General Conditions. Within the time frame stated in the General Conditions but before the date of final payment under this Contract, all information as required above concerning the delay must be submitted to the Architect and to the Owner. No time extension will be granted for requests which are not submitted with the specified time limits.

1.7.3. Schedule Adjustment by Owner. From time to time it may be necessary for the Contract Schedule and completion time to be adjusted by the Owner to reflect the effects of job conditions, acts or omissions of other contractors not directly associated with the Contract, weather, technical difficulties, strikes, unavoidable delays on the part of the Owner or his representatives, and other unforeseeable conditions which may require schedule adjustments and/or extensions of the Contract Period. Under such conditions the Contractor shall reschedule the Work to reflect the changed conditions, and the Contractor shall revise his schedule accordingly. Time extensions affecting the Contract Period shall be

granted by the Owner in writing. No additional compensation shall be made to the Contractor for such schedule changes. The Owner has the right to accelerate performance of the Work. The Contractor will be entitled additional compensation in the event that the Owner requires completion of the Project prior to the expiration of the Contract Period; provided that such acceleration is not required as a result of the fault or neglect of the Contractor.

- 1.7.4. Schedule Meetings. The Contractor shall participate in such periodic scheduling meetings, and shall furnish such periodic schedule updates, as may be required by the Owner in order to meet the needs of the Project, as such are determined by the Owner.

1.8 FLOAT.

- 1.8.1. Definition of Float. As employed in the Contract Documents, the terms "float" and "float time" shall be used interchangeably to mean the period of time between the early start date and the late start date, or the early finish date and the late finish date of any activities set forth on the Construction Schedule.
- 1.8.2. Ownership of Float. The Owner shall have and retain exclusive ownership of the float.
- 1.8.3. Float Time. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment to the Contract Period, the Construction Schedule, or the Contract Sum, or to any additional payment of any sort by reason of the loss of use of any float time. The Owner may initiate changes to the Work that absorb float time without obligation to adjust or extend the overall completion date or any intermediate completion dates set forth in the CPM network. Owner-initiated changes that affect the critical path on the CPM network shall be the sole grounds for extending (or shortening) the Contract Period. Contractor-initiated changes that encroach on the float time identified in the CPM network may be accomplished with the Owner's prior approval. Such changes, however, shall give way to Owner-initiated changes competing for the same float time. Delays in the critical path that are not associated with proper requests for time extensions in accordance with Part 11 of the General Conditions shall be deemed to be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340

SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 through Division 16 Specifications apply to this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Construction Progress Schedules: Section 01310.
 - 2. Respective Sections of the Specifications requiring submittals: Consult Division 15 and 16 for any additional requirements.
 - 3. The Fairfax County Special Inspections Manual/"Special Inspections: Implementation in Fairfax County" (Edition in force at time of project permit). Review and approval of fabrication and erection submittals as required by the Special Inspections Program.
 - 4. Fairfax County Public Schools Agreement between Owner and Architect, Paragraph 1(D).5.j: The Architect shall make available to the Contractor compact disks containing the floor plan backgrounds, reflected ceiling plans and building sections. These electronic files shall be used for preparing submittals which require equipment locations and systems layouts.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Submit shop drawings, product data and samples required by Contract Documents.

1.03 SHOP SUBMITTALS

- A. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Drawings.
- B. Sheet size minimum: 8 1/2" x 11"; maximum: 30" x 42". All sheets in one submittal shall be of uniform size.
- C. Drawings: Submit one (1) set of electronic documents; one (1) electronic set shall be returned to the Contractor for reproduction and distribution. Contractor shall provide one (1) paper set of approved prints to the Owner. For submittals requiring special inspection review, provide additional sets as required by the special inspection manual.

- D. For submittals other than drawings, such as written specifications, maintenance instructions, calculations and catalog data which are capable of xerographic duplicating, provide one electronic copy. One (1) copy shall be returned to the Contractor for duplication and distribution. Contractor shall provide one (1) printed copy to the Owner.

1.04 PRODUCT DATA:

- A. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings.
 - 1. Delete information not applicable to project.
 - 2. Provide additional information applicable to project.
- B. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations and other standard descriptive data:
 - 1. Mark each copy to identify pertinent materials, products or models.
 - 2. Indicate dimensions and clearances required.
 - 3. Indicate performance characteristics and capacities.
 - 4. Indicate wiring diagrams and controls.

1.05 SAMPLES

- A. Office samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
 - 1. Functional characteristics of product or material with integrally related parts and attachments devices.
 - 2. Full range of color samples.
- B. Field samples and mock-ups.
 - 1. Erect at project site at location acceptable to Architect.
 - 2. Construct each sample or mock-up complete.
- C. Provide a minimum of three (3) samples unless specified otherwise. Two (2) samples shall be retained by the Owner.

1.06 SUBMITTALS REQUIRING JURISDICTIONAL APPROVAL

- A. Certain categories of submittals are required to be reviewed and approved by appropriate jurisdictional authority prior to incorporating into the Work. Make

such submittals first to the Architect for review, then submit to the approving authority.

1.07 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Review shop drawings, product data and samples prior to submission for conformance to contract requirements. Return non-conforming submittals to originator.

1. Contractor shall stamp each submittal with a stamp bearing the following information:

Approved for Construction
Approved as Noted
Submittal Deviates from Contract Requirements

Contractor

Date: _____

Review by: _____

Return by: _____

Spec. Section: _____

Submittal No.: _____

Indicate action taken of each submittal by checking appropriate box. If information on stamp is incomplete, submittal will be returned with no action taken.

- B. Verify:
1. Floor Plan layouts provided by Architect on electronic media.
 2. Field measurements
 3. Field construction criteria
 4. Catalog numbers and similar data.
- C. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of work and of Contract Documents.
- D. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by Architect's review of submittals.
- E. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Architect's review of submittals, unless Architect gives written acceptance of specific deviations.

- F. At time of submission, note deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.
- G. Begin no work which requires submittals unless such submittals have been returned with Architect's stamp and initials or signatures indicating review.
- H. Distribute copies of submittals to parties concerned.

1.08 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Schedule submissions for receipt by the architect from the date of Notice to Proceed (NTP) as follows:
 - 1. Finish materials and packaged or prefabricated equipment: Maximum of 45 calendar days from NTP.
 - 2. Designed systems (such as, but not limited to, casework, control systems, fire protection special systems window and curtain wall systems): Maximum of 90 calendar days from NTP.
 - 3. Liquidated damages: Liquidated damages shall be assessed for each consecutive calendar day beyond the maximum time periods indicated above. Refer to Section 01010, summary of work.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit the required number of prints of each Drawing, including fabrication, erection, layout, and setting drawings until final acceptance is obtained.
- C. Product Data: Submit copies of manufacturer's descriptive data for materials, equipment and fixtures, including catalog sheets, showing dimensions, performance characteristics and capacities; wiring diagrams and controls; schedules; and other pertinent information as required. Indicate compliance with applicable referenced quality standards.
- D. Samples: Submit samples specified in product specification sections.
 - 1. Provide full range for color, texture or pattern selection.
 - 2. Samples shall be marked, tagged, or otherwise identified with name of Contractor, name of project, purpose for which samples are submitted, and date, and be accompanied by letter of transmittal containing similar information, together with specification paragraph number for identification of each item.
- E. Submittals shall include:
 - 1. Date and revision dates.

2. Project title and number _____.
3. The names of:
 - a. Architect
 - b. Contractor
 - c. Subcontractor
 - d. Supplier
 - e. Manufacturer
 - f. Separate detailer when pertinent.
4. Identification of product or material.
5. Relation to adjacent materials.
6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.
7. Specification section number.
8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification.
9. Space for Architect's stamp. (3" x 5" min.)
10. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents.

1.09 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Shop Drawings
 1. Revise drawings in accordance with review comments and resubmit as specified for initial submittal.
 2. Indicate changes that have been made. Indicate resubmittal status by adding "R" after the original submittal number.
- B. Project Data and Samples: Submit new data and samples as specified for initial submittal.

1.10 ARCHITECT'S DUTIES

- A. Review for:
 1. Design concept of project.
 2. Information given in Contract Documents.

3. Review consultants' shop drawings for coordination with Contract Documents.
- B. Review of separate item does not constitute review of an assembly in which item functions.
- C. Affix stamp and initials or signature certifying to review of submittal.
- D. Return submittals to Contractor for reproduction and distribution.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section, with special attention to the following:

1. Application for Payment: Section 01152

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Submit to the Architect a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions for the Work within ten days after award of Contract.

B. Upon request of the Architect, support the values with data substantiating their correctness.

C. The Schedule of Values, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used only as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.03 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. The form for the Schedule of Values shall be the Fairfax County School Board's "Schedule of Amounts for Contract Payments" and will be obtained from the School Board's Office of Facilities Management. The form shall be completed in detail including quantities and unit costs.

B. Identify Schedule with:

1. Complete title of Project and location.
2. Name of Architect and Architect's Commission Number.
3. Name and address of Contractor.
4. Date of Submission.

C. Organize the Content of Schedule into columns with headings as follows:

1. Item No. (Column No. 1).
2. Description of Item (Column No. 2).

3. Quantity (Column No. 3).
 4. Unit of Measure (Column No. 4).
 5. Cost per unit (Column No. 5).
 6. Total cost of Item (Column No. 6).
- D. Column numbers above are identical to Requisition for Payment column numbers.
- E. Information in Schedule of Values shall be incorporated into proper and identical lines and columns of all Requisitions for Payment, and shall serve as a basis for computing Progress Payments during construction.
- F. All line items shall be separated into all sub-values of major products and all information for all sub-values shall be as outlined above.
- G. Each item shall include a directly proportional amount of the Contractor's overhead and profit.
- H. The sum of all values listed in the Schedule shall equal the total Contract Sum.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit six (6) copies for review by the Architect and Owner immediately after the Notice to Proceed. The Architect and Owner shall review and approve, or require modifications of the submittal. If modifications are required, make corrections and resubmit.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01505

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division One Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Section 01010, Summary of Work
 - 2. Section 01200, Project Meetings
 - 3. Section 01560, Temporary Controls
 - 4. Section 01700, Contract Close Out

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Environmental Protection Agency, "Waste Wise" Program (www.epa.gov/wastewise/)
- B. Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries, Inc., Washington, D.C. (www.isri.org)
- C. Triangle J Council of Governments, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Waste Spec" (www.tjcog.dst.nc.us)
 - 1. Appendix A: Preparing Estimates on Recycling
 - 2. Appendix D: Sample Waste Management Plan

1.03 SUMMARY OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall minimize the amount of non-hazardous construction waste disposal into landfills, and shall salvage as much non-hazardous construction waste as possible for shipment to recycling collection centers.
 - 1. Revenues or cost savings resulting from recovery of recycled construction waste materials shall accrue to the Contractor.
- B. Provide labor for material handling, provide storage enclosures and containers, signage, transportation and other resources required in order to implement the construction waste management operations described in this section. The Contractor shall maintain a clearly designated on-site collection area for the temporary stock piling of construction waste designated to be recycled, separated from other non-recyclable materials that shall be disposed of legally.
 - 1. Provide clearly identified enclosures, bins or labeled containers for each type of recyclable waste material to be temporarily stockpiled in the

collection area. Include signage listing acceptable or unacceptable materials for each enclosure, bin or container.

2. Locate collection area convenient to work areas, but not in a location that will impede free flow of construction traffic, inhibit performance of construction activities or adversely affect school daily operations. Locate collection area to minimize interference with roads, streets, walkways, and other facilities adjacent to the project site.
3. Provide adequate vehicle access and working clearance for pick up of waste materials for delivery to recycling processing centers.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor shall designate a full time, on-site representative to oversee compliance of subcontractors, and other personnel associated with the project, with the construction waste requirements of this Section.
- B. Within 30 days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, review construction waste management procedures with Owner's Representative. Include the following:
 1. A proposed list of construction waste materials to be recycled to meet a diversion percentage goal of a minimum of 50% of construction and demolition materials to be recycled.
 2. A proposed on site location for waste material collection area.
 3. A list of local or regional recycling processing centers and the type of materials that each center will accept. The list shall include name, address and telephone number of each center.
 4. A description of methods that shall be used for separating and storing construction waste materials, including types of containers and container labeling.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 RECYCLABLE MATERIALS

- A. Construction waste materials designated for recycling include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. General waste:
 - a. Paper and beverage containers used by on-site construction staff and workers

2. Uncontaminated packaging and shipping materials:
 - a. Corrugated cardboard
 - b. Metal banding/strapping
 - c. Wood pallets
 - d. Packing shims
 - e. Paper wrappings
 - f. Wood crates
 - g. Polystyrene packing material
3. Construction metals:
 - a. Light gauge framing members (cutoffs)
 - b. Metal floor and roof decking (deck cutouts, etc.)
 - c. Plumbing/Mechanical piping
 - 1) Schedule 40 black steel
 - 2) Copper
 - 3) Ductile iron
 - 4) Cast iron
 - d. Electrical conduit
 - e. Concrete reinforcing steel
 - f. Sheet metal (ductwork, metal flashings)
 - g. Suspension wire
 - h. Miscellaneous structural framing steel (angles, channels, etc.)
4. Clean unfinished wood:
 - a. Dimensional lumber
 - b. Wood trim
 - c. Wood sheet materials such as plywood
5. Clean, unfinished gypsum board
6. Other construction waste materials identified by Contractor that are capable of being recycled

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 IMPLEMENTATION AND PERFORMANCE

- A. The Contractor shall conduct a preconstruction meeting to familiarize subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and other personnel associated with the project, with the approved job site waste management procedures and requirements for recyclable materials. The contractor shall provide each meeting participant with a written copy of the procedures. Include discussion of the following:

1. Waste management procedures for each individual trade.
 2. Procedures for separation, handling and stockpiling of construction waste materials.
 3. Procedures for periodic waste collection and transport to recycling processing centers.
- B. The Contractor shall provide updates of ongoing waste management practices as a recurring agenda item during regular job progress meetings. Discussion shall include the following:
1. Types of construction waste materials currently being stockpiled on site.
 2. Verification that correct procedures for separation, handling, stockpiling and transporting are being followed.
 3. Verification that periodic and frequent collection and transport of materials to recycling collection centers is being maintained.

3.02 COLLECTION AREA

- A. On site collection area shall be established on site plan prior to bidding. Alternate sites may be established until the location has been approved by the Owner's Representative.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL HANDLING

- A. Place, grade and shape material stockpiles to shed surface water. Cover stockpiles where needed to avoid wind blown debris and dust. For stockpiled materials subject to deterioration from weather exposure, store above ground and provide cover.
- B. Waste management documentation:
- a. Compile weight tickets for all wastes removed from the site including recycled and salvaged materials to document diversion percentages achieved.
 - b. Recycling summary: Recycle and waste data will be collected into a summary document for construction documentation.
- C. Periodically inspect enclosures, bins and containers for contamination and misplaced waste materials. Clean enclosures, bins and containers, and remove contaminated or inappropriate materials.
- D. Control the amount of temporarily stockpiled, recyclable waste materials by arranging frequent, periodic removal of materials to off-site collection centers, in

order to avoid over-accumulation in the collection area. Remove and transport materials in a manner that will prevent spillage.

- E. Organize and store recycled waste materials in tight, dense bundles. Comply with special requirements of collection centers.
- F. Wood materials: Sort and stock dimensional materials according to size, type and length.
 - 1. Where possible, arrange for return of wood pallets to material or equipment suppliers and manufacturers. Otherwise, break down pallets into component pieces and sort by size and length.
 - 2. Crates: Break down into component pieces and sort by size and length.
- G. Structural Steel: Sort and stack structural steel members according to size, type of member, and length.
- H. Gypsum Board: Stack large, uncontaminated pieces on wood pallets and store under cover.
- I. Piping and conduit: Reduce tubular items to straight lengths and stockpile by type and size.
- J. Sheet metal and metal strapping: Flatten and fold to fit into containers.
- K. Cardboard packaging and boxes: Break down into flat sheets. Bundle and store above ground and under cover.
- L. Polystyrene packing material: Separate and bag.

3.04 FINAL CLEAN UP

- A. At project closeout, ensure that all recyclable construction waste materials have been removed and delivered to collection centers. Remove all enclosures and containers from the Project Site.
- B. Re-grade and re-establish all areas disturbed by recycling activities in accordance with the requirements of Division 2, Site Work, and the County approved Civil Drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01510
TEMPORARY UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Summary of Work: Section 01010.
 - 2. Field Offices and Sheds: Section 01590.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Furnish, install and maintain temporary utilities required for construction. Remove temporary utilities upon completion of work.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Comply with National Electric Code.
- B. Comply with Federal, State and Local Codes and Regulations and with utility company requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Materials may be new or used, but shall be adequate in capacity for the required usage, shall not create unsafe conditions, and shall not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

2.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY AND LIGHTING (ADDITIONS and ALTERATIONS)

- A. Make connections to existing service facilities in compliance with governing code, laws, and regulations.
- B. Owner will be responsible for paying power charges.
- C. Install circuit and branch wiring, with area distribution boxes located so that power and lighting is available throughout the construction by the use of construction type power cords. Use of propane heaters is only permitted at new additions and may not be used in renovation areas.

- D. Provide adequate artificial lighting for all areas of work when natural light is not adequate for work, and for areas accessible to the public.
- E. Provide adequate power and artificial light to field offices for Contractor and owner's Representative.

2.03 TEMPORARY HEAT AND VENTILATION

- A. Provide temporary heat and ventilation as needed to maintain adequate environmental conditions to facilitate progress of the Work, to meet specified minimum conditions for the installation of materials and to protect materials and finishes from damage due to temperature or humidity.
- B. Provide adequate forced ventilation of enclosed areas where curing of installed materials occurs, in order to disperse humidity and noxious odors and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors or gases.
- C. Portable heaters shall be standard UL approved units complete with controls. Use of propane heaters is only permitted at new additions and may not be used in renovation areas.
- D. Provide adequate heat and cooling to field offices of Contractor and Owner's Representative.
- E. Pay all costs of installation, maintenance, operation and removal and for fuel consumed.
- F. No extension of time shall be allowed due to Contractor's failure to provide temporary heat.

2.04 TEMPORARY TELEPHONE SERVICE

- A. Arrange with local telephone service company, provide direct line telephone service at the construction site for the use of personnel and employees. Service required shall be as follows:
 - 1. One direct line instrument in Field Office, and one dedicated line for fax machine.
 - 2. One direct line instrument for the Owner's Representative, and one dedicated line for fax machine.
 - 3. Other instruments at the option of the Contractor, or as required by regulations.

4. Pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal, and service charges for local calls. Toll charges shall be paid by the party who placed the call.

2.05 TEMPORARY WATER

- A. Provide Make connections to existing facilities, provide water for construction purposes..
- B. Owner will pay costs of water used.

2.06 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide sanitary facilities in compliance with laws and regulations. See section 01010, Contractor Use of Premises.
- B. Service, clean and maintain facilities and enclosures.
- C. Provide one separate sanitary facility for the sole use of the Owners Representative, throughout the construction period.
- D. Use of school facilities by contractor's personnel is prohibited.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Comply with applicable requirements in Division 15 - Mechanical, and in Division 16 - Electrical.
- B. Maintain and operate systems to assure continuous service.
- C. Modify and extend systems as work progress requires.

3.02 REMOVAL

- A. Completely remove temporary materials and equipment when their use is no longer required.
- B. Clean and repair damage caused by temporary installations or use of temporary facilities.
- C. Restore existing facilities used for temporary service to specified or original condition, fully operational.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01520

CONSTRUCTION AIDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Section 01010 "Summary of Work" (Safety precautions)
 - 2. Section 01530 "Barriers".

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Furnish, install and maintain required construction aids; remove upon completion of work.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Comply with Federal, State and local codes and regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Materials may be new or used, suitable for the intended purpose, but shall not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

2.02 CONSTRUCTION AIDS

- A. Provide construction aids and equipment as required by personnel and to facilitate the execution of the work; including scaffolds, staging, ladders, stairs, ramps, runways, platforms, railings, hoists, cranes, chutes and other such facilities and equipment.
- B. Refer to respective sections for particular requirements for each trade.
- C. Maintain all facilities and equipment in a first-class condition.

2.03 TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES

- A. Provide temporary enclosures to separate work areas from the areas of existing building occupied by Owner; to prevent penetration of dust, fumes, or moisture

into occupied areas, to prevent damage to existing equipment, to protect Owner's occupants and operations from construction work, and to prevent entry of unauthorized persons. Doors in the construction barrier between the additions / renovated areas shall be self-closing.

- B. Provide temporary exterior and interior doors and frames with self-closing hardware and padlocks. Springs utilized as closers shall not be permitted. Doors shall be solid core wood or hollow metal, and weather stripped. Provide temporary walk-off mats at each passable entrance between occupied and construction areas in order to minimize dust migration. Mats shall be carpet with non-skid backing. Mats shall be rotated and professionally cleaned on a regular basis, in a manner sufficient to maintain visual cleanliness and mitigate airborne dust in occupied spaces. Mats should be dissimilar to the school's own floor mats, in order to minimize confusion for custodial staff.
- C. Enclosures shall be 3 5/8", 20 gauge minimum metal stud frames with 5/8" gypsum wallboard to meet two-hour rated construction. Frames shall extend from floor to underside of metal deck and shall completely seal off all necessary areas. On exterior enclosures, substitute 1/2" CDX plywood. Tape or otherwise seal panel joints in gypsum board and plywood. Where exterior enclosures form temporary means of egress, provide 1/2" gypsum sheathing. Insulate exterior enclosures with batt type insulation complying with the requirement of Section 07210, 2.01A.
 - 1. For temporary enclosures or exitways adjacent to work that is occurring overhead, provide structural roof construction that is adequate to protect building occupants using the enclosures or exitways.
 - 2. Secure sole plates of temporary enclosures to existing floors with construction adhesive.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Consult with Architect, review site conditions and factors which affect construction procedures and construction aids, including adjacent properties and public facilities which may be affected by the execution of the Work.

3.02 GENERAL

- A. Relocate construction aids as required by progress of construction, by storage or work requirements, and to accommodate legitimate requirements of Owner and other contractors employed at the site.

3.03 REMOVAL

- A. Completely remove temporary materials, equipment and services:
 - 1. When construction needs can be met by use of permanent construction.
 - 2. At completion of the Project.
- B. Clean, and repair damage caused by installation or by use of temporary facilities.
- C. Grade areas of the site affected by temporary installations to required elevations and slopes, and clean the area.
- D. Restore existing and permanent facilities used for temporary purposes to specified or to original condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01530

BARRIERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Summary of Work: Section 01010.
 - 2. Construction Aids, Enclosures: Section 01520.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Furnish, install and maintain suitable barriers to prevent public entry, and to protect the Work, existing facilities, trees and plants from construction operations; remove when no longer needed or at completion of Work.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Comply with Federal, State, and local codes and regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BARRIERS

- A. Materials shall be determined at Contractor's option, of type, size and quantity as appropriate to serve the required purpose.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 REMOVAL

- A. Completely remove barricades, including foundations, when construction has progressed to the point that they are no longer needed and when approved by the Architect.
- B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation. Fill and grade the areas of the site to required elevations and slopes and clean the area.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01560

TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Construction Aids: Section 01520.
 - 2. Barriers: Section 01530.
 - 3. Cleaning: Section 01710.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Contractor shall provide and pay for all controls required by Fairfax County Regulations for noise, dust, water, pest and rodent, debris, pollution, traffic and erosion whether indicated in the Contract Documents or not.
- B. All site controls and features shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with the latest edition of the Fairfax County Public Facilities Manual.

1.03 OTHER REGULATIONS

- A. All regulations of the Fairfax County Department of Public Works and Environmental Services.

1.04 OPEN BURNING

- A. Not Permitted

1.05 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL

- A. The County School Board of Fairfax County, Virginia, shall provide an inspector to represent it in the inspections of the work. The presence of this inspector shall in no way be construed by the Contractor as approval of methods or materials that do not conform to the requirements of this Contract.

1.06 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall maintain, at his expense, all boundary, adjacent and/or access roads, regardless of status, classification, or ownership, which he or his subcontractor uses, under permit or otherwise during the course of construction

of this project. Maintenance shall be performed as needed to keep the road passable at all times, so as to guarantee that other users of the road can travel thereon with a minimum of inconvenience and interruption of normal routine.

- B. Contractor shall, at his expense, provide and maintain all traffic control devices, signals, barriers, flares, lights, flagmen, etc. required by law when his operations conflict with the movement of traffic, both vehicular and pedestrian, on dedicated streets and highways.

1.07 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits and fees required for the performance of this Work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01580
CONSTRUCTION SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Summary of Work: Section 01010.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Provide temporary on-site information signs.
 - 1. As required and regulated by codes, laws and regulatory agencies.
 - 2. To identify key elements of the construction facilities.
 - 3. To direct traffic.
- B. The Architect and Contractor will be allowed to install their own identification signs.
- C. Remove signs on completion of construction.
- D. Allow no other signs to be displayed.

1.03 INFORMATION SIGNS

- A. Painted signs with painted lettering or standard products.
- B. Size of signs and lettering: As required by regulatory agencies or as appropriate to the usage.
- C. Colors: As required by regulatory agencies, otherwise of uniform colors throughout the Project.
- D. Erect at appropriate locations to provide the required information.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Sign Painter: Professional Experience in the type of work required.

- B. Finishes, Painting: Adequate to resist weathering and fading for the scheduled construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Structure and Framing: May be new or used, wood or metal in sound condition structurally adequate to the work and suitable for specified finish.
- B. Sign Surfaces: Exterior softwood plywood with medium density overlay, standard large sizes to minimize joints.
- C. Thickness: As required by standards to span across framing members, to provide even, smooth surface without waves or buckles.
- D. Rough Hardware: Galvanized.
- E. Paint: Exterior quality, as specified in Section 09900.
- F. Use Bulletin colors for graphics.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INFORMATION SIGNS

- A. Paint All Exposed Surfaces: One coat of primer and one coat of exterior paint.
- B. Paint graphics in the styles, sizes, and colors as required.
- C. Install at a height for optimum visibility, on ground-mounted poles or attached to temporary structural surfaces.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain signs and supports in a neat, clean, condition; repair damages to structure, framing, or sign.

3.03 REMOVAL

- A. Remove signs, framing, supports, and foundations at completion project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01590

FIELD OFFICES AND SHEDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Summary of Work: Section 01010
 - 2. Temporary Electricity: Section 01510
 - 3. Temporary Telephone Service: Section 01510
 - 4. Temporary Heat and Ventilation: Section 01510
 - 5. Storage and Protection: Section 01600

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Furnish, install and maintain temporary field offices during the entire construction period.
- B. Furnish, install, and maintain storage and work sheds needed for construction.
- C. At completion of work, remove field offices, sheds, and contents.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Comply with requirements of Federal, State, and local codes and regulations.

1.04 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Prior to installation of offices and sheds, consult with Architect on location, access and related facilities.

1.05 REQUIREMENTS FOR FACILITIES

- A. Construction: Structurally sound, weather-tight with floors raised above ground.
- B. Temperature Transmission Resistance: Compatible with occupancy and storage requirements.
- C. At Contractor's option, portable or mobile buildings may be used.

- D. Mobile homes, when used, shall be modified for office use.
- E. Contractors Office and Facilities:
 - 1. Size: 672 square feet minimum, with minimum dimensions of 14 feet by 48 feet. Facility shall accommodate Contractor's general use and shall provide space for project meetings.
 - 2. Lighting and Temperature Control: As specified for the Office of the Owner's Representative.
 - 3. Telephone: One direct line instrument for Contractor's use.
 - 4. Fax Machine: One dedicated line for Contractor's use.
- F. Furnishings in Meeting Area:
 - 1. Racks and files for Project Record Information in, or adjacent to the meeting area.
 - 2. Other Furnishings: Contractor's option.
 - 3. One 10-inch outdoor type thermometer.
- G. Storage Sheds: Provide as follows:
 - 1. To meet requirements of the various trades.
 - 2. Dimensions: Adequate for storage and handling of products.
 - 3. Ventilation: Comply with specified and code requirements for the products stored.
 - 4. Heating: Adequate to maintain temperatures specified in the respective sections for the products stored.

1.06 USE OF EXISTING FACILITIES

- A. Existing facilities at the site shall not be used for field offices or for storage without the written approval of the Owner's Representative.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, FURNISHINGS

- A. May be new or used, but must be serviceable, adequate for the required purpose and must not violate applicable codes or regulations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Fill and grade sites for temporary structures to provide proper surface drainage.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Construct temporary field offices and storage sheds on proper foundations, provide connections for utility services.
- B. Secure portable or mobile buildings when used.
- C. Provide and secure steps and landings at entrance doors.
- D. Mount thermometer at convenient outside location, not in direct sunlight.

3.03 MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

- A. Provide periodic maintenance and cleaning for temporary structures, furnishings, equipment, and services.

3.04 REMOVAL

- A. The Field Office including light, heat, cooling, telephone and power will remain at the job site until the punch list work is completed and accepted by the Architect and Owner.
- B. Remove storage sheds and office when they are no longer needed.
- C. Remove foundations and debris; grade the site to required elevations and clean the areas.
- D. Final grade and sod the area as required by the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01600

MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Section 01340: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples: Submittal of manufacturers' certificates.
 - 2. Section 01700: Contract Closeout.

1.02 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.
- B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.
- C. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking.

1.03 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When work is specified to comply with manufacturers' instructions, submit copies as specified in Section 01340, distribute copies to persons involved, and maintain one set in field office.
- B. Perform work in accordance with details of instructions and specified requirements. Should a conflict exist between Specifications and instructions, consult with Architect.

1.04 DELIVERY AND HANDLING

- A. Transport Products by methods to avoid Product damage; deliver in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers or packaging, dry.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle Products by methods to prevent soiling or damage.
- C. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that Products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and Products are undamaged.

1.05 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Store Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive Products with weather-tight enclosures; maintain within temperature and humidity ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.
- B. For exterior storage of fabricated Products, place on sloped supports above ground. Cover Products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering; provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- C. Store loose, granular materials on solid surfaces in a well-drained area; prevent mixing or contact with foreign matter.
- D. Arrange storage to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure that Products are undamaged, and are maintained under required conditions.
- E. After installation, provide coverings to protect Products from damage from traffic and construction operations, remove when no longer needed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 Products include materials, equipment, and systems.
- 2.02 Comply with Specifications and referenced standards as minimum requirements.
- 2.03 Components required to be supplied in quantity within a Specification section shall be the same, and interchangeable.
- 2.04 No asbestos materials are permitted to be used in the construction of this project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

(Not used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01630

SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 CONTRACTOR'S OPTIONS

- A. For products specified only by referenced performance standards, select a product and manufacturer meeting all the required standards. After award of contract, evidence of conformance shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01340, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. For products specified by naming a list of several products and manufacturers, select any product and manufacturer named on the list. Contractor may propose a directly comparable substitution to the specified items in accordance with the requirements of this section.
- C. Products specified by naming one product and manufacturer shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. Contractor may propose a directly comparable substitution to the specified item in accordance with the requirements of this Section.
- D. For products specified by naming one product and manufacturer followed by the phrase "No Substitution", there shall be no option. The contractor shall not be allowed to propose a substitution to the specified item.

1.03 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Ten (10) days prior to receipt of bids, Architect will consider formal requests from Contractor for substitution of products; requests received less than 10 days prior to bid due date shall not be considered.
- B. Submit 4 copies of request for substitution. Include:
 - 1. Complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.
 - 2. For Products:
 - a. Product identification, manufacturer's name and address.

- b. Manufacturer's literature indicating product description, performance and test data, reference standards and range of manufacturers colors if item requires color selection.
 - c. Samples.
 - d. Name and address of similar projects on which product was used, dates of installation, responsible contacts, and telephone numbers.
3. Detailed description of proposed construction methods with drawing illustrating methods.
 4. Itemized comparison of proposed substitution with product(s) or method(s) specified.
 5. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
 6. Relation to separate contracts (if applicable).
- C. Request for substitution represents that:
1. Contractor has personally investigated proposed product or method, and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified.
 2. Contractor will provide the same guarantee for substitution as for product or method specified.
 3. Contractor will coordinate installation of accepted substitution into work, making such changes as may be required for work to be complete.
 4. Contractor waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution that may arise subsequent to approval.
- D. Substitutions shall not be considered if:
1. Subsequent to award of contract, such items are indicated or implied on shop drawings or project data submittals, without formal substitution request submitted as specified in this Section.
 2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
 3. Acceptance will require additional contract time and will adversely affect construction schedule.
- E. Substitutions will be considered after the deadline only under the following conditions:

1. The specified product is no longer manufactured.
2. The specified product is not available due to a strike or catastrophic occurrence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01660

TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING (TAB) AND COMMISSIONING OF SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Division 15 Specifications: Section 15010, General Provisions.

1.03 WORK DESCRIPTION

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the Testing, Adjusting and Balancing (TAB) Contractor and Commissioning Authority (CA) to perform the work in Division 15000.

- B. Testing, Adjusting and Balancing

1. Fairfax County Public Schools shall contract for the services of an independent balancing agency to perform the operations required for testing, adjusting, and balancing of HVAC systems and related work to prove the performance of the systems as shown on the Contract Documents. The Contractor and all associated sub-contractors shall coordinate their work with the balancing agency procedure and protocols. The Contractor and all associated sub-contractors shall provide a minimum of five working days notice in both writing and electronic format to the Fairfax County Public Schools Project Manager and the Fairfax County On-Site Field Representative that the system(s) installations are complete and accessible for testing, adjusting, and balancing.

Projects which incorporate phased construction shall have each HVAC system, in the respective phase, air balanced prior to occupancy with all deficiencies corrected. Water balance for each respective phase shall be considered preliminary with the final water balance to be completed after the last phase of construction has been completed.

2. The balancing agency shall submit for review to the Fairfax County Public Schools Project Manager an acceptable procedure for performing the testing, adjusting, and balancing work within thirty (30) days after the agreement between the Fairfax County Public Schools and the Contractor has been signed. This procedure shall be forwarded to the Contractor for coordination of his installations within sixty (60) days after the agreement between the Fairfax County Public Schools and

Contractor has been signed. A pre-conference testing, adjusting, and balancing meeting including, but not limited to representatives of the Fairfax County Public Schools Project Manager, the Fairfax County On-Site Field Representative, the Contractor, the Sub-Contractors and the Architect/Engineer shall be conducted to review the procedure plan and schedule within ninety (90) days after the agreement between the Fairfax County Public Schools and Contractor has been signed.

3. The contractor shall make all the correction to the HVAC system to satisfy the deficiencies noted in the TAB report.

C. Commissioning

1. The Fairfax County Public Schools Office of Facilities Management shall perform the building commissioning and shall act as the CA. The contractor and all associated sub-contractors shall be responsible for participation and coordination within the Commissioning process including but not limited to;

a. Division 15000 (General)

- 1) In each purchase order or subcontract written, include requirements for submittal data, commissioning documentation, O&M data and training.
- 2) Attend commissioning scoping meeting and other meetings necessary to facilitate the commissioning process.
- 3) Provide the CA with normal cut sheets and shop drawing submittals of commissioned equipment.
- 4) Provide additional requested documentation, prior to normal O&M manual submittals, to the CA for development of start-up and functional testing procedures.
 - a) This is to include detailed manufacturer installation and start-up, operating, troubleshooting and maintenance procedures, full details of any owner-contracted tests, fan and pump curves, full factory testing reports, if any, and full warranty information, including all responsibilities of the Owner to keep the warranty in force clearly identified. In addition, the installation, start-up and checkout materials that are actually shipped inside the equipment and the actual field checkout sheet forms to be used by the factory or field technicians shall be submitted to the CA.

- b) This contractor shall submit to the CA any additional requested documentation deemed necessary by the CA.
- 5) Provide a copy of the O&M manuals and submittals of commissioned equipment, through normal channels, to the CA for review and approval.
- 6) Assist (along with the design engineers) in clarifying the operation and control of commissioned equipment in areas where the specifications, control drawings or equipment documentation is not sufficient for writing detailed testing procedures.
- 7) Develop a full start-up and initial checkout plan using manufacturer's start-up procedures and the prefunctional checklists from the CA for all commissioned equipment. Submit to CA for review and approval prior to start-up.
- 8) During startup and initial checkout process, execute the mechanical-related portions of the prefunctional checklists for all commissioned equipment.
- 9) Perform and clearly document all completed startup and system operational checkout procedures, providing a copy to the CA.
- 10) Address current A/E punchlist items before functional testing. Air and water TAB shall be completed with discrepancies and concerns remedied before functional testing of the respective air to water related items.
- 11) Provide skilled technicians to perform functional performance testing under the direction of the CA. Assist the CA in interpreting the monitoring data, as necessary.
- 12) Correct deficiencies (differences between specified and observed performance) as interpreted by the CA, CM and A/E and retest the equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

24002.01

01660-3

11/21

3.01 NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Section 01010 - Summary of Work.
 - 2. Section 01720 - Project Record Information
 - 3. Section 01730 - Operating and Maintenance Data

1.02 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Comply with procedures stated in General Conditions of the Contract for issuance of Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- B. Owner will occupy designated portion of Project for the purpose of installation of equipment, conduct of business, under provision stated in Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- C. When Contractor considers Work has reached final completion, submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, Work has been inspected, and that Work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect's inspection.
- D. In addition to submittals required by conditions of Contract, provide submittals required by governing authorities, and submit final statement of accounting giving total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.
- E. Owner's Representative will issue final change order reflecting approved adjustments to Contract Sum not previously made by Change Order.
- F. Ceiling Concealment Inspection.
 - 1. General: Prior to installation of ceiling panels, an inspection shall be conducted to ascertain the quality and degree of completion of all work above the finished ceiling and to record any discrepancies in the Contract Documents. The inspection shall be conducted by the Owner's Representative and the Contractor and recorded on forms provided by the Owner's Representative.

2. Ceiling Suspension System: Grilles, registers, diffusers, light fixtures, and cut panels around fixtures may be installed prior to the inspection, however, ceiling panels shall not be laid in place until after the inspection and all discrepancies have been corrected.
- G. Wall Close-in Inspection: Prior to wall close-in, an inspection shall be conducted to ascertain the quality and degree of completion of all work concealed within walls and record any discrepancies in the Contract Documents. The inspection shall be conducted by the Owner's Representative, Architect, and the Contractor and recorded by the Contractor on forms provided by the Owner's Representative.
- H. Copies of the Inspection Reports: Reports shall be prepared by the Contractor with copies to the Owner's Representative, Architect, and the Consulting Engineers. The inspection report shall be annotated as each discrepancy is corrected and any discrepancy remaining at the time of the Final Inspection shall be included on the punch list.
- I. Substantial Completion: See Section 00700, General Conditions, paragraph 12.04.
- J. Final Inspection: See Section 00700, General Conditions, paragraph 12.05.

1.03 SYSTEMS DEMONSTRATION

- A. Prior to final inspection, demonstrate operation of each system to Owner's Representative.
- B. Instruct Owner's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of materials, products, equipment and systems, using the operation and maintenance data as the basis of instruction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01710

CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Summary of Work: Section 01010.
 - 2. Indoor Air Quality Management: Section 01810.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Each Specification Section: Cleaning for specific equipment, products, or elements of the work.

1.03 WORK DESCRIPTION

- A. Execute cleaning, during the course of the Work, and at completion of the Work, as required by General Conditions, and as described in Part 3 of this Section.
- B. Nothing in this Section or elsewhere in the Contract Documents shall be construed as relieving the Subcontractors of their individual responsibility to perform periodic clean up of their portion of the Work. Subcontractors shall cooperate with the Contractor to assist in both periodic and final clean up. The Contractor shall enforce this requirement and shall notify each subcontractor of his responsibility for any damage caused by his operations during such cleanups.
- C. If the Contractor fails to clean up, the Owner may do so and the cost thereof shall be deducted from the Contract Sum.

1.04 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with codes, ordinances, regulations, and anti-pollution laws.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Use only those cleaning materials that will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.

- B. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the surface.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEANING DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Execute daily cleaning to keep the Work, the site and adjacent properties free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and windblown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish. Remove containers from the site at project completion.
- C. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from the site as necessary and dispose of at legal disposal areas away from the site.
- D. Where work is performed adjacent to occupied areas, contractor shall utilize HEPA vacuums to minimize and control dust levels. Use of other types of vacuums shall not be acceptable.
- E. During the course of construction the building and premises shall present a neat, orderly and workmanlike appearance.

3.02 DUST CONTROL

- A. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-need basis until painting is finished.
- B. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly coated surfaces.

3.03 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning.
- B. Besides the general broom cleaning and refuse removal, the Contractor shall do the following special cleaning for all trades before the final completion and acceptance of the work.
 - 1. Remove putty stains, soil and paint from all glass and wash and polish same.

2. Clean and polish all finishing hardware.
 3. Remove all spots, soil and paint from all ceramic tile work, glazing and mirrors.
 4. Clean all plumbing fixtures, accessories and equipment, including all mechanical equipment.
 5. Clean all tile, and other finished floors.
 6. Clean and vacuum all carpet.
 7. Clean premises of all debris and dirt.
 8. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels and other foreign materials from sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces.
 9. Polish glossy surfaces to a clear shine.
 10. Clean window frames, entrance frames, hollow metal work and all ornamental iron work.
- C. Ventilating Systems:
1. Clean permanent filters and replace disposable filters if units were operated during construction.
 2. Clean ducts, blower, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
- D. Prior to final completion, or Owner occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and all work areas, to verify that the entire Work is clean.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720

PROJECT RECORD INFORMATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Section 01730, Operating and Maintenance Data, for pertinent data which shall be included in the Record and Information Booklet.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. During the course of construction, and as various portions of the work are performed, the Contractor shall record and maintain an accurate accounting of changes or deviations from the Contract Documents, and any other information which elaborates upon, or supplements, the description of work contained in the Contract Documents.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Upon completion of work, Contractor shall forward one (1) complete set of all project record information (as built drawings) including the civil, architectural, structural, mechanical, plumbing and electrical portions of the work, as applicable, to the Architect. Based upon this data, the Architect shall prepare reproducible Project Record Documents.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Accuracy of Record
 - 1. Make legible entries on each pertinent sheet of drawings, specifications, or other documents as necessary, in order to properly document the entry.
- B. Accuracy shall be such that the Architect may reasonably rely upon the information for preparation of Record Documents, and that the information may be reasonably relied upon for future reference and research by the Owner.
- C. Entries shall be recorded in a timely fashion upon performance or notification of a change or deviation.

1.05 HANDLING OF RECORD INFORMATION

- A. Maintain record information in a secure manner, protected from deterioration, loss or damage until work is completed and the data is ready to be forwarded to the Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 PROJECT RECORDS**

- A. The Contractor shall designate one (1) set of Contract Documents for compiling and maintaining project record data. Each individual part of the Contract Documents shall be designated and clearly labeled as "PROJECT RECORD INFORMATION - JOB SET".

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 MAINTENANCE OF JOB SET**

- A. Make entries using colored pencil. Add description notes to clarify entry, such as item description, location and reason for the change. "Cloud" or otherwise highlight entries. Use different colors where different entries overlap.
- B. All entries shall be dated.
- C. Provide record data for in-place arrangements of circuitry, conduit, piping, ductwork, and other systems that are indicated by schematic layouts or diagrams in the Contract Documents. The Owner or Architect may, at his discretion, allow the Contractor to omit record data for items where the elaboration of the layout or diagrams conveys no additional useful information.

3.02 SUBMITTAL TO THE ARCHITECT

- A. Upon completion of the work, forward the Project Record Information set to the Architect. The Architect may require the Contractor to perform corrections, provide additional information, or make other revisions necessary for completeness of data. Make all required corrections or revisions and promptly return the set to the Architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01730

OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples: Section 01340.
 - 2. Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Systems: Section 01660
 - 3. Contract Close-out: Section 01700.
 - 4. Project Record Information: Section 01720
 - 5. Warranties and Bonds: Section 01740.
 - 6. Applicable Divisions 2 through 16 Specifications

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's record, maintenance and operation of products, equipment, materials and systems furnished under the Contract.
- B. Prepare record, operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Specifications.
- C. All information shall be organized into a Record and Information Booklet.

1.03 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Prepare three (3) complete copies of the Record and Information Booklet and deliver to the Architect. Provide one (1) additional copy each of the following (including warranties): Special Systems, Communication Systems, House and Stage Lighting Controls and Stage Lighting Systems, Automatic Temperature Controls, and Food Service Equipment.
- B. The Architect shall review the booklets for compliance to the requirements specified in this section. If found to be non-complying, the booklets shall be returned to the Contractor for corrections.

- C. The Architect shall indicate approval of the booklets by review stamp on each copy and shall forward the booklets to the Owner. The Owner shall not accept the booklets unless they have been reviewed and stamped as approved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.
- B. Format:
 - 1. Size: 8 1/2" x 11".
 - 2. Paper: 20 pound, minimum, white, for typed pages.
 - 3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or neatly typewritten. All catalog, data, maintenance and cleaning instructions shall be on manufacturer's letterhead, or have other identification indicating the manufacturer as source of information.
- C. Drawings:
 - 1. Provide reinforced, punched, binder tab, bind in with text.
 - 2. Fold larger Drawings to the size of the text pages.
- D. Provide flyleaf for each separate product, or each piece of operating equipment.
 - 1. Provide typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
 - 2. Provide indexed tabs.
- E. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "RECORD AND INFORMATION BOOKLET", and the name of the project.
- F. Identify on each volume a list of general subject matter covered in the manual.
- G. No partial submittals shall be accepted. Contractor shall not deliver Record and Information Booklets to the Architect until all the required documents have been obtained by the Contractor and organized in accordance with the requirements of this Section. Incomplete submissions shall be returned to the Contractor, and all expenses required for resubmission shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

2.02 BINDERS

- A. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
- B. Maximum ring size: 3 inches
- C. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related, consistent groupings. Mark binders in sequence.

2.03 CONTENT OF BOOKLET

- A. Neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in a systematic order by specifications divisions.
- B. Indicate contractor, name of responsible principal, address, and telephone number.
- C. List each product material, piece of equipment, and system required to be included, indexed to the content of the volume. Include serial and/or model numbers of equipment where appropriate, in order to specifically identify such items.
- D. List with each product material, piece of equipment and system as appropriate, the name, address and telephone number of the following with the area of responsibility clearly identified for each:
 - 1. Manufacturer.
 - 2. Representative.
 - 3. Subcontractor or installer.
 - 4. Maintenance Contractor as appropriate.
- E. Indicate local source of supply for parts and replacement.
- F. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols a set forth in Contract Documents.
- G. Include operating, cleaning and maintenance information.
- H. Include copies of each warranty, bond, and service contract issued.
- I. Information Sheet: Provide information sheet on manufacturer's letterhead indicating the following:
 - 1. Proper procedures in the event of equipment or systems failure.

2. Conditions that may affect the validity of warranties or bonds.

2.04 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Include only those sheets, which are pertinent to the specific product.
- B. Annotate each sheet to:
 1. Clearly identify the specific product or part installed.
 2. Clearly identify the data applicable to the installation.
 3. Delete references to inapplicable information.

2.05 DRAWINGS

- A. Supplement product data with Drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
 1. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.
 2. Control and flow diagrams.
- B. Coordinate drawings with information in "as-built" drawings, shop submittals or other project record information to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
- C. Do not use project record information as operating and maintenance drawings.
- D. Organize in a consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
- E. Provide a logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
- F. Items included in each Booklet: The Booklet shall contain a complete description of all products materials, equipment and systems as outlined in Part 3.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PRODUCT, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS DESCRIPTIONS

- A. Division 1 - General Requirements
 1. Warranties and Bonds: Provide a copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued. Execute warranties and bonds in accordance with provisions of Section 01740.

- B. Division 4 - Masonry
1. Concrete Masonry Units: Identify each type of unit used; include fire resistance ratings where applicable.
- C. Division 8 - Doors and Windows
1. Wood Doors: Identify each type of door including labeled doors; indicate core, veneer and face sheet construction.
 2. Hardware: Furnish as-built schedule with closeout documents, including keying control schedule, manufacturers' installation, adjustment and maintenance information. Include supplier's final inspection report. Provide product descriptions of major door hardware equipment, including but not limited to, hinges, closers, exit devices, locksets, and latch sets.
 3. Glass: Identify each type, design or pattern.
- D. Division 9 - Finishes
1. Finish Schedule: Schedule shall identify each room or space by name and number, with a list of each type of finish to include: floors, base, wainscot, wall coatings, ceilings and all other applicable finishes. Where more than one color pattern or design is used for each type of finish, identify on the schedule.
 2. Ceramic Tile:
 - a. Identify each type; include manufacturers catalog number, name of each color and design or pattern.
 - b. Provide manufacturers recommended maintenance and cleaning instructions.
 3. Acoustical Tile Ceilings: Identify type of grid and each type of panel.
 4. Resilient Tile and Base:
 - a. Identify each type, provide manufacturer's catalog number and name of each color or pattern.
 - b. Provide manufacturer's recommended maintenance and cleaning instructions.
 5. Paint and Coatings: Identify each type of paint and coating by schedule.

- E. Division 12 - Furnishings
 - 1. Casework, tops and accessories: Provide manufacturer's recommended maintenance procedures for care and cleaning of finished surfaces.
- F. Division 15 - Mechanical
 - 1. Plumbing Systems: Include the following:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog data and parts list for each item of equipment, along with preventative maintenance instructions.
 - b. Maintenance and lubrication instructions for each item of equipment furnished.
 - 2. Heating and air conditioning systems: Include the following:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog data, parts list and wiring diagram for each item of equipment, along with preventative maintenance instructions.
 - b. Manufacturer's catalog data, "equipment cuts", parts list and diagrams for each type of temperature controls. Include "as built" diagrams incorporating all control system components. Include system description manuals as specified in Section 15900.
 - c. Maintenance and lubrication instructions for each item of equipment.
 - 3. Ventilating and Exhaust Fans:
 - a. Identify each type, model number, size and capacity.
 - b. Provide service manual, parts list, and catalog data for each type of fan.
- G. Division 16 - Electrical
 - 1. Power, Lighting and Special Systems: Include the following:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog data and parts list for each item of service entrance equipment and each item of electrical sub-distribution equipment, along with preventative maintenance instructions.
 - b. Manufacturer's catalog data, "equipment cuts" and parts list for all lighting fixtures; indicate installed locations.

- c. Manufacturer's catalog data, "equipment cuts", parts list, and "as built" wiring diagrams for all components of all special systems: fire alarm system, sound and intercommunication system, master clock and program system, cable TV and broadband system, and security system.
- d. Training manuals, where described in the individual sections, are separate from the requirements listed above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740

WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Bid Proposal Bonds: Instructions to Bidders.
 - 2. Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond: Sections 00302 and 00303.
 - 3. General Warranty of Construction: General Conditions, Section 00700 (16.02).
 - 4. Contract Close-out: Section 01700.
 - 5. Operating and Maintenance Data: Section 01730.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Compile specified Warranties and Bonds.
- B. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- C. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- D. Assemble and format, include in Record and Information Booklets and submit to Architect for review and transmittal to Owner.

1.03 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: See Section 01730, submittal procedures.
- C. Product or work item: List each firm or manufacturer, with name of Principal or representative, address and telephone number.
 - 1. Product Identification: Provide serial and/or model numbers for specific identification of equipment.

- D. Indicate date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
- E. Specify duration of warranty, bond, or service maintenance contract.
- F. Provide information for Owner's personnel:
 - 1. Proper procedure in case of failure.
 - 2. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
- G. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address, and telephone number.

1.04 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Format:
 - 1. Size 8 1/2" x 11", punch sheets for 3 ring binder.
 - 2. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
 - 3. Incorporate into Record and Information Booklets in accordance with format described in Section 01730.

1.05 EFFECTIVE DATE AND DURATION OF WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. The Contractor shall provide and maintain warranties on all completed work performed under this Contract for a period of one (1) year, unless noted otherwise in the individual specification section. The start of the Warranty Period for all completed work shall commence on the date of legal occupancy by the Owner for each separate phase.
- B. All materials, products, equipment, etc. provided under this contract shall carry the manufacturer's standard warranties. Where standard equipment through the manufacturer exceed the periods listed in these specifications, the manufacturer's warranty shall take precedence. **No additional cost extended warranties or service agreements are required under this contract.**

1.06 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED

- A. Submit warranties, bonds, and service and maintenance contracts as specified in the respective sections of Specifications, and as specified by this Section.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01810

INDOOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Effective management of indoor air quality during construction is essential to the health of the construction workers and occupants in both renovation and new construction projects. The purpose of this management plan is to assist in minimizing negative impacts of renovation or new construction to the surrounding occupied spaces. Strict adherence to this plan will ensure that an acceptable level of indoor air quality will be maintained in occupied school areas and areas that will be occupied after construction.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. During the course of construction the contractor shall perform all work required by the contract documents in such a manner as to ensure that no negative impacts to indoor air quality occur in occupied areas. Special consideration with regards to planning and quality control shall be utilized to prevent any interference with facility operations as well as to ensure occupant health and safety.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Construction Indoor Air Quality Plan
 - 1. Two weeks prior to the start of construction the contractor shall submit eight (8) copies of a Construction Indoor Air Quality Plan. This plan must be approved by FCPS. Submittals shall include the following:
 - a. Listing of products and equipment to be used, include MSDS sheets.
 - b. Descriptions of approved barriers which will be used to isolate work areas from occupied areas.
 - c. Identify pathways by which pollutants could migrate from work areas.
 - d. List all pollutants, fumes; odors or dusts that may be released by construction activities.
 - e. Provide procedures for daily cleaning and waste disposal.

- f. List any activities which will need to occur during unoccupied hours to avoid occupant exposure.
 - g. Provide building flush out procedures to be completed prior to occupancy.
 - h. Provide final cleaning schedule and procedures.
 - i. Comply with Division 1 section "Sustainable Design Requirements."
2. The FCPS construction manager shall hold on-site meetings to review the Construction Indoor Air Quality Plan. Plan implementation will be discussed during the projects progress meetings.
- B. Duct cleaning and testing:
1. Compliance with SMACNA *Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines* (Advanced Level) will be demonstrated and maintained. During the course of construction, thirty (30) digital photos during each phase, on phased projects, showing management measures shall be provided by the Division 15 contractor to show compliance with the guideline.
- C. Temporary use of mechanical systems:
1. Written approval from the FCPS construction manager must be received for the temporary use of the buildings mechanical systems in construction areas.
 2. Filtration product data shall be submitted for filter media used during construction. Include the Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV). The acceptable MERV level is 8.
- D. All checklists, worksheets, meeting minutes, notifications and deficiency logs related to the projects indoor air quality shall be submitted at the end of each construction phase.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AIR FILTRATION MEDIA

- A. Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV)
1. Filtration media used during construction shall be MERV 8.
 2. Filtration media installed at the end of construction shall be MERV 8.

B. Cleaning Products and Equipment

1. For each given application only the least toxic and lowest emitting practical spot removers and cleaning agents shall be used. Cleaning products shall be approved prior to use in occupied facilities.
2. High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filter equipped vacuum shall be used for final cleaning. Vacuums shall meet or exceeds the CRI Seal of Approval/Green Label Vacuum Cleaner Program.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 ALL PHASES**

- A. The contractor is required to meet or exceed the minimum requirements of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA) *IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction*, current version, Chapter 3.
- B. When existing and or new HVAC equipment is used during construction, filtration media with a MERV 8 or better shall be used at every return opening. All HVAC equipment and pathways shall be dust and particulate free at the time of substantial completion.
- C. To ensure protection of mechanical systems and indoor air quality, filter media shall be replaced regularly during construction. Visual inspection and filter loading will dictate frequency of changes. Owner shall have final say on frequency. During filter media changes equipment shall be shut down to prevent recirculation of entrained particulate.
- D. Every effort shall be made to ensure HVAC supply and return duct work is kept free of dust, debris, moisture and microbial contamination during fabrication, storage, handling and installation. Any openings of the return or supply ductwork shall be covered on a daily basis, including duct work stored on site prior to installation.
- E. Immediately prior to turnover, new filtration media shall be installed in the HVAC system. Filtration media shall have a MERV 8.
- F. Mechanical rooms shall not be used as storage space for construction materials.
- G. Should existing and or new HVAC equipment be used during construction, measures shall be taken to shut equipment down during the heaviest periods of construction to avoid dust and odors from entering the system. Examples are drywall sanding, painting or finishes which produce offensive odors such as epoxy floor finishes.

3.02 SOURCE CONTROL

- A. Comply with product specifications referenced in Divisions 1-16.
- B. Materials which are absorptive (woven, fibrous or porous in nature, such as insulation, ceiling tiles, carpet and fabrics) shall be protected from exposure to dust, debris and moisture contamination during delivery, storage; and handling during construction, demolition and punch out activities. Material delivery scheduling shall be such that appropriate storage facilities are available for the proper storage of absorptive material as to prevent contamination.
- C. When strong emitting materials are used direct exhaust to the exterior of the building shall be provided. The location of the exhaust outlet shall be directed away from occupied spaces and air intakes.
- D. Care shall be taken to control dust producing activities. The location of masonry cutting saws shall be located away from the building. Any outside air intakes shall be covered with temporary filtration media. Operations involving roofing will take place during unoccupied periods with the HVAC equipment shut down and the outside air dampers closed.

3.03 CONTROL MEASURES

- A. This contractor is responsible for providing manpower, equipment and materials to meet the requirements of this section.
- B. When work is adjacent to occupied portions of the building work areas shall be separated by barriers. Vertical barriers shall extend from floor to the roof structure above. All penetrations shall be sealed. Floor to floor penetrations shall be sealed. Egress doors to the work areas shall be self-closing and tight sealing. For additional information, see Sections 01010 and 01520.
- C. Only when the work area is properly isolated can work proceed. Activities with potential for odor or dust impacts on occupied space shall be scheduled for unoccupied times.
- D. Construction activities which involve a potential health hazard shall take place during unoccupied times. The use of equipment powered by internal combustion engines, indoor cutting of steel, concrete, masonry, roofing or other activities which produce significant dust, odors or fumes shall be scheduled after hours, see Section 01010 for additional information.
- E. All openings to the outside of the building shall be sealed after each work shift to protect the building from moisture intrusion.
- F. Covered waste receptacles shall be provided in ample numbers to prevent dust, odors or waste accumulation and shall be emptied daily.

- G. If flooding or water leakage occurs, immediate measures shall be implemented to dry out the affected area.
- H. If at any time the FCPS construction manager determines that the contractor is violating this specification or endangering the building occupants, the contractor must cease operations until corrective actions are taken.

3.04 HOUSEKEEPING DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Dust producing activities shall be suppressed by the use of wetting agents or sweeping compounds.
- B. Inspect exhaust equipment and reposition as necessary to prevent the transfer of contaminants to the occupied or finished spaces.
- C. All litter associated with the consumption of food and drink shall be placed in covered waste receptacles and emptied daily. Accumulation of this debris will not be tolerated.
- D. Any absorptive material that is exposed to moisture shall be identified, inspected, and assessed for replacement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

Section 03300: Cast-in place concrete.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with the latest adopted edition of the Virginia USBC.
- B. Comply with pertinent recommendations contained in "Manual of Standard Practice for Detail Reinforced Concrete Structures," ACI 315, and "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete", ACI 318.
- C. Comply with pertinent provisions of the CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice".
- D. Installer Qualifications: A company specializing in placement of concrete reinforcement steel, with a minimum of 3 years experience on projects of similar size and scope.

1.04 REFERENCES STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A615 - Specifications for Deformed Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- B. ASTM A1064 - Specifications for Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- C. ASTM A36 - Structural Steel.
- D. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
- E. CRSI - Manual of Standard Practice.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit Shop Drawings indicating material, grade, sizes and dimensions for fabrication and placing of reinforcing steel and bar supports.
- B. Provide bar schedules, stirrup spacing, and diagrams of bent bars.

- C. Do not place any reinforcing until Shop Drawings are approved.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver reinforcement to project site in bundles marked with metal tags indicating bar size and length.
- B. Protect concrete reinforcement before, during and after installation and the installed work and materials of other sections.
- C. Store in a manner to prevent excessive rusting and fouling with dirt, grease, and other bond-breaking coatings.
- D. Maintain identification after bundles are broken.
- E. In event of damage, immediately make repairs and replacements necessary.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

- A. Concrete reinforcement materials: New, free from rust, and complying with the following:
 - 1. Bars for reinforcement: A615, grade 60; stirrups and ties grade 60.
 - 2. Wire fabric: ASTM A1064.
 - 3. Bar supports: "Bar Support Specifications," CRSI Manual of Standard Practice, Type: plastic tipped accessories.
 - 4. Tie Wire: Cold drawn steel; ASTM A-82.
 - a. Supports for reinforcement: Provide supports including bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for supporting and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire fabric in place. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI recommendations.
 - b. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces and where support legs are in contact with forms, provide supports with plastic protection (CRSI, Class1) or stainless steel protection (CRSI, Class 2).

2.02 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate reinforcement in strict accordance with accepted Shop Drawings, and in accordance with ACI 315 and CRSI recommended practice.
- B. Fabricate bars with kinks or bends only as indicated on the drawings.
- C. Do not field-bend or straighten steel. Do not re-bend or straighten reinforcement to correct fabrication errors.
- D. Design:
 - 1. Bend bars cold.
 - 2. Make bend for stirrups and ties in accordance with ACI 315.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 PLACING**

- A. Before start of concrete placement, accurately place concrete reinforcement, positively securing and supporting by concrete blocks, metal chairs or spacers, or metal hangers.
- B. Clearance: Clear space between bars and cover for bars shall conform to the Requirements of ACI 318.
- C. Splicing:
 - 1. Horizontal bars:
 - a. Place bars in horizontal members with laps at splices in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Requirements of ACI-318 (Latest Edition).
 - b. Bars may be wired together at laps.
 - c. Wherever possible, stagger the splices of adjacent bars.
 - 2. Wire fabric:
 - a. Make splices in wire fabric at least 1-1/2 meshes wide.
 - 3. Other splices:

- a. Make only those other splices indicated on accepted Shop Drawings or specifically accepted by Architect.
- b. Place required steel dowels and securely anchor into position before concrete is placed.
- c. In the event conduits, piping, inserts, sleeves or other items interfere with placing reinforcement as indicated or as otherwise required, immediately consult Architect and Owner's Representative and obtain approval of new procedure before placing concrete.

3.02 CLEANING REINFORCEMENT

Steel reinforcement, at the time concrete is placed around it, shall be free from rust scale, loose mill scale, oil, paint, and other coatings which will destroy bond between steel and concrete.

3.03 PROTECTION DURING CONCRETING

Keep reinforcing steel in proper position during concrete placement.

3.04 INSPECTION BEFORE CONCRETE PLACEMENT

Do not place any concrete until reinforcing steel has been inspected and approved.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 03200: Concrete reinforcement.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Material Testing of concrete is not required.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit pour schedule and diagrams of floor slabs, sidewalks, and footings to Architect for approval.
- B. Submit concrete mix design, including material certificates for cement, aggregate and admixtures. Certificates shall state compliance with the applicable referenced ASTM standards.
- C. Submit catalog data and written application instructions for all concrete compounds.

1.05 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates.
- B. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement.
- C. ASTM C595 – Blended Hydraulic Cements
- D. ASTM C989 – Blast Furnace Slag
- E. ASTM C618 – Fly Ash
- F. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Building.
- G. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.

- H. ASTM C260 - Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
- I. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete.
- J. ASTM D994 - Pre-formed Asphalt Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
- K. ACI 305 - Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting.
- L. ACI 306 - Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting.
- M. ASTM C309/C1315 - Liquid Membrane-Forming Compound for Curing Concrete.
- N. ACI 347 - Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.
- O. APA - American Plywood Association.
- P. ACI 315 - Recommended Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures.
- Q. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.

1.06 ADJUSTMENT OF CONCRETE QUANTITIES

- A. No payments will be made for extra concrete needed as a result of unauthorized material removed below the required depth found in the field.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CEMENT

- A. ASTM C150, Type I/II or ASTM C595 Type IS. Use only one of these types of cement for the entire project.

2.02 AGGREGATE

- A. Coarse aggregate for stone concrete: ASTM C33, with maximum size 3/4 in. for reinforced concrete and 1-1/2 in. for plain (unreinforced) concrete.
- B. Fine aggregate: Clean, durable sand, uncoated, grains free from silt, loam, and clay. Graded from fine to coarse with 95-100 percent by weight passing a No. 4 sieve and 3-8 percent passing a No. 100 sieve. ASTM C33 with following maximum permissible limits for deleterious substances, measured in percentage by weight: clay lumps 1.00; coal and lignite 0.25; materials finer than No. 200 sieve 3.00.

2.03 WATER

- A. Mixing Water: Drinkable in accordance with ACI 318

2.04 ADMIXTURES

- A. Hydration Control: (ASTM C494, Type B and Type D)
 - 1. Pozzoloth 100-XR; Master Builders; (Degussa Admixtures, Inc)Cleveland, OH, 1-800-628-9990 (www.degussa.com)
 - 2. Plastiment; Sika Chemical Corporation, Lyndhurst, NJ, 1-800-933-SIKA (www.sikausa.com).
- B. Air-Entraining: ASTM C260.
- C. Water-reducing: ASTM C494, Type A.
- D. Water reducing/retarding: ASTM C494, Type D.
- E. Water reducing/accelerating: ASTM C494, Type E.
- F. Use of calcium chloride as an additive is **not permitted.** (Admixtures for concrete shall contain not more than 0.1 percent chloride ions by weight).

2.05 FORMS

- A. Formwork: Comply with Building Code and ACI 347. Design, erect, support and maintain forms to safely carry all superimposed loads until such time as such loads can be safely supported by the concrete work. Construct formwork to shape, sizes and dimensions as shown on required to ensure accurate alignment and elevation, and level and plumb finished concrete work.
- B. Forms for Unexposed Finish Concrete: Form with plywood, lumber, metal or other acceptable material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two (2) edges and one side for tight fit.
- C. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete Column Wraps: Use two-piece fiberglass forms to provide a smooth exposed surface. Joints shall be placed so as to be parallel with the face of the radiused building.
- D. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete: Unless otherwise indicated, construct formwork for exposed concrete surfaces with plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced or other acceptable panel-type materials, to provide continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces.
- E. Use plywood complying with U.S. Product Standard PS-1 "B-B (Concrete Form) Plywood", Class I, Exterior Grade or better, mill-oiled and edge-sealed, with each piece bearing legible trademark of an approved inspection agency.

- F. Form Ties: Steel Wire snap ties with positive breakbacks which will leave no metal closer than 1" from formed surface of concrete, leave a cone-shaped recess.
- G. Form Coatings:
 - 1. Where surfaces are painted
 - a. "Duogard Plus", W. R. Meadows, Inc., Hampshire, IL 1-800-342-5976, (www.wrmeadows.com)
 - b. "Majic Cote", Symons, DesPlaines, IL 1-800-733-7654 (www.symons.com).
 - 2. Other Surfaces (Nonstaining form oil): "Duogard II", W. R. Meadows.

2.06 CONCRETE DESIGN MIX

- A. Controlled concrete proportioned as outlined in Section 5.3 ACI 318, unless specified otherwise. Allowable design stresses are based on minimum 28-day compressive strength indicated. Submit design mix for each class of concrete for Architect's approval.
- B. Proportions of aggregate to cement shall produce non-segregating plastic mixture of consistency required to give specified finish and be worked readily into corners and angles of forms and around reinforcement with method of placement employed. Accomplish variations in consistency by changes in proportioning of mix with changing W/C (water/cement) ratios established.
- C. Admixtures:
 - 1. Admixtures used in concrete: of one manufacturer.
 - 2. Use air-entraining admixture in concrete exposed to elements to obtain air content of 5 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent for 1-inch maximum aggregate and 6 percent plus or minus 2 percent for 3/4 inch maximum aggregate. Do not premix air-entraining admixture with other admixtures.
 - 3. Retarding densifier: in concrete, except concrete for footings and isolated piers.
 - 4. For low temperature conditions, an accelerating densifier may be used in lieu of a retarding densifier in walls.
 - 5. A water-reducing admixture may be used in lieu of a retarding densifier in slabs.
 - 6. Proportion admixtures in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

- D. Slump Limits: $3" \pm 1"$; 4 inch maximum.

2.07 MIXING CONCRETE

- A. Ready-mixed ASTM C94, except addition of water for material with insufficient slump shall not be permitted.
- B. Provide a certificate signed by authorized official of supplier, with each load of concrete stating the following:
 - 1. Time truck left plant.
 - 2. Mix of concrete.
 - 3. Amount of water and cement in mix.
 - 4. Time truck is unloaded at project site.
- C. Retain certificates at project site for inspection by testing laboratory.
- D. Not more than one hour shall elapse from time water is introduced into mixer drum until drum is discharged. Do not use concrete that has stood outside the mixer drum for more than 30 minutes. Do not add water to a mix that has stiffened to increase workability. Retempering of partly set concrete is not permitted.

2.08 FORMWORK FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate formwork mortartight, braced to prevent displacement under vibration and sagging between supports. For surfaces exposed to view in finished work, use new, clean, smooth plywood free from blemishes, square-cut and in sizes as large as practical.
- B. Fabricate forms for removal without hammering or prying against concrete.
- C. Provide temporary clean-out openings at base of forms and other locations in formwork to facilitate cleaning and inspection for placing concrete.

2.09 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Vapor Retarder: "Moistop Ultra 10, Fortifiber Building Systems Group, Reno, NV 1-800-773-4777 (www.fortifiber.com), 10 mil polyolefin film, or Stego Wrap 10 mil Class A Vapor Retarder, San Clemente, CA 1-877-464-7834 (www.stegoindustries.com) or Pre-bid approved equal. Barrier shall resist deterioration when tested in accordance with ASTM E154, and shall meet or exceed ASTM E1745 for Class A.
- B. Porous Fill: Clean, water-worn tailings free from clay, dirt, wood and debris, graded from 2 in. to 3/4 in.

- C. Expansion Joint Material: 1/2 inch (12.7mm) asphalt expansion joint filler complying with the following:
 - 1. ASTM D994
 - 2. FS HH-F-341F, Type III
 - 3. AASHTO M33
 - 4. FAA Specification P-610-2.7
- D. Curing and Sealing Compound (for concrete floors scheduled to remain exposed only): Acrylic, water based curing compound, VOC compliant, non-yellowing, ASTM C-309/C1315, Type 1.
 - 1. "Kure-N-Seal W", Sonneborn (Degussa Building Systems), Shakopee, MN, 1-800-443-9517 (www.DegussaBuildingSystems.com)
 - 2. "VOCOMP-25-1315", W.R. Meadows, Inc.
- E. Cement feathering compound: Ardex "SD-F Feather Finish", Portland cement-based, latex-modified; or comparable.
- F. Perimeter "Zip Strip": Provide a removable bond break "zip strip" capable of producing a clean 1/2" x 1/2" joint to be used for sealing all joints where walls penetrate and abut floor slab. "Sealtight Snap-Cap," W. R. Meadows, 1/2" (12.7mm), or comparable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FORMS

- A. Construct formwork to lines, dimensions, and shapes of concrete indicated, to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 10 feet. Provide watertight joints in forms. Provide support to maintain tolerance specified during placing of concrete.
- B. Coat forms with form release agent prior to each use of form.
- C. Secure keys in position by continuous wood blocking rigidly secured to forms or reinforcing.
- D. Do not use pinch bars or other metal tools in exposed work to pry forms loose.
- E. Use form ties to prevent form deflection, and to prevent spalling of concrete surfaces upon removal of forms.

3.02 COORDINATION WITH OTHER WORK

- A. Provide in locations indicated slots, chases, recesses or openings not formed by sleeves, frames, boxes or equipment specified in other Sections.
- B. Examine Contract Documents for work specified in other Sections requiring either building in or provisions for later setting. Set items specified in other Sections and provide protection required to prevent damage or displacement during placing of concrete.
- C. Grout and fill with concrete as required throughout the project, except as otherwise specified, and including column base plates, door saddles, frames in concrete walls, and openings after pipes are in place.
- D. Minimum 1-inch concrete cover is required over conduits and pipes embedded in concrete. Do not place pipes or conduits having an outside diameter larger than 1/3 slab thickness in slabs.
- E. Place conduits and pipes as indicated. Place conduits and pipes to avoid changing location of reinforcing steel.
- F. Provide inserts required to bond adjacent construction to concrete.

3.03 PREPARATION

- A. Prior to placing concrete, clean equipment for transporting concrete. Remove debris and ice from spaces to receive concrete. Oil or wet form, as specified, and clean reinforcement of ice or other coatings. Remove water from areas to receive concrete.
- B. Reinforcement, forms and earth in contact with concrete shall be free from frost. Do not place concrete during rainfall without adequate protection. Make preparation to protect newly placed concrete from rainfall until concrete has hardened sufficiently to preclude rainfall damage.
- C. Place expansion joint material as indicated for slab isolation at perimeter walls and columns. Depress joint material 1/2 in. below finish slab for installation of "Zip Strip" specified in this section and sealant specified in Section 07900.

3.04 PLACING CONCRETE

- A. Convey concrete to point of final placement by methods preventing segregation or loss of materials. Place concrete as near as practical in final position to avoid segregation due to handling and flowing. Do not use concrete that has partially hardened, been contaminated by foreign materials or been retempered.
- B. Place concrete in layers not exceeding 18 inches in depth avoiding inclined planes and piling and concrete in forms permitting escape of water or free flow of concrete.

- C. Place concrete for columns and walls through canvas, wood, rubber or metal elephant trunks, 6 inches in diameter minimum, to avoid segregation of concrete in free fall. Do not allow concrete to ricochet against forms for exposed surfaces. Deposit concrete directly to center of forms. Space drop chutes on 10-foot centers, maximum. Do not use drop chutes longer than 12 feet. Provide illumination to permit inspection of the interior of forms.
- D. Vibration:
 - 1. Exposed surfaces shall be finished with a smooth, dense, concrete without honeycombing. Tamp, space, and vibrate concrete thoroughly during placing.
 - 2. Quantity, capacity and type of vibrators used is left to discretion of the Contractor. Maintain a reserve of vibrators in event of breakdown.
 - 3. Exercise care in use of vibrators to prevent scarring or roughening of forms. Vibrators shall not cause separation of free water from mix. Do not vibrate in one spot to extent pools of grout are formed.
 - 4. Do not vibrate to the extent of causing segregation of aggregate. Insert and withdraw vibrators slowly. Vibrators shall run continuously while being withdrawn. Insert unit in a depth to vibrate lower layer of concrete. Do not insert into concrete that is partly hardened or that will not become plastic under vibrator action. Do not apply vibration to steel reinforcing extending into partially hardened concrete.
 - 5. Exercise care to prevent formation of water pockets and bubbles against form faces.
- E. Place concrete in continuous operation until panel or section is completed. Locate construction joints at point of minimum shear.

3.05 FORMS REMOVAL

- A. Forms not supporting weight of concrete, such as sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar work, may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50° F. for at least 24 hours after placing concrete, provided that concrete is sufficiently hard so as not to be damaged by form removal, and provided that curing and protection measures are maintained.
- B. Forms supporting the weight of concrete shall not be removed in less than 14 days or until the concrete has attained at least 70% of the design strength.

3.06 CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. Curing:

1. Spray top surface of slabs with liquid membrane-forming compound in accordance with manufacturer's directions as soon as the newly placed surface has been finished and will not be marred by application.
 2. Respray surfaces subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours of compound application.
 3. Where practicable, keep forms in place for a seven-day curing period. Keep top exposed concrete surface wet and forms moist. Loosen forms to allow curing water to run down between concrete and forms.
 4. If forms cannot remain in place for seven days, cover concrete with fabrics that have moisture-retaining properties. Examine fabrics to detect elements that might discolor concrete finish. Keep fabric moist continuously to ensure a film of water on concrete surface.
- B. Cold weather protection:
1. Protection of concrete during cold weather shall comply with ACI 306; heating of concrete shall be in accordance with ASTM C94-78. Cold weather techniques shall be used where the mean daily temperature falls below 40 degrees F for at least two (2) consecutive days.
 2. Temperature of the concrete at time of placement shall not be less than 50 degrees F. Temperature of the soil against which concrete to be placed shall not be less than 40 degrees F.
 3. Concrete temperature shall be maintained at a minimum of 50 degrees F for at least seventy-two (72) hours after placement.
 4. Contractor shall provide to the architect a description of cold weather protection procedures to be used, including the methods for determining the need for the procedures.
- C. Hot Weather Protection:
1. Protection of concrete during hot weather shall comply with ACI 301 and ACI 305. Hot weather protection procedures shall be used when the temperature of the concrete mix exceeds 85 degrees F.
 2. Temperature of the concrete mix may exceed 85 degrees F only if water reducing and retarding compound complying with ASTM C494 is used.
 3. Hot weather precautions shall be instituted by the contractor when the anticipated rate of evaporation, as determined by guidelines in ACI 305, is expected to reach 0.2 pounds per square foot per hour (lb/sq. ft./hr.).
 4. The contractor shall provide to the architect a description of hot weather protection procedures to be used, including the methods for determining when the procedures will need to be implemented. Provide written

recommendations from the manufacturer for use of water reducing and retarding compounds.

3.07 CONTRACTION JOINTS FOR GRADE SLABS

- A. Contraction joints shall be located as indicated on Drawings or, if not indicated, so as not to impair the strength and appearance of the structure. Joints shall be spaced at a maximum of 20 feet on center, in either direction and shall coincide with column grids, where present. Install contraction joints in accordance with approved joint location shop drawings.
- B. Sawcut joints in grade slabs immediately after finishing, and after curing compound has been applied so that the slab surface is not damaged by equipment and sawcutting does not dislodge aggregate. In general, sawcutting of joints shall take place within a period of 7 to 14 hours after concrete is placed, depending on actual project conditions. Sawcutting shall be scheduled to occur within this timeframe to minimize the risk of shrinkage cracking. Work shall not be postponed until the following work day.
- C. Contraction joints shall be 1/8 inch wide by a depth equal to 25% of slab thickness.

3.08 FINISHES OTHER THAN FLOORS

- A. After removal of forms, remove fins and forms marks by grinding on exposed interior and exterior surfaces scheduled to receive paint or membrane waterproofing. Patch voids and honeycombs.
- B. Interior and exterior exposed concrete surfaces: "Rubbed Finish." Apply grout, clean-down after the patching, grinding, and cleaning operations are complete. The grout wash shall follow the patching operation as soon as possible and the procedure shall be as follows:
 - 1. Mix one part portland cement and 1-1/2 parts fine sand with sufficient water to produce a grout having the consistency of thick paint. Use white portland cement for cement in grout. Wet the surface of the concrete sufficiently to prevent absorption of water from grout and apply grout with a brush or burlap completely filling air bubbles and holes. Immediately after applying grout, float surface with a cork or other suitable float, scouring vigorously. While the grout is still plastic, finish surface with a sponge rubber float, removing excess grout.
 - 2. Finishing shall be done at time when grout will not pull from holes or depressions. Next, allow surface to dry until surface takes on a powdery appearance, then rub vigorously with dry burlap to remove completely dried grout. No visible film or grout shall remain after rubbing. Complete entire cleaning operation for an area the day it is started. Do not leave grout on overnight.

3. After the concrete has been grout-cleaned, if slightly dark spots or streaks remain, wipe off lightly with a fine abrasive hone without using water. Rubbing with the hone shall not be sufficient to change the texture of the concrete. Include final operation as part of grout cleaning where necessary.
- C. In foundation walls below grade and both sides of pit walls, cut back ties and spreaders to a depth of approximately 1-1/2 in. Cut back honeycombed concrete and voids to sound concrete. Cuts shall be to depth of at least 1-1/2 in. with edges perpendicular to surface.
- D. Concrete surfaces not exposed to view may be left "as is." Fill holes resulting from cutting back of scale pockets, honeycomb, surface voids and the removal of form wires or spreaders with cement mortar.

3.09 FLOOR AND SLAB FINISHES

- A. Measure floor finish tolerances in accordance with ASTM E1155. Individual floor sections shall be bounded by construction joints, contraction (control) joints, or column lines that form the smallest sections.
- B. Floor Slab Tolerance: After final troweling operation slab shall have a surface place tolerance not exceeding 1/4 inch in 10 feet when tested with a loft straightedge, but 1/4 inch shall not be cumulative.
- C. Where specified tolerances in surface elevation of slabs are exceeded, grind or patch the surface to obtain specified tolerance. Grind as soon as possible but not before 3 days of cure. Install patching material in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Finishes:
 1. Scratched finish for surfaces to receive bonded applied cementitious finishes: After the surface has been struck off, consolidated and leveled, roughen surface with stiff brushes or rakes before final set.
 2. Troweled finish for surface to receive finish flooring or be exposed: Float finish surfaces first and then apply power-driven trowel and then hand trowel. First troweling after power floating shall be with a power trowel producing a smooth surface relatively free of defects. Additional troweling by hand after surface has hardened sufficiently to produce a ringing sound as the trowel is moved over the surface. Thoroughly consolidate surface by hand trowel operation. Finished surface shall be free of trowel markings and be uniform in texture and appearance. On surfaces receiving floor coverings, remove defects of sufficient magnitude to show through floor covering by grinding.
 3. Broom finish: Light/medium broom on ramps and sidewalks, to be approved in field by Architect, finish to be consistent.

- E. Floor Slab Recesses and Slopes:
 - 1. Where floor drains are indicated on Drawings, slope floor slabs to drain.

3.10 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER

- A. Concrete shall be sampled and tested for quality control during the placement of concrete as follows:
 - 1. Sampling Fresh Concrete: ASTM C172, except modified for slump to comply with ASTM C94.
 - 2. Slump: ASTM C143; one test for each concrete load at point of discharge, and one for each set of compressive strength test specimens. The testing laboratory or Owner's Representative shall have the authority to reject any concrete that does not have the specified slump.
 - 3. Air Content: ASTM C231, pressure method; one for each set of compressive strength test specimens.
- B. Compression Test Specimens
 - 1. ASTM C31: One set of 5 standard cylinders for each compressive strength test, unless otherwise directed. Mold and store cylinders for laboratory cured test specimens except when field-cure test specimens are required.
 - 2. Tests shall be made by an independent testing laboratory. Not less than one test for each 150 cubic yards of concrete, or fraction thereof, or each 5,000 sq. ft. of slab, for each class of concrete placed will be required, and in any event not less than one test for each day's pour of each class of concrete. Four specimens will be made for each test: ASTM C39 and C31.
 - 3. Standard age of test shall be 28 days. Seven-day test results shall be reported to Architect for two cylinders of each class of concrete. Test 2 cylinders at 28 days and 2 at 7 days.
 - 4. If strength of laboratory control cylinders for any portion of structure falls below the compressive strength required for the design, Architect shall have the right to order change in proportions of water content of concrete for remaining portions of structure. In addition, where there is question as to quality of concrete in structure, Architect may require tests in accordance with ASTM C42. Should such tests fail to develop minimum strengths specified, faulty concrete shall be replaced.
 - 5. Report test results in writing to the Architect and the Contractor on the same day that tests are made. Reports of compressive strength tests

shall contain the project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of Contractor, name of concrete supplier and truck number, name of concrete testing service, concrete type and class, location of concrete batch in the structure, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength and type of break for both 7-day and 28-day tests. Furnish copy of each test to local building inspections office at same time other submittals are made.

6. Contractor must provide a concrete cylinder storage box acceptable to the testing and inspection laboratory.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03650

CEMENT-BASED FLOOR UNDERLAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Conditions of Contract, including Division 1 Specifications Sections, apply to the work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Cast-In-Place Concrete: Section 03300
- B. Ceramic Tile: Section 09310
- C. Resilient Tile Flooring: Section 09662

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installation of the underlayment shall be by an applicator approved by the manufacturer, who shall have had a minimum of five years successful experience in applying the underlayment to the types of substrates indicated on the drawings.
- B. Mixing equipment, tools and other accessories shall be types approved by the underlayment manufacturer.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's specifications, product literature and other data on underlayment and primers in order to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this Specification. Include manufacturer's recommended installation details for the type of substrate to be covered.
- B. Provide evidence of applicator's qualifications.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in original, unopened packaging. Protect from exposure to moisture, freezing temperatures, and direct exposure to sunlight. Store in a manner to prevent damage or disturbance of materials until ready for use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CEMENT-BASED FLOOR UNDERLAYMENT

A. Approved Manufacturers:

1. ARDEX, Inc., Aliquippa, PA, 1-724-203-5000 (www.ardex.com) (ARDEX K-15 self-leveling underlayment concrete).
2. MAPEI, Deerfield Beach, FL 1-888-876-2734 (www.mapei.com) (MAPEI Ultraplan 1 Plus self-leveling underlayment concrete)
3. LATICRETE SUPERCAP, LLC, Bethany, CT 203-393-0010 (www.laticretesupercap.com) (LATICRETE SUPERCAP SC 500 self-leveling cementitious underlayment).
4. Pre-bid approved manufacturer(s) in accordance with Section 01630.

B. Product Characteristics

1. Cement based, with a blend of Calcium Aluminate Cement and Portland cement binder.
2. Flowing Time: Approximately 10 minutes at 70°F
3. Initial Set: Approximately 30 minutes at 70°F (ASTM C191)
4. Final Set: Approximately two (2) hours at 70°F (ASTM C191)
5. Compression Strength: Approximately 2,630 psi after 24 hours, 4,100 psi after 28 days (ASTM C-109/modified)
6. Flexural Strength per ASTM C348: 770 psi after 1 day, 900 psi after 28 days.
7. Flammability per ASTM E-84: Flame spread = 0, fuel contribution = 0, smoke development = 0.

C. Primer for absorbent concrete surfaces: ARDEX P-51. MAPEI Primer L. LATICRETE SUPERCAP PRIMER PLUS (per manufacturer's tech data sheet)

D. Primer for non-porous surfaces: ARDEX P-82 "Ultra-Prime". MAPEI Primer WE LATICRETE SUPERCAP PRIMER PLUS (per manufacturer's tech data sheets)

E. Aggregate (for underlayment thicker than 1 1/2"): Well-graded, washed, pea gravel (in the range of 1/8" to 1/4" or larger, but not larger than 3/8").

F. Water: Clean, potable, and not warmer than 70°F.

G. Mixing Drum: ARDEX T-10 drum with T-1 mixing paddle.

- H. Pump Installations (where applicable): ARDEX "Levelcraft" II automatic mixing pump.
- I. LATICRETE SUPERCAP computer controlled Mobile Blending Unit (The PUMP TRUCK)
- J. Mixing with additives other than those provided or recommended by the underlayment manufacturer shall not be allowed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Thoroughly inspect all surfaces prior to application of the underlayment, in order to identify and correct conditions, which would affect both application and performance. Coordinate installation of underlayment with the work of other trades.
- B. All surfaces shall be solid, intact, clean and properly primed.
 - 1. All concrete subflooring shall have reached specified design strength, shall be clean and free of oil, grease, dirt, curing compounds, or any other substance which may act as a bond break between the subfloor and the underlayment. Do not use acid etching as a means of removing such substances.
 - 2. Non-porous surfaces such as ceramic tile and quarry tile shall be clean and free of all wax and sealers.
 - 3. Repair cracks in the subfloor to minimize "telegraphing" of crack into underlayment.

3.02 PRIMING

- A. Prime with manufacturer's recommended primer, insuring complete, uniform coverage with no bare spots. Remove puddles of excess primer. Allow primer to dry for recommended amount of time prior to applying underlayment.
 - 1. For extremely absorbent concrete subfloors, provide an initial application for recommended primer, followed by a standard application of primer, in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Mixing Ratios: Following manufacturer's recommendations for bag: water ratio. Mix thoroughly to eliminate lumps and to provide even consistency.

- B. Mix aggregates in recommended proportions where thickness is to exceed 1 1/2". Do not use sand as an aggregate.
- C. Pour or pump underlayment and spread in place using recommended spreader. Use recommended smoother for feather edging and touch up. Installers shall wear cleated baseball footwear to avoid leaving marks in the liquid underlayment.
- D. Allow underlayment to dry (per manufacturers tech data sheets) for at least two (2) hours at 70°F before accepting foot traffic.
- E. Do not apply finished floor until underlayment has been in place for at least 16 hours.
- F. Extend isolation and control joints through the underlayment.
- G. Once application is complete, remove all excess materials, tools, trash and other debris associated with the work of this Section from the premises and dispose of legally. Clean adjacent surfaces in order to remove excess material or splatters.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 04100

MORTAR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 04200: Unit Masonry Work.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement.
- B. ASTM C91 - Masonry Cement.
- C. ASTM C5 - Quicklime for Structural Purposes.
- D. ASTM C207 - Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes.
- E. ASTM C144 - Aggregate for Masonry Mortar.
- F. ASTM C387 - Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar and Concrete.
- G. ASTM C270 – Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry.
- H. ASTM C780 - Standard Method for Preconstruction and Construction Evaluation of Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide product data and certifications for all mortar materials including mortar design mix, in order to indicate compliance to referenced standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MORTAR MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type 1.
- B. Masonry Cement: ASTM C91.

- C. Aggregates: Standard masonry type, ASTM C144, clean, dry and protected against dampness, freezing and foreign matter.
- D. Hydrated Lime: Conforming to requirements of ASTM C207, Type S.
- E. Quicklime: Non-hydraulic type, ASTM C5.
- F. Premix Mortar: Commercially prepared type, ASTM C387:
 - 1. Below grade: Type M.
 - 2. Above grade: Type S.
- G. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, alkali, organic matter or other deleterious material.

2.02 MORTAR MIX

- A. Provide minimum 1800 psi mortar.

2.03 MORTAR ADMIXTURES

- A. Accelerators: ASTM C494, Type C; AASHTO M194, Type C. shall not contain calcium chloride; W. R. Meadows "Hydraset-Free" accelerator or comparable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 MIXING MORTAR

- A. Thoroughly mix mortar ingredients, in quantities needed for immediate use.
- B. Do not use anti-freeze compounds to lower the freezing point of mortar.
- C. Mortar shall be used within two and one half hours of the initial mix-up at temperatures between 40 degrees F (10 degrees C) and 80 degrees F (26 degrees C) and within two hours of mixing at temperatures over 80 degrees F (26 degrees C). It shall not be used after it has begun to set.
- D. If necessary, retemper mortar within two hours of mixing to replace water lost by evaporation. Do not retemper mortar after two hours of mixing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 04200

UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01340: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. Section 04100: Mortar

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM A82 - Cold-Drawn Steel Wire for Concrete Reinforcement.
- B. ASTM A615M - Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- C. ASTM C55 - Concrete Building Brick.
- D. ASTM C90 - Hollow and Solid Load-Bearing Concrete Masonry Units.
- E. ASTM C129 - Non-Load-Bearing Concrete Masonry, Normal Weight Units.
- F. ASTM C426 - Shrinkage Testing of Concrete Masonry Units.
- G. ASTM C476 - Grout for Reinforced and Non-Reinforced Masonry.
- H. FF QQ-W-416 - Wire, Steel, Carbon, (Round, Bare and Coated).
- I. ASTM C140 - Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units.
- J. ACI-530/ACI 530.1 - Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures and Specifications for Masonry Structures.
- K. ASTM C331 – Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregate for Concrete Masonry Units.
- L. ASTM A951 – Standard Specification for Masonry Joint Reinforcement.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data for each type of masonry unit, accessories and other manufactured products specified in this Section.
- B. Shop drawings for masonry reinforcing as indicated on Drawings, detailing fabrication, bending and placement of reinforcing bars.
- C. Grout mix design for grout used in reinforced and non-reinforced masonry.
- D. Material certificates signed by the manufacturers, attesting to compliance with referenced standards and requirements of this Section.
 - 1. Cement products required for masonry grout.
 - 2. Material and grade for reinforcing bars.
 - 3. Each type and size of joint reinforcement.
 - 4. Each type and size of anchors, ties, and other metal accessories.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Samples: Typical units of each type of masonry shall be submitted to the Architect before beginning sample panel.
- B. Test Reports: As a condition of approval, the masonry units listed here shall require the submittal of the following certified test reports:
 - 1. Hollow non-load bearing units:
 - a. ASTM C129-85 for Type 1, moisture controlled units using 6" samples.
 - b. ASTM C426-83 for average shrinkage not to exceed .030 using a minimum of three (3) 6" samples. The test report shall indicate shrinkage measurements for each duration period of drying. Testing shall be performed for a minimum total time of 19 days, or until equilibrium is obtained whichever is greater.
 - c. ASTM C140-75 indicating absorption characteristics.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Units shipped from the manufacturer shall comply with the parameters of Type 1 for moisture content. Units shall be delivered covered and protected from the weather in such a manner as to eliminate contact with excessive moisture.
- B. Store units above ground.
- C. Store on level platform, which permits air circulation under stack.
- D. Cover and protect units from weather, moisture and neglect.
- E. Protect anchors, ties, and reinforcement from weather exposure and construction activity.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

- A. Single source responsibility: All masonry units shall be of one manufacturer.
- B. Hollow non-load bearing units: ASTM C129-85, Type 1 and nominal face dimension of 8 x 16 inches.
- C. Approved Manufacturers:
 - 1. An approved manufacturer is one who has given evidence that the masonry units to be supplied have been tested in accordance with the ASTM specifications listed in this specification (see Quality Assurance). The manufacturer shall have on file with the Owner current certified test reports. Current test reports are defined as those reports performed and dated within twelve (12) months of the bid due date for this project.
 - 2. The manufacturer shall certify, as a condition of approval, that the masonry units supplied for the project shall be a minimum of 30 days old at time of shipment from manufacturer, and shall comply with 1.05 (A) above.
- D. Provide UL listed units as required for fire resistant ratings indicated, or provide units for masonry assemblies complying with ACI 216.1-97/TMS 0216.1-97 for the fire resistant rating required.
- E. Provide Bullnose units as indicated and at all external corners.

2.02 ANCHORS, TIES AND JOINT REINFORCEMENT**A. Acceptable Manufacturers:**

1. Hohmann and Barnard, Hauppauge, NY, 1-631-234-0600 (www.h-b.com)
(Basis of Specification except as noted)
2. AA Wire Products, LLC, Chicago, IL, 1-312-586-6700
3. Wirebond, Charlotte, NC, 1-800-849-6722 (www.wirebond.com)

B. Horizontal Joint Reinforcement

1. General: Factory welded, truss type wire units, pre-fabricated into straight, corner and tee units.
2. Single-wythe wall: 2-wire truss type joint reinforcement; Hohmann and Barnard "Lox All" #120 "Truss-Mesh".
3. Longitudinal wire:
 - a. Style: Single one sided
 - b. Treatment: Deformed
 - c. Wire: ASTM A-82
 - d. Size: 9 gauge
4. Transverse wires:
 - a. Wire: ASTM A-82
 - b. Size: 9 gauge
5. Finish: Hot-dip galvanized, ASTM A153, class B-2 for both exterior and interior masonry walls.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 QUALITY CONTROL**

Should concrete masonry units be encountered on the job that do not comply with the criteria described in 1.06 and 2.02, then this condition shall be grounds for rejection of the company producing the units as an approved manufacturer.

3.02 INSPECTION

- A. Carefully examine Drawings. Check arrangement of courses and jointing with size of masonry openings and work built-in in connection with masonry. If discrepancies occur, notify Architect immediately.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES

- A. Variation from Plumb: For vertical lines and surfaces of columns, walls and arises do not exceed 1/4 inch in 10 feet, 3/8 inch in a story height not to exceed 20 feet, nor 1/2 inch in 40 feet or more. For external corners, expansion joints, control joints and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed 1/4 inch in any story or 20 feet maximum, nor 1/2 inch in 40 feet or more.
- B. Variation from Level: For lines of exposed lintels, sills, parapets, horizontal grooves and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed 1/4 inch in any bay or 20 feet maximum, or 3/4 inch in 40 feet or more.
- C. Variation of Linear Building Line: Position indicated in plan and related portion of columns, walls, and partitions, do not exceed 1/2 inch in any bay or 20 feet maximum, nor 3/4 inch in 40 feet or more.
- D. Variation in Cross-Sectional Dimensions: For columns and thickness of walls, for dimensions indicated, do not exceed minus 1/4 inch nor plus 1/2 inch.

3.04 INSTALLATION

- A. Do not lay masonry when temperature is below 40 degrees F unless suitable means as approved by Architect and Owner's Representative are provided to heat materials. Protect work from cold and frost and insure that mortar will harden without freezing.
- B. Build walls and other masonry construction to full thickness indicated, except, build single-wythe walls to actual thickness of masonry units, using units of nominal thickness shown.
- C. Build all interior non-bearing masonry walls to full height of story, tight to underside of floor or roof deck. Voids between decking and top of wall shall be filled with fire safing insulation as specified in Section 07210.
- D. Build chases and recesses as indicated and as required. Provide not less than 8 inches of masonry between chase or recess and jamb of openings, and between adjacent chases and recesses. Build in chases, do not cut in.
- E. Cut masonry units with motor-driven saws designed to cut masonry with clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Cut units as required to provide pattern shown and to fit adjoining work neatly. Use full units without cutting wherever possible.

- F. Set units plumb, true to line with level courses accurately spaced within tolerance specified.
- G. Lay units in running bond.
- H. CMU shall be dry when laid.
- I. Adjust unit to final position while mortar is soft and plastic.
- J. Cut and fit masonry units, including that required to accommodate work of other sections, by masonry mechanics with masonry saws.
- K. Remove units disturbed after mortar has stiffened, clean joints and relay unit with fresh mortar.
- L. Grout masonry cells with reinforcing bars solid. Grout lift height and grout pour height shall not exceed 5 feet. Acceptable range for grout slump shall be between 8" and 11". Do not consolidate grout by rodding. Utilize cleanouts at base of masonry walls if necessary to verify that cells have been completely filled.

3.05 JOINING OF WORK

- A. Where fresh masonry joins partially or totally set masonry, clean exposed surface of set masonry and remove loose mortar and foreign material prior to laying fresh masonry.
- B. If necessary to stop off a horizontal run of masonry, rack back one-half block length in each course. Tothing shall not be permitted.
- C. Fill collar joints full.

3.06 PROTECTION OF WORK

- A. Remove misplaced grout or mortar immediately. As walls are constructed, use methods to avoid mortar droppings in cavities.
- B. Protect sills, ledges, offsets, and similar items from mortar droppings or other damage during construction.
- C. Cover top of walls, so as to prevent any penetration of water, with nonstaining waterproof coverings when work is not in progress.
- D. Coverings shall overhang at least 2 feet on each side of wall and be securely anchored.

3.07 BUILD-IN WORK

- A. Install bolts, anchors, nailing blocks, inserts, doorframes, vents, flashing, conduits, insulation and other built-in items as masonry work progresses.
- B. Grout solid with mortar spaces around built-in items.
- C. Provide 1/4 inch to 3/8 inch outside joint around exterior doors and other wall openings to receive sealant. Rake and tool smooth to uniform depth of 1/2 inch.

3.08 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL FACE JOINTS

- A. Uniform 3/8 inch thick unless otherwise required to obtain coursing indicated.
- B. Shove vertical joints tight.
- C. Tool joints in all exposed masonry surfaces, when thumbprint hard, with round jointer.
- D. Cut mortar joints in surfaces covered with finish material flush.
- E. Remove mortar protrusions extending into cells or cavities to be reinforced and filled.
- F. Fill horizontal joints between top of masonry partitions and underside of concrete slabs or metal deck with compressed mineral wool firesafing insulation (unfaced).

3.09 HOLLOW UNIT MORTAR BEDDING

- A. Lay with full mortar coverage on horizontal and vertical face shells.
- B. Bed webs in courses of piers, columns, and pilasters; in starting course; and where adjacent to cells or cavities to be reinforced or filled with grout.

3.10 SOLID UNIT MORTAR BEDDING

- A. Lay with full horizontal and vertical joints.

3.11 BONDING WITH PREFABRICATED JOINT REINFORCEMENT

- A. Bond facing and backing of adjacent wythes of masonry walls with prefabricated joint reinforcement.
- B. Provide one cross wire serving as tie for not more than each two square feet of wall face area.
- C. Vertical spacing of reinforcement shall not exceed 16 inches.

- D. Embed longitudinal wires in mortar. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6" at ends. Provide continuity at corners and wall intersections by use of prefabricated "L" and "T" Sections.

3.12 LINTELS (Precast concrete lintels only or steel as scheduled)

- A. Provide precast masonry lintels where indicated and wherever openings of more than 1 foot 0 inch are shown without structural steel or other supporting lintels. Cure precast lintels before handling and installation. Exposed surface finish texture to match lightweight masonry units. Masonry lintels shall bear minimum of 8 in. on each side of opening.
- B. Submit data on precast lintels to Architect for review/approval.

3.13 POINTING AND CLEANING

- A. Cut out defective joints and holes in exposed masonry and repoint with mortar.
- B. Dry brush masonry surface after mortar has set at end of each day's work and after final pointing.
- C. Clean exposed masonry with stiff brush and clear water.
- D. Apply cleaning agent to sample area of 20 square feet in location acceptable to the Architect if cleaning by water does not produce satisfactory results.
 - 1. Do not proceed with cleaning until sample area is acceptable to Architect.
 - 2. Follow manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 3. Thoroughly wet surface of masonry on which no green efflorescence appears before using cleaning agent.
 - 4. Scrub with acceptable cleaning agent.
 - 5. Immediately rinse with clear water.
 - 6. Work small sections at a time.
 - 7. Work from top to bottom.
- E. Leave work area and surrounding surfaces clean and free of mortar spots, droppings and broken masonry.

3.14 CLEAN UP

- A. Remove all excess materials from the work area and dispose of legally.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05500

METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- A. ASTM A36 - Structural Steel.
- B. ASTM A53 - Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
- C. ASTM A283 - Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates, Shapes and Bars.
- D. ASTM A501 - Hot Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing.
- E. ASTM A512 - Cold-Drawn Buttweld Carbon Steel Mechanical Tubing.
- F. AWS - American Welding Society Structural Welding Code.
- G. "Metal Finishes Manual" Published by National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturer's (NAAMM).

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 04200 - Unit Masonry; installation of loose lintels and attachment of fabrications to masonry.

1.04 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Miscellaneous metal work shall include loose lintels or other supports that are not part of building structural system.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit Shop Drawings for fabrication and erection of miscellaneous metal assemblies. Includes plans and elevations at not less than 1/4 inch to 1 ft.-0 in. scale, and include details of sections and connections at not less than 3 in. to 1 ft.-0 in. scale. Indicate all anchorage and accessory items.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 METALS

A. Steel:

1. Structural shapes, bars, plates: ASTM A36.
2. Steel plates to be bent or cold-formed: ASTM A283, grade C.
3. Flat Rolled Steel Sheets: ASTM A611, class I (cold rolled), or ASTM A570 (hot rolled). Galvanized steel sheets: ASTM A525 and ASTM A526; G90 coating.
4. Steel Bars: hot rolled, ASTM A575; other bars or bar shapes, ASTM A663 or ASTM A36.

B. Expansion shields: Type and size to support load imposed.

C. Fasteners

1. General: Furnish all bolts, nuts, screws, clips, washers, and any other fastenings necessary for proper erection of items specified herein.
 - a. On interior match adjacent material, or if not applicable, provide zinc coated fasteners.
2. Products:
 - a. Toggle Bolts: FS FF-W-84.
 - b. Bolts & Nuts: ASTM A 307, grade A, hex head.
 - c. Lag Bolts: FS FF-B-561, square head.
 - d. Machine Screws: Cadmium-plated steel, FS FF-S-92.
 - e. Washers: Carbon Steel, FS FF-W-92, round.
 - f. Expansion Shields: FS FF-S-325.
 - g. Lock Washers: Carbon Steel, FS FF-W-84, helical spring type.
 - h. Powder Driven Fasteners: FS FF-P-395; comply with ANSI A10.3.

2.02 LOOSE LINTELS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide loose structural steel angles, bearing plates, channels, tees, plates, and other steel items as detailed for masonry opening lintels, roof and floor openings, and other locations shown on drawings.
- B. Length of lintels shall be as required to provide minimum bearing of 4 inches at each end. Where minimum bearing cannot be obtained due to proximity of structural framing member, anchor lintel with clip angle expansion bolted to concrete framing member or welded to steel framing member.
- C. Furnish loose lintels and other-support accessories as part of the work of this Section. Installation of loose lintels shall be under UNIT MASONRY SECTION 04200.

2.03 PAINT

- A. Metal primer paint: Rust inhibitive primer, Fed. Spec. TT-P-86, Type II or TT-P-645 (zinc chromate type).

2.04 FABRICATION

- A. Use materials of size and thickness indicated, or if not indicated, of the required size and thickness to produce adequate strength and durability in the finished product for intended use. Work to dimensions indicated on drawings using industry proven details of fabrication and support.
- B. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight sharp edges. Ease exposed edges to radius of approximately 1/32 in. unless otherwise indicated. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or impairing work.
- C. Weld corners and seams continuously and in accordance with recommendations of AWS. Grind exposed welds smooth and flush, to match and blend with adjoining surfaces.
- D. Form exposed connections with hairline joints flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners wherever possible. Use exposed fasteners of the type indicated, or if not indicated, use Phillips flathead, countersunk screws or bolts.
- E. Provide for anchorage of type required, coordinated with supporting structure and the progress schedule. Fabricate and space anchoring devices as required to provide adequate support for intended use.
- F. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap miscellaneous metal work to receive other items.
- G. Shop Painting:

1. Shop paint miscellaneous metal work, except members or portions of members embedded in concrete or masonry, surfaces and edges to be field-welded, and galvanized surfaces.
 2. Remove scale, rust and other deleterious materials before shop paint is applied. Clean surfaces in accordance with Steel Structures Painting Council, SP-3.
 3. Apply one shop coat of metal primer paint to fabricated metal items.
- H. Fabricate miscellaneous units to the sizes, shapes and profiles indicated or, if not indicated, of the required dimensions to receive adjacent grating, plates, doors or other work to be retained by framing. Except as otherwise shown, fabricate from structural steel shapes and plates and steel bars of welded construction using mitered corners, welded brackets and splice plates and minimum number of joints for field connections. Equip units with integrally welded anchor strips for casting into poured concrete. Furnish inserts if units must be installed after concrete is poured; except as otherwise indicated, space anchors 2 feet 0 inch o. c.
- I. For fabrication of work exposed to view, use only materials which are smooth and free of surface blemishes such as pittings, seam marks, roller marks, trade names and roughness. Remove blemishes by grinding, or by welding and grinding, prior to cleaning, treating and application of surface finishes including zinc coatings.
- J. Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly of units at project site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Verify measurements in field for work fabricated to fit job conditions.
- B. Before starting work, examine adjoining work on which miscellaneous metal work is supported, or to which it is fitted or joined.
- C. Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing miscellaneous metal items to in-place construction including threaded fasteners for concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through-bolts, lag bolts, wood screws and other connections as required.
- D. Perform cutting, drilling and fitting required for installation of miscellaneous metal items. Set work accurately in location, alignment and elevation, plumb, level, true and free of rack, measured from established lines and levels.

- E. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form tight hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints, but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Grind joints smooth and touch-up shop paint coat. Do not weld, cut or abrade the surfaces for exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication, and are intended for bolted or screwed field connections.

3.02 FIELD WELDING

- A. Comply with AWS Code for procedures for manual shielded metal-arc welding, the appearance and quality of welds made and the methods used in correcting welding work.

3.03 TOUCH-UP PAINTING

- A. Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections and abraded areas of the shop paint, and paint exposed areas with same materials used for shop painting.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06100
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of contract, including General Conditions and Division One, Specification Sections, apply to the work of this Section.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. FS TT-W-571 - Wood Preservation: Treating Practices.
- B. APA - American Plywood Association.
- C. ASTM A 153 – Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
- D. International Code Council (ICC); International Building Code.

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Bolts and other fasteners: see Section 05500, Metal Fabrication.
- B. Architectural Woodwork: Section 06400.

1.04 GRADING RULES

- A. Grading of lumber of various species in accordance with American Softwood Lumber Standard PS 20-15, U.S. Department of Commerce (National Grading Rule).
- B. Each piece of yard, structural lumber shall bear official grade mark of appropriate inspection bureau or association.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WOOD

- A. Interior grounds, nailers, furring and blocking: No. 2 dimension Southern Yellow Pine, fire-retardant treated.
- B. Interior Plywood: 3/4" thick APA INT BC fire retardant treated for Main Communications Room, Satellite communications rooms, Telephone, CATV and

Electric Closets, and other utility spaces shown on the Drawings. Panels shall be 8'-0" tall unless noted otherwise.

2.02 LUMBER SIZE AND MOISTURE CONTENT

- A. Lumber: Surfaced 4 sides (S4S).
- B. Board, dimension lumber: Either air or kiln dried with moisture content in accordance with National Grading Rule, but not exceeding 19 percent for dimension lumber and board lumber 8 inch or less in width.

2.03 PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT

- A. Lumber in contact with masonry, concrete, earth or roof cants: Preservative treated.
- B. Preservative treat by pressure method; Alkaline Copper Quaternary (ACQ). Preservative treatments containing arsenic or chromium shall not be acceptable. "Naturewood" by Osmose, Inc. or other products meeting the requirements of the ICC shall be acceptable.
 - 1. Certain metal products may corrode when in direct contact with ACQ. Use only hot dipped galvanized or other fasteners recommended by the hardware manufacturers for direct contact with ACQ. Hot dipped galvanized fasteners shall comply with ASTM A153.
- C. Season treat lumber after preservative treatment to moisture content specified for nontreated lumber.
- D. Label treated lumber except furring and grounds with name of treater and type of preservative used.
- E. Complete fabrication of treated items prior to treatment, where possible. If cut after treatment, coat cut surfaces with heavy brush coat of same chemical used for treatment. Inspect each piece of lumber after drying and discard damaged or defective pieces.

2.04 FIRE-RETARDANT TREATMENT

- A. Fire-retardant treated lumber or plywood: AWPA standards for pressure impregnation with fire-retardant chemicals to achieve flame spread rating of not more than 25; UL Test 723, ASTM E84 or NFPA Test 355.
- B. Provide UL label on each piece of fire-retardant treated item.
- C. Season treat items after fire retardant treatment to moisture content specified for non-treated items.

2.05 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Provide fasteners and anchorages of size and type as indicated and recommended by applicable standards, complying with federal specifications for nails, screws, staples, bolts, nuts, washers and anchoring devices.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSTALLATION GENERAL**

- A. Frame, fit closely, set framing accurately to required lines levels. Secure rigidly in place. Size blocking to provide a true surface for finishing. Provide special blocking for construction not indicated or specified but required to complete work.
- B. Provide wood grounds nailers, blocking, as indicated for screeding or attachment of other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required to maintain tolerances specified for work to be attached. Coordinate location with adjoining work. Secure to substrate as required to support applied loading. Counter-sink bolts and nuts flush with surface.

3.02 PLYWOOD

- A. Install fire retardant treated plywood panels on walls for special system terminal cabinets and telephone and electric equipment as required by utility companies in Main Communications Room and other utility closets identified on the Drawings. Provide 8'-0" tall panels in widths as indicated, unless noted otherwise below.
- B. Telephone and CATV Service Demarcation Closets: 6'-0" wide.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06400

ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Subject to scope of work indicated on the drawings, the following items are part of this section:
 - 1. Mounting blocks
 - 2. Other miscellaneous millwork indicated on drawings

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Samples: Section 01340
- B. Rough Carpentry: Section 06100
- C. Wood Doors: Section 08211
- D. Woodwork Finish: See Section 09900, Painting
- E. Plastic Laminate Faced Casework and Fixtures: Section 12304

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The "Quality Standards" of the Architectural Woodwork Institute, apply to work specified in this Section. Reference to Premium, Custom or Economy in this Section shall be as defined in AWI "Quality Standards."
 - 1. Any item not given a specific quality grade shall be Custom Grade.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit detailed shop drawings covering all items of architectural woodwork.
- B. Submit manufacturer's descriptive literature of specialty items not manufactured by the architectural woodworker.
- C. Samples:

1. Submit samples of wood veneers, and species as appropriate.
2. Submit finished samples of each shop applied finish.

1.06 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Do not deliver woodwork to site until building and storage areas are sufficiently dry to prevent damage to woodwork caused by excessive changes in moisture content. Store materials in a secure area, safe from damage by work of other trades or unauthorized access.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MOUNTING BLOCKS

- A. General
 1. Type: Plain sawn red oak, AWI Custom grade for transparent finish. All edges shall be chamfered and sanded prior to finishing.
 2. Provide and install mounting blocks in locations and in quantities shown on the drawings.
 3. As part of the work of this Section, contractor shall be responsible for the following:
 - a. The attachment of Owner-provided pencil sharpeners to each of the sharpener blocks shown on the Drawings.
- B. Pencil sharpener blocks: 8" x 8" x 1".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the drawings carefully to assure that large shop fabricated items can physically pass through openings. Where necessary, manufacture the units in parts for final field assembly.
- B. Prior to fabrication, examine the work areas and verify that field conditions will allow the work to be performed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Notify the Architect and Owner's Representative of any observed deficiencies or discrepancies that would interfere with the proper installation of the work. Do not proceed until these conditions have been corrected.

- C. Coordinate installation of the work of this section with the work of other trades, and verify that adjoining work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Architectural woodwork shall produce joints true, tight and well nailed with members assembled in accordance with quality grade specified or as indicated.
2. Discard units of material with defects that might impair the quality of work and units too small to fabricate the work with minimum joints or the optimum joint arrangement.

B. Jointing:

1. Make joints to conceal shrinkage; miter exterior corner; cope interior corners, miter or scarf end-to-end joints.
2. Install trim in pieces as long as possible, jointing only where solid support is obtained.

C. Fastening:

1. Install items straight, true, level, plumb, and firmly anchored in place where blocking or backing is required. Coordinate as necessary with other trades to ensure placement of all required backing and blocking in timely manner.
2. Nail trim with finish nails or proper dimension to hold the member firmly in place without splitting the wood.
3. On exposed finish work, set nails for putty.
4. Screw, do not drive, wood screws except that screws may be started by driving and then screwed home.

3.03 FIELD TOUCH-UP

- A. Fill and touch-up exposed nail or screw holes, refinish raw surfaces resulting from job fitting, repair scratches, mars and clean finish surfaces.

3.04 CLEANING UP

- A. Keep the premises in a neat, safe and orderly condition at all times during execution of this portion of the work, free from accumulation of sawdust, cut-

ends and debris. Perform final clean up once the work of this Section is completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07900

SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 07910 – Through Penetration Protection Systems: Sealants used in conjunction with fire stopping systems in rated construction.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. FS TT-S-230C - Sealing Compounds, Synthetic-Rubber, Single Component, Chemically Curing.
- B. FS TT-S-00227E – Sealing Compound, Elastomeric Type, Multi-Component
- B. FS TT-S-.001657 Sealing Compound, Single Component, Butyl Rubber Based Solvent Release Type.
- C. ASTM C834 - Latex Sealing Compounds.
- D. ASTM C920 – Elastomeric Joint Sealant Compounds
- E. ASTM E90 – Airborne Sound Transmission Loss

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with applicable provisions of Section 01340, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. Submit sealant manufacturer's catalog and technical data, including surface preparation and installation instructions. Include data for compressions seals, backer rods, bond breakers, and other accessories for joint conditions as detailed or required by Drawings, and per manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Submit samples of sealant colors.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Provide a two (2) year written warranty covering materials and installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SEALANT MANUFACTURERS

- A. The materials specified in 2.02 are products manufactured by Pecora Corporation (www.pecora.com); (Basis of Specification)
- B. Other manufacturers, pre-bid approved in accordance with Section 01630, and complying with the requirements and the intent of this Section shall be acceptable.

2.02 SEALANT MATERIALS

- A. Type 1: "AC-20+Silicone"; one part, non-sag, acrylic latex caulk, complying with ASTM C834.
- B. Type 2: "890NST"; single-component, Non-sag, Nonstaining, Ultra-Low Modulus, Neutral Moisture-curing, Silicone Sealant, 100% extension/50% compression; complying with TT-S-001543, TT-C-00230C, CDPH-CA01350 and ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS Class 100/50, Use NT, M, G, A, O.
- C. Type 3: "Urexpan NR-201"; one part urethane, self-leveling (Type I), 25% maximum movement capability for extension/compression; complying with FS TT-S-230C, ASTM C920.
- D. Type 4: "AC-20FTR"; one part, modified acrylic latex acoustical sealant, complying with ASTM E90-16 and ASTM C834.
- E. Type 5: "BC-158" Butyl Sealant, Federal Specification FS TT-S-001657 (Type I), Shore A hardness of 25 or greater.

2.03 PRECOMPRESSED SEALANT TAPE

- A. "Will-Seal" as manufactured by Illburck, U.S.A.
 - 1. Tape Type 150; tape number W-820.
- B. Install in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 1. Verify conditions of installation (and actual field dimensions) with manufacturer's supplier as for correctness of installation.
- C. See Drawings for locations and details.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Primer: Non-staining type, as recommended by sealant manufacturer for type of sealant, joint substrate, and size of joint.
- B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- C. Backer Rod: Round, closed cell polyethylene or "Denver Foam" polyurethane foam rod as required by manufacturer for type of sealant; oversize 30 to 50 percent.
- D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- E. Masking Tape: To prevent application of sealant on surfaces not scheduled to receive it. Tape shall be removable without damage to substrate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. Verify that joint dimensions, physical and environmental conditions are acceptable to receive work of this Section.
- B. Beginning of installation shall indicate acceptance of condition of substrates and of adjacent installed work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean, prepare, and size joints in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Remove any dirt, grease, loose materials and other foreign matter that might impair adhesion and proper performance of sealant.
- B. Verify that joint shaping materials and release tapes are compatible with sealant.
- C. Examine joint dimensions and size materials to achieve width/depth ratios as required by manufacturer.
- D. Use backer rod to achieve required joint depths, and to allow sealants to perform in accordance with manufacturers technical specifications.
- E. Use bond breaker tape where recommended by the sealant manufacturer and where indicated on the Drawings.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with latest ASTM requirements for type of sealant and type of application.
- B. Install sealant in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Apply sealant within manufacturer's recommended temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer prior to installation when sealant cannot be applied within recommended temperature ranges.
- D. Tool joints to a concave profile.
- E. Joints shall be free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter or other foreign substances. Joints shall be uniform, free of ridges, and sags.

3.04 SCHEDULE

- A. Type 1: Interior non-moving joint applications.
- B. Type 2: Exterior vertical surface applications, and interior moving joint applications.
- C. Type 3: Exterior horizontal surface applications.
- D. Type 4: Interior acoustical applications.
- E. Type 5: Radon mitigation joints where slabs abut foundation walls.

3.05 CLEAN-UP

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces of excess sealant and sealant droppings as the work progresses, using solvents or cleaning agents recommended by manufacturer for surfaces to be cleaned.
- B. Upon completion of sealant installation, remove all associated debris, empty containers, and surplus sealant from the job site. Do not leave excess sealants and accessories on the premises as "attic stock".

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07910

THROUGH PENETRATION PROTECTION SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 04200 - Unit Masonry
- B. Section 07900 - Sealants

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM International E 814, "Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops".
- B. UL 1479, "Standard for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops"

1.04 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. F-Rated (flame penetration to the unexposed side of the construction assembly) Through-Penetration Firestop systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with F ratings indicated, as determined per ASTM E 814, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of the construction assemblies penetrated.
- B. T-Rated (temperature rise on the non-fire side of the construction assembly) Through-Penetration Firestop Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with T ratings, as determined per ASTM E 814, where indicated and where systems protect penetrating items exposed to contact with adjacent materials in occupiable floor areas. T-rated assemblies are required where firestop systems protect penetrating items larger than a 4-inch-diameter nominal pipe or 16 square inches in overall cross-sectional area.
- C. Fire-Resistive Joint Sealants: Provide joint sealants with fire-resistance ratings indicated, as determined per ASTM E 119, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of the construction in which the joint occurs.

- D. For firestopping exposed to: moisture, and potential physical damage, only provide products that do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions.
- E. For piping penetrations for plumbing and wet-pipe sprinkler systems, only provide moisture-resistant through-penetration firestop systems.
- F. For penetrations involving insulated piping, only provide through-penetration firestop systems not requiring removal of insulation.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide shop drawings and manufacturer's literature illustrating details, materials, surface preparation, installation methods, and relationships to adjoining construction for each through-penetration firestop system, each kind of construction condition penetrated and each kind of penetrating item. Include firestop design designation from qualified testing and inspecting agency demonstrating compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.
 - 1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from U.L. or other qualified testing and inspecting agency, applicable to each through-penetration firestop configuration required, for each construction type and all items penetrating such construction.
- B. Submit certification from firestopping manufacturer indicating that products supplied comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and that those products are nontoxic to building occupants.
- C. Submit product certificates, signed by manufacturers of firestopping products, certifying that their products comply with specified requirements.
- D. It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to submit and obtain approval from Fairfax County DPWES for through-penetration firestop system materials and systems approved by U.L. or other qualified testing and inspection agency, for the required through-penetration configurations.

1.06 WARRANTY

- A. Submit copies of written warranty agreeing to repair or replace joint sealers which fail in joint adhesion, extrusion resistance, migration resistance, or general durability or appear to deteriorate in any other manner not clearly specified by submitted manufacturer's data. The warranty period shall be one year. See Section 01740 for effective date of warranty commencement.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer's qualifications: A specialty firestop contractor experienced in installation or application of systems similar to those required for this project, plus the following:
 - 1. Acceptable to or licensed by manufacturer, State or local authority where applicable.

2. At least 2 years experience with required systems.
 3. Successfully completed at least 5 comparable scale projects using these systems.
 4. Member in good standing of Firestop Contractors International Association (FCIA).
- B. Local and State regulatory requirements: Submit forms of acceptance for proposed assemblies, if not conforming to specific UL Firestop System numbers, or UL classified devices.
- C. Materials shall have been tested to provide fire rating at least equal to that of the type of construction being penetrated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRESTOPPING, GENERAL

- A. Through-Penetration Firestopping of Fire-Rated Construction:
1. Systems or devices listed in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory under categories XHCR and XHEZ shall be used, and they shall conform to the construction type, penetrant type, annular space requirements and fire rating required for each condition. Systems shall be symmetrical for wall applications. Systems or devices shall be asbestos-free. Mortar systems shall be approved by Warnock Hersey International.
 2. Additional requirements: Systems shall withstand the passage of cold smoke either as an inherent property of the system, or by the use of a separate product included as a part of the U.L. system or device, and designed to perform this function.
 3. Acceptable manufacturers and products.
 - a. Those listed in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory for the U.L. System involved. Mortar systems: approved by Warnock Hersey International.
 4. All firestopping products shall be supplied by a single manufacturer.
- B. Compatibility: Provide firestopping systems using components that are compatible with each other, the substrates forming the openings, and the items, if any, penetrating the firestopping under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by firestopping manufacturer, and based on testing and field experience.
- C. Accessories: Provide components for each firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials. Use only components specified by the firestopping manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing and inspecting agency for

the designated fire-resistance-rated systems. Accessories include but are not limited to the following items:

1. Permanent forming, damming and backing materials including the following:
 - a. Semi-refractory fiber (mineral wool) insulation.
 - b. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
 - c. Fire-rated form board.
 - d. Joint fillers for joint sealants.
2. Temporary forming material.
 - a. Substrate primer.
 - b. Collars
 - c. Steel sleeves.

D. Application: Provide firestopping systems composed of materials specified in this Section that comply with system performance and other requirements.

2.02 FILL MATERIALS FOR THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS (AS REQUIRED BY SYSTEM)

- A. Intumescent, Latex Sealant: Single-component, intumescent, latex formulation.
- B. Intumescent Putty: Non-hardening, dielectric, water-resistant putty containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.
- C. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component, elastomeric sheet with aluminum foil on one side.
- D. Silicone Foam: Two-component, silicone-based liquid elastomer that, when mixed, expands and cures in place to produce a flexible, non-shrinking foam.
- E. Silicone Sealant: Moisture-curing, single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealant of grade indicated below:
 1. Grade: Non-sag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces requiring a non-slumping, gunnable sealant.
- F. Products for Through Penetration Firestop Systems: Design standards and U.L. design assemblies listed on the Drawings are based on 3M Fire Protection products. These and other products listed below shall be acceptable, subject to compliance with the requirements of this Section and the Drawings:

1. Intumescent Latex Sealant:
 - a. Metacaulk 950, The RectorSeal Corporation.
 - b. Fire Barrier CP 25WB Caulk, 3M Fire Protection Products.
2. Intumescent Putty:
 - a. Pensil 500 Intumescent Putty, General Electrical Co.
 - b. Flame-Safe FSP1000 Putty, International Protective Coating Corp.
 - c. Fire Barrier Moldable Putty, 3M fire Protection Products.
3. Intumescent Wrap Strips:
 - a. Dow Corning Fire Stop Intumescent Wrap Strip 2002, Dow Corning Corp.
 - b. CS2420 Intumescent Wrap, Hilti Construction chemicals, Inc.
 - c. Fire Barrier Moldable Putty, 3M Fire Protection Products.
4. Silicone Sealants:
 - a. Dow Corning Firestop Sealant 2000, Dow Corning Corp.
 - b. Down Corning Firestop Sealant SL 2003, Dow corning Corp.
 - c. Pensil 100 Firestop Sealant, General Electric Co.
 - d. CS240 Firestop Sealant, Hilti Construction Chemicals, Inc.
 - e. Metacaulk 835, The RectorSeal Corporation.
 - f. Metacaulk 880, the RectorSeal Corporation.
 - g. Fyre-Sil, Tremco Inc.
 - h. Fyre-Sil S/L, Tremco Inc.
5. Cable Management through-Penetration Systems
 - a. "Flame Stopper" Thru-Wall Fitting, The Wiremold Company, or comparable. System shall be compatible with cable trays.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Prior to beginning work, Contractor shall verify that joint dimensions, physical and environmental conditions are acceptable to receive work of this Section. Contact Architect or Owner's Representative immediately if conditions are not acceptable. Do not begin work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings and joints immediately prior to installing firestopping, in accordance with written recommendations of firestopping manufacturer and the following requirements:
1. Remove all foreign materials from surfaces of openings and joint substrates, and from penetrating items that could interfere with adhesion of firestopping.
 2. Clean openings, joint substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with firestopping. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
 3. Remove laitance and form release agents from concrete.
 4. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended by firestopping manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to area of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.
 5. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent firestopping from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed upon completion of Work, or would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from firestopping materials. Remove tape in accordance with manufacturer's instructions in order to avoid disturbing firestopping seal and adhesion to substrates.

3.03 INSTALLING THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOPS

- A. General: Comply with the "System Performance Requirements" article in PART 1, the through-penetration firestop manufacturer's installation instructions and Drawing requirements.
- B. Install forming/damming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings of designated through-penetration firestop systems. After installing fill materials, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestop systems.
- C. Install fill materials for Through Penetration firestop systems in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

- D. Completely fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items.
- E. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
- F. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.04 INSTALLING FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with the "System Performance Requirements" article in PART 1, with ASTM C 1193, with the sealant manufacturer's installation instructions and Drawing requirements.
- B. Install joint fillers to provide support of sealants during application and at position required to provide the cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths. Install fillers to allow optimum sealant movement capability and development of fire-resistance rating required.
- C. Install sealants in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration, and to provide uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint width that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Install sealants at the same time joint fillers are installed.
- D. Tool non-sag sealants immediately after sealant application and prior to the time skinning or curing begins. Form smooth, uniform beads in configuration indicated or required to produce fire-resistance rating, as well as to eliminate air pockets. Ensure contact and adhesion of sealants with sides of joint. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joint. Do not use tooling agents that discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces. Use only tooling agents approved by sealant manufacturer.

3.05 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Do not enclose firestopping with other construction until reports of examinations are issued.
- B. Where deficiencies are found, repair or replace firestopping.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess fill materials and sealants adjacent to openings and joints as work progresses, using methods and cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of firestopping products and which are suitable for substrates in which opening and joints occur.
- B. Protect firestopping during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances, and from damage resulting from construction

operations or other causes until time of Substantial Completion and Owner acceptance.

1. If damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated firestopping immediately and install new materials to produce firestopping complying with specified requirements.
- C. Remove all excess materials, packaging, tools and other items associated with the work of this Section, and dispose of legally offsite.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08100

METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section, with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Section 01092 - Mounting Heights

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 08211 - Wood Doors (Particle Core)
- B. Section 08710 - Finish Hardware
- C. Section 09900 - Painting

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This Section includes provision and installation of interior hollow metal door frames where indicated on the drawings.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Hollow metal work: Manufactured in accordance with requirements of ANSI/SDI A250.8-2017 "Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames (SDI-100)".
- B. Hollow metal door and frame supplier: Direct factory supplier who employs a certified door consultant (CDC) or other individual who can demonstrate equivalent knowledge and experience.
- C. Field Installation: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11-2012, "Recommended Erection Instructions for Steel Frames."
- D. Installation of doors and hardware shall be in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.11-2022 and ANSI/BHMA A156.115-2014, "Installation Guide for Doors and Hardware".

1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- A. Submit shop drawings covering each type of frame, each type of door, frame anchorage details, and a door and frame schedule. Indicate coordination with

hardware requirements. Show cutouts and hardware reinforcement where required.

- B. Submit manufacturers product data technical specifications and installation instructions for each type of door.
- C. Include certifications required to show compliance with this Section.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle hollow metal work in manner to prevent damage and deterioration.
 - 1. Provide packaging such as cardboard or other containers, separators, banding, spreaders, and paper wrappings to protect hollow metal items.
- B. Storage of Frames: Frames shall be stored under cover on 4" (101.6 mm) wood sills on floors in a manner that will prevent rust and damage. Do not use non-vented plastic or canvas shelters, which create humidity and promote rusting. Assembled frames shall be stored in a vertical position, with no more than five units in a single stack. Provide at least a ¼" (6.35 mm) space between frames to promote air circulation.
- C. Follow other special storage and handling requirements of manufacturer.
- D. Protect exposed finish surfaces of pre-finished items with masking tape.
- E. Inspect delivered doors and frames for damage. Minor damage may be repaired provided that the repairs are acceptable to the Owner's Representative and Architect. Hollow metal doors and frames damaged in transit, during storage and handling, or during the construction process shall be replaced at no cost to the Owner when such items cannot be restored by field repairs.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. Provide a one (1) year warranty against defects in materials and workmanship.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DOOR FRAMES

- A. Fabricate frames with mitered corners, welded construction for interior and exterior applications. Knocked-down frames for field assembly shall be allowed only at retro-fitted applications as indicated on the drawings.

- B. Minimum gauges: 16 gauge cold rolled steel for interior frames.
- C. Break-form steel sheets:
 - 1. Provide profiles and shapes free of warp, buckles, fractures or other defects.
- D. Corners and connection shall be mitered and welded with exposed welds ground flush and smooth.
- E. Frame Reinforcement: Reinforce per SDI 107.
 - 1. Hinge reinforcement: Minimum 7 gauge.
 - 2. Strike reinforcement: Minimum 16 gauge.
 - 3. Closer reinforcement: Minimum 14 gauge.
 - 4. Provide welded-in-place guards for all hardware cutouts.
- F. Anchors:
 - 1. Provide one anchor at each jamb for each 2 feet 6 inches of door height or fraction thereof.
 - 2. Vary anchor types where required by conditions to provide positive fastening to, and compatible with adjacent construction:
 - a. Attachment to Masonry Construction:
 - (1) Galvanized
 - (2) Adjustable, flat, corrugated or perforated "T" shaped with leg not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long.
 - b. Attachment to Drywall Construction:
 - (1) Manufacturers standard compression type for Drywall type frame.
 - (2) Steel or Wood Stud type to accommodate frame jamb depth and face dimension.
 - c. Existing Masonry or Concrete
 - (1) 3/8 inch countersunk flat head bolt and expansion shields.
 - (2) Locate 6 inches from top and bottom and maximum 24 inches on center.
 - (3) Weld pipe spacers or other type of spacers, per manufacturers standard design, in back of frame soffit.

3. Weld a 16-gauge minimum metal clip angle at bottom of each jamb member for anchoring to floor, with a minimum of 2 fasteners per clip.

2.02 PREPARATION FOR FINISH HARDWARE

- A. Prepare frames and door to receive hardware:
 1. Furnish hollow metal, manufacturer-approved hardware schedule, hardware templates and samples of physical hardware where necessary to ensure correct fitting and installation.
 2. Preparation includes sinkages and cutouts for mortise and concealed hardware.
- B. Provide reinforcements for both concealed and surface-applied hardware.
 1. Drill and tap mortise reinforcements at factory, using templates.
 2. Install reinforcements with concealed connections designed to develop full strength of reinforcements.
- C. Prepare frames to receive inverted type door silencers; coordinate with approved hardware schedule.

2.03 FINISH

- A. Welded unit frames and doors shall be leveled and ground smooth.
- B. Apply mineral filler to eliminate weld scars and other blemishes.
- C. All doors, frames, and other components shall be cleaned, phosphatized and finished with one coat of baked-on rust inhibiting primer complying with ANSI A224.1.
 1. Door and frame units shall be finished in the field in accordance with Paint Schedule in Section 09900, Painting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF FRAMES

- A. Install frames and doors in accordance with the Steel Door Institute's recommended erection procedures (SDI 105).

- B. Exercise care in setting of frames to maintain scheduled dimensions, hold head level and maintain jambs plumb and square.
- C. Secure anchorages and connections to adjacent construction; grout all frames solid.
- D. Wherever possible, leave frame spreader bars intact until frames are set perfectly square and plumb, and anchors are securely attached.
- E. Secure welded unit frames to structural steel framing concealed in hollow metal work, and make field splices.
- F. Allow for expansion movement.
- G. Fill exposed fasteners and other blemishes.
- H. Where non-galvanized frames come in contact with concrete or masonry, coat frame throat with one full coat of bituminous paint.

3.02 HARDWARE INSTALLATION

- A. Install hardware in accordance with Hardware Manufacturer's written instructions and Section 08710. Drill and tap for machine screws where required; do not use self-tapping screws.

3.03 PRIME COAT TOUCH-UP

- A. Immediately after erection, areas where primer coat has been damaged shall be sanded smooth and touched up with same primer as applied at shop.
- B. Remove rust and apply touch-up primer as specified above.
- C. Touch-up shall not be obvious and shall blend into paint finish.

3.04 ADJUSTMENT AND CLEANING

- A. Remove dirt, excess sealant, mortar, glazing compounds, or other foreign material from exposed door and frame surfaces.
- B. Adjust moving parts for smooth, unhindered operation.
- C. Fill minor dents, holes etc. with metal filler and sand smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Prime and paint to match adjacent surface.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed hollow metal work against damage or deterioration from other construction work or undue weathering. Correct any damages to hollow metal work prior to finish painting.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08211
WOOD DOORS
(PARTICLE CORE)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01740: Warranties and Bonds
- B. Section 08100: Metal Doors and Frames
- C. Section 08710: Finish Hardware

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI)
- B. Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA)
- C. Intertek Testing Services - Warnock Hersey (ITS-WH)
- D. ICC/ANSI A117-1-1998: "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities"

1.04 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Provide and install interior solid core doors where shown and scheduled on the drawings.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Comply with AWI Quality Standards of the Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI Section 1300, latest edition), and WDMA 1.S.1A latest edition.
- B. Supplier shall be a qualified direct distributor for the door manufacturer.
- C. All doors furnished for this project shall be fabricated by a single manufacturer to ensure uniformity in appearance and construction.
- D. In order to verify compliance with Product Standards in Part 2, Owner reserves the right to randomly select, field cut, and inspect two (2) doors delivered to the Project Site. Failure of the tested doors in meeting Product Standards may, at

the discretion of the Owner, require replacement of some or all doors at no cost to the Owner.

1.06 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- A. Product Data: Submit door manufacturer's product data, specifications and installation instructions for each type of wood door.
 - 1. Include details of core and edge construction, trim for openings, and louvers and similar components.
 - 2. Include finishing specifications for doors to receive factory applied shop finish.
 - 3. Include certifications required to show compliance with specifications.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings indicating location and size of each door, elevation of each kind of door, details of construction, location and extent of hardware blocking, requirements for factory sealing and other pertinent data.
- C. Samples: Submit samples indicating veneer and door construction, indicating exposed edges, stile and rail construction, and core composition. Include door finish samples.
- D. Submit manufacturer's warranty statement.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver wood doors to site only after completion of "wet" trades and after building is dry, heated and ventilated.
- B. Deliver wood doors in manufacturer's original packaging, individually bagged, with manufacturer's identifying label intact. Inspect doors for damage after delivery.
- C. Store wood doors in a secure dry area, safe from extreme variations in temperature and humidity, with HVAC system in operation. Acceptable humidity range shall be no less than 25%, nor greater than 55%.
- D. Stack doors flat on lumber supported at ends and center. Protect top and bottom doors of stack from damage to door surface. Do not drag one door across another when stacking or unstacking.

1.08 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Submit signed, warranty executed on manufacturer's standard form. Provide for replacing (including cost of rehanging and refinishing), at no cost to Owner, wood doors exhibiting defects in materials or workmanship, including warp and de-lamination, for lifetime of the installation of interior doors as follows:

1. Telegraphing of stile and rail through face, causing surface variation in excess of 1/100 inch in any 3-inch space.
2. Warp or twist of 1/4 inch or more in any plane of door face.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DOOR TYPES

- A. Flush faced type interior wood doors (non-rated).

2.02 DOORS

- A. Flush Interior doors: PC-5 (AWI 1300-S-7), 1-3/4 inch thick, Type I (face assembly), Type II (core assembly), Class I with plain sliced, book matched, stain grade red oak face veneers; Custom Grade for face material and exposed edges.
 1. Core construction: Particleboard core complying with AHSI A208.1-LD-2, bonded to stiles and rails.
 2. Stiles: Minimum 1-3/8" (after trim) face thickness for vertical edges.
 3. Top and Bottom Rails: Minimum 1-3/8" (after trim and standard undercut) face thickness for horizontal edges.
 4. All horizontal and vertical edges shall be solid wood, one piece or laminated without voids or show-through except that Structural Composite Lumber (SCL) shall be acceptable as an alternative to solid wood.
 5. Provide Bonded edge interface of stiles and rails to particleboard core per AWI 1300-S-5. Adhesive shall conform to Type I or Type II, ANSI/WDMA I.S.1-A Series. Abrasively plane and sand surfaces before veneering to avoid telegraphing of core parts through veneer face.
- B. Doors shall be pre-fit, beveled, and pre-machined at the factory.
- C. Factory Finish: Provide door manufacturer's factory finish, which shall meet or exceed AWI System TR-6, catalyzed polyurethane. Finish shall be clear (no stain). System shall consist of three coats of sealer, sanding, and two topcoats. Cure to produce finish complying with AWI Quality Standards, Section 1500.
 1. Factory seal top and bottom rails of door.

2.03 VISION PANELS

- A. Provide factory pre-cut openings for installation of vision panels as indicated by door types shown on the drawings.
- B. Vision Panel Frames, Non-labeled doors: Manufacturers standard flush wood glass lite moldings, matching door face veneer. Set and putty nail attachment locations.
- C. Door Glazing: Tempered Glass: ASTM C1048-85, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Class 1, 1/4 inch, clear. Provide wherever tempered glass (T) is indicated or required. Glass shall have a permanent, factory applied identification mark.

2.04 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate doors in accordance with requirements of AWI Quality Standards, Section 1300 and WDMA standards (I.S. 1-A).
- B. Provide doors with minimum 1/4 inch thick edge strips, of wood species to match face veneers.
- C. Bevel-strike edge of single acting doors 1/8 inch in 2 inches. Radius strike edge of double acting swing doors 2-1/8 inches.
- D. Pre-machine and prepare doors to receive hardware. Refer to Section 08710 for hardware requirements. Provide proper blocking to accommodate hardware. Comply with approved hardware schedule and hardware templates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. Inspect the locations where the doors shall be installed. Notify the Architect and Owner's Representative of any conditions that would adversely affect the installation or normal operation of the doors. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Verify that door frames are of type required for door and are installed as required for proper installation of doors.
 - 2. Inspect frames prior to door installation. Do not install doors in frames out of plumb or square that would otherwise hinder the proper operation of the doors.
- B. Field Testing: Owner may elect to field cut two (2) doors as described in 1.05 E.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Installation of Doors:

1. Install in accordance with requirements of AWI Section 1300 and WDMA standards. All doors shall be allowed to acclimate to controlled building environment (temperature and humidity) before installation.
2. Clearances:
 - a. Allow maximum of 1/8 inch at jamb and head.
 - b. Allow maximum of 1/8 inch at lock edges.
 - c. Allow maximum of 3/8 inch over threshold or saddle.
 - d. Allow maximum of 1/2 inch over decorative floor coverings (3/4 inch maximum for non-combustible floor).
3. Drill pilot holes for all fasteners for hinges, lock hardware, and other devices.
4. Field finishing: For field modifications only. See Section 09900, Painting. Field finishing shall be performed on all six sides of doors prior to hardware installation.

3.03 ADJUSTMENT AND CLEANING

- A. Wood doors that are hingebound, not swinging freely or otherwise operating improperly shall be rehung; replace door(s) if deficiencies cannot be corrected by rehunging.
- B. Protect doors to minimize damage or deterioration prior to Owner acceptance. Temporarily cover doors with original wrapping until accepted.
- C. Refinish or replace doors damaged during construction.
- D. Remove all trash and debris associated with the work of this Section from the Project area and dispose of legally.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08710

FINISH HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division One Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. The Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) and ICC/ANSI A117.1.
- B. BHMA – Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association
- C. DHI – Door and Hardware Institute
- D. NFPA – National Fire Protection Association
 - 1. NFPA 80: Fire Doors and Windows
 - 2. NFPA 101: Life Safety Code
 - 3. NFPA 252: Fire Tests of Door Assemblies
- E. UL – Underwriters Laboratories
 - 1. UL 10C: Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies
 - 2. UL 305: Panic Hardware
- F. ITS-WH – Intertek Testing Service - Warnock Hersey
- G. SDI – Steel Door Institute
- H. WDI – Wood Door Institute
- I. AWI – Architectural Woodwork Institute
- J. NAAM – National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples: Section 01340
- B. Substitutions and Product Options: Section 01630
- C. Cleaning: Section 01710
- D. Metal Doors and Frames: Section 08100
- E. Wood Doors: Section 08211
- F. Interior Signage: Section 10440
- G. Fire Alarm System: Section 16710

1.04 WORK DESCRIPTION

- A. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - 1. All door hardware.
- B. Contractor shall provide all labor necessary to install hardware and accessories.

- C. Hardware for windows and casework is covered under the applicable Sections in Divisions 8 and 12 respectively.

1.05 DESCRIPTION OF HARDWARE

- A. The required types of hardware include (but are not necessarily limited to) the following:
 - 1. Butts and Hinges
 - 2. Lock Cylinders and Keys
 - 3. Door Closers

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of Manufacturers: Products used in the Work of this Section shall be produced by manufacturers regularly engaged in manufacture of similar items and with a history of successful production acceptable to the Architect and Owner.
- B. Qualifications of Hardware Supplier: Direct factory contract supplier who employs a certified architectural hardware consultant (AHC), available at reasonable times during course work for project hardware consultation to Owner, Architect and Contractor and responsible for detailing, scheduling and ordering of finish hardware.
- C. Hardware: New, free from defects, blemishes and excessive play. Each kind of hardware shall be supplied from a single manufacturer.
- D. Departures from Approval Materials: Substitutions shall not be allowed except as provided in Section 01630. Include product data and comparison of proposed substitution and specified product. Furnish operating samples upon request.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

- A. Existing Buildings: Prior to submittal, carefully inspect existing condition to verify finish hardware required to complete work, including sizes quantities and suitability of specified materials. Conflicts between scheduled materials and actual conditions shall be documented in writing to the Architect and Owner's Representative.
- B. Submit copies of hardware schedule in accordance with Section 01340. Organize vertically formatted schedule into "Hardware Sets" with index of doors and headings, indicating complete designations of every item required for each door or opening. Include the following information:
 - 1. Type, style, function, size, quantity and finish of hardware items. Use BHMA finish codes per ANSI A156.18.
 - 2. Name, part number and manufacturer of each item.
 - 3. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
 - 4. Location of hardware set coordinated with floor plans and door schedule.
 - 5. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
 - 6. Mounting locations for hardware.

7. Door and frame sizes, materials and degrees of swing.
8. List of manufacturers used and their nearest representative with address and phone number.
9. Catalog cuts.
10. Manufacturer's technical data templates and installation instructions with copy of transmittal indicating applicable data has been distributed to the installer.
11. Date of jobsite visit.
12. Key control schedule for all locksets.
13. Material samples.
14. Guarantees
15. Evidence of Coordination of hardware types with work of other trades.

1.08 PRODUCT HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. Packing and Marking: Individually package each unit of finish hardware, complete with proper fastenings and appurtenances, clearly marked on the outside to indicate the contents and specific locations in the Work.
- B. Protection: Provide secure lock-up for hardware delivered to the project, but not yet installed. Contractor shall exercise care in the handling and installation of hardware items that are not immediately replaceable, so that the completion of the work will not be delayed by hardware losses, both before and after installation.
 1. Permanent keys and cores: Provide secure delivery direct to Owner. (Keying Requirements, 2.03)
- C. Replacements: In the event of damage after delivery, the Contractor shall make all repairs and replacements necessary at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.09 SEQUENCING AND COORDINATION

- A. Verify proper wall reinforcement. Coordinate floor mounted hardware with finish floor materials and floor substrates. Furnish manufacturer templates to door and frame fabricators.
- B. Provide door and opening frame submittals to hardware supplier to confirm that adequate provisions are made to ensure proper hardware installation.

1.10 WARRANTIES

- A. Provide manufacturer's warranties as follows:
 1. Closers: Ten (10) years for mechanical devices
 2. Hinges: Life of installation
 3. All other Hardware: One (1) year

1.11 HARDWARE MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- A. Mounting heights of hardware from standing level (see Drawings) shall be as follows: (Measured from floor to centerline of hardware device)
1. Grades 7 through 12 and adults:
 - a. Push plates: 50"
 - b. Pull handles: 42"
 - c. Levers: 36"
 - d. Exit Devices: 40" to centerline of push bar
 - e. Deadlocks: 48" maximum

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. References to specific products are used to establish minimum standards of utility and quality. Provide the specific products as indicated or pre-approved in accordance with Section 01630.
- B. Manufacturers: Hardware standards described in this Section shall be considered as standards of quality. Review and approval shall be based on conformity to operation, design, finish and quality of specified hardware. Furnish items for use on doors and frames that are compatible with the thickness, profile, swing and other requirements, which are critical to proper function. Numbers shall be taken from, but not necessarily limited to (except as noted), the catalogs of the following manufacturers.
1. Ball-Bearing Butt Hinges:
 - a. Hager
 - b. Bommer
 - c. Ives
 2. Overhead Closers:
 - a. Norton
 - b. LCN
 - c. Sargent
 3. Locksets/Latchsets: Schlage "ND Series" (no substitutions)
 4. Stops, Coordinators, Bumpers, & Silencers:
 - a. Ives
 - b. Trimco
 - c. Rockwood

5. Key System, Cylinders & Key blanks: Schlage (no substitutions)
6. Overhead Stops & Holders:
 - a. Glynn-Johnson
 - b. ABH
 - c. Sargent
- C. All finish hardware shall be furnished and packaged with all necessary screws, bolts, and other fasteners of suitable sizes and type to anchor the hardware in position for long life under hard use.
- D. Furnish fastenings where necessary using expansion shields, toggle bolts, sex bolts and other anchors approved by the Architect, compatible with the material to which the hardware is to be applied, and in conformance with the recommendations of the hardware manufacturer.
- E. All fastenings shall match the hardware material and finish.
- F. Finishes: Take special care to coordinate all of the various manufactured items furnished under this Section. Where practical, ensure uniform finish of all the various hardware components.
 1. Unless noted otherwise, all hardware shall have 630 satin stainless steel finish. If stainless steel finish is not available as a standard, then satin chrome Sparta -626 shall be acceptable.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Butt Hinges
 1. Provide hinge open widths of sufficient throw to permit maximum door swing. Where doors are required to swing 180 degrees, furnish hinges of sufficient throw to clear the trim.
 2. Furnish 5-knuckle, ball bearing half surface hinges with through bolts and back plates on mineral core labeled doors.
 3. Furnish 5-knuckle, ball bearing full mortise hinges with non-rising pins for non-labeled interior doors.
 4. Furnish non-removable pins at out-swinging exterior doors, non-rising pins at interior doors.
 5. Provide not less than 3 hinges per door leaf.

- 6. Interior hinges shall be plated steel; exterior hinges shall be stainless steel with non-removable pins.
- 7. All hinges shall be standard weight, average frequency.
- 8. Products as follows:

	<u>Hager</u>	<u>Bommer</u>	<u>Ives</u>
Full Mortise	BB1279	BB5000	5BB1
	BB1168	BB5004	5BB1HW
	BB1191	BB5002	5BB1
	BB1199	BB5006	5BB1HW
Half Surface	BB1163	BB5304	5BB4HW

B. Locksets, latchsets and deadbolts: Extra Heavy Duty Cylindrical Locks and Latches: as scheduled. (Schlage ND Series)

- 1. Chassis: cylindrical design, corrosion-resistant, plated cold-rolled steel, through bolted.
- 2. Locking Spindle: stainless steel, interlocking design.
- 3. Latch Retractors: forged steel. Balance of inner parts: corrosion resistant plated steel, or stainless steel.
- 4. Lever Trim: accessible design, independent operation, spring-cage supported, minimum 2" clearance from lever mid-point to door face.
- 5. Strikes: 16 gage curved steel, bronze or brass with 1" deep box construction, lips of sufficient length to clear trim and protect clothing.
- 6. Provide Schlage auxiliary reinforcement kit (37-001) for reinforcement of lever sets in hollow metal doors.
- 7. Certifications:
 - a. ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1.
 - b. UL listed for A label and lesser class single doors up to 4 ft. x 8 ft.

C. Overhead Closers:

- 1. Standard Frequency Surface Door Closers:
 - a. Shall conform to ANSI A156.4, Grade 1, NFPA 80, NFPA 101 and UL 10C.

- b. Full rack-and-pinion type closer, die cast aluminum cylinder, 1.25” diameter bore minimum, with single piece forged piston, non-critical screw valves: back check, sweep and latch.
- c. ISO 9000 certified. Units shall be stamped with date of manufacturer code.
- d. Where parallel arm closers are specified, arms shall be forged, rigid heavy duty, with large nut at elbow.
- e. Closers shall be non-handed, one body for all applications. Closers to be multi-size 1 thru 6. Closers shall be sized to the door and application at time of installation.
- f. Factory representative shall inspect all closers prior to final acceptance to ensure proper installation and adjustment. A written report shall be filed with the Architect and Owner’s Representative after inspection.
- g. Closers shall have “full feature” metal cover with manufacturer’s standard powder coat or painted finish.
- h. All closers to be installed with steel through bolts and non-ferrous back plates. Back plates shall be rectangle in shape and of sufficient size to capture all four bolts in single plate, but not less than ½” clearance from edge of plate to edge of bolt hole. Thickness shall not be less than .038” (20ga.) thick.
- i. Provide auxiliary stop or closer arm with integral spring stop for closer applications that open past 105-degrees without contacting an adjacent wall.
- j. Install closer templating to provide maximum ADA opening force compliance.
- k. Acceptable Products:

<u>LCN</u>	<u>Norton (XCWF)</u>	<u>Sargent</u>
1450MC	8501M	1431-0-CMC
1450EDA-MC	PR8501MxPR8020-5 Arm	1431-PED-CMC
1450SCNS-MC	UNI 8501M	1431-CPS/CMC

Note: (H) suffix for hold-open feature

D. Door Silencers (all doors): All hollow metal frames shall have gray resilient type silencers. Quantity: (3) for each single door and (6) for each pair of doors.

1. Products:

	<u>Ives</u>	<u>Trimco</u>	<u>Rockwood</u>
Metal Doors:	SR64	1229A	608
Wood Doors:	SR65	1229B	609

- E. Doors Stops (all doors): shall be furnished to prevent damage to doors or hardware from striking adjacent walls or fixtures. Provide wall bumpers; except where not practical, furnish floor stops. Where conditions prohibit the use of either wall or floor type stops, furnish surface mounted overhead stops.

1. Acceptable Products:

<u>Ives</u>	<u>Trimco</u>
WS406CCV	1270WV
FS444	1201
FS495	

- F. Overhead Holders and Stops:

Furnish concealed overhead holder/stop complying with ANSI/BHMA A156.8 of the type, design and function as specified here within.

1. All holders shall be non-handed and furnished complete with proper fasteners.
2. All holder arms and channels shall be made of extruded bronze or stainless steel.
3. Shock absorber to be a shock absorbing coil steel spring with a rubber insert.
4. Furnish sex bolts on all wood doors.

Acceptable Products:

<u>Glynn-Johnson</u>	<u>ABH</u>
100 Series	1000 Series
450 Series	4000 Series

- G. Miscellaneous: All other items, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation of finish hardware, shall be as selected by the Contractor, but subject to the approval of the architect.

2.03 KEYING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Key System: Schlage "Everest 29 T Family" utility-patented restricted keyway, non-interchangeable core, except interchangeable core type operating cylinders for panic hardware, removable mullions, mortise locksets, overhead/coiling doors, padlocks, elevators. Utility patent protection to extend at least until 2029. Key blanks shall be available only from factory-direct sources; blanks provided by after-market key blank manufacturers shall not be allowed. Requirements are as follows:

1. Existing factory registered grand master key system.
2. Non-interchangeable core construction keying: inserted type partial key. At each phase and at substantial completion, remove inserts in presence of

Owner's Representative; demonstrate consequent non-operability of construction key. At substantial completion, give all removed inserts and all construction keys to Owner.

3. Interchangeable core construction keying: Furnish temporary keyed-alike cylinders/cores. Remove at substantial completion and install permanent cylinders/cores in presence of Owner's Representative. Demonstrate that construction keys no longer operate.
 4. Temporary cylinders/cores shall remain property of supplier.
 5. Furnish 10 construction keys.
 6. Stamp each change key with facility code; key set symbol and "DO NOT DUPLICATE". Bitting will not be stamped on change key.
 7. Furnish 2 construction control keys.
 8. Furnish 2 extractor tools 35-057.
 9. Furnish not less than 3 keys each lock or 2 keys each keyed alike group with a minimum of 6 keys per group.
 10. Furnish the following quantities of master keys:
 - a. High Schools: 36 each
 11. Furnish to Owner a complete bitting list of all keys used on this project in Excel format.
 12. Recombinate entire project at no extra expense to Owner if construction keys or construction cylinder inserts are missing.
- B. Key Cylinders: utility patented 6-pin solid brass construction.
- C. Locks and cylinders: keyed at factory of lock manufacturer where permanent records are maintained. Locks and cylinders shall be of the same manufacturer.
- D. All keys and bitting list sent shall be directly from lock manufacturer to Owner marked with project name, via registered mail to:

Director, Office of Facilities Management,
Fairfax County Public Schools
Project:
5025 Sideburn Road
Fairfax, VA 22032

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate hardware installation with work of other trades. Supply information related to the approved hardware schedule, including manufacturers' basic written installation instructions.
- B. Install hardware per manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations. Upon completion of the installation, and as a condition of its acceptance, visually inspect all finish hardware furnished under this Section and place in optimum working condition. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrate. Set units level, plumb and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrate for proper installation and operation.
 - 1. When hardware is to be attached to existing metal surface and insufficient reinforcement exists, use "RivNuts", "NutSerts" or similar anchoring device for screws.
- C. Drill pilot holes for fasteners in wood doors and/or frames.

3.02 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust and check for proper operation and function. Replace units which cannot be adjusted to operate freely and smoothly.
 - 1. Hardware damaged by improper installation or adjustment methods shall be repaired or replaced at no extra cost to Owner.

3.03 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Demonstrate electrical, electronic and pneumatic hardware systems, including manufacturer's recommended adjustment and maintenance procedures.

3.04 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Cover installed hardware, protect from paint, cleaning agents, weathering, construction activities, etc. until accepted by Owner. Remove covering materials and clean hardware immediately prior to substantial completion.
- B. In addition to requirements of Section 01710, use all necessary care during installation of the work to prevent scratching, gouging, chipping, etc. of the surface of adjoining work.
- C. At completion of each segment of installation in a room or space, promptly remove all scraps, debris, and surplus materials related to the work of this Section from the work area and dispose of legally.
- D. Clean adjacent wall, frame and door surfaces soiled from installation/reinstallation process.

3.05 EXISTING HARDWARE

- A. Inspect, clean, and lubricate locksets and latchsets designated to remain.
- B. Inspect, tighten, and lubricate hinges to remain.
- C. Inspect all closers designated to remain for proper operation; adjust and tighten fasteners.

3.06 INSPECTION

- A. Inspection: Conduct in the presence of the hardware supplier and Owner's Representative.
- B. Follow-up inspection: Installer shall provide letter of agreement to Owner that, approximately 6 months after substantial completion, installer shall visit project with representatives of the manufacturers of the locking devices and door closers, and shall perform the following:
 - 1. Re-adjust hardware.
 - 2. Evaluate maintenance procedures and recommend changes or additions, and instruct Owner's personnel.
 - 3. Identify items that have deteriorated or failed.
 - 4. Submit written report identifying observed problems and potential future problems.

3.07 HARDWARE SCHEDULE





- A. Hardware sets are included on the drawings and are cross-referenced by set number to the Door/Opening Schedule.

Hardware Group No. 05

For use on Door #(s):

A1-112A L3-222

Each to have:






QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER		FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1HW 4.5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	ENTRANCE/OFFICE LOCK	ND50P6D SPA		626	SCH
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64		GRY	IVE

Hardware Group No. 08

For use on Door #(s):

A1-112B

Each to have:







QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER		FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1HW 4.5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	ND81P6D SPA		626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	1450 REG FC		689	LCN
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64		GRY	IVE

Hardware Group No. 08A

For use on Door #(s):

A1-103C

Each to have:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER		FINISH	MFR
1	EA	CONT. HINGE	157XY		628	IVE
3	EA	HINGE FILLER PLATE	GSH-9		P	GAL
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	ND81P6D SPA		626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	1450 SCUSH MC		689	LCN
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64		GRY	IVE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09110

NON-LOAD BEARING WALL FRAMING SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, shall apply to this Section.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A653 - Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process, Structural (Physical) Quality.
- B. ASTM A1003 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic- and Nonmetallic-Coated for Cold-Formed Framing Members.
- C. ASTM C645 - Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members.
- D. "Gypsum Construction Handbook" as published by United States Gypsum Company or "SFIA's Technical Guide for Cold-Formed Steel Framing Products" or a comparable manual as published by other acceptable manufacturer.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Materials Lists: Complete list of materials proposed to be furnished and installed, stating manufacturer's name and catalog number for each item.
- B. Product Data: For each product type.
- C. Manufacturer's Recommendations: Current recommended method of installation for each item. Recommendations shall be the basis for acceptance or rejection of actual installation methods used.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Protection: Use means necessary to protect metal products from rusting and damage before, during and after installation and to protect the installed work and materials of other sections.
- B. Replacement: In event of damage, immediately make repairs and replacements necessary.
- C. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling as required by AISI's "Code of Standard Practice".

1.05 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Where fire-resistance classification is specified for walls or partitions with steel stud framing, provide steel studs and accessories of the type, which have been tested and listed for construction indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. ClarkDietrich Building Systems (basis of specification), West Chester, OH (www.clarkdietrich.com).
- B. Directly comparable products of the following manufacturers:
 - 1. MBA Building Supplies, Inc. Frackville, PA 17931 (www.mbastuds.com)
 - 2. [Southeastern](http://www.sestud.com) Stud & Components, Inc., Montgomery, AL (www.sestud.com)
- C. Other manufacturers, pre-bid approved in accordance with Section 01630, shall be acceptable.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. General: Items specified are products of ClarkDietrich Building Systems. All studs shall be fabricated from steel having 33KSI minimum yield strength or better.
- B. Protective Coating: Comply with ASTM C 645; roll-formed from hot-dipped galvanized steel; complying with ASTM A 1003/A 1003M and ASTM A 653/A 653M G40 (Z120) or having a coating that provides equivalent corrosion resistance. A40 galvanized products are not acceptable.
- C. Metal Studs: ClarkDietrich ProSTUD 20 (20 gauge) with 1-1/4" flange; thickness as indicated on Drawings; 16" o. c. unless denoted otherwise on Drawings.
- D. Ceiling and Floor Runner: ClarkDietrich ProTRAK to match studs with 1-1/4" flange.
- E. Furring Channels: ClarkDietrich metal furring channel, 25 gauge; 7/8" x 2-23/32".
- F. Metal Angle Runners: 24 gauge.

- G. Cold Rolled Channels: ClarkDietrich cold rolled channels, 16 gauge; 3/4" and/or 1-1/2" as required.
- H. All studs and accessories to be galvanized.
- I. Backing Plate: Proprietary fire-resistance-treated blocking and bracing in width indicated.
 - 1. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide ClarkDietrich Building Systems; Danback Fire-Treated Wood Backing Plate [D16F] [D24F], or a comparable product.
- J. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top runner manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
 - 1. Product: Subject to compliance with design requirements provide ClarkDietrich Building Systems; [BlazeFrame DSL] [MaxTrak] [SLP-TRK] Slotted Deflection Track, or a comparable product.

2.03 FASTENERS

- A. Runner fasteners, power-driven type, to withstand 193 pounds single shear and 200 pounds bearing force when driven through structural head or base and without exceeding allowable design stress in runner, fastener or structural support.
- B. Screws: Pan self-drilling, self-tapping of size recommended by manufacturer for type of construction involved. See "Selector Guide for USG Screws" as printed in USG "Gypsum Construction Handbook."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Prior to work, carefully inspect installed work and verify work is complete to point where installation may commence.
- B. Verify that metal studs may be installed in accordance with original design and manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. In event of discrepancies, immediately notify Owner's Representative and Architect. Do not proceed with installation until discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Accurately lay out partitions and wall lines from dimensions given.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install metal studs and accessory items in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, anchoring member's securely in position.
- B. Align partitions and wall assemblies to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 8 feet, maximum variation from plumb or level in exposed line or surface.
- C. Securely fasten floor and ceiling runners 24 inches o. c. with suitable fasteners or to suspended ceiling at 16 inches o. c.
- D. Installation, Standard Metal Studs: ASTM C 754.
 - 1. Position vertically in the runners, spaced 16 inches o. c.
 - 2. Anchor studs located adjacent to door frames, partition intersections and corners to runner flanges by positive screw engagement with panhead screws through each stud flange and runner flange.
 - 3. Splice, when necessary, by nesting two studs with a minimum lap of 8 inches and attaching flanges together with two screws in each flange.
 - 4. Locate studs not more than 2 inches from doorframe jambs, abutting partitions, partition corners and other construction.
 - 5. Securely anchor to jamb and head anchor clips of each doorframe by bolt or screw attachment.
 - 6. Over metal door frames install a cut-to-length section of runner with flanges slit and web bent to allow flanges to overlap adjacent vertical studs and securely screw-attach to adjacent studs.
 - 7. Position a cut-to-length stud extending from doorframe header to ceiling runner at the vertical joint over the doorframe.
 - 8. When partitions abut an exterior wall, place an additional stud no greater than 6 in. from abutment.
 - 9. Extend and brace partitions to structure above ceiling as required and indicated on drawings.

10. Install additional studs, blocking and/or headers to framing as necessary to provide for secure rigid attachment for doors, cabinets, fixtures and accessories.
 11. Reinforce partitions to support grab bars adequately for resisting 300 pounds shear. Install additional studs and/or blocking as necessary.
 12. Install continuous isolation strips at all exterior wall and metal framing junctures to fully isolate metal from contact with exterior wall construction.
- E. Isolation of Partitions from Structure: Where partitions abut ceiling or deck construction or vertical structural elements, provide slip or cushion-type joint between partition and structure as recommended by stud manufacturer to prevent the transfer of structural loads or movements to partitions.
- F. Extend partition framing full height to structural supports or framing above suspended ceilings, unless partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09250
GYPSUM WALLBOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 09110: Non-Load Bearing Wall Framing System.
- B. Refer to Section 09252 for High impact gypsum wall board.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C475 - Joint Treatment Materials for Gypsum Wallboard Construction.
- B. ASTM C 1396 - Standard Specification for Gypsum Board.
- C. ASTM E84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- D. ASTM E90 - Laboratory Measurement of Airborne-Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions.
- E. ASTM E119 - Fire Test of Building Construction and Materials.
- F. FS HH-1-521 - Insulation Blankets, Thermal (Mineral Fiber, for Ambient Temperatures).

1.04 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- A. "Gypsum Construction Handbook" as published by United States Gypsum Co. or handbook of other approved manufacturer's; maintain one copy on job site.
- B. ASTM C840 - Application and Finishing of Gypsum Wallboard.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following:
 - 1. Fire test reports where fire-rated gypsum wallboard assemblies are indicated on the Drawings.

2. Fire hazard classification of gypsum wallboard.
3. Certified test reports of other acceptable testing agencies that perform testing in accordance with ASTM E119, E84, and E90 are acceptable.
4. Manufacturer's specifications and printed installation instructions for each type of installation.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Coordinate delivery with installation to minimum storage periods at project site. Deliver in manufacturer's unopened bundles or packages, fully identified with manufacturer's name, brand, type and grade.
- B. Protect from weather, soiling and damage, using handling equipment and storage techniques recommended by the manufacturer.
- C. Store wallboard, trim and other accessories in a dry location, protected from weather and physical damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. U.S. Gypsum Co. (Basis of Specification), Chicago, IL (www.usg.com).
- B. Products of the following manufacturers that meet or exceed the Specifications shall be acceptable:
 1. Temple-Inland Forest Products Corporation, Diboll, TX (www.templeinland.com).
 2. Gold Bond Building Products, National Gypsum Company, Charlotte, NC (www.nationalgypsum.com).
 3. Georgia Pacific, Corp., Atlanta, GA (www.gp.com).
 4. Lafarge North America, Inc., Herndon, VA (www.lafargenorthamerica.com).
 5. CertainTeed, Valley Forge, PA (www.certainteed.com).
 6. ClarkDietrich Building Systems, West Chester, OH (www.clarkdietrich.com).

2.02 MATERIAL (Products of U. S. Gypsum Co. are specified below, except as noted)**A. Gypsum Board:**

1. Regular Board: USG "Sheetrock" - 5/8" unless otherwise denoted on Drawings: Complies with ASTM C1396 and Fed. Spec. SS-L-30D, Type III, Grade "R", Class 1.
2. Fire Rated Board: USG Sheetrock Firecode "C" - 5/8" unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, at all fire rated construction: Complies with ASTM C1396 and Fed. Spec. SS-L-30D, Type III, Grade "X", Class 1.

B. Fasteners:

1. Screws: Self-drilling, self-tapping, bugle head, for use with power driver; minimum of Type S, 1 inch for single layer applications; 1-5/8 inch for two layer applications, in compliance with the recommendations of USG "Gypsum Construction Handbook."

C. Joint Treatment Materials:

1. Joint Tape: "Perf-A-Tape" perforated reinforcing tape.
2. Joint Compound: USG; ASTM C475, Ready-Mixed All Purpose Joint Compound.

D. Metal trim: (products of ClarkDietrich Building Systems)

1. ClarkDietrich 103 Deluxe Corner Bead.
2. ClarkDietrich 093 Zinc Control Joint.
3. ClarkDietrich U-Trim M20A.

E. Gasket:

1. Sponge neoprene strips as recommended by wallboard manufacturer, 75 maximum flame spread, ASTM E84.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. Check framing for accurate spacing and alignment to product surfaces within specified tolerances.

- B. Verify that spacing of installed framing does not exceed maximum allowable for thickness of drywall to be used.
- C. Verify that frames are set for thickness of drywall indicated.
- D. Do not proceed with installation of drywall until deficiencies are corrected and surfaces to receive drywall are acceptable.
 - 1. Repair protrusions of framing, twisted framing members, or unaligned members before installation of drywall is started.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install panels to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 8 feet, maximum variation from plumb, or level in exposed line or surface, and with vertical joints on bearing.
- B. Use panels of maximum size practical lengths to minimize end butt joints. Where unavoidable, locate end butt joints as far from center of walls or ceilings as possible and stagger in alternate courses.
- C. Install gypsum drywall panel with face side out. Do not install imperfect, damaged, damp or wet panels. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges or ends with not more than 1/16 in. open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- D. Locate edges or end joints over supports except in horizontal applications or where intermediate supports or gypsum board backblocking is provided behind end joints. Position panels so that tapered edge joints abut and mill-cut or field-cut end joints abut. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints over different studs on opposite sides of partition/walls.
- E. Provide additional framing and blocking as required to support gypsum drywall at openings and cutoffs.
- F. Accurately measure and precut gypsum drywall units prior to installation. Make cuts from face side by scoring and snapping away from face side or by sawing. Completely cut paper on back face; do not break paper by tearing. Maintain close tolerances for accurate fit at joints between sheets and at framed openings and to allow for covering of edges of cutouts with plates and escutcheons. Cut edges smooth as required for neat and accurate fit.
- G. Power-drive screws with electric screwdriver. Set screw so that head provides a slight depression below surface of drywall without tearing face of paper.

3.03 METAL TRIM AND CORNER BEADS

- A. Carefully inspect Drawings and verify location of metal trim required.

- B. Install trim in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.04 TAPING AND FINISHING

- A. Environmental conditions:

- 1. Control heating and ventilating during finishing operations to ensure the maintenance of 55 degrees F. minimum temperature.

- B. First coat:

- 1. Spread compound evenly over joints, using suitable tools designed for the purpose.
- 2. Fill joint recesses and metal trim.
- 3. Center the reinforcing tape on joint and press into fresh compound, wiping down with sufficient pressure to remove excess compound but leaving sufficient compound under the tape for proper bond.
- 4. Feather edges and leave surface free from blisters and tape wrinkles.
- 5. Apply compound to fastener recesses, leaving flush with adjacent surfaces.
- 6. Fold reinforcing tape along centerline and apply to interior angles, following the same procedure as for joints.

- C. Second coat:

- 1. Lightly sand dry compound with fine sandpaper to remove irregularities.
- 2. Apply a second coat of compound to joints, feathering approximately three inches beyond edges of tape.
- 3. Apply second coat to fastener recesses; allow to dry.

- D. Third coat:

- 1. Lightly sand dry compound with fine sandpaper to remove all irregularities.
- 2. Apply final skim coat, feathering out approximately two inches beyond second coat.
- 3. Third coat fastener recesses and metal trim and interior angles; allow to dry.

- E. "Smooth" finish:
 - 1. Carefully sand coat to uniformly smooth surface free from irregularities visible to unaided eye at distance of five feet.

3.05 CLEAN UP

- A. Do not allow accumulation of scraps and debris arising from work of this Section. Maintain the premises in a neat and orderly condition. In the event of spilling or splashing compound onto other surfaces, immediately remove spilled or splashed material and traces or residue.
- B. Remove all excess materials from the project area after completion of all work, and dispose of all materials legally. Do not leave any materials on the premises as "attic stock."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09252

HIGH IMPACT GYPSUM WALLBOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 SCOPE (Install High Impact Gypsum Wallboard at the following locations or as shown on the drawings)

- A. Classroom interior partitions if shown on the drawings
- B. Corridors if shown on the drawings
- C. Storage Rooms
- D. Or other areas as shown on the drawings

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 09110 - Non-load Bearing Wall Framing Systems

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. U.S. Gypsum Company Guide SA929, "Abuse Resistant Systems."
- B. National Gypsum "Gypsum Wallboard Systems" Guide
- C. ASTM C36 - Gypsum Wallboard
- D. ASTM C475 - Joint Treatment Materials for Gypsum Wallboard Construction
- E. ASTM E119 - Fire Test of Building Construction Materials
- F. ASTM C473 - Humidified Deflection
- G. ASTM D1037 - Linear Variation
- H. ASTM E72 - Racking Resistance
- I. Gypsum Association Manual GA-214, "Recommended Specifications For Levels of Gypsum Board Finish"

- J. Gypsum Association Fire Resistance Design Manual, GA-600
- K. ICC ES Legacy Report, NER-684.

1.05 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C840 – Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Wallboard
- B. Construction manual of approved gypsum manufacturer

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following:
 - 1. Fire test reports where fire rated gypsum wallboard assemblies are indicated on the Drawings.
 - 2. Fire hazard classification.
 - 3. Certified Test Reports for testing performed in accordance with Reference Standards.
 - 4. Wallboard Manufacturer's product specifications and printed installation instructions for each type of installation required for the Project.
 - 5. Product data and actual 12" sample.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver wallboard, trim, and accessories in Manufacturer's unopened bundles or packaging, clearly identified by Manufacturer's name, brand, type, and grade.
- B. Protect materials from weather, soiling, and damage in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Store materials in a dry, secure location protected from physical damage. Store all panels flat (not vertically).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum Atlanta, GA 30303 1-800-225-6119
www.gpgypsum.com

- B. Other Manufacturers pre-bid approved in accordance with Section 01630, and complying with the requirements of this Section, shall be acceptable.

2.02 WALLBOARD

- A. "DensArmor Plus Fireguard Impact-Resistant 5/8" thick panels. (Basis of Specification). Provide ASTM C36, Type "X" for fire rated assemblies, where shown on the Drawings.

- B. "DensArmor Plus High performance Interior Panel":

- C. Impact-Resistant Gypsum Board: :

1. ASTM E-136 (non-combustibility)
2. ASTM E-84: Flame Spread 5, Smoke Developed 0 (both faces of panels)
3. ASTM C-1278
4. ASTM D-3273) Mold Resistance
5. Description: Type X: ASTM 1396/C 1396M DensArmor Plus Fireguard resistance type gypsum-based panels.
 - a. Exposed face: High Strength Gypsum and cellulose fibers.
 - b. Core: Perlite.
 - c. Unexposed face: Glass fiber-mesh scrim embedded in high strength gypsum & cellulose fibers.
 - d. Long Edges: Tapered.
 - e. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
 - f. 95% recycled content material. Green Cross Certified by Scientific Certification Services (SCS).

- D. Performance properties:

1. Surface Abrasion: Level 3 Tested in accordance with ASTM C1629
2. Surface Indentation: Level 1 Tested in accordance with ASTM C1629
3. Soft-body Impact: Level 3 Tested in accordance with ASTM C1629
4. Hard-body Impact: Level 2 Tested in accordance with ASTM C1629

- E. Primer Finish – 40% weight solids content.

1. S-W HIGH BUILD Interior Latex Primer B28W08601 by Sherwin Williams (Basis of Design)
 - a. Comply with manufacturers recommendations on surface preparation and application.
2. Pre-bid approved manufacturer in accordance to this section and section 01630.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Accessories listed in paragraphs B through E are products of U.S. Gypsum Co. Comparable products by Georgia-Pacific Gypsum and National Gypsum and compatible with the "Hi-Impact" Fireshield panel shall be acceptable.
- B. Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant, ASTM C-840. Self-drilling, self-tapping, bugle head screws for use with power driver. Use type S, 1" long for single layer applications; 1-5/8" for two layer applications.
- C. Joint Tape: "Sheetrock Joint Tape", U. S. Gypsum Co., ASTM C475. Use of fiberglass tape is not acceptable.
- D. Joint Compound: "Sheetrock" Setting-Type ("Durabond") Joint Compound.
- E. Beadex Metal Trim (U. S. Gypsum Co.):

2.04 Corner Bead and Trim:

- A. Sheetrock Brand Paper Faced Metal Drywall Bead and Trim Paper-Faced Metal Trim for Gypsum Board:
 1. Conform to profile and dimensions indicated.
 2. Material for interior work: Comply with ASTM C1047.
 3. Outside corners: Paper Faced Metal Bead and Trim B1W series by USG.
 4. Inside corners: Paper Faced Metal Bead and Trim [B2] [SLIC] by USG.
 5. Trims: L shape – [B4 SERIES] [Premasked L series] [B8 series] by USG; J shape: B9 SERIES by USG.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Prior to installing wallboard panels, carefully inspect metal framing for accurate spacing and alignment.
- B. Verify that spacing of metal framing does not exceed that shown on Drawings and recommended for the thickness of wallboard to be installed.
- C. Verify that depth of doorframes is compatible with the finished thickness of wall.
- D. Do not proceed with wallboard installation until deficiencies are corrected and framing surfaces are acceptable for installation as recommended by Manufacturer.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with ASTM C840 and Manufacturer's wallboard installation instructions.

3.03 METAL TRIM AND CORNER BEADS

- A. Carefully inspect Drawings and verify location of metal trim required.
- B. Install trim in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

3.04 TAPING AND FINISHING

- A. Environmental conditions:
 - 1. Control heating and ventilating during finishing operations to ensure the maintenance of 55 degrees F. minimum temperature, with a maximum range of 55 to 70 degrees F.
 - 2. Fill joint recesses and metal trim.
 - 3. Center the reinforcing tape on joint and press into fresh compound, wiping down with sufficient pressure to remove excess compound, but leaving sufficient compound under the tape for proper bond.
 - 4. Feather edges and leave surface free from blisters and type wrinkles.
 - 5. Apply compound to fastener recesses, leaving it flush with adjacent surfaces.
 - 6. Fold reinforcing tape along centerline and apply to interior angles, following the same procedure as for joints.
- B. Second Coat:
 - 1. Light sand dry compound with fine sandpaper to remove irregularities.

2. Apply a second coat of compound to joints, feathering approximately three inches beyond edges of tape.
 3. Apply second coat to fastener recesses; allow to dry.
- C. Third coat:
1. Lightly sand dry compound with fine sandpaper to remove all irregularities.
 2. Apply final skim coat, feathering out approximately two inches beyond second coat.
 3. Third coat fastener recesses and metal trim and interior angles; allow to dry.
- D. "Smooth" finish:
1. Carefully sand coat to uniformly smooth surface free from irregularities visible to unaided eye at distance of five feet.

3.05 CLEAN UP

- A. Do not allow accumulation of scraps and debris. Maintain the premises in a neat and orderly condition. In the event of spilling or splashing compound onto other surfaces, immediately remove spilled or splashed material and traces of residue.
- B. Remove all excess materials from project area after completion and dispose of legally.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09310

CERAMIC TILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.
- B. Summary of Work:
 - 1. Provide ceramic tile per Finish Schedule.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI A108.5 – Ceramic Tile Installed with Dry-Set Mortar or Latex–Portland Cement Mortar.
- B. ANSI A108.10 – Installation of Grout in Tilework.
- C. ANSI A118.4 – Latex – Portland Cement Mortar.
- D. ANSI A118.6 – Standard Cement Grouts for Tile Installation.
- E. ANSI A118.7 – Polymer Modified Cement Grouts for Tile Installation.
- F. ANSI A118.8 – Modified Epoxy Emulsion Mortar/Grout.
- G. ANSI A118.9 – Ceramic Tile Installed with Modified Epoxy Emulsion Mortar/Grout.
- H. TCA Handbook; (Tile Council of America), Anderson, SC (www.tileusa.com).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit 4 samples of each type of base and floor tile scheduled to be used on the project.
- B. Submit tile manufacturers recommended installation procedures.
- C. Submit manufacturer's technical data and installation instructions for tile grout. Technical data shall indicate compliance with applicable reference standards listed in 1.02.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CERAMIC TILE

- A. Floors: 2" x 2" or 2 1/16" x 2 1/16" ceramic mosaic, unglazed.
 - 1. Scored 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" coved base with bullnose top, to match 2 1/16" x 2 1/16" mosaic.
 - 2. Minimum wet Dynamic Coefficient of Friction (DCOF), a CU test value of 0.42 for ceramic tiles installed in level interior spaces expected by be walked upon when wet.
- B. Trim Units: As required by installation, to match characteristics of field tile or adjoining tile, provide cove bases and rounded caps and round external corners where needed for finished appearance.
- C. Colors: Only group (1) one or group (2) one standard colors shall be used; except for accent tiles. Accent tiles shall be groups (3) and (4).
- D. Approved Manufacturers:
 - 1. Dal-Tile Corporation, Dallas, TX (www.daltile.com)
 - 2. American Olean Tile Company
 - 3. Other Pre-bid approved manufacturer (See Section 01630).

2.02 SETTING MATERIALS FOR CERAMIC TILE

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150 Type 1.
- B. Sand: ASTM C144.
- C. Water: Potable.
- D. Mortar: 1 part portland cement, 6 parts damp sand by volume.
- E. Dry Set Mortar: ANSI 118.1 or ANSI A118.4.
 - 1. Mortars:
 - a. Ardex L.P. "X7 ShearFlex" High Performance Commercial Tile Mortar. (Note: For non-porous tile, Ardex "701 Porcelain ShearFlex" Thin-Set Mortar.)
 - b. Bostik "Hydroment ReFlex" High Performance Mortar

2.03 GROUTING MATERIAL FOR CERAMIC TILE

A. Approved Manufacturers:

1. Ardex Engineered Cements, Inc.
2. Bostick Findley, Inc. ("Hydroment")
3. Other manufacturers of comparable products meeting the requirements of this Section.

B. Wall Grout:

1. Ardex FL or FS High Performance Polymer Cement Tile Grout
2. Bostick Findley "Hydroment Ceramic Tile Grout" (Sanded) with 425 Multi-Purpose Acrylic-Latex Admixture.

C. Floor Grout for ceramic tile:

1. Hydroment Ceramic Tile Grout (sanded) with "Hydroment 1900" epoxy modified grout and mortar admixture.

D. Mix grout/joint filler and additive in proportions as recommended in writing by manufacturer.

2.04 SEALANTS

A. Dow-Corning T84; one-part silicone rubber, match color and grout.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Examine surfaces to receive tile, setting beds or accessories before tile work begins for defects or conditions adversely affecting quality and execution of tile installation. Notify Architect and Owner's Representative if adverse conditions are encountered.

1. Substrates shall be structurally sound, clean, and free of dust, dirt, oil, grease, curing compounds, or other contaminants.

B. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.02 ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITATIONS

A. Do not perform work in areas where temperatures are below 50° F.

- B. Do not install tile work over building control joints or expansion joints.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install tile in accordance with the following methods listed in the TCNA Handbook (latest edition), with grout as specified above.
 - 1. Floors F113 (thinset)
 - 2. Floors (renovation; over existing tile): TR712
 - 3. Floors F125A (where crack isolation membrane is required)
 - 4. Walls (renovation; over existing tile): TR713, Case II
 - 5. Walls (renovation; over existing SGFT): TR711
- B. Follow TCNA recommendation for preparation of existing surfaces scheduled to be re-tiled.

3.04 LAYOUT

- A. Lay out tile to minimize cuts less than one-half tile.
- B. Locate cuts in walls and floors to be inconspicuous.
- C. Align wall joints to give straight uniform grout lines, plumb and level.
- D. Align floor joints to give straight uniform grout lines parallel with walls.
- E. Where new wall tile abuts existing wall tile align joints in wall tile vertically and horizontally to match existing patterns. Maintain full height courses and cut tile only as indicated or required to accommodate existing conditions; cutting shall be neatly and cleanly done. Cut edges shall be free of burrs, or chips.
- F. Provide expansion joints in accordance with TCA Method EJ171

3.05 REGROUTING

- A. Clean out existing joints and regrout where existing grout is deteriorated, cracked or missing. Match existing grout color and texture.

3.06 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Clean tile surfaces thoroughly on completion of grouting.
- B. Remove grout haze; follow tile manufacturers written recommendations regarding use of acid and chemical cleaners.

- C. Rinse tile thoroughly with clean water before and after using chemical cleaners.
- D. Polish surface of tile with soft cloth
- E. Prohibit traffic on newly installed tile flooring until assembly has fully cured; or provide plywood over Kraft paper to protect tile where traffic is unavoidable.
- F. Remove all excess materials, packaging and other debris resulting from ceramic tile installation from the work area, and dispose of legally.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09510

ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A366 - Standard Specification for Steel, Carbon Cold-Rolled Sheet, Commercial Quality.
- B. ASTM A641 - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire.
- C. ASTM C635 - Standard Specification for Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings.
- D. ASTM C636 - Standard Practice For Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels.
- E. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- F. ASTM E1264 - Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products.
- G. Provide data that the products meet or exceed the VOC content requirements of CHPS and GreenGuard certification.

1.03 WORK EXCLUDED

- A. Bulkheads (for changes in ceiling elevations greater than 8") and moisture resistant ceiling systems are covered elsewhere in applicable sections of Division 9.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical literature and installation instructions for each type of panel and grid suspension system specified in this section.
- B. Samples: Provide 6" x 6" samples of each type of specified panel, and 12" long samples of exposed grid system (main runner, cross tee, and wall molding). Provide four (4) samples of each component specified.

C. Certifications:

1. Provide manufacturer's certifications indicating compliance with specified requirements, including laboratory test reports conducted in accordance with specified tests and standards.
2. Provide VOC Emission Test Certificate in compliance with California Department of Public Health (CDPH).
3. Provide data information of the Recycled Content.

1.05 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not install acoustical ceilings until building is enclosed, sufficient heat is provided, dust generating activities have terminated and overhead mechanical work is completed, tested and approved and until ceiling concealment inspection has been satisfactorily completed.
- B. Allow wet work to dry thoroughly prior to commencement of installation.
- C. Maintain uniform temperature of minimum (61 degrees F) and humidity of 20 percent to 40 percent prior to, during and after installation.

1.06 WARRANTIES

- A. Provide manufacturer's 10 year limited warranty against visible sag of panels when subjected to environmental conditions of 104°F and 90% relative humidity.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original unopened packaging with all identification labels intact. Store in a dry; secure area, protected from exposure to moisture, sunlight, surface contamination, construction damage and other harmful conditions.
- B. Handle components to prevent damage to panel edges, grid components and panel and grid finishes.

1.08 CEILING CONCEALMENT INSPECTION

- A. See Section 01700 for inspection that is to be conducted prior to installation of ceiling panels.

1.09 REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILING (*RENOVATIONS*)

- A. Work shall include removal and replacement of existing acoustical tile ceilings (panels and grid) where called for on the drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Acceptable System: ASTM C-635 heavy duty system, double web exposed main runners and cross tees. Intermediate duty shall not be acceptable. Approved manufacturers shall be as follows:
 - 1. Standard of Quality: Chicago Metallic Series 200 main runners and Series 229 cross tees, at 24" and 209 at 48".
 - 2. Armstrong "Prelude XL": Series 7301 for main runners and Series 7328 for 24" cross tees (Series XL 7348 for 48" cross tees).
 - 3. Pre-bid approved manufacturer in accordance with Section 01630.
- B. Standard Grid: Non-fire rated, 15/16" exposed face, with components die cut and interlocking. Where indicated on Drawings, provide fire rated grid in compliance with UL Design Assembly.
- C. Accessories: Splices, and edge moldings as required to complete and compliment suspended ceiling grid system.
- D. Materials/Finish: Commercial quality rolled steel with galvanized coating; white baked enamel finish on exposed surfaces.
- E. Hangers: Minimum 12 gauge (0.106") galvanized carbon steel wire per ASTM A641 (Class 1); soft temper, pre-stretched with a yield stress load of at least 3 times design load; size and type to suit application and to rigidly secure complete acoustic unit ceiling system, with maximum deflection of 1/360.
- F. Retention clips: for fire resistive ceiling/floor and ceiling/roof assemblies, and for ceiling areas adjacent to exterior doors in corridors; provide spring steel clips as required by rated assemblies, and as recommended by manufacturer for impact resistance.

2.02 LAY-IN PANELS

- A. Standard Acoustical Panels (Type 1)
 - 1. General characteristics: Mineral fiber composition, wet formed, factory applied white finish, class A flame spread, Type III, Form 2 per ASTM E1264; square edge design. Surface pattern shall be available in Fire Rated panels where rated assemblies occur.
 - a. Pattern: Fissured, non-directional surface

- b. Light Reflectance: 0.70 - 0.81
 - c. NRC: .70
 - d. CAC: 40
 - e. Size: 24" x 48" x 5/8" thick
2. Approved Manufacturers
- a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc., "School Zone Fine Fissured" with "HumiGuard Plus" #1714
 - b. United States Gypsum Company (USG) "Radar Clima Plus," #2444
 - c. Certain Teed "Fine Fissured" (HHF-497 DP)
 - d. Pre-bid approved Manufacturer in accordance with Section 01630
- B. Impact Resistant Acoustical Panels (Type 2)
1. General Characteristics: ASTM E1264, Type III, Form 2, Class A (25 or less). Impact resistant in accordance with Gardner Impact Test or other comparable test procedure. Square edge design. Surface pattern shall be available in Fire Rated Panels where rated assemblies occur.
- a. Pattern: medium coarse, or lightly perforated/lightly textured, non-directional texture
 - b. Light Reflectance: 0.75 to 0.85
 - c. NRC: 0.50 or better
 - d. CAC: 35 to 39
 - e. Size: 24" x 48" x 5/8"
2. Approved Manufacturers
- a. Armstrong "School Zone Fine Fissured" with "HumiGuard Plus" #466
 - b. USG "Rockface Clima Plus"
 - c. Certain Teed "School Board" (SB-197)

- d. Pre-bid approved manufacturer in accordance with Section 01630
- 3. Impact resistant panels shall be used at corridors, locker rooms, student toilets, individual toilets, and janitor closets. Refer to Drawings for individual space requirement.
- C. "Attic Stock": Provide extra ceiling panels of each type specified, in quantities equal to 2% of the total square footage of each type installed. All attic stock shall be clearly marked to indicate type of panel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Examine the areas where Work of this Section shall be installed. Notify the Architect and Owner's Representative of any adverse conditions encountered that would interfere with the proper installation of acoustical ceiling systems. Do not proceed until such conditions have been corrected. Work shall not commence until the work of "wet" trades has been finished and is thoroughly dry, and all major above-ceiling work is complete.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install acoustical ceiling systems in accordance with ASTM C-636 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce finished ceiling true to lines and levels, free from warped, soiled or damaged grid or lay-in panels.
- B. Install ceiling systems in a manner capable of supporting superimposed loads, including light fixtures, with maximum permissible deflection of 1/360 of span and maximum surface deviation of 1/8 inch in 20 feet.
- C. Coordinate the location of hangers with other installed work. Ensure hangers are located to accommodate fittings and units of equipment placed after installation of ceiling grid systems.
- D. Suspend main runners from overhead structure with hanger wires spaced 4'-0" on center along the length of the runner. Hanger wire shall be plumb and straight.
- E. Where ducts or other equipment prevent regular spacing of hangers, provide additional hangers to adequately support ceiling.
- F. Hang suspension system independently of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of the longitudinal axis or face plane of adjacent members.

- G. Center ceiling systems on room axis leaving equal borders unless indicated otherwise by reflected ceiling plan shown on drawings.
- H. Install edge moldings at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces, using maximum lengths, straight, true to line and level. Miter corners. Provide edge moldings at junctions with other ceiling finishes. Where bullnose concrete block corners occur, provide preformed closers to match edge molding.
- I. Fit acoustic lay-in panels in place, free from edge damage or other defects detrimental to appearance and function. Fit border units neatly against abutting surfaces.
- J. Install lay-in panels level, in uniform plane and free from twist, warp and dents.

3.03 ADJUSTMENTS

- A. Adjust sags or twists which develop in the ceiling systems and replace parts that are damaged or faulty. Remove and replace damaged components that cannot be successfully adjusted or restored.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean acoustical ceilings, including trim, edge moldings and suspension members in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Remove all excess materials, packaging, installation debris, and other rubbish associated with the work of this Section from the work site and dispose of legally.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09662

RESILIENT TILE FLOORING, BASE AND ACCESSORIES (VCT)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Conditions of Contract, including Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.
- B. Cement-Based Floor Underlayment: Section 03650

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. VCT: Meet or exceed standards of ASTM F1066 Class 2 “through” pattern.
- B. Flammability: 1.0 critical radiant flux or higher when tested in accordance with ASTM E648, Flooring Radiant Panel Test.
- C. Smoke Density: Less than 450 when tested in accordance with ASTM E662 Smoke Chamber Test.
- D. Standard method for the testing and evaluation for emission of VOCs of concern with respect to chronic inhalation exposures of adhesives to comply with the specifications of the current version of the California Department of Public Health’s (CDPH).
- E. SCAQMD Rule 1168- Adhesive shall meet the VOC content requirements of South Coast Air Quality Management District and tested and third party certified (FloorScore) to comply with the CDPH standard.

1.03 WORK INCLUDED

- A. All resilient base, including base installed at cabinet bases, shall be part of the work of this Section. See Section 12304, Plastic Laminate Faced Casework. All VCT floor tile.
- B. Flash patching and skim coating of underlayments.

1.04 WORK EXCLUDED

- A. Floor leveling is covered under Section 03650.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer shall provide evidence of a minimum of five (5) years successful experience in installation of resilient flooring and base.or installer shall be a certified installer by the manufacturer

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. Samples: Provide samples of each type of flooring material and accessory in manufacturer's range of colors and patterns for each grade indicated.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature: Include descriptive information, installation, maintenance and cleaning instructions for each type of material specified in this Section.
- C. Primer and Adhesive: Provide specifications data and MSDS information for the type and brand that shall be used for installation, and which is recommended by floor covering manufacturer for the specific application.
- D. Provide data that the products meet or exceed the VOC content requirements of South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1168, Adhesive and Sealant Applications or current version.

1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain minimum 65°F and a maximum of 100 F temperature in the work area for at least 48 hours prior to, during, and after installation.
- B. Areas to receive resilient flooring shall be clean, fully enclosed, weather tight with permanent HVAC in operation.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver flooring, adhesives and other accessories in original unopened packaging with identification labels intact, and store in a secure, dry location. Protect adhesive from freezing temperatures. Materials shall be allowed to reach and maintain the same temperature as the work area at least 48 hours prior to installation.

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. Provide a minimum five (5) year full unconditional warranty, starting on effective date of warranty of commencement. The manufacturer shall warrant the floor will be free from manufacturing defects and will not:
 - 1. Permanently indent

2. Rip, tear or gauge
3. Permanently stain from normal household stain.
4. Yellow from exposure to rubber backed mats.
5. Permanently discolor from mold or mildew growth in the vinyl when installed directly over a concrete subfloor.
6. Permanently scuff from shoe soles.
7. Wear through the wearlayer so that the printed pattern or design of the floor is altered.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STANDARD VINYL COMPOSITION TILE - VCT

- A. VCT shall be 12"x12"x.125" (1/8") thick uniform in size; with edges cut accurately and square.
 1. Colors and patterns shall be selected from the manufacturer's color palette for Standard VCT.
 2. Refer to Drawings for special flooring features such as borders, accent designs and/or tile patterns.
- B. Approved Manufacturers:
 1. Armstrong (Basis of Specification)
 - a. Standard Excelon "Imperial Texture or MultiColor"
 2. Tarkett
 - a. VCT II
 3. Other pre-bid approved substitutions in accordance with Section 01630.
- C. Locations: Provide the manufacturer's Standard Grade for VCT at all locations.

2.02 BASE MATERIALS AND FLOORING ACCESSORIES

- A. General:
 1. Uniform in thickness

2. Base material shall be supplied in rolls.
- B. Standard rubber base:
1. ASTM F 1861, Type TP – Thermoplastic, Group 1 – Solid, Style B Cove
 2. 4-inch high; coved style for resilient flooring and carpet
 3. Color shall be as selected by the Architect from manufacturer's standard colors
- C. Provide flooring accessories at junctions of flooring materials of differing thickness in order to provide a smooth transition. Refer to drawings in order to identify flooring junctions.
1. Include reducers/transition joinery at carpet and VCT junctions.
- D. Acceptable Manufacturers
1. Burke Flooring
 2. Flexco
 3. Tarkett/Johnsonite
 4. Roppe
 5. Armstrong Flooring (Basis of Specifications)
 6. Other pre-bid approved manufacturer(s) in accordance with Section 01630.

2.03 APPLICATION MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide type and brands of adhesives as indicated below for the covering materials, substrate conditions and times of installations:
1. VCT Adhesive:
 - a. For work adjacent to occupied areas during school operating hours:
 - 1) Henry, L.P., "530 TilePro" No Solvent, "Fast Track" Adhesive (water-based, acrylic). Suitable for use over existing cutback adhesives.

- 2) Armstrong S-515 Clear Thin Spread VCT Adhesive. VOC content 0 g/l calculated & reported SCAQMD 1168.
 - 3) Tarkett "100 Clear Thin Spread Adhesive", "975 Two-Part Urethane Adhesive" or "901 SpraySmart Resilient Flooring Adhesive".
 - 4) Resilient Tile Manufacturer's privately labeled, solvent free adhesive, suitable for installation over existing substrates and existing cutback adhesive.
- b. For work in unoccupied areas after school operating hours:
- 1) Resilient Tile Manufacturer's privately labeled asphalt cutback adhesive.
2. Wall Base Adhesives:
- a. Henry, L.P., "595" Cove Base Adhesive. Zero VOC content; water based, rubber resin.
 - b. Armstrong S-725 Wall Base Adhesive. Low VOC content; water based, rubber resin.
- B. Primer: Type and brand recommended by floor covering manufacturer.
- C. Leveling and Patching Compounds for Floors:
1. Finishing Underlayment: ARDEX L.P., "SD-F Feather Finish" Cement-Based Finishing Underlayment.
 2. Patching Compound: ARDEX L.P., "SD-P Instant Patch" Concrete Underlayment Patch.
 3. Finishing Underlayment and Patching Compound: Armstrong S-194 Patch, Underlayment and Embossing Leveler / S-195 Underlayment Additive

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION OF SURFACES

- A. Examine substrate for evidence of excessive moisture content, residues, contaminants, and unevenness that would prevent execution and quality of resilient flooring assembly as specified.

- B. Verify that new concrete substrates have been cured for at least 30 days. Verify that no chemical curing compounds have been used or are present on surface of substrates.
- C. Notify Owner of any adverse conditions encountered during examination of substrate. Do not proceed with installation of resilient flooring until defects have been corrected except where correction is indicated under PREPARATION in this Section.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with the flooring manufacturer's written recommendations for existing and new substrate preparation as applicable.
- B. Remove dirt, oil, grease, or other foreign matter from surfaces to receive floor-covering materials.
- C. Broom clean or vacuum surfaces to be covered.
- D. Remove substrate ridges and bumps.
- E. Use finishing underlayment to fill small cracks and depressions in substrate including uneven existing glue residue that may telegraph through the new tile flooring. Assume finishing underlayment is required at 100 percent of all existing floor areas where new vinyl composition is scheduled. Provide at all locations where uneven existing floor slab conditions are not satisfactory for the application of the scheduled new floor finish. Apply finish underlayment in accordance with manufacturers written instructions.

3.03 APPLICATION OF ADHESIVES

- A. Mix and apply adhesives in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide safety precautions during mixing and applications as recommended by adhesive manufacturer.
- C. Apply uniformly over surfaces.
 - 1. Cover only that amount of area that can be covered by flooring material within the recommended working time of the adhesive.
 - 2. Remove any adhesive that dries or films over.
 - 3. Do not soil walls, bases or adjacent areas with adhesives.
 - 4. Promptly remove any spillage.

- D. Apply adhesives with notched trowel or other suitable tool recommended by adhesive manufacturer.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF VCT

- A. Comply with the flooring manufacturer's written installation instructions. Roll tile with a 100 lb. roller if recommended by the flooring manufacturer.
- B. Mix tiles from cartons to minimize shade variations.
- C. Lay tile beginning from center of room or space; work toward perimeter.
- D. Do not lay tile less than 1/2 the width of a field tile except where accepted by Architect or irregularly shaped rooms or spaces.
- E. Cut border tile neatly and accurately to fit within 1/64 inch of abutting surfaces.
- F. Fit flooring material neatly and tightly into breaks and recesses, against bases, around pipes and penetrations, under saddles or thresholds, and around permanent cabinets and equipment.
- G. Lay tile parallel to room axis in straight courses with cross-joints perpendicular.
- H. Install reducers/transition joinery at flooring terminations and junctions.
- I. Tiles should not be exposed to rolling load traffic for at least 72 hours after installation to allow setting and drying of the adhesives.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF BASE

- A. General:
 - 1. Install base around perimeter of room and columns.
 - 2. Unroll material and cut into accurate lengths as desired or as required for minimum number of joints.
 - 3. Match edges at all seams or double cut adjoining lengths.
 - 4. Install with tight butt joints with no joint widths greater than 1/64 inch.
- B. Topset base:
 - 1. Apply adhesive and firmly adhere to surfaces, utilizing hand roller.
 - 2. Press down so that bottom cove edge follows floor.

3. Form internal and external corners by using premolded corners.
4. Scribe material accurately to abutting materials.

3.06 FINISHING, CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Upon completion of the installation of floor covering, adjacent work, and after materials have set, sweep or vacuum thoroughly to remove all loose dust and dirt. Damp mop the floor with a neutral cleaner as recommended by the manufacturer for the type of floor covering material installed. Do not wet wash, scrub, or strip the floors prior to setting of adhesive (consult manufacturer's literature for setting time and maintenance recommendations).
- B. Apply two coats of high-quality commercial floor polish. The use of a high quality stain-resistant sealer beneath the polish should be considered in areas of high traffic, high soil load and areas where staining potential is high.
- C. Protect completed work from traffic and damage until acceptance by the Owner.
- D. Remove all debris and excess material from the project site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09800

SPECIAL COATINGS – WATER BASED EPOXY WALL COATING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 09900: Painting

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Job Mock-Up:

1. Perform a minimum 6 feet x 6 feet application of specified coating systems on each type of surface indicated to be coated.
2. Approved mock-ups shall serve as standard of quality for acceptance of work.
3. Mock-ups may be left in place as part of completed work.

1.04 STANDARDS

- A. Performance Standards: Meet requirements of ASTM D3730 for corrosion and chemical resistance, and impact and abrasion resistance.

- B. Physical Properties Standards:

1. Abrasion resistance: ASTM D4060
2. Impact resistance: ASTM G14
3. Adhesion: ASTM D4541
4. Moisture condensation resistance: ASTM D2247
5. Pencil Hardness: ASTM D3363
6. Scrub resistance: ASTM D2486
7. Surface Burning Characteristics: ASTM E84
8. No mercury or lead content

1.05 SUBMITTAL

- A. Color samples: Submit coating manufacturers color swatches for selection by Architect.

- B. Coating Manufacturer's Literature: Submit descriptive data and recommendations for mixing, reducing, surface preparation, application, curing and safety precautions.
- C. Certificates:
 - 1. Provide special coating manufacturer's certified test reports showing compliance to specification requirements under Paragraphs 1.03 and 2.02.
 - 2. Provide special coating manufacturer's certification that the special coatings provided under this section do not contain mercury or lead.

1.06 WARRANTY

- A. Provide written warranty from special coating manufacturer that special coating system(s) as applied will, for a period of five (5) years, be free from the following defects.
 - 1. Peeling, cracking, delamination, uneven change of gloss, or other deterioration of the surface resulting from defects in materials. Provided, however, that this warranty shall not extend to such deterioration as is caused by structural faults, normal wear and tear, negligence, vandalism, accidents, acts of God or other causes not related to the materials used or to the workmanship provided in applying the special coating system(s).
- B. Provide written guarantee of workmanship under which the sub-contractor agrees to furnish all labor related to any remedial requirements that might arise under the warranty, at no cost to the Owner.

1.07 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in original, unopened containers with special coating manufacturer's identification labels intact.
- B. Store materials in protected area at a temperature not to exceed maximum and minimum temperature as recommended by the special coating manufacturer.

1.08 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Apply coating only under the following prevailing conditions:
 - 1. Air and space temperatures are not below 55 degrees F or above 100 degrees F.
 - 2. Relative humidity is not above 85% and the surface temperature is at least 5% above the dew point.

3. Protect adjacent surfaces not to be coated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE SPECIAL COATING MANUFACTURERS

- A. 16-510 PPG Pitt Glaze WB1 Pre Catalyzed Single Component Semi Gloss Epoxy (PPG Architectural Coatings), Pittsburgh, PA 1-800-PPG-IDEA (www.ppgpro.com) (Basis of Specification)
- B. Pro Industrial "Pre catalyzed Water Based Catalyzed Epoxy" by Sherwin Williams, Cleveland, OH 1-800-524-5979 (www.sherwin-williams.com)
- C. Benjamin Moore P43 SUPER SPEC HP Waterborne Acrylic Epoxy Semi Gloss Enamel www.benjaminmoore.com
- D. Pre-bid approved substitution in accordance with Section 01630.

2.02 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Low odor, high solids water based, VOC content requirement of SCAQMD Rule 1113; two components, gloss epoxy wall coating:
 1. Minimum Solids by Volume: 40% ± 2%
 2. Minimum solids by weight: 50% ± 2%
 3. Weight per Gallon: 10.1 ± .15 pounds mixed.
 4. Resistance to Chemicals and Cleaning Agents: Tested for resistance to fumes, splash and spillage in accordance with ASTM D3912.
 5. Impact: 15 in pounds minimum per ASTM G14.
 6. Stain Removal: Maximum 25 cycles for ink, lipstick, coffee and grape juice.
 7. Scrub resistance: 4800 cycles per ASTM D2486.

2.03 MATERIAL PREPARATION

- A. Mix and thin materials according to manufacturer's latest printed instructions.
- B. Do not use mixed material beyond manufacturer's recommended pot life (36 hours at 77° F).

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 PRE-WORK INSPECTION**

- A. Examine surfaces to receive special coating(s) and notify Architect and Owner's Representative in writing of any conditions that would adversely affect the appearance or performance of the coating system(s), and which cannot be put into an acceptable condition by the preparatory work specified in paragraph 3.02.
- B. Do not proceed with surface preparation and application until the surface is acceptable or authorization to proceed is given by the Architect and Owner's Representative.
- C. Do not begin application until proper ventilation, as recommended by coating manufacturer, has been provided.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General:
 - 1. Dislodge dirt, plaster nibs, mortar spatter and other dry material by scraping or brushing. Remove dust and loose material by brushing, sweeping, vacuuming, or blowing high-pressure air.
 - 2. Remove oil, wax and grease by scraping off heavy deposits and cleaning with mineral spirits or a hot trisodium phosphate solution followed by a water rinse.
 - 3. Verify that surfaces to be coated are dry, clean and free of dust, dirt, oil, wax, grease or other contaminants.
- B. Previously Painted Surfaces:
 - 1. A representative from the approved paint manufacturer shall visit the site and, together with the Owner's Representative, Architect and Contractor shall inspect existing painted surfaces prior to preparation and repainting.
 - 2. Thoroughly clean all surfaces in accordance with paragraph A(2) above, and the recommendations of the Paint Manufacturer's representative.
 - 3. Remove all loose or peeling paint by scraping or by means of low or non-VOC containing stripping system approved by the Owner's Representative and Architect.
 - 4. Prepare existing epoxy surfaces by scuff sanding. Remove all loose particles.

5. All previously painted surfaces shall be completely re-primed, using a primer recommended by Paint Manufacturer for type of substrate and compatible with new topcoats.
 - a. Prior to re-priming, perform a "patch test" covering approximately 2 to 3 square feet in area, by applying recommended primer and specified topcoats. Allow patch to dry thoroughly, and test for adhesion in the presence of Manufacturer's Representative, Owner's Representative, Architect and Contractor.
- C. CMU:
1. Scrape or grind fins and protrusions flush with the surface.
 2. Patch holes and cracks flush with the surface.
 3. Rake mortar joints clean.
 4. Remove surface laitance or efflorescence by acid etching or whip sandblasting.

3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Existing Building: No spray application shall be allowed during occupied hours.
- B. Thoroughly mix "A" and "B" components in ratio recommended by coating manufacturer. Allow "sweat-in" time as specified by coating manufacturer.
- C. Apply materials at specified film thickness by method recommended by the coating manufacturer.
- D. Allow each coat to dry thoroughly before recoating.
- E. Cut in edges clean smooth, uniform in color, and free of brush marks, laps, runs, dry spray, overspray, and skipped or missed areas.
- F. Make finish coats smooth, uniform in color, and free of brush marks, laps, runs, dry spray, overspray, and skipped or missed areas.
- G. Comply with coating manufacturers recommended safety precautions in handling and application of coatings.

3.04 INSPECTION

- A. Request approval of each coat from Architect and Owner's Representative before applying succeeding coats.

- B. Touch-up and repair all work that is not acceptable and request final acceptance.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Remove paint spatters from glass, plumbing fixtures and all adjoining surfaces.
- B. Repair any damage to coatings or surfaces caused by cleaning operations.
- C. Remove debris from job site and leave storage area clean.
- D. Do not leave excess coating materials, whether in opened or unopened containers, on the premises after completion of the work.

3.06 PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. CMU - Corridors, toilets, janitor closets, cafeteria, gymnasium and physical education areas and locker rooms (do not paint tile or structural glazed tile wainscots, or acoustical wall panels). See Drawings for additional locations:

- 1. New Surfaces:

- 1 Coat: PPG Glidden Professional 3010 Concrete Coatings Block Filler Interior Exterior Primer Spray or roller applied, minimum dry film thickness (DFT) of 10 mils.

- 2. Coats: 16-510 PPG Pitt Glaze WB1 Pre Catalyzed Single Component Semi Gloss Epoxy, minimum DFT of 3 mils per

- 2. Existing Surfaces:

- Primer: Glidden Professional 3210 Gripper Interior/Exterior Primer Sealer

- 2 coats: 16-510 PPG Pitt Glaze WB1 Pre Catalyzed Single Component Semi Gloss Epoxy, DFT of 3 mils per coat.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09900

PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 15050: Basic Materials and Methods. (Mechanical Color Coding).

1.03 WORK EXCLUDED

- A. Interior epoxy wall coatings are covered under Section 09800.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the site in original, new and unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label.
- B. Provide paint manufacturer's printed label on each container with the following information:
 - 1. Name or title of material
 - 2. Manufacturer's stock number
 - 3. Manufacturer's name
 - 4. Analysis of major pigment and vehicle constituents
 - 5. Thinning instructions
 - 6. Application instructions
 - 7. Color name or number
 - 8. Manufacturer's recommended wet and dry film thickness in mils

1.05 COLOR SELECTION

- A. Prior to beginning work, the Architect will furnish sample color chips with a color schedule for surfaces requiring painting.
- B. Proprietary names of a specified manufacturer used to designate colors or materials are not intended to imply that products of the specified manufacturer are required to the exclusion of equivalent approved colors or materials of other manufacturers.

1.06 PAINT COORDINATION

- A. Provide finish coats compatible with prime paints used. Review other sections of specifications in which prime coats are specified to ensure compatibility of the total coating system.

1.07 DESCRIPTION OF WORK (EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

- A. Addition and Alterations in Existing Building: All painting and staining required for all new work and existing surfaces affected by such work shall be as specified in the following painting schedule.
- B. Mechanical Equipment: Paint all exposed and concealed piping, valves, and pumps as scheduled in this Section for mechanical color coding.

1.08 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01740 for warranty requirements.

1.09 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide data that the products shall meet or exceed the VOC content requirements of South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1113.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Provide materials that meet or exceed the VOC content requirements of South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1113.
- B. Provide undercoat paint produced by same manufacturer as finish coats. Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer, and use only within recommended limits.
- C. Painting materials scheduled are products of Akzo Nobel (Glidden Professional and Devco Coatings) (www.gliddenprofessional.com), except as otherwise noted. Comparable products produced by the following manufacturers are acceptable alternates to those scheduled:
 - 1. Sherwin-Williams Co., (www.sherwin-williams.com)
 - 2. Benjamin Moore and Company (www.benjaminmoore.com)
 - 3. PPG Paints-PPG Architectural Coatings (www.ppg.com)
 - 4. Duron Paints and Wallcoverings (www.duron.com)

5. Comparable products of other manufacturers, pre-bid approved in accordance with Section 01630, shall be acceptable.
- D. Paint materials specified in the Painting Schedules of Part 3 are compliant with the Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) Regulations, as required by the Federal Clean Air Act. Comparable materials by other approved manufacturers shall be compliant with these regulations.
- E. Renovations and Alterations: Oil-based paints shall not be applied on interior building surfaces, or other areas when exposure of occupants to fumes is a possibility. Coordinate performance of this work with the Construction Phasing Plan for the Project

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Examine areas and conditions under which painting work will be performed. Notify Architect, in writing, of conditions detrimental to proper execution of the work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- B. Starting of painting work will be construed as acceptance of surfaces within particular area.
- C. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions otherwise detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General:
 1. Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions for each substrate condition.
 2. Remove hardware, hardware accessories, machine surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures and similar items in place and not to be finish painted, or provide surface applied protection prior to surface preparation and painting operations. Following completion of painting of each space or area, reinstall removed items.
 3. Clean surface to be painted before applying paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning. Program the cleaning and painting so that dust and other contaminants from the cleaning process will not settle on to wet, newly painted surfaces.

4. Dislodge dirt, mortar splatters, and other dry materials from surfaces by scraping and brushing. Remove loose material by brushing, sweeping and vacuuming.

B. Previously Painted Surfaces:

1. A representative from the approved paint manufacturer shall visit the site and, together with the Owner's Representative, Architect and Contractor, shall inspect existing painted surfaces prior to preparation and repainting.
2. Thoroughly clean all surfaces in accordance with this Section, and the recommendations of the Paint Manufacturer's Representative.
3. Remove all loose or peeling paint by scraping or by means of low or non-VOC containing stripping system approved by the Owner's Representative and Architect.
4. Prepare existing epoxy surfaces by scuff sanding. Remove all loose particles.
5. Where new coatings are to be applied over existing oil-based paint, the surface shall be scrubbed clean and dried. The gloss shall be dulled using sandpaper or wire brushing. Remove all dust or other loose particles.
6. All previously painted surfaces shall be completely re-primed, using a primer recommended by Paint Manufacturer for type of substrate and compatible with new topcoats.
 - a. Prior to re-priming, perform a "patch test" covering approximately 2 to 3 square feet in area, by applying recommended primer and specified topcoats. Allow patch to dry thoroughly, and test for adhesion in the presence of Manufacturer's Representative, Owner's Representative, Architect and Contractor.

3.03 MATERIALS PREPARATION

- A. Mix and prepare paint materials in accordance with manufacturer's directions.
- B. Stir materials before application to produce a mixture of uniform density, and stir as required during the application of the materials. Do not stir surface film into the material. Remove the film and if necessary strain the material before using.

3.04 APPLICATION

- A. General:

1. Apply paint by brush, roller, or spray in accordance with manufacturer's directions and paragraphs E and F. Use brushes best suited for type of material being applied. Use roller of carpet, velvet back or high pile sheep's wool as recommended by paint manufacturer for material and texture required. Spray paint uniformly with suitable equipment.
 - a. Spray applications shall not be allowed when adjacent areas are occupied.
 2. Number of coats and paint film thickness required is same regardless of application method.
 3. Apply additional coats when undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through the final coat of paint, until paint film is of uniform finish, color and appearance.
 4. "Exposed surfaces" shall mean areas visible when permanent or built-in fixtures, convector covers, grilles, etc., are in place in areas scheduled to be painted.
 5. Paint interior surfaces of ducts, where visible through registers, grilles, decorative ceiling, with flat, non-specular black paint.
- B. Minimum Coating Thickness:
1. Apply each material at not less than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate, to provide a total wet and dry film thickness of not less than that indicated on manufacturer's printed label.
- C. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes:
1. Cover to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color, appearance and coverage.
- D. Transparent (Clear) Finishes:
1. On exposed portions, use multiple coats to produce glass-smooth surface film continuity of even luster. Provide a finish free of laps, cloudiness, color irregularity, runs, brush marks, orange peel, nail holes, or other surface imperfections.
 2. Provide satin finish for final coats, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Brush Application:
1. Brush-out and work brush coats onto surface in an even film. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.

F. Mechanical Applications:

1. Limit roller applications to interior wall and ceiling finish coats. Apply each roller coat to provide equivalent hiding as brush-applied coats.
2. Confine spray application to metal framework, siding, decking, wire mesh, and similar surfaces where hand brush work would be inferior.
3. Wherever spray application is used, apply each coat to provide the equivalent hiding of brush-applied coats. Do not double back with spray equipment for the purpose of building up film thickness of two coats in one pass.
 - a. Do not use spray applications at acoustical concrete block units.

G. Complete Work:

1. Match samples for color, texture and coverage. Remove finish, or repaint work not in compliance with specified requirements.

3.05 PAINTING SCHEDULE, INTERIOR (See paragraph 3.02 for Surface preparation of existing surfaces; all existing surfaces shall be re-primed)

A. Metal:

- 1 coat: PPG Paints; 90-912 Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM Metal Primer (eliminate on shop primed items).
2 coats: PPG Paints; 90-1210 Series Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM S/G Enamel
1 coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series.
2 coats: S-W Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Coating, B66 -1150 Series

B. Hollow Metal Frames:

- 1 coat: PPG Paints; 90-912 Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM Metal Primer
2 coats: PPG Paints; 90-1210 Series Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM S/G Enamel
1 coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series.
2 coats: S-W Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Coating, B66 -1150 Series

C. CMU:

- 1 coat: PPG Paints; Professional: Block Filler Interior/Exterior Primer 3010-1200
2 coats: PPG Paints; 6-4510X series SPEEDHIDE zero Interior Zero-VOC Latex Semi-Gloss
1 coat: S-W PreRite Latex Block Filler B25W00025 (new block).
2 coats: S-W Pro Mar 200 Zero VOC Int. Latex Semi-Gloss B31-2600 Series.

D. CMU - Epoxy Paint - See Special Coatings, Section 09800.

- E. Wood - Transparent (wood surfaces):
1. 1 coat: PPG Olympic 42784; Water Based Gloss Varnish
2 Coats: S-W Pro Classics Int. WB Polyurethane Varnish, Satin or Gloss
1 coat: PPG Olympic 42786; Water Based Satin Varnish
 2. Sand prior to application of first coat, and between coats, using #220 grit sandpaper
- F. Wood – Transparent (Doors):
- 1 coat: PPG Olympic 42786; Water Based Satin Varnish, over factory finish (refer to Section 08211, Part 2.02).
1 Coat: S-W Pro Classics Int. WB Polyurethane Varinis, Satin.
- G. Gypsum Wallboard:
- 1 coat: PPG Paints; 6-4900XI SPEEDHIDE zero Interior Zero-VOC Latex Sealer
2 coats: PPG Paints; 6-4310XI Series SPEEDHIDE zero Interior Zero VOC Latex Eggshell
1 coat: S-W Multi-Purpose Primer (repaint) or, Pro Mar Zero VOC Primer (new).
2 coats: S-W Pro Mar 200 Zero VOC Int. Latex Eg-Shel B20-2600 Series

3.06 PAINTING SCHEDULE - MECHANICAL

- A. Mechanical Equipment: (eliminate on pre-finished items)
- 1 coat: PPG Paints; 90-912 Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM Metal Primer (eliminate on shop primed items) or
2 coats: PPG Paints; 90-1210 Series Pitt Tech Plus WB DTM S/G Enamel
1 coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series.
2 coats: S-W Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Coating, B66 -1150 Series
- B. Mechanical Color Coding:
1. Overflow and blowoff pipes to be painted LIGHT GREEN except as noted for boiler blowdown pipes. DO NOT PAINT motors, gauges, nameplates, A.S.M.E. labels, water gauge, and main operating control mechanism. Paint all valves with a color to match the pipe to which it is attached.
 2. All exposed Fire Protection piping to be painted RED
 3. All exposed Gas piping (indoor and outdoor) to be painted YELLOW
 4. Direction arrows and letters, size proportioned to pipe size, shall be painted on all water, steam (if any), condensate (if any oil and gas piping, whether covered or uncovered, to indicate the direction of flow and pipe

type. Direction arrows over painted pipe shall be black or white and located where it can be easily read from the floor and spaced at each change of direction and not more than 20 feet apart on any one pipe. Direction arrows and letters on piping concealed within the ceiling or crawl space (if any) shall be in the same color as the color code and not more than 20 feet apart on any one pipe.

- 5. Size of arrow and letters proportioned according to size of pipe or covering as follows:

<u>Diameter of Pipe or Covering</u>	<u>Size of Letter and Length of Arrow</u>
Less than 1-1/4"	1/2" - 6"
1-1/2 to 2"	3/4" - 6"
2-1/2 to 3"	7/8" - 8"
3-1/2 to 4"	1-1/4" - 12"
4-1/2 to 5"	1-1/2" - 12"
6"	1-3/4" - 12"
7"	2" - 12"
8 to 9"	2-1/2" - 12"
10 to 1	3" - 12"
12" and over	3-1/2" - 12"

- 6. Colors: Safety Colors Conforming to OSHA and ANSI Standards

Cold Water (Domestic)	Dark Blue
Hot Water 140° (Domestic)	Orange
Hot Water Recirc. 140° (Domestic)	Orange with Black Banding
Tempered Water (Domestic)	Beige
Tempered Water Recirc. (Domestic)	Beige with Black Banding
Gas	Yellow
Steam	Red
Condensate	Black with Red Banding
Condensate Pump and Receiver	Black with Blue Banding
Receiver (Vac) Condensate	Black
Vacuum Pump and Air Separator (but not motor)	Green
Boiler Feed Pump and Piping (but not motor)	Light Blue
Chilled Water Supply	White
Hot Water Supply	Red with White Banding
Chilled Water Return	White with Black Banding
Hot Water Return	Black with Red Banding
Unloading Pump Overflow Pipe	Light Green
Burner Plate	Black
Boiler Blowdown, Pipes and Valves	Orange
Oil Lines	Brown
Oil Heater and Piping	Brown
Hot Water Heater Storage Tank	Light Gray

Boiler
Lines to Cooling Tower

Medium Gray - Lt.
Aluminum

7. Letters shall be provided for piping as shown in symbols list on drawings.
- C. All equipment shall be labeled with a minimum of 4" high letters.

3.07 CLEANING

- A. Touch-up and restore where finish is damaged.
- B. Remove spilled, splashed, or splattered paint from all surfaces
- C. Remove all debris, painting accessories, paint cans, and other associated equipment from the premises and legally dispose of off-site. Do not leave surplus painting materials on the premises as "attic stock."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10100

MARKERBOARDS AND TACKBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1 Specifications, apply to the work of this section, with special attention to Section 01092 (Mounting Heights).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 01340 for shop submittals, product data, and samples.
- B. Submit product data for each type of board specified.
- C. Submit Shop Drawings, indicating size, length, joints, and room location of each type of board.

1.03 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's written warranty agreeing to replace markerboards which have lost original writing and erasing qualities.
- B. Warranty Period: Manufacturer's standard warranty

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All markerboards and tackboards shall be provided by a single source manufacturer.
- B. Contractor shall, upon request by Architect and Owner's Representative, disassemble one board of each type specified in order to demonstrate that all components comply with requirements of this Section.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store in a secure area, protected from weather and unauthorized access. Follow Manufacturer's written recommendations for storage and handling.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Claridge Products and Equipment, Harrison, AR, 1-870-743-2200, www.claridgeproducts.com, (shall be the basis of the specification and standard of quality).
- B. Best-Rite Manufacturing, Temple, TX, 1-866-886-6935, www.bestrite.com
- C. ADP Lemco Corporation, West Jordan, UT, 1-800-575-3626, www.adplemco.com
- D. Schalow Manufacturing Company, Powhatan, VA, 1-804-794-5102.
- E. Platinum Visual Systems, Corona, CA, 1-800-498-2990, www.pvusa.com
- F. Marsh Industries, Cincinnati, OH, 1-800-260-2776, www.SchoolOutfitters.com
- G. Aarco Products Inc, Yaphank, NY, 1-800-989-2348, www.aarcoproducts.com
- H. Pre-bid approved manufacturer (see Section 01630).

2.02 WHITE MARKERBOARDS

- A. White markerboards shall be as follows:
 - 1. New boards: Series 1, Type "A" (Factory Built),
- B. Porcelain writing surface shall be a vitreous ceramic baked-on 24 gauge minimum steel at 1500° F White markerboards: "LCS-3" (#100 White Low Gloss suitable as a projection surface) - Claridge as the basis of design. All markerboards are to be Magnetic surface and 100% non-combustible surface.
- C. Surface shall conform to requirements set forth in "Standards for Architectural Porcelain" by the Porcelain Institute.
- D. Color of writing surface shall be as selected by Architect from Manufacturer's standard finishes.
- E. Particle board core shall be 3/8 inch thick.
- F. Backing sheet shall be minimum 0.015 inch thick aluminum sheet.
- G. Joints shall have concealed continuous steel splines, or a tongue and groove finished to a smooth even plane. "H" bars are not acceptable and shall be rejected.

2.03 TACKBOARDS

- A. Tackboards shall be as follows:
 - 1. Series 1, Type "CO".
- B. Tackboard Material: Claridge Bulletin Board Cork; cork and oxidized linseed oil, resin, jute, and pigments on burlap backing, self-healing, soil-resistant, washable, non-toxic, dimensionally stable.
- C. Board Construction: Burlap on hardboard; 1/4" thick tackable surface on 1/4" hardboard (1/2" total thickness).
- D. Color shall be as selected from Manufacturer's standard finishes.

2.04 TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Trim for white markerboards, and tackboards shall be as noted below. Provide the following:
 - 1. Aluminum trim tray for white markerboards.
 - 2. Joint splines, end closures, and perimeter trim for white markerboards and tackboards.
 - 3. Trim shall be extrusions of not less than 3/32-inch thick aluminum, for installation without visible fastenings at full-face view; one piece with joints at corners only, no splices. Provide cast aluminum end closures for marker trays.
- B. Provide six map hooks and one flag holder per classroom. Provide one flag holder at all other markerboard locations.

2.05 TACK STRIPS

- A. Tack strips shall be No. 74 Deluxe Map and Display Rail. Provide tack strip at each white markerboard of length equal to length of markerboard
- B. Tack strips shall be constructed of heavy-gauge extruded aluminum.
- C. Tack strips shall be approximately 1 3/8" wide and 8'-0" long each.
- D. Insert: Same material as tackboard. Natural cork is not acceptable and shall be rejected.
- E. Provide end caps at terminations of strips.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Series 1 – White markerboards and tackboards shall be surface-mounted with 2 inch clip angle hangers at 24 inch o. c. top and bottom. "Snap-on" installation shall utilize Manufacturer's standard ground clips.
- B. Grounds shall be continuous, aligned and shimmed to a true plane and shall be properly secured to wall surface. Maximum spacing of fasteners shall be 12-inch maximum o. c. under chalkboard and 20 inch o. c. maximum elsewhere.
- C. Clips shall be secured with cadmium-plated sheet metal screws. Power activating anchoring is not accepted.
- D. Markerboards and tackboards shall be set plumb and true, using spotting adhesive applied in spots 12 inch o. c., both horizontally and vertically.
- E. Mounting heights for markerboards and tackboards shall be as indicated by paragraph 1.04, Equipment Mounting Heights in Section 01092, Applicable Standards.

3.02 CLEANING

- A. Clean all materials in accordance with Section 01710 of these Specifications and with Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
- B. Remove all trash, debris, packaging, and other items associated with the work, and dispose of legally.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10440

INTERIOR SIGNS AND ROOM SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including Conditions and Division One Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install interior signs in the following locations:
 - 1. Each permanent room and space within the project area.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Signage shall comply with applicable provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. 1/32" high raised letters, numerals and Grade 2 Braille in type, style and sizes as defined in ADA standards. (Braille not required for doors serving utility spaces).
 - 2. Locate on latch side of doors; except at door pairs, locate on nearest adjacent wall. Locate to comply with path of approach and to avoid protruding objects.
 - 3. Comply with finish and contrast requirements.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's specifications and technical data indicating compliance with this Section.
- B. Submit samples of letters, numerals, sign type, colors and materials.
- C. Submit shop drawings for each type of sign showing dimensions of plaque and characters.
- D. Submit list of all signage required for permanent rooms and spaces, where indicated on the drawings. Room names and numbers indicated on floor plans and Finish Schedule shall not be used for signage fabrication. The list of actual names and numbers will be provided by the Architect or Owner's Representative prior to preparation of submittals.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Submit manufacturer's written product warranty covering materials and fabricated signs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Best Sign Systems, Inc., Montrose, CO, 1-800-235-BEST (www.bestsigns.com)
- B. Mohawk Sign Systems, Inc., Schenectady, NY, 1-518-370-3433 (www.mohawksign.com)
- C. National Sign, Inc., Ambridge, PA, 1-800-363-1203 (www.natsign.com)
- D. Signs and Wonders, Inc.
- E. Bayuk Graphic Systems, Inc., Parkesburg, PA, 1-717-442-0247
- F. R&D Stamp & Sign Co., Inc, Lorton, Virginia 1-703-5501423
- G. Other pre-bid approved manufacturer(s) in accordance with Section 01630.

2.02 MATERIALS AND FABRICATION

- A. Plaque: Basic stock shall be 1/8" thick, melamine laminate or matte acrylic with face and backplate; provide radiussed corners.
- B. Characters: Provide 3/4" raised letters, 1" numerals, and braille characters where required on background stock by means of a blast process or by chemically welding characters to stock.
- C. Raised Copy: Provide up to seventeen (17) characters for letters, up to three (3) characters for numbers. Provide accompanying raised braille.
- D. Character Type: Upper case, sans serif or simple serif.
- E. Room signs: Provide one 3/4" high window with Lexan insert.

PART 3 - INSTALLATION

3.01 SIGN MOUNTING

- A. Mounting Method: MM (Mechanical Fastening). Mounting by means of double-faced adhesive tape shall not be acceptable.
- B. Drill and insert appropriate type plugs or expansion anchors into wall substrate.
- C. Attach signs to wall using countersunk tamperproof screws. Screw heads shall be flush with sign face.
- D. Mount so that bottom of the letters above finished floor surface is as follows:
 - 1. All Schools: 48" min – 54" max.

3.02 CLEANING

- A. Remove all construction debris and excess materials associated with the work of this Section from the job site and dispose of legally.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10520

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Fire extinguishers shall be listed and rated by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's catalog data indicating type, weight and rating of fire extinguisher, type of cabinet and/or mounting bracket, fastenings, supports and anchorage to wall, clearances and connections to adjacent construction.
- B. Submit manufacturer's certification of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) listing and rating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

- A. Dry chemical, 10 lb., 4A-60BC as rated by UL.
 - 1. Provide at locations as indicated on Drawings, and where applicable, at existing locations to replace existing extinguishers where noted on the Drawings.
- B. Approved Manufacturers:
 - 1. JL Industries, Bloomington, MN, 1-800-554-6077, (www.jlindustries.com) "Cosmic" 10E
 - 2. Potter-Roemer, City of Industry, CA, 1-800-366-3473, (www.potterroemer.com) Model 3010
 - 3. Amerex Corporation, Trussville, AL, 1-800-654-5980 (www.amerex-fire.com) Model B456
 - 4. Pre-Bid approved manufacturer in accordance with Section 01630
- C. Provide manufacturer's standard wall brackets at locations not receiving cabinets.

2.02 FIRE BLANKETS AND CABINETS (*Middle and High School Science Labs*)

A. Approved Manufacturers:

1. Larsen's Manufacturing Co., Minneapolis, MN, 1-800-527-7367 (www.larsenmfg.com) FB1016 Series (10"x16"x8")
2. JL Industries Royal Series, Type 2 FB (16"x13"x5")

B. Characteristics:

1. Cabinet: "Drop Type" operation, surface mounted, cold rolled steel with baked on enamel finish and "FIRE BLANKET" lettering.
2. Blanket: Processed wool fire blanket, complying with Federal Specification CS-191-53.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Deliver fire extinguishers to Owner's Representative for installation in cabinets or brackets after substantial completion.
- B. Mounting height shall be as follows:
 1. All grades and adults: 56" from floor to top of extinguisher.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10670

METAL SHELVING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide all metal storage shelving, set completely in place, as indicated on the Drawings, specified herein, with all accessories required for a proper installation.
- B. Standard shelving sizes shall be used.
- C. Long runs of shelving shall be a combination of standard sizes to arrive at a total length of shelving, as close to the length indicated on the Drawings as possible.
- D. Shelf depths shall be as indicated on the Drawings, or the manufacturer's next largest standard size.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer's Requirements: Manufacturers shall have had a minimum of five (5) years successful experience in the manufacture of metal shelving.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 01340.
- B. Provide manufacturer's catalog cuts indicating all dimensions, gauges of metal, construction and shelf support details, wall attachment details, etc., for each type of unit. Include shelf load capacity information.
- C. Submit shop drawings indicating locations of shelving units, configurations of shelving runs and shelving dimensions.
- D. Submit manufacturer's color chart indicating standard color selections.
- E. Submit manufacturer's recommended assembly instructions.

1.05 DELIVERY, HANDLING, AND STORAGE

- A. Deliver all shelving in manufacturer's original, unopened cartons, with all identifying labels intact.
- B. Outside of carton shall designate model numbers, colors, and other descriptive information.
- C. Shelving shall be handled and stored in a manner that will insure against abuse and construction damage, such as denting, bending or scraping.
- D. Store in a clean, dry, secure area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Approved Manufacturers (Subject to requirements of this Section):
 - 1. Penco Products, Oaks, PA, 1-800-562-1000 ,
(www.pencoproducts.com) ("Clipper" Shelving)
 - 2. Lyon Workspace Products, Aurora, IL, 1-800-433-8488,
(www.lyonworkspace.com) (8000 Series)
 - 3. Hallowell (Division of List Industries, Inc.), Deerfield, FL, 1-800-776-1342
 - 4. AMP (Art Metal Products) Deerfield Beach, FL, 1-800-252-5633,
www.ArtMetalproducts.com
 - 5. Pre-bid approved equal in accordance with Section 01630
- B. Intermediate shelving units shall have open sides with solid metal reinforced shelves; provide double cross bracing not less than 12 gauge on the back of each unit for freestanding units; all wall units shall be anchored to wall.
- C. Shelving units shall support minimum of 65 lbs. per square foot of total shelf area. Provide seven (7) shelves per unit. Shelf shall be box formed. Front and rear flange shall utilize box beam construction. Flanges shall be welded on not less than 8" centers. Corners shall be lapped and welded. Sides shall be double flanged, not less than 22 gauge for 36" wide units, and 20 gauge for 48" wide units.
- D. All shelves shall be adjustable, utilizing compression type clip of not less than 14 gauge (bolted assembly shall not be acceptable).

- E. Exposed Ends: Provide and install solid end panels of not less than 24 gauge at the end of each run of units.
- F. All posts shall be angle post type not less than 14 gauge, punched on 1" or 1 1/2" centers. (14 gauge beaded or 16 gauge "T" posts welded on 3" centers are acceptable).

2.02 COLORS

- A. Colors shall be selected from manufacturer's standard colors (at least 6 color choices shall be available).

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Shelving units shall be thoroughly degreased with phosphate coating and dipped in chromic acid rinse for resistance to corrosion. Final coat shall be manufacturer's standard baked-on enamel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Contractor shall inspect areas to receive shelving and notify Architect or Owner's Representative if shelving cannot be installed in accordance with the Drawings and the final approved shop drawings.
- B. Contractor shall be responsible for approved shelving fitting properly into designated areas.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. All wall shelving shall be attached to walls with the appropriate device for the type of wall.
- B. Erect shelving according to manufacturer's recommended written assembly instructions, in locations indicated on the Drawings.
- C. Clearance for ceiling mounted sprinkler coverage: Where shelving shall be erected in rooms with pendant mounted sprinkler heads, maximum installed height shall not exceed 6'-0". Coordinate with ceiling heights shown on the Drawings for spaces scheduled to receive shelving. Verify actual ceiling heights prior to installation.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Remove all debris and excess materials from the Project Site and dispose of legally.
- B. Remove all dust, dirt, grease, and other foreign substances from all shelving.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 12304

PLASTIC LAMINATE FACED CASEWORK AND FIXTURES

PART 1- GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including Division One Specification Sections, apply to this Section with special attention to the following:
 - 1. Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples: Section 01340
 - 2. Substitutions and Product Options: Section 01630.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 06400- Architectural Woodwork (Mounting blocks, and other millwork)
- B. Section 08710- Finished Hardware
- C. Section 09660- Resilient Tile Flooring and Base
- D. Division 15-Service waste lines, connections and vents.
- E. Division 16- Electrical Service Fixtures.

1.03 REFERENCED STANDARDS

- A. Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI), "Architectural Quality Standards Illustrated."
- B. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) "Architectural Quality Standards." (www.awinet.org)

1.04 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Full Overlay Door (Laminate Clad Casework)
- B. Countertops
- C. PVC body edging for doors and drawers and cabinet bodies.
- D. Independent toe base.
- E. Extent of plastic laminate-faced casework and fixtures is shown on the Drawings.
 - 1. Laboratory casework is any casework item within Physics lab, and associated Prep Room.
- F. Work shall include the fabrication and installation of base cabinets, wall cabinets, storage cabinets, shelf units, and other components as indicated on the Drawings.

- G. Tops, box curbs and splash rims associated with plastic laminate-faced casework are included in the work of this Section.
- H. Cutouts in tops to accommodate sinks, faucet assemblies, and other hardware are included in the work of this Section.
- I. Furnishing and installing of sinks, sink accessories (including tailpieces), mechanical and electrical services fixtures associated with laboratory casework (as indicated below in Part 2) are included in the Work of this Section. Utility rough-ins and final connections of service fixtures (including sink traps) are part of the Mechanical Work of Division 15 and Electrical Work of Division 16.
- J. High School sinks are included in the work of this section.

1.05 WORK EXCLUDED

- A. All final connection to plumbing fixtures are provided by Division 15. Contractor shall coordinate with Division 15 trades to ensure proper location and size of such cutouts.
- B. Furnishing and installing of rough framing, in-wall reinforcement, or other means of support shall be provided under the Work of other Sections.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: Provide single source responsibility for all plastic laminate-faced casework. Submit evidence of at least five years' experience in successful manufacturing for installations of laminated-faced casework similar in size and scope to the work required for this project.
- B. Casework: Manufacturer shall comply with the design, quality of materials, level of workmanship and standards of detailing established by the approved manufacturer in Part 2 of this Section.
- C. Installation: Install casework under the supervision of the Manufacturer's authorized representative, using mechanics certified by the Manufacturer.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. All casework shall be warranted for a period of five (5) years from date of warranty commencement against manufacturing defects and workmanship.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store casework, countertops and related products in undamaged condition and in original protective packaging. Protect from weather, temperature

and humidity extremes, construction hazards and unauthorized access. Packaging shall remain intact on casework until ready for final placement.

- B. Remove casework from storage only when "wet trades" have completed their work in the area of placement.

1.09 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of rough framing, in-wall reinforcement, blocking, and other means of support for the work of this section.
- B. Coordinate locations of utilities that will penetrate tops, splashes and cabinets.

1.10 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, specifications and installation instructions for each type of casework and hardware type.
- B. Samples: Submit 6" x 6" samples of each type of exposed and semi-exposed finish construction specified, including countertops, cabinet and drawer fronts, interior and underside cabinet surfaces, and edges.
- C. Colors: Provide manufacturer's standard color selections for high-pressure plastic laminate and pressure fused laminated finishes.
- D. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for each type of casework, including the following:
 - 1. Plans and elevations showing relationship to surrounding and adjacent walls, doors, and windows.
 - 2. Cross sections
 - 3. Anchoring details and locations of anchorage
 - 4. Locations of sink cutouts
 - 5. Joinery details for each type of joinery condition used in the fabrication process.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Case Systems, Inc., Midland, MI, as represented by Diversified Educational Systems (DES), 540-687-7060.
- B. Paragon Casework, Chantilly, VA 703 802-1517.

- C. TMI Systems Design Corporation, Dickinson, ND as represented by VA School Equipment, 434-455-2000.
- D. Stevens Industries, Inc., Teutopolis, IL, as represented by Nycom, Inc. 804-794-3044.
- E. Specified Woodworking, Laurel, MD, 301-598-8200.
- F. Blair-Dumond, Inc., Richmond, VA, 804-359-2090.
- G. Mastercraft Woodworking, Inc., Shoemakersville, PA, 610-926-1500.
- H. Other manufacturers pre-bid approved in accordance with Section 01630 and complying with the standard of quality described in this Section.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Definitions: The following definitions apply to casework units;
 - 1. "Exposed" portions of casework include surfaces visible when doors and drawers are closed. Bottoms of cases more than 4'0" above floor shall be considered as exposed. Visible members in open cases or behind glass doors also shall be considered as exposed portions.
 - 2. "Semi-exposed" portions of casework include those members behind solid doors and drawers, such as shelves, dividers, interior faces of ends, case back, drawer sides, backs and bottoms, and back face of doors. Tops of cases 6'-6" or more above floor shall be considered semi-exposed.
 - 3. "Concealed" portions of casework include sleepers, web frames, dust panels, and other surfaces not usually visible after installation.
- B. Laminated Plastic Finishes
 - 1. Exterior cabinet surfaces (exposed finish): High pressure decorative laminate (HPDL), NEMA LD3-1995-VGS 0.028" thick. Provide HPDL Manufacturer's full range of standard colors for selection. Exposed surfaces include the following:
 - a. Doors and drawer fronts (when closed).
 - b. Exterior cabinet ends.
 - c. Bottoms of wall cabinets
 - d. Interiors of open cabinets (no doors)
 - 2. Semi-exposed surfaces: Pressure fused laminate; Melamine, resin-impregnated, 80-gram PSM minimum, complying with NEMA LD3-1995-

VGS GP 28 and LD3-1991 CL20. All concealed surfaces shall be balanced with phenolic backer. Color: Colorfast "white", "gray", or "putty". Semi-exposed surfaces include the following:

- a. Interior of all cabinet surfaces (cabinets with doors).
 - b. Tops of tall cabinets and wall cabinets.
3. Balancing sheet: White or neutral colored, .020" cabinet liner, NEMA CL-20 for balanced construction.
- C. Cabinet Edging: High impact, solid, acid resistant PVC, with homogenous color throughout; machined applied with hot melt adhesive. Minimum number of color selections: 27.
1. Doors and Drawers: 3 mm thick.
 2. Cabinet body edging: 1 mm thick.
- D. Particle Board Core: minimum 47 lb. density; balanced construction with moisture content not to exceed 8%. Comply with ANSI A208.1-2009 or current edition, type M-2 Industrial Grade.
- E. Fiberboard: Fiberboard Core is not Acceptable.
- F. Hardware:
1. Hinges: Five knuckle 270° swing, institutional type hinge; wrap around, tempered steel. Provide one pair per door to 48" in height, one and one-half pair per door over 48" high. Finish: Chrome plated with satin finish.
 2. Pulls: Satin chrome, 4" wire pull.
 3. Drawer slides: Minimum 75-pound dynamic load rating, with adjuster cam to control side swat, and in-stop, out-stop and keeper to maintain 80% open position.
 4. Catches: 6-pound magnetic catch for base and wall cabinet doors. Provided two catches at tall cabinets.
 5. Elbow catches: Ives #2, A14 (chrome) or comparable.
 6. Shelf-supports: Adjustable type, twin pin design to prevent rotation and provided with anti-tip shelf restraints. Load rating: 300 pounds per support. Support shall retard shelf slide-off. Shelf supports shall friction-fit into end panels and intermediate vertical dividers.

7. Locks: CompX National or CompX Timberline –Disc tumbler design; provide locks for all drawers and doors. All locks shall have metal strike/receiver. All locks shall be keyed alike by room.
 - a. Rough-ins for locks shall comply with manufacturer's recommendation to avoid gaps around the locks.
 - b. Provide four (4) Master keys.

2.03 GENERAL WORKMANSHIP

- A. All casework shall be square, plumb and true.
- B. Cabinet parts shall be accurately machined and bored, utilizing concealed dadoes, dowels or interlocking mechanical fasteners, as appropriate.
- C. No nails, screws or other fasteners shall be visible on exposed surfaces.
- D. Provide 3/4" hang rails at all cabinets to provide rigidity and ease of installation.
- E. High-pressure decorative laminate tops shall be fabricated in longest possible lengths. Field joints shall not be allowed within 12" of a sink cutout. Splice field joints with bolt type fasteners.
- F. Bolt high-pressure decorative laminate sheets to core using adhesive recommended by the HPDL manufacturer.
- G. Provide balanced construction of all unfinished core stock surfaces (with the exclusion of stock edges).
- H. Fabricate casework, countertops and related products to dimensions, profiles and details as shown on drawings.

2.04 CABINET CONSTRUCTION

- A. Toe Base: Separate and continuous water resistant, 3/4" exterior grade plywood platform. Provide concealed fastening to cabinet.
- B. Cabinet tops and bottoms:
 1. Base cabinet and tall cabinet bottoms: 3/4" thick particle board backed with cabinet liner on concealed side, fused laminate on interior side.
 2. Base Cabinet: 3/4" particleboard, prefinished.
 3. Wall cabinet bottoms: 3/4" thick particle board with 0.30" plastic laminate on exposed side, fused laminate on the interior (semi-exposed side).
 4. Wall cabinet tops: 3/4" thick particle board with fused laminate on both sides.

- C. Exposed cabinet body edges: .020" PVC, color matched to cabinet, or as otherwise selected from standard colors.
- D. Wall and base cabinet ends (between units): 3/4" thick particle board with fused laminate on interior (semi-exposed) side, backing sheet on concealed side.
- E. Exposed wall and base cabinet ends: 3/4" thick particle board with .030" plastic laminate on exposed side; fused laminate on interior (semi-exposed) side.
- F. Fixed and adjustable shelves: 3/4" thick particle board for shelves in cabinets up to 27" wide; provide 1" thick particle board for shelves over 27" wide. Provide fused laminate on both sides with color matched PVC edges.
- G. Cabinet backs: 1/2" thick, particleboard, or 1/4" thick MDF, core pressure fused; cabinet backs shall be recessed and fully housed (4 sides), with stiffeners and hot melt adhesive. Finish: manufacturer's standard white or neutral finish.
 - 1. Optional back construction: Full overlay, plant-on back; edge of back shall not be exposed at finished ends. Secure with minimum #8, low root, high treated screws spaced 8" on center maximum.
 - 2. Comply with AWI Standards 400 B-T-10 and 1600-T-11.
- H. Door and Drawer Fronts: 3/4" particle board core with plastic laminate on exposed face, backing sheet on interior (semi-exposed) face; backing sheet to be color matched to interior faces of cabinet body. Doors and drawer fronts shall overlay cabinet body with a maximum 1/8" reveal. Exposed PVC edges shall be machine radiused and buffed for consistent finish and profiled, corners and length, inside and out.
- I. Door catches: Dual, self-aligning, magnetic type. Strike shall be plated steel. Inactive leaf of door pair shall have one (1) magnetic catch and one (1) elbow catch. Inactive doors over 4'-0" tall shall have one (1) magnetic catch and one (1) surface bolt.
- J. Drawers:
 - 1. Subfronts, sides and backs: White or neutral finish, 1/2" minimum thick particleboard, laminated with Thermally Fused Melamine, doweled and glued into sides. 5/8" particleboard thick for subfronts. Edges: color matched PVC.
 - 2. Bottoms: 1/2" minimum pressure fused laminate particleboard, spreader-reinforced (one at 24", two at 36", four at 48").
- K. Vertical and Horizontal Dividers: 3/4" particle board with pressure fused laminate both sides, color matched PVC at edges.

- L. Provide moisture resistant, solid core 1 1/4" thick particleboard for divider/supports at computer workstations.

2.05 TOPS, SINKS AND ACCESSORIES FOR LABORATORY CASEWORK

- A. Tops, Box Curbs, and Splash Rims:
 - 1. Epoxy Resin: Chemical and abrasion resistant, 1" thick cast material consisting of epoxy resins and other inert ingredients, homogeneous throughout, oven cured and annealed, with a uniform low sheen black finish. Material shall have been tested for 24-hour exposure to a variety of reagents. All exposed edges shall have a 1/8" x 45-degree chamfer.
 - a. Compressive Strength (ASTM D695): 35,000 PSI
 - b. Flexural Strength (ASTM D790): 16,000 PSI
 - c. Tensile Strength (ASTM D638): 10,500 PSI
 - d. Density (ASTM D792): 123 lbs/ft³
 - e. Rockwell M Hardness (ASTM D785): 110
 - f. Heat distortion (Temp. @ 264 PSI per ASTM D648): 350° F
 - g. Fire Resistance (ASTM D635): Self extinguishing
- B. Top Sizes: Furnish tops in maximum practicable lengths, to minimize field splined joints. No joints shall be allowed at or within 12" of a sink cutout.
- C. Drip Edge and Overhang: Provide front and end overhang of 1" over base cabinets, formed with continuous drip groove on underside of overhang 1/2" from edge on units with sinks.
- D. Epoxy Resin Sinks: (Standard Drop-in Sinks) One-piece, molded modified epoxy resin, resistant to mechanical and thermal shock. Interior corners shall be rounded to 1-1/2" radius. Slope sink bottom to outlet opening. Finish: Soft gloss, black. Provide the following sink sizes:
 - 1. Type 1: At Student location: ADA accessible location: 18" x 15" x 5" depth, corner drain hole.
 - a. Durcon Number A25.
 - 2. Type 2: At Student location: Non-ADA accessible locations: 18" x 15" x 11" depth, corner drain hole.
 - a. Durcon Number D30.

3. Type 3: At nonstudent location: ADA accessible locations: 25" x 15" x 5" depth, corner drain hole.
 - a. Durcon Number A55.
 4. Type 4: At nonstudent locations: non-ADA accessible locations: 25" x 15" x 10" depth, corner drain hole.
 - a. Durcon Number D 55.
 5. Provide the following accessories:
 - a. 1 ½" sink outlets and strainers, 70464
 - b. Overflows, 70466
 - c. Stoppers, 70468
 - d. Supplemental support assemblies for under-slung sinks.
- E. Service Fixtures: 85% copper content, brass castings, and forgings. Provide fixtures complete with supply nipples, locknuts and tailpieces where applicable for type of fixture. Provide as scheduled or noted on the drawings:
1. Emergency Eyewash Assemblies: (Unit must comply with current ANSI provisions)
 - a. Counter type: Guardian G1805 Eyewash, deck mounted Auto Flow 90° Swivel, Right Hand Mounting, with backflow preventer and hands-free provision. Provide ANSI- compliant identification sign.
 - b. Provide Eyewash with these accessories (see drawings for locations):
 - 1) Stainless Steel dust cover for each spray head
 - 2) In-line vacuum breaker for installation between valve and spray head.
 - 3) Provide G6020 –Thermostatic Mixing Valve
 - c. Other acceptable manufacturers per this section:
 - 1) Bradley company
 - 2) Water Saver company
 - 3) Pre-bid approved manufacturer (see Section 01630)

2. Deck Mounted Service Faucets (vandal resistant): Water Saver Faucet Company. Gooseneck type with hose tip and vacuum breaker. Polished chrome finish.
 - a. (VR411-VB) Provide at non-ADA accessible locations (provide BO124 splash eliminator for use with BO127S Aspirator). the BO127 Aspirators are located at student's workstation sinks in High School Chemistry and Biology Labs only.
 - b. (L411VB-BH) Provide at all ADA accessible locations.
 - c. Pre-bid approved manufacturer (see Section 01630)
3. Emergency Eyewash and shower safety station Water Saver Faucet Company SSBF909
 - a. Combination WideArea eye/face wash and shower safety station with vandal-resistant construction.
 - b. Unit shall comply with ADA requirements.
 - c. Shower Head: 10" diameter chrome plated cast brass shower.
 - d. Eye/Face Wash Bowl: 11 1/2" stainless steel with 4 GS-plus heads
 - e. Stainless steel cover for eye/face wash bowl
 - f. Power coated orange finish on galvanized pipe and fittings
 - g. ANSI-compliant identification sign
 - h. Provide tempering valve model # AP3800
 - i. Other acceptable manufacturers per this section:
 - 1) Bradley company
 - 2) Guardian Equipment
 - 3) Pre-bid approved manufacturer to comply with this section and Section 01630)

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect areas where casework shall be installed in order to ensure that utility rough-ins, where applicable, have been correctly installed in the proper locations

and are sufficiently complete to prevent damage to casework by rough-in trades. Verify that no adverse conditions exist that would prevent the proper installation of casework. Notify Owner's Representative and Architect if any such conditions have been corrected.

- B. Verify dimensions of on-site cabinet locations prior to fabrication of casework.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Condition casework to the average prevailing humidity for the conditioned room and spaces in which the casework will be permanently installed.

3.03 INSTALLATION AND PROTECTION

- A. Install casework in accordance with the Drawings and final approved shop drawings. Install casework plumb, level, true and straight. Shim where required using only concealed shims.
- B. Where casework abuts other adjacent finished work, carefully scribe and cut for close, accurate fit.
- C. Provide filler strips, scribe strips, or other trim required by the drawings.
- D. Anchor casework securely in place using manufacturer's recommendations.
- E. Install all hardware using at least the minimum number of fasteners required by the manufacturer.
- F. Adjust all doors, hinges and drawers for proper operation, fit and finished appearance. Moving parts shall operate freely, without excessive bind.
- G. Repair minor damage in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations. Replace other casework units, components and hardware that exhibit significant damage or defects.
- H. Protect installed casework and accessories from damage until acceptance by Owner, in accordance with manufacturer's recommended written instructions.

3.04 CLEAN UP

- A. Remove all installation debris such as cartons, protective wrapping, sawdust, scraps and fasteners from the premises, and dispose of legally off-site.
- B. Clean all exposed and semi-exposed surfaces of casework and tops in accordance with manufacturer's recommended written procedures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 12505
LOCKDOWN SHADES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General General Conditions and Division 1 Specifications, apply to the work of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 08100 – Metal Doors and Frames
- B. Section 08211 – Wood Doors

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Provide and install Lockdown shade to all doors with glass vision panels in the following areas:
 - 1. All instructional classroom doors accessible from the main corridor, lobby, Commons, courtyard and including exterior doors.
- B. The actual fabric size shall be (width of glass) plus 4" X length of glass plus 6"
Where a door has two (2) vision panels one on top of the other, fabric shall be one piece covering the entire two (2) vision panels.
 - 1. Bottom of fabric panel shall have double weighted hem rod.
 - 2. Refer to door types for actual glass vision sizes and add the additional inches as required above.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NFPA 701-99 (or current requirement) – Fire Tests for Flame-Resistant Textiles

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with Section 01340, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product specified, including:
 - 1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
 - 2. Installation and maintenance instructions.

3. Styles, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components, profiles, features, finishes and operating instructions.
 4. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
 5. Mounting details and installation methods.
 6. Plans and elevations indicating locations of the lockdown shade and sizes.
- C. Flame spread rating: Provide certification of flame spread rating, for fabric for the door vision panel shade that meets requirement of NFPA bulletin 701 or current version.
- D. Samples: Provide actual finish product sample representing actual product, specified color, size and patterns. Mark face of material to indicate interior face.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. NFPA Flame-Test: Passes NFPA 701. Materials tested shall be identical to products proposed for use.
- B. Mock-Up: Provide a mock-up of the shade assembly specified for evaluation of mounting, appearance and accessories.
1. Locate mock-up in door vision panel(s) designated by Architect.
 2. Do not proceed with remaining work until mock-up is accepted by Architect.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not deliver window shades until building is enclosed and construction within spaces where shades will be installed is substantially complete.
- B. Deliver products in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with labels intact.
- C. Label containers and shades according to Window Shade Schedule.
- D. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Install door vision panel shades after finish work and ambient temperature, humidity and ventilation conditions are maintained at levels recommended for project upon completion.

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. Hardware and Fabric: One year limited warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. The Hideaway Helper, (School Safety Solution, LLC.)
www.schoolsafetysolution.com, 888-733-0406. Hamburg, NJ 07419
- B. The Security Roll, (The Specialty Group, LTD dba LuXout)
www.luxout.com/products/securityroll, 804-264-3700. Richmond, VA 23220.
- C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01630.

2.02 LOCKDOWN SHADES:

- A. FABRIC – 100% polyester with a minimum weight of 12 ounces and 22 mi thick
- B. FABRIC Color – shall be black (No Substitution)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate requirements for blocking, construction of shade pockets, and structural supports to ensure adequate means for installation of shades.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install lockdown shades level, plumb, square, and true. Allow proper clearances as required to cover the vision glass pane

3.04 TESTING AND DEMONSTRATION

- A. Demonstrate operation of shades to Owner's designated representatives.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products until completion of project.

- B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15010
GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. The Bidding and Contract Requirements and Division 1 - General Requirements for the Construction of this project shall apply to this division and all sections herein.
- B. Where items under the Bidding and Contract Requirements, and Division 1 - General Requirements are repeated in this section, it is intended to call particular attention to or qualify the items. It is not intended that any other parts under the Bidding and Contract Requirements of Division 1 - General Requirements shall be assumed to be omitted if not repeated herein.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work included under this Division shall include a complete mechanical system as shown on the drawings and as specified herein. Any apparatus, appliance, material or work not shown on the drawings but mentioned in the specifications, or vice versa, or any incidental accessories necessary to make the work complete in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be furnished, delivered and installed by the contractor without additional expense to the Owner.
- B. The contractor shall note that all items of equipment are specified in the singular; however, the contractor shall provide and install the number of items of equipment as indicated on the drawings and as required for a complete system.
- C. It is the intention of the specifications and drawings to call for finished work, tested, and ready for operation. Wherever the word "provide" is used, it shall mean, "provide and install complete and ready for use."
- D. Minor details not usually shown or specified but necessary for proper installation and operations shall be included in the contractor's estimate, the same as if herein specified or shown.
- E. This contractor shall be responsible for participation and coordination with the Commissioning process as specified in section 01660.

1.03 APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, STANDARDS AND PERMITS

- A. All equipment, materials and installation shall conform to the requirements of national, state and local codes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. All utility connections shall conform to the requirements of the local utilities.

- B. Unless otherwise specified herein or shown on the contract drawings, the work and materials shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following codes, standards and regulations:
1. VUSBC Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code
 2. BOCA Building Officials & Code Administrators International, Inc.
 3. ICC International Code Council
 4. AMCA Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc
 5. ARI Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute
 6. ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers
 7. ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers
 8. ASTM American Society of Testing Materials
 9. NEC National Electrical Code
 10. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
 11. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
 12. SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
 13. UL Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
 14. ANSI American National Standards Institute
 15. AWS American Welding Society
 16. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
 17. CISPI Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
 18. IRI Industrial Risk Insurers
 19. CAA Clean Air Act Amendment of 1990 (Title VI, Section 608)
 20. CTI Cooling Tower Institute
- C. Contractor shall give all necessary notices, obtain all permits and pay all Government taxes, fees and other costs, including costs for water, sewer, and gas connections or extensions including meters, in connection with his work, file all necessary plans, prepare all documents and obtain required certificates of inspection for work and deliver same to Owner before request for acceptance and final payment for work.
- D. The contractor shall be responsible for purchasing equipment and appliances that bear the label of an agency, as approved by the Department of Public Works and Environmental Services (DPWES), Fairfax County. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to pay for any label testing of equipment or appliances that are installed without the label of a DPWES approved agency.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. The contractor shall submit the shop drawings to the Architect for review with ample time for checking prior to delivery of any of this equipment or material to the job site. The project's and the contractor's names shall be on each submittal.
- B. Shop drawings shall be submitted on all major pieces of equipment and material. Each item of equipment proposed shall be a standard catalog product of an established manufacturer. The shop drawing shall give complete information on

the proposed equipment such as: capacity, size, construction, material, dimensions, arrangement, operating clearances, performance characteristics, weight and rating authority. Each item of the shop drawing shall be properly labeled, indicating the intended service of the material.

- C. The contractor shall, before submitting the shop drawings of the equipment to the Architect, check each item of the shop drawings to verify the proper equipment. Items to check shall include but not be limited to:
 - 1. Will equipment physically fit into space;
 - 2. Proper equipment for the job; electrical characteristics;
 - 3. Voltage matches that of electric service; proper arrangements for connections;
 - 4. Meets code requirements.
- D. The shop drawings shall be neatly organized and submitted to the Architect with a letter of transmittal, which shall list each item, submitted with the manufacturer's name.
- E. Review of the shop drawings shall not be considered as a guarantee of measurements or building conditions. Where drawings have been reviewed, said review does not mean that drawings have been checked in detail; said review does not in any way relieve the contractor from his responsibility or the necessity of furnishing material or performing work as required by the contract drawings.

1.05 EQUIPMENT DEVIATIONS

- A. Where the contractor proposes to use an item of equipment other than the prototype equipment (a specified manufacturer's equipment used as the basis of design) or that detailed on the drawings which requires any redesign of the structure, partitions, foundations, piping, wiring or any other part of the mechanical, electrical or architectural layout, all such redesign and all new drawings and detailing required therefore shall be prepared by the contractor at his own expense and be approved by the Owner and Engineer.
- B. Where such deviation from the prototype equipment requires a different quantity and arrangement of materials and equipment, the contractor shall furnish and install any such ductwork, piping, structural supports, insulation, controllers, motors, starters, electrical wiring and conduit and any other additional equipment required by the system at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS FOR BIDDERS

- A. The contractor shall examine drawings and specifications relating to work of all trades and become fully informed as to the extent and character of work required and its relation to all other work in the project prior to submission of bid or prior to start of any construction covered by these specifications and drawings.
- B. Before submitting bid the contractor shall visit the site and examine all adjoining existing building, equipment and space conditions on which his work is in any

way dependent, for the best workmanship and operation according to the intent of the specifications and drawings. Contractor shall verify dimensions and fully inform himself as to the nature and scope of the proposed work and also the conditions under which it is to be conducted. He shall report to the Owner any conditions that in his estimation might preclude him from installing his equipment and work in the manner intended and noted on the drawings and in this specification. Failure to take the above precaution will in no way relieve the contractor from his obligations to provide the material and work as indicated and as specified without additional cost to the Owner or extension of completion time.

1.07 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Are specified under Temporary Facilities, the General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, and Division 1. General requirements are hereby made a part of this section as fully as if repeated herein.

1.08 DRAWINGS

- A. The drawings are diagrammatic, indicating general arrangement of work, and should not be scaled to establish location of work. The drawings show the size of piping and ductwork branches, risers and equipment, and must be followed. Where a change of location or method of running becomes necessary due to obstructions or other construction difficulties, such changes shall be made after securing approval of the Owner in writing and at no increase in amount of contract.
- B. Decisions regarding any and all substitutions and options permitted by the specifications shall be submitted for approval to the Owner. Approval will only be recognized when in writing.
- C. In finished spaces all piping and ductwork shall be concealed or run behind furring unless shown otherwise. Where concealing is not possible piping and ductwork may be exposed after obtaining the Owner's approval.
- D. All horizontal piping and ductwork not run below slab on grade shall be run as close as possible to underside of floor and parallel to building lines. Maintain maximum headroom in all areas.
- E. All vertical piping and ductwork shall be run as close to walls and partitions as practicable.
- F. Coordination of all other trades prior to erecting any piping or ductwork is required to avoid conflict between various components of the building.

1.09 COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. The contractor shall give full cooperation to other trades and shall furnish in writing, with copies to the Owner, any information necessary to permit the work of all trades to be installed satisfactorily with the least possible interference or delay.

- B. Where the work of the contractor will be installed in close proximity to work of other trades, or where there is evidence that work will interfere with work of other trades, he shall assist in working out space conditions to make a satisfactory adjustment. This contractor shall prepare composite working drawings at a scale not less than 1/4" = 1'-0" clearly showing how his work is to be installed in relation to the work of the other trades. If the contractor installs his work before coordinating with other trades or as to cause any interference with work of other trades he shall make necessary changes to his work to correct the condition without additional cost to the Owner.
- C. The contractor shall furnish to other trades as required all necessary templates, patterns, setting plans and shop details for the proper installation of the work and for the purpose of coordinating adjacent work.
- D. Structural support elements as shown on the drawings must be in place prior to the installation of piping or the setting of rooftop equipment. The contractor shall not install any piping or rooftop equipment until such elements are in place.

1.10 ELECTRICAL WIRING

- A. The contractor shall, regardless of voltage, furnish and install all temperature control wiring, all interlock wiring, and equipment control wiring for the equipment that the contractor furnishes unless otherwise noted. Division 16 will furnish and install power wiring to the mechanical equipment and make electrical connections unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- B. All electrical wiring furnished under the mechanical contract shall conform with Division 16.

1.11 FOUNDATIONS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Contractor shall provide all necessary foundations, supports, pads and bases required for mechanical equipment and any other equipment furnished under this contract, unless covered under the architectural or structural work.
- B. For buried concrete or cast iron sewer piping installed in filled cuts over four (4) feet in depth the contractor shall provide brick or approved equal supports or piers under piping and fittings with piers or supports extending to a depth to provide sufficient firm and adequate support to overcome the possibility of any deflection in the piping system.
- C. For pumps, compressors and other rotating machinery and all equipment where foundations are indicated, furnish and install concrete pads 4" in height (unless otherwise noted) extending not less than 4" beyond equipment base in all directions. Equipment installed in areas other than slab on grade shall be installed with the appropriate vibration assembly.
- D. Construction of foundations, supports, pads, bases and piers where mounted on the floor, shall be of the same materials and same quality of finish as the adjacent and surrounding flooring material.

1.12 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING AND HOISTING

- A. Unless otherwise specified, contractor shall furnish all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting, shoring and services necessary for erection and delivery into the premises for any equipment and apparatus furnished and shall remove same from premises when no longer required.

1.13 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for excavation, backfill, tamping, shoring, bracing, pumping, street cuts, repairing of finished surface and all protection for safety of persons and property as required for installing a complete mechanical/plumbing system. All excavation and backfill shall conform to the architectural section of the specifications.
- B. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to check the indicated elevations of utilities entering and leaving the building. If such elevations require excavations lower than the footing levels, the Owner shall be notified of such conditions and redesign shall be made before excavations are commenced. It is also the responsibility of the contractor to make the excavations at the minimum required depths in order not to undercut the footings.
- C. The trench shall be excavated below the installation level of the bottom of the pipe. The trench shall be filled with sand or fine gravel so entire length of barrel of piping rests on solid bed of sand or fine gravel. The backfill shall be filled in layers of 6" max depth and such layers shall be compacted after each placement.
- D. Excavation shall be made in a manner to provide a uniform bearing for pipes. The pipe elevation shall be determined by the contractor to meet the plumbing codes. Where rock is encountered, excavate 3" below pipe grade and back fill with sand to the installation level of the pipe. The pipe, including the joints, shall not rest on rock at any point.
- E. After required test and inspections, backfill the ditch and tamp. The first foot above the pipe shall be hand backfilled with rock free clean earth. The backfill in the ditches on the exterior and interior of the building shall be tamped to 95% of the standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D-698). The contractor shall be responsible for any of his ditch walls that cave in.

1.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. On new work the contractor shall furnish sketches showing the locations and sizes of all openings and chases, and furnish and locate all sleeves and inserts required for the installation of the mechanical work before the walls, floors and roof are built. The contractor shall be responsible for the cost of cutting and patching where any mechanical items were not installed or where incorrectly sized or located. The contractor shall do all drilling required for the installation of his hangers.

- B. On alterations and additions to existing projects, the contractor shall be responsible for the cost of all cutting and patching unless otherwise noted.
- C. No structural members shall be cut without the approval of the Owner, and all such cutting shall be done in a manner directed by him. All patching shall be performed to match the existing surface in shape, texture and color.

1.15 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. The contractor shall locate equipment, which must be serviced, operated or maintained in fully accessible position. Equipment shall include but not be limited to: valves, traps, or low limit devices, damper operators, motors, controllers, drain points, fusible links of fire dampers, fire dampers, filters, etc. If required for better accessibility, furnish access doors for this purpose. Minor deviations from drawings may be made to allow for better accessibility, and any change shall be approved. Motor starters shall be installed not more than 6'-0" above finished floor unless otherwise approved by the Owner.
- B. All filters furnished with air handling equipment shall be readily removable from sides or bottom of cabinet as required by equipment location. Contractor shall verify location of all equipment and proper location of access to filters for removal before submitting shop drawings, placing order for equipment and setting and connecting of equipment. Any filters deemed by the Owner to be inaccessible after installation will be made accessible by the contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.16 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. The contractor shall keep daily updated accurate records of all deviations in work as actually installed from work indicated on the contract drawings. The record drawings shall be kept at the job site, available to the Owner at all times and labeled as "Project Record Information - Job Set". When work is completed one complete set of marked-up prints shall be delivered to the Owner.

1.17 PERSONNEL INSTRUCTION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Manuals
 - 1. The contractor shall submit for approval three (3) copies of all of the manufacturer's installation, operating and maintenance manuals for all new mechanical equipment listed in the equipment schedule, all necessary components of mechanical equipment, testing and balancing reports, equipment start-up records, equipment capacity (input and output) and a list of filter sizes and belt sizes for all mechanical equipment that requires filters and belts (this includes, but is not limited to, fan coils, unit ventilators, rooftop units, cabinet heaters, exhaust fans, and air handlers).
 - 2. Submit four (4) copies of the operating and maintenance manuals for the automatic temperature control system components and diagrams for

approval. A complete written narrative of how each system is intended to operate shall be included.

3. Provide laminated as-built drawings and manufacturer's refrigeration piping layout showing the layout and refrigerant volume of each variable refrigerant system. This shall show actual room numbers, not from construction documents, and addressing scheme. Laminate shall have minimum thickness of 10 mil. Drawing size shall be 11" x 17". Provide multiple drawings should zones not fit onto one page. These will be mounted in the water heater room unless otherwise shown.
 4. Manuals shall be assembled in black vinyl hardback loose-leaf binders, labeled with job name, address, and date. Information on each piece of equipment of system shall be in a separate tab labeled section. Provide a complete index of the contents. After approval by the Engineer the binders shall be forwarded to the Owner.
- B. After all tests are conducted and approved as specified below, furnish a competent operating engineer for a period of two days to instruct and demonstrate to the Owner or his authorized representative the operation of the system. The mechanical systems demonstration shall not coincide with the electrical demonstration. Notify the Owner in writing of the person to whom this instruction was given and the date it was given.
- C. On phased construction projects the aforementioned equipment start-up records shall be completed and made available to the Owner for review prior to the occupancy of the completed phase.

1.18 TESTS

- A. The contractor shall, at his expense, conduct capacity and general operating tests on each system. The test shall demonstrate the specified capacities of the various pieces of equipment and shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner or his authorized representative. The general operating tests shall demonstrate that the entire equipment is functioning in accordance with the contract documents. Furnish all instructions and test equipment.
- B. After all systems are completely tested, submit three copies of the test results to the Owner for approval before final acceptance of project.

1.19 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS CHECKOUT AND START-UP

- A. This contractor is responsible for the checkout and start-up of all equipment and systems. Equipment start-up shall be in accordance with the manufactures requirements and recommendations and shall be performed by personnel who are knowledgeable with the equipment and its requirements. When required by the equipment manufacturer or as noted in the specifications, equipment checkout and start-up shall be performed by personnel certified by the

manufacturer. Evidence of proper certification of startup personnel shall be provided to the Owner.

- B. All checkout and start-up activities are the responsibility of this contractor.
- C. This contractor shall notify FCPS two weeks prior to equipment checkout and start-up.
- D. Systems and equipment shall be operated at both full and part load conditions to ensure specified requirements can be achieved.
- E. The equipment manufacturer's checkout and start-up logs shall be completed in their entirety; should a reference be non-applicable it shall be marked as such. Copies of completed logs shall be submitted to FCPS personnel the day of checkout and start-up activities, as well as included in the Operation and Maintenance manual.

1.20 WARRANTY

- A. The contractor shall deliver the work described herein in a first-class operating condition in every respect. The contractor shall also warrant that the material, equipment and workmanship furnished shall be entirely free from defects for a period of one year. All apparatus will develop capacities and characteristics specified, and that if during the period of one year - from date of substantial completion (See Section 01740) any such defects in workmanship, materials or performance appear, he will, without cost to the Owner, remedy such defects within a reasonable time. In default thereof, Owner may have such work done and charge the cost to the contractor. In cases where equipment warranties through the manufacturer exceed the periods listed in these specifications, the manufacturer's warranty shall take precedence. The contractor is responsible for all periodic service and maintenance required to maintain such warranties on completed work for the duration of the project (See Section 01740.1.05). Once the entire project is substantially complete, periodic maintenance shall be the responsibility of the Owner.

1.21 CONNECTING INTO EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Procedures: The procedures used for the accomplishment of connecting into existing work shall provide for safe conduct of the work, careful removal and disposition of materials specified to be salvaged, protection of property which is to remain undisturbed, coordination with other work in progress, and timely disconnection of utility services.
- B. Scheduling of Work: Work shall be performed in the sequence, locations and time periods agreed to by the Owner prior to commencement of work.
- C. Dust Control: The amount of dust resulting from connecting existing utilities shall be controlled to avoid creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Masks

shall be worn for protection against dust inhalation by all persons in the vicinity of work involving removal of masonry.

D. Protection of Existing Work:

1. Existing work and furnishings to remain shall be protected from damage. Work damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired to match existing work without any additional cost to the Owner.
2. Cover equipment as necessary, to protect it from dust.
3. Floors shall be protected from damage.
4. At the end of each workday and during inclement weather, close exterior openings with weatherproof cover.
5. Provide temporary filter media on any portions of existing ductwork which communicate with corridors and construction areas. This media shall be checked frequently and changed as necessary.

E. Environmental Protection: Contractor shall comply with all Federal and local regulations pertaining to Environmental Protection.

F. Removal of Existing Equipment and Materials: Existing equipment and materials shall be dismantled and/or cut-up so as to be removable through existing building's access passages. No alterations to the building shall be made for the purpose of removing existing equipment and material.

G. Clean-up:

1. Debris and Rubbish: Remove debris and rubbish from the site daily. Do not allow to accumulate in building or on site.
2. Debris Control: Remove and transport debris in a manner so as to prevent spillage on site or adjacent areas.
3. Regulations: Local regulations regarding hauling and disposal shall apply.

1.22 DOWNTIME

- A. The contractor shall so arrange his work that domestic water, gas, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, air conditioning, and heating systems shall be maintained at all times while the school classes are in session.
- B. Construct work in accordance with project schedule established under Section 01310. Coordinate the schedule and operations with the Owner's

Representative. There shall be no shutdown of electricity, water, sanitary/storm sewers, air conditioning, or heat during the life of the project unless approved in writing by Owner. The Contractor is responsible for providing temporary air conditioning or heating for those areas which are scheduled to be occupied for school use and the Contractor has demolished the existing air conditioning or heating system. Maintain minimum corridor temperature at 68°F during heating season.

- C. In occupied areas or spaces, where existing HVAC systems are rendered nonfunctional, due to construction the contractor shall provide temporary HVAC and maintain space conditions per ASHRAE 55 section 5 and ASHRAE 62.1 section 6.
- D. The contractor shall submit written requests to disconnect any existing utility services and to obtain equipment downtime. Only after receiving Owner approval of these requests shall work be allowed to proceed. This contractor shall be responsible for restoring the existing utilities.
- E. If contractor fails to provide domestic hot/cold water, gas, sewers, air conditioning and/or heating systems as specified herein it is understood and agreed that there will be liquidated damages deducted in the amount as stated in Division 01010, per school per consecutive calendar day.

1.23 CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

- A. In renewal projects which require work to be continually done, above the corridor ceilings, while school is in progress. The following requirements shall be met:
 - 1. No construction material may be stored in a corridor at any time.
 - 2. Any work done in the corridors after school hours must allow a minimum corridor of 72" to remain for safe egress. No work such as welding, soldering, etc., which is considered hazardous to the occupants of the building, may take place during school hours.
 - 3. The contractor shall immediately clean any area of debris, if work is done in any occupied space.
 - 4. No gas powered construction equipment will be allowed in the building during school hours.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15050

BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General requirements and section 15010 - General Provisions, shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this section covers the basic materials and methods for a complete mechanical system.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS

- A. All materials shall be of an approved type and shall be designed for the pressures and temperatures at which they are to be operated, for the materials they are to handle and for their intended use.
- B. Materials shall conform to the standard reference numbers listed below. See individual sections of the specifications for use.
 - 1. Ductile Iron Water Pipe (Water Service) - AWWA C151.
 - 2. Copper Tubing (Water Distribution - Type L or K) - ASTM B75, B88, B251
 - 3. Cast Iron Fittings - ASME B16.4, B16.12; ASTM A74, A888; CISPI 301
 - 4. Copper Fittings - ASME B16.15, B16.18, B16.22, B16.23, B16.26, B16.29, B16.32
 - 5. Cast Iron Soil Pipe - ASTM A74, A888; CISPI 301
 - 6. Copper Pipe (Waste, Vent, and Hydronic) - ASTM B42, B302
 - 7. Galvanized Steel Pipe (Waste & Vent) - ASTM A53
 - 8. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe - ASTM D2665, D2949
 - 9. Plastic Fittings - ASTM D2466, D2467, D2468, D3311, F409, F438, F439
 - 10. Concrete Pipe - ASTM C14, C76
 - 11. Steel Pipe - ASTM A53, A106

12. Malleable Iron Fittings - ASME B16.3
13. Steel Butt Welding Fittings - ASME B16.9
14. Steel Fittings - ASTM A420
15. Gray Cast Iron Fittings - ASTM A126
16. Steel Pipe Flanges - ASME B16.5

2.02 PIPING SPECIALTIES

Piping Specialties shall be designed and installed to meet the intended use including pressures and temperature.

- A. Gaskets - Shall be full face with a working pressure of 300 lbs. and temperature up to 212°F. Gaskets shall be manufactured by JM CLIPPER, US PIPE, FNW, or AMERICAN.
- B. Strainers - HONEYWELL-BRAUKMAN, ARMSTRONG, or SARCO.
- C. Unions
 1. Unions shall be of an approved type, shall meet the requirements for the pressure and temperature at which they are to operate and shall be compatible with the pipe materials.
 2. Brass Couplings - Shall be used for connecting steel pipe to copper tubing.
 3. Di-electric unions or waterways shall not be permitted.
- D. Escutcheons - Escutcheon plates shall be stamped brass chromium plated, shall be of sufficient size to cover sleeved openings for the pipes, shall be of sufficient depth to cover sleeves projecting above floors, and shall be manufactured by BLATON AND CALDWELL, DEARBORN BRASS, MASON, or GRINNELL.
- E. Gauges and Thermometers - Shall be as listed below unless otherwise specified under other sections of the specifications.
 1. Temperature Gauges or Thermometers - Shall be the separable socket, adjustable angle type, not less than 9" scale V-shaped, organic filled, blue reading column. Range shall be applicable for the service. Thermometers shall be adjustable type to permit easy reading from floor and outside of insulation, as manufactured by ASHCROFT, WEKSLER, TAYLOR, or TRERICE.
 2. Pressure Gauges - Shall be of the liquid filled, bourdon-tube type with dial diameter not less than 4" and operating range 0 - 160 psig. Install a

shutoff cock in line to each gauge. Gauges as manufactured by ASHCROFT, WEKSLER, TAYLOR, or TRERICE.

3. Compound Gauges - Shall be of the liquid filled, bourdon-tube type with dial diameter not less than 4" and operating range 30" - 0 - 30 psig. Install a shutoff cock in line to each gauge. Gauges as manufactured by ASHCROFT, WEKSLER, TAYLOR, or TRERICE.

2.03 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Pipe Hangers and Supports Material - Provide a combination of pipe hangers and supports such as steel and copper clad clevis hangers, round steel rods, concrete inserts, clamps, brackets and other items as applicable. Hangers and supports shall meet the recommendations of the manufacturer. Parallel runs of horizontal piping shall be grouped together on adjustable trapeze hangers. All hangers in contact with copper pipe shall be copper-plated. Pipe hangers and support shall be of the size to accommodate the pipe and insulation where applicable. Pipe hangers and supports manufacturer: MASON, GRINNELL, CARPENTER AND PATERSON, ANVIL, or NIBCO.

1. VRF Pipe hangers and supports.
 - a. Multiple runs of VRF piping shall be grouped together on preformed U channel, (trapeze) hanger spacing and hanger rods as described below.
 - b. VRF piping shall be mounted to be preformed U channel with two piece pipe straps (clamps) with cushioned insert. Klo-Shure 7 series Strut Mount Insulation Couplings or approved equal.
 - c. The two piece pipe straps (clamps) shall be sized to snugly fit the outside diameter of the pipe insulation.
 - d. Hangers shall be installed on each side of pipe direction changes and within 2 feet of each direction change.
 - e. Hangers for GelCopper pre-insulated copper tubing shall be Hydro-Zorb model TRH with 3/8" diameter rod, or approved equal.

- B. Hanger Spacing for Horizontal Pipe shall not exceed:

1. Cast Iron Soil Pipe (all diameters) 5'-0"
2. Plastic Pipe (all diameters) 4'-0"

3. Schedule 40 Steel Pipe

1/2" to 1" Pipe	6'-0"
1 1/4" to 2" Pipe	8'-0"
2 1/2" to 4" Pipe	10'-0"
5" and Larger Pipe	12'-0"

4. Type 'L' Copper Tubing

1/2" to 3/4" Pipe	5'-0"
1" Pipe	6'-0"
1 1/4" Pipe	7'-0"
1 1/2" to 2" Pipe	8'-0"
2 1/2" Pipe	9'-0"
3" Pipe	10'-0"
3 1/2" Pipe	11'-0"
4" Pipe	12'-0"
5" Pipe	13'-0"
6" Pipe	14'-0"

C. Hanger Spacing for Vertical Pipe shall not exceed:

Cast Iron Soil Pipe	At the base and at each story
Threaded Pipe	At each story
Plastic Pipe	At each story and at the midpoint between floors
Copper Tube	At each story

D. Hanger Rods shall be at least:

Pipe to 2"	3/8" diameter
2 1/2" to 3"	1/2" diameter
4" to 5"	5/8" diameter
6" to 8"	3/4" diameter
10" to 12"	7/8" diameter

E. Sheet Metal Saddles - Supports for insulated pipes shall not contact the pipe but shall surround the unbroken covering. Provide galvanized steel sheet metal saddles properly formed to the jacket between hanger and the lower 1/3 of the circumference. The size of the saddles shall be as follows:

Pipe to 3"	24 gauge x 12" long
4" to 6"	18 gauge x 12" long
8" and larger	16 gauge x 12" long

2.04 VALVES

A. Valves shall be of an approved type and shall meet the requirements for the pressure and temperature at which they are to be operated, for the material they

are to handle and for their intended use. Valve manufacturers are listed in the individual sections of the specifications.

- B. Valve and Tag Chart - Furnish and install on each valve a brass tag with a number and the abbreviation PLMB (for plumbing) HVAC (for mechanical systems) embossed in the brass tag for each valve and securely fastened to each valve wheel with beaded chain or brass wire. Provide a laminated chart in the water heater room, showing the locations and use of each valve. Laminating film shall be at least 10mil thick. Two charts shall be provided - one for the plumbing valves and one for the heating and cooling valves. The plumbing valves shall start with number 1 and continue consecutively until all plumbing valves are numbered. The heating and cooling valves shall start with number 1 and continue consecutively until all heating and cooling valves are numbered. A copy of the valve tag charts shall also be contained in the Operation and Maintenance manual.

2.05 ACCESS DOORS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish access panels not smaller than 16" X 16" for access to concealed valves, traps, dampers, etc. where no other means of access is provided. Access panels shall be all steel construction with nom. 16 gauge wall or ceiling and nom. 14 gauge panel door with not less than 1/8" insulation secured to inside of the door. Doors shall be supported with concealed hinges and secured with suitable clips and countersunk flush screws. Outside of access panels shall be flush with finished wall or ceilings, except that where panels are located in acoustic tile or paneling, the door shall be recessed to receive adjacent finish material. The Contractor shall determine the final position of each access door and the size to be used. Access panels shall be as manufactured by MILCOR. Fire ratings of access door shall not be less than the surface on which the door is installed. Where required by specifications locking access doors shall be fitted with a HL302 lock cylinder and key.

2.06 ELECTRIC MOTORS

- A. The Contractor shall provide and install all electric motors for equipment furnished under Division 15. All motors shall be NEMA standard design for quiet operation. The motors shall be of ample size to operate at their proper load and full speed continuously without causing noise, vibration, or temperature rise in excess of the rating. Provide high efficiency motors when called for on the drawings or hereinafter specified.
- B. Motors with belted drives shall be mounted in a manner to allow for belt adjustment. All belts shall be adjusted before turning project over to Owner. All motors with belt drives shall have belt guards.

2.07 ELECTRIC MOTOR STARTERS

The Contractor shall furnish all motor starters complete with lugs sized to receive conductors specified and with accessories as required such as stop-start push button

switches, hand-off-auto selector switches, pilot lights, remote switches, auxiliary contacts, transformers, relays, fuses and overload thermal units or heaters. Contractor coil voltage shall be 24 volts. All components are to be housed within enclosure.

- A. The motor starters shall be the type to meet the requirements of the motor and shall be in accordance with NEMA Standards, sizes and horsepower ratings. The starters shall be manufactured by SQUARE 'D', GENERAL ELECTRIC, CUTLER-HAMMER, or SIEMENS.
- B. Three phase motors shall have across-the-line magnetic starter and single-phase motors shall have manual starters. The starters shall have NEMA 1 enclosures unless otherwise noted or required. Outdoor starters shall have weatherproof enclosures.
- C. The starter shall have an overload thermal unit in each phase conductor. The thermal units shall be sized as recommended by the manufacturer for full protection of the motor.
- D. All three phase motors and equipment with compressors shall be provided with three phase motor protectors as manufactured by DIVERSIFIED, SLM-ASE series (match voltage to corresponding model number). Unit shall include range plug, output fuse, output switch, line adjustment, status/trouble lights and adjustable/selectable operation with built-in time delays. Unit shall be U/L labeled. Protectors as manufactured by TIMEMARK #265 or MOTECTOR Power Guardian PLUS shall also be acceptable.

2.08 EQUIPMENT

- A. Equipment shall be furnished and installed as listed in the specifications or as required for a complete project.
- B. All equipment shall be new and shall bear the manufacturer's name and trade name. The equipment furnished under each section of the specifications shall be essentially the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of the required type of equipment.
- C. All three phase equipment and equipment with compressors shall be provided with three phase motor protectors as manufactured by DIVERSIFIED, SLM-ASE series (match voltage to corresponding model number). Unit shall include range plug, output switch, line adjustment, status/trouble lights and adjustable/selectable operation with built-in time delays. Unit shall be U/L labeled. Protectors as manufactured by TIMEMARK #265 or MOTECTOR Power Guardian PLUS shall also be acceptable.
- D. Nameplates/Labels – Provide engraved pin-attached laminated plastic nameplates for all pumps, air handling units, exhaust fans, boilers, chillers, fan powered heaters unit ventilators, fan coil units, blower coil units, terminal devices, VAV boxes, VRF units, fire dampers, smoke detectors and roof mounted equipment. Where equipment is located above the ceiling, nameplates shall be

mounted on the ceiling below the device. Exhaust fans located on the roof will require two separate nameplates; one is to be attached to the fan, the other on the ceiling grid directly below the fan. Each nameplate shall identify the item served, such as "PRV-2." or "SMOKE DETECTOR AHU-1" Laminated plastic shall be one eighth (1/8) thick, black with white center core, exception: fire damper nameplates shall be red with white center core. Nameplates shall be a minimum of one inch by three inches, with minimum one-quarter inch high block lettering. Adhesive backed, embossed lettering tape is not acceptable. Exhaust grilles or registers in each space shall be labeled. Each label shall identify the exhaust fan serving this grille or register, such as "PRV-2". Identification labels shall be BROTHER type "P-TOUCH", clear tape with upper case letters, minimum ¼ inch high block lettering, and black printing and shall be located on the ceiling grid next to the grille or register.

- E. Filters – Filters shall have a minimum MERV rating of 8.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE, FITTINGS, AND JOINTS

A. Pipe and Fittings

1. Pipe, fittings, and specialties stored at the job shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent dirt and moisture from collecting in the material. Openings in the piping system during construction shall be protected at all times from foreign matter entering the piping system. PVC piping shall not be stored in direct sunlight.
2. Installation - The piping shall be installed complete and shall be of the size required by code. When a size is not indicated or is in conflict with other drawings, the Contractor shall request the pipe size from the engineer. All piping shall be cut accurately from dimensions established at the project site and allowances shall be made for the clearance of windows, doors and other openings. No part of the building structure may be cut to allow for the installation of piping unless specifically approved in writing.
3. All piping shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to the building construction and shall be installed so as to allow for expansion and drainage. Due to the small scale of the drawings, it is not possible to show all elbows and swing joints required to allow for expansion; however, the Contractor shall install three elbow swing joints at all runouts and other connection to mains.
4. Install continuous galvanized sheet metal drip pan under all water piping passing through all rooms with electrical equipment such as electrical, elevator equipment and transformer rooms and all other spaces provided primarily for the installation of electrical equipment. Drip pan shall be channeled out of the space and be extended to the closest drain.

5. Eccentric reducing fittings or eccentric reducing couplings shall be installed to bring top of mains in line and prevent pockets. Eccentric fittings will not be required on water mains. Ends of pipes shall be reamed out before being installed.
 6. Pipe Sleeves
 - a. Pipe sleeves shall be installed on all pipes passing through walls, ceilings and floors except floor slabs on grade. On insulated pipes the sleeves shall be large enough to pass the insulation without damaging the vapor barrier. The ends of the sleeves shall extend 1/2" above the finished floor and made watertight around sleeve. Where pipes pass through fire rated floors and wall the space between the pipe and the sleeve shall be fire stopped and smoke stopped with the appropriate U.L. rated assembly. Sleeves not in contact with the earth shall be schedule 40 black steel pipes, except sleeves in poured concrete slabs above grade may be a manufactured pipe sleeve. PVC sleeves shall not be used in plenum spaces.
 - b. Pipe Sleeves in contact with the earth shall be cast iron. The space between the pipe and the cast iron pipe sleeve shall be packed with oakum with a lead joint and made watertight. The pipe passing through and under footings and wall below grade shall have cast iron sleeves. The sleeves not entering the building need not be watertight.
- B. Piping Joints
1. Screwed Joints - Screwed joints shall be made with full cut American Standard Pipe Thread. All pipes shall be reamed to full diameter of the pipe. Pipe thread compound shall be applied to the male thread only.
 2. Welded Joints
 - a. Welded joints for steel pipe 2½" and larger shall be made in accordance with the procedure standard in the American Standards Association piping code, and before assigning any welder to work covered, the Contractor shall provide for the approval of the name(s) of pipe welders to be employed in the work, together with certification that each of these welders has passed qualification tests as prescribed by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau or by other reputable testing laboratory or agency using procedures approved by the ASME or American Welding Society. The Contractor shall use only approved factory manufactured welding type fitting for the intersection welding or branching to mains. Valves and specialties shall have screwed or flanged joints.

- b. Welding tees, ells, reducers and caps shall be of wrought or forged construction similar to those manufactured by TUBE TURNS, INC. In lieu of wrought or forged welding tees for branch outlets, weldolets or welding nipples may be used; provided, first that the nipples are accurately coped in the shop to fit the pipes and leveled for field welding; and provided, second that openings in the walls of pipes are cut to full inside diameter of the nipples; and third, that the outlet diameter shall be less than 3/4 the diameter of the main.
 - c. For connections on welded piping to valves 2½" and over and that of other accessories required to be flanged, weld neck or slip-on companion flanges shall be used. The flange face shall be in every case perpendicular to the axis of the pipe valve.
 3. Solder Joints - The solder joint above grade shall be made, unless otherwise noted, with 95/5, lead free solder using approved flux. All underground joints and refrigeration joints shall be made with an approved silver bearing solder. Cut pipe shall be reamed to full diameter. Copper to steel pipe shall be made with proper fittings.
 4. Cast Iron Pipe Joints - For bell-and-spigot soil pipe the joint shall be firmly packed with oakum and filled with molten lead not less than 1" deep and not to extend more than one-eighth inch below the rim. The use of a neoprene gasket when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations is also acceptable.
 5. Concrete Pipe Joint - Shall be bituminous joint compound or a cement plaster installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Joints firmly packed with oakum and filled with a concrete mortar, which shall extend mortar to 3" beyond the hub, shall also be acceptable. All joints shall be made with precast concrete fittings.
 6. Flanged Joint - The flanged joint shall be made with the proper number and size of bolts and with the proper gasket between the flanges.
 7. Plastic Pipe Joints - Shall be made with solvent as recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

3.02 PIPE SPECIALTIES

- A. Pipe specialties shall be installed as indicated in the specifications and as required to make a complete system.
- B. Escutcheon Plates shall be mounted on all exposed pipes extending through wall, floor, ceiling or cabinet bases. On insulated pipes the escutcheon shall be on the outside of the insulation.
- C. Pressure and Compound Gauges shall be installed with shutoff cock in the line to each gauge.

3.03 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. All pipes shall be supported from the building structure, and wherever possible, parallel runs of horizontal piping shall be grouped together on adjustable trapeze hangers. Single runs of horizontal piping shall be supported with clevis type hangers. The hangers shall be on the outside of the insulation. Vertical risers shall be supported at each floor line with steel pipe clamps. All hangers in contact with copper pipe shall be copper plated. The use of wire or perforated metal to support pipe will not be permitted. In no case shall copper pipe be in contact with a ferrous metal.
- B. The pipe hanger spacing and support shall be as listed under 2.03 in this section.
- C. Where piping is supported from the steel, the support shall be attached at the top of the steel. Attachments shall be made either by welding or using top beam clamps.
- D. Any supplemental steel required between building structural members shall be provided by this contractor.

3.04 VALVES

- A. The Contractor shall install valves where indicated on the drawings and where required for adequate control of the system. Provide shut-off valves at the base of the risers and main branches at points of take-offs from the supply or return mains. Branches shall be considered main branches when they serve three or more units or fixtures. Provide valves necessary to isolate each piece of equipment separately from the remainder of the system. Valves shall be installed in accessible locations. Allow isolation for inspection, maintenance and repair of each piece of equipment and each service loop. Provide valves to allow for the phasing of work where required. Valve size shall be the same as the pipe size except for control valves.
- B. Valves shall be installed with their stems in an upright or horizontal position. Stems shall not be inverted.
- C. After approval of a particular valve, this type valve shall be used throughout the project. Do not mix styles or manufacturers.
- D. Ball valves shall be provided with a 2" extended handle of a non-thermal conductive material and shall include a protective sleeve that allows operation of the valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing the insulation. Extended handle shall be internally insulated.

3.05 ACCESS DOORS

- A. Install hinged and lock type access doors as required for operation and maintenance of equipment. The access doors shall be installed so that they maintain the rating integrity of the material in which they are mounted. Those with an exposed surface in a finished area shall be flush with the finished

material with a recessed space for installation of flush matching materials when in panel or acoustical tile.

3.06 ELECTRIC MOTORS

- A. Electric motors shall be supplied with equipment furnished under Division 15. All moving parts shall be protected as required by OSHA.

3.07 ELECTRIC MOTOR STARTERS

- A. Electric motor starters and accessories shall be installed under Division 16.
- B. Three phase motor protectors shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and installation instructions. Unit shall be selected for voltage specified.

3.08 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall receive and properly store the equipment pertaining to the mechanical work. The equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water, chemical, or mechanical injury and theft. The manufacturer's directions shall be followed completely in the delivery, storage, protection and installation of all equipment and materials.
- B. The Contractor shall provide and install all items necessary for the complete installation of the equipment as required by code without additional cost to the Owner, regardless of whether the items are covered in the specifications. Such items could be - but are not limited to: concrete pad, supports, vibration eliminators, additional piping and valves, motor controllers, relief valves and piping, insulation, electrical wiring, lubrication, refrigerants, and start-up and service.
- C. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to clean the equipment, make necessary adjustments and place the equipment into operation before turning equipment over to the Owner. Any paint that was scratched during construction shall be touched-up with factory color paint. Any items that were damaged during construction shall be replaced.
- D. Where equipment is supported from the steel, the support shall be attached at the top of the steel. Attachments shall be made either by welding or using top beam clamps.
- E. Three phase motor protectors shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and installation instructions. Unit shall be selected for voltage specified. Motor protectors shall be installed prior to start-up.
- F. Permission for the use of new HVAC equipment to be used as a method for providing temporary heating or cooling shall be at the discretion of the Owner. The use of new HVAC equipment for temporary heating or cooling shall not modify the terms of the warranty nor shall it constitute substantial completion or

beneficial use. The mechanical contractor is responsible for providing a dust free HVAC system and shall correct all equipment or system damage caused by construction operations. New HVAC equipment used for temporary heating or cooling shall have the filters changed on a regular basis or as directed by the Owner and prior to turning over equipment for permanent operation. The spare filters provided by the specifications shall not be used for this purpose. The equipment fan belts shall be inspected for excessive wear and replaced as directed by the Owner. The equipment cooling coils, condensing coils, heat exchangers, energy recovery devices and associated ductwork shall be inspected for cleanliness and cleaned as directed by the Owner, to a level satisfactory to the Owner which may include this work to be done by an independent third party contractor at this contractor's expense.

- G. The mechanical contractor shall set all outside air dampers to the approximate minimum position during equipment installation and prior to the start-up of equipment.
- H. The installer shall be responsible for providing and installing new fan or motor sheaves and belts when required to obtain the designed airflow.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15250

INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division I - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods, shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

The work covered under this section shall include providing and installing the insulation on the items listed in this section or as shown on the drawings.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

All insulation shall have a composite fire hazard rating as tested by ASTM E-84, NFPA 25 or UL 723 not to exceed 25 flame spread, 50 smoke developed, and 50 fuel contributed.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Provide shop drawings on proposed insulation as described in section 15010 - 1.04. Shop drawings shall include proposed uses of all insulation components.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. The manufacturer of the products specified in this section shall be OWENS-CORNING, CERTAIN-TEED, JOHNS-MANVILLE, ARMACELL, MANSON, or KNAUF.

2.02 PIPING INSULATION

A. The piping shall be insulated with heavy density rigid molded fiberglass pipe insulation with factory applied all service jacket (ASJ) with a 'K' factor not to exceed 0.25 at 75°F mean temperature. The minimum insulation thickness for the various items shall be as follows:

1. Domestic Cold Water Piping - 1/2". Exceptions: Exterior walls and plumbing chases shall be 1".
2. Domestic Hot Water, Tempered Water and Hot Water Recirculating Piping - 1". Piping greater than 1½" shall have 1½" thick insulation. Exceptions: Fixture runouts in interior plumbing chases and walls may be 1/2".

3. Domestic water piping in the cells of masonry walls shall have be polyolefin pipe insulation such as "IMCOLOCK" with a 1/2" wall thickness.
- B. Sheet Metal Saddles - See section 15050 - 2.03.
- C. Finish - Exposed Piping - Cover with 8 oz. canvas jacket.

2.03 PIPING, FITTINGS, VALVES, AND SPECIALTIES INSULATION

- A. Fittings, valves and specialties for the piping systems shall be insulated by two-piece molded fiberglass fittings with an insulating value equivalent to the pipe insulation. Acceptable alternative insulation methods shall be as described in paragraph 3.02 C.
- B. The following piping, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be insulated.
 1. Domestic cold water piping
 2. Domestic hot water, tempered water, and hot water recirculating piping
- C. Finish - Insulation on exposed piping fittings, valves, and specialties shall be covered with an 8-oz. canvas jacket.

2.04 DUCTWORK INSULATION

- A. Concealed Supply/Return, including flexible connections (horizontal FCU's) And Outside Air Ductwork - Unless noted otherwise on the drawings shall be insulated with fiberglass duct wrap insulation at 1 pound per cubic foot density, having a facing of laminated composite aluminum foil and kraft paper reinforced with a glass reinforcing, with a perm rating not exceeding 0.05. The 'K' value shall not exceed 0.29 at 75°F mean temperature. The duct wrap insulation shall have a minimum thickness of 2 inches. Insulate flexible connections on horizontal fan coil units.
- B. Exposed Supply/Return and Outside Air Ductwork - Unless noted otherwise on the drawings shall be insulated with 6 pounds per cubic foot density fiberglass insulating board having a facing of laminated composite aluminum foil and kraft paper reinforced with a glass reinforcing with a perm rating not exceeding .05. The 'K' value shall not exceed 0.23 at 75°F mean temperature. The duct board shall have a minimum thickness of 1½". Exposed ductwork shall include but is not limited to, ductwork in accessible attics, equipment mezzanines, boiler rooms, and equipment rooms, The exposed supply/return and outside air ductwork shall also be covered with an 8-ounce canvas jacket and be prepared for painting.
- C. See Section 15840 for description of any additional ductwork that shall be lined.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. All insulating material shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations by personnel regularly employed in the pipe, duct, and equipment insulating trade.
- B. The insulation shall not be applied until all surfaces are clean and dry and until inspected and released for insulation application.
- C. A complete moisture and vapor seal shall be provided on cold surfaces where vapor barrier jackets or coatings are required. Anchors, hangers, and other projections shall be insulated and vapor sealed to prevent condensation.
- D. Pipe or duct insulation shall be continuous through walls and floor openings except where walls or floors are required to be fire stopped or required to have a fire resistance rating.

3.02 PIPE INSULATION APPLICATION

- A. Pipe insulation shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Piping - Butt all joints firmly together. Ends of pipe insulation shall be sealed off with a vapor barrier coating at all fittings and valves. The insulation laps and butt strips shall be sealed by one of the following methods:
 - 1. Insulation without self-seal laps shall have lap adhesive manually applied to all laps and butt strips. Stapling is not acceptable.
 - 2. Insulation with self-seal laps shall have lap adhesive manually applied to the outside of all laps and butt strips after installation. Stapling is not acceptable.
- C. Fittings and Valves - Shall be insulated with molded fiberglass fittings, segments of pipe covering, or with firmly compressed foil faced fiberglass blanket. Mitered joints are not acceptable. Secure in place with 20 gauge corrosion resistant wire and apply a smoothing coat of insulating cement. Vapor seal by applying a layer of open weave glass cloth fabric embedded between flood coats of vapor barrier mastic. Lap glass fabric 2 inches onto adjacent pipe. PVC covers are acceptable only if the item covered is fully insulated first. Insulation shall be installed so the cover cannot be deformed. Contractor shall request an inspection by the Owner of the insulated items prior to cover installation.
- D. Finish - All exposed piping, and piping fittings, valves and specialties insulation shall receive an 8 oz. canvas jacket smoothly pasted in place with lagging adhesive and sized with one brush coat of lagging adhesive. The finished surface shall be suitable for painting. Exposed piping includes piping in accessible attics, equipment mezzanines, boiler rooms, and equipment rooms.

- E. Sheet Metal Saddles shall be provided and installed on all pipe hangers as stated under section 15050, 2.03.
- F. Pipe Insulation Support - All insulated piping shall be supported at hanger and sleeve locations by either using a high density pipe insulation or wooden blocking, installed inside the vapor barrier for all pipe sizes one inch and larger. High-density pipe insulation shall be of the type as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be substituted for no less than the bottom half section of the fiberglass pipe insulation. The lengths of the high-density insulation shall be at least two inches longer (each end) than the length of the saddle. The lengths of wooden blocking shall be eight inches. Wooden blocking shall be the same thickness as the pipe insulation, the same width as the pipe, shall be tapered within the insulation and shall be centered at the hanger. Remove portions of the fiberglass pipe insulation by peeling back the factory applied all service jackets from the insulation and cut out and replace the required sections for either method of insulation support. Re-wrap the vapor barrier to completely enclose the installation. Manually apply lap adhesive to the outside lap and apply butt strips. The installations shall also meet any additional requirements recommended by the insulation manufacturer.

3.03 DUCTWORK INSULATION APPLICATION

- A. Fiberglass Duct Wrap Insulation - The duct wrap insulation shall be secured to the ductwork with fire retardant adhesive in sufficient quantities to prevent sagging. Ducts with a width of over 30" shall be further secured on the underside with mechanical fasteners on 18" maximum centers. Insulation shall be butted with facing overlapping all joints at least 2" and sealed with liquid fire retardant vapor barrier adhesive. Seal all breaks and punctures with vapor barrier tape and same type of fire retardant adhesive. Stapling is not acceptable.
- B. Fiberglass Insulating Board Application
 - 1. The insulating board shall be secured to the ductwork with mechanical fasteners. The fasteners shall be spaced 12" to 18" on center with a minimum of two rows per side of duct. Secure insulation in place with washers firmly embedded in insulation. Seal all joints, breaks and punctures with fire retardant vapor adhesive reinforced with a 3" wide strip similar to that of facing.
 - 2. Finish - A glass cloth shall be applied over the facing into a wet coat of fire retardant adhesive, overlapping seams at least 2". Apply finish coat of same fire retardant adhesive.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15401

DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

The work covered under this section shall include a complete domestic water piping system.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All water piping shall be tested for leaks before the insulation is applied and before the piping is covered up. The test shall be at least 100 psi of water pressure for duration of 12 hours.
- B. All grooved couplings, and fittings, valves and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be of the same manufacturer as the grooved components.
- C. All casting used for coupling housings, fittings, valve bodies, etc., shall be date stamped for quality assurance and traceability.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Provide shop drawings on all piping and valves as described in Section 15010 - 1.04.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Water piping below grade - Shall be type 'K' soft drawn copper tubing with 125 psi wrought copper sweat fittings soldered with silver solder.
- B. Water piping below grade (trap primer supply) - Shall be type 'K' soft drawn copper continuous tubing.
- C. Water piping above grade - Shall be one of the following:
 - 1. Type 'L' hard drawn copper tubing with 125 psi wrought copper sweat fittings and all joints soldered with 95/5 or silver solder.
 - 2. The use of mechanically formed tee connections is acceptable. Branches shall be formed up to the run tube size as shown in ASTM 2014. Forming

procedures shall be in accordance with tool manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Grooved mechanical pipe couplings, fittings, valves, and other grooved components may be used as an option to brazing, soldering, or flanged methods. All grooved components shall be of one manufacturer and conform to local code approval. Grooved end product manufacturer to be ISO-9001 certified. Grooved couplings shall meet the requirements of ASTM F-1476. Grooved components shall be manufactured by VICTAULIC. Grooved components manufactured by GRINNELL or ANVIL INT. are acceptable providing all aspects of the specification are met. No substitutions.
 - a. All products shall be UL classified in accordance with ANSI NSF-61 for potable water service and shall meet the low-lead requirements of NSF-372.
 - b. Copper pipe shall be roll grooved in accordance with manufacturer's current listed standards.
 - c. Mechanical couplings for joining copper pipe shall be cast of ductile iron conforming to ASTM A-395, grade 65-45-15 and ASTM A-536, grade 65-45-12. Housings shall be cast with an angle pattern bolt pad for direct connection of copper without flaring to IPS dimensions. Coupling bolts shall be zinc plated (ASTM B-633) heat treated carbon steel track head conforming to physical properties of ASTM A-449 and ASTM A-183. Couplings shall be coated with copper colored alkyd enamel paint. Zinc electroplated bolts and nuts conforming to ASTM B633 shall be provided for couplings.
 - d. Gaskets for grooved piping shall be molded of synthetic rubber in a configuration conforming to the copper tube size outside diameter and coupling housing. Gaskets shall be Grade "E" EPDM compound designated for domestic water use and complying with ASTM, UL/ULC, and ANSI/NSF standards.
 - e. Couplings shall be installation-ready, for direct slab installation without field assembly.
 - f. Fittings for grooved piping shall be full flow smooth turn copper fittings with copper tube size grooves designed to accept grooved end couplings. Fittings shall be wrought copper per ASTM B-75 alloy C12200 and ANSI B16-22; bronze sand castings per ASTM B-584 copper alloy CDA 836 (85-5-5-5) per ANSI B16.18. VICTAULIC copper connection.
4. Exposed water piping to plumbing fixtures - Shall be chrome plated brass piping and fittings and chrome plated standoff hangers.

2.02 VALVES

Valves shall be manufactured by VICTAULIC, STOCKHAM, JENKINS, HAMMOND, MILWAUKEE, CONBRACO INDUSTRIES, INC., APOLLO VALVES, FAIRBANKS, CRANE, WATTS, NIBCO, or JOMAR. All valves shall be certified to be lead free in accordance with NSF/ANSI 61 section 8, which states that the wetted surfaces of all plumbing valves shall have a weighted-average lead content of no more than 0.25%.

- A. Ball valves 2½" and smaller - These valves shall be sweated bronze full port, with chrome plated ball, have extended insulated handles (such as NIBCO's Nib-seal or APOLLO VALVES Therma-seal) and rated at not less than 200-pound wog.
- B. Gate valves larger than 2½" - Shall be flanged iron body OS & Y gate valve with stainless steel or bronze trim, ductile iron wedge and a minimum rating of 125 psi and 200-pound wog.
- C. Check valves 2½" and smaller - Shall be sweated bronze, horizontal swing check valves with solid bronze discs and a minimum rating of 200-pound wog.
- D. Check valves larger than 2½" - Shall be flanged ductile iron, horizontal swing check valves with stainless steel or cast iron disc and a minimum rating of 200-pound wog.
- E. Balancing valves - Valves shall be manufactured by CIRCUITSOLVER with integrated union assembly model CSUA. Thermostatic balancing valve assembly shall include union body and ball valves. CIRCUITSOLVER valves size 1/2" to 1", based on pipe size, shall be rated for the return system temperature (110°F, 120°F, 140°F). Acceptable manufacturers shall include HAYS FLUID CONTROLS.

2.03 PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES

Pressure reducing valves shall be as shown on drawings and shall be manufactured by MUELLER, WATTS, or A.W. CASH.

2.04 STOP VALVES

- A. Stop valves shall be bronze and shall be manufactured by NIBCO, BRASS CRAFT, McGUIRE, APOLLO, T & S BRASS, or as identified in Section 15450 or 15451. Stop valves shall be loose-key type under all wall hung fixtures and shall be 1/4 turn ball valves with chrome plated ball, under all countertop fixtures. Compression fittings are not acceptable.

2.05 TRAP PRIMER VALVES

- A. Trap primer valves shall be as shown on drawings and shall be manufactured by MIFAB, SMITH, JAY R JOSAM, or ZURN. The prototype for trap primer valves is MIFAB model MR-500 (discharging 1/2 ounce of water each time a line pressure drop of 3 PSI is registered), with MIFAB model MI-DU distribution unit when multiple traps are supplied with a single primer valve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 PIPING SUPPORTS**

Piping supports in general shall be as called for in section 15050. The water piping in the plumbing chases shall be supported from the waste and vent pipes. The manufactured support system shall hold pipes secure to prevent vibration, to assure outlets are in proper position for fixture setting, and provide electrolytic isolation. Support of pipe, tubing, and equipment shall be accomplished by means of engineered products, specific to each application. Makeshift, field devised methods shall not be allowed. The Supports shall be as manufactured by HOLDRITE, M-CO., ADJUSTO-SYSTEM, SUMMER SYSTEM, CARPENTER & PATERSON, or BRACKET SYSTEM.

3.02 SHOCK ABSORBERS

Shock absorbers shall be installed on the branch pipe supply to all quick opening and closing fixtures (including flush valves). Shock absorbers shall be sized in accordance with Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-WH201 and shall be located as recommended by that Standard so as to protect all flush valves on a branch pipe. Provide access panels for all shock absorbers located in concealed locations. Shock absorbers shall be constructed of a stainless steel shell with an elastomer bellows, stainless steel adaptor and male threaded plug. Shock absorbers shall be manufactured by JOSAM, JAY R. SMITH, or ZURN.

3.03 CLEANING/DISINFECTION OF PIPING SYSTEM

The entire piping system shall be flushed, disinfected, and restored to operation in accordance with the provisions of the international plumbing code and the Health Department requirements. All new, repaired, or extensions of existing piping systems shall be flushed and disinfected prior to utilization. Provide the Owner with a copy of the disinfection report. The report shall include as a minimum, chlorine solution concentration/duration method used, system pH level data including levels prior to commencement of work, levels during pre-flushing and levels during post flushing. System cleaning shall be witnessed by the Owner.

3.04 VALVES

- A. Gate Valves/Ball Valves - Shall be installed at the service entrances, at the base of all risers and in the distribution system to isolate a group of three or more fixtures as well as at each shock absorber location.
- B. Stop Valves - Shall be installed at each fixture.
- C. Pressure Reducing Valves - Shall be installed at the service entrance when the water pressure exceeds 60 psi. Renewal projects shall have existing pressure reducing valves replaced. All valves shall have pressure gauges.
- D. Check Valves - Shall be installed in water supply lines to all mop basins, laundry trays, and kitchen three compartment sink.

3.05 PIPE INSULATION

Pipe insulation shall be as called for in section 15250.

3.06 MECHANICALLY FORMED OUTLETS

- A. Mechanically formed outlets shall have a collar height not less than three times the thickness of the branch tube wall. The branch shall be notched to conform to the inner curve of the run and shall be dimpled or otherwise impeded from penetrating the run pipe/tube. The branch tube shall also be dimpled to indicate the location of the notches with respect to the run. Such marking shall be at a sufficient distance from the face of the joint to allow for a visual point of inspection after the joint is brazed. All joints constructed using this method shall be brazed. Note: soft soldered joints will not be permitted.

3.07 GROOVED PIPING

- A. Pipe ends shall be clean and free from indentations, projections, and roll marks in the area from pipe end to groove for the proper gasket sealing.
- B. Gasket style and material shall be verified as suitable for the intended service.
- C. Grooved end fittings, couplings, flange adapters, and valves shall be sized to copper tube dimensions. Flaring of pipe ends to IPS dimensions is not allowed.
- D. All grooved components shall be of one manufacturer.
- E. Grooved connections shall not be installed in inaccessible concealed locations.
- F. Grooved joints shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's latest published installation instructions.
- G. Gaskets shall be molded and produced by the coupling manufacturer, and shall be verified as suitable for the intended service.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15405

SOIL, WASTE, AND VENT SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

The work covered under this section shall include a complete soil, waste, and vent system.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

The entire system shall be tested and approved as required by the plumbing code and local requirements before the system is covered up.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Provide shop drawings on all piping and fittings as described in Section 15010 - 1.04.

PART 2 - PIPE AND FITTINGS

2.01 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Materials

1. Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings - Hubless Cast Iron pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute and listed by NSF International. Hubless Couplings shall conform to CISPI Standard 310 and be certified by NSF International. Heavy Duty couplings shall conform to ASTM C 1540 and shall be used if indicated. Gaskets shall conform to ASTM C 564. All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and are to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and applicable code requirements. Couplings shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's band tightening sequence and torque recommendations. Hub and Spigot Cast Iron pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from grey cast iron and shall conform to ASTM A 74. All pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute and listed by NSF International. Manufacturers shall be one of the following:

- a. AB & I FOUNDRY
- b. CHARLOTTE PIPE AND FOUNDRY
- c. TYLER PIPE

2. PVC Schedule 40 Solid Wall Pipe and Fittings - Shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12454 per ASTM D 1784 for pipe and fittings and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Standard 14. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D 1785 and ASTM D 2665. Injection molded fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2665. Fabricated fittings shall conform to ASTM F 1866. All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements.

B. Pipe Schedule

1. Soil and Waste Pipe and Fittings Below Grade - Shall be service weight cast iron bell-and-spigot pipe and fittings or schedule 40 PVC plastic pipe and PVC-DWV fittings.
2. Soil, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings Above Grade - Shall be service weight cast iron bell-and-spigot pipe and fittings, schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe with screwed cast iron drainage pattern fittings, cast iron no-hub piping and fitting or schedule 40 PVC plastic pipe and PVC-DWV fittings except as noted in paragraph '3'. PVC plastic piping shall not be used in plenum spaces. DWV copper tubing and copper drainage pattern fittings shall be used for piping at the 3-compartment sink. All piping between the science prep room sinks and the acid neutralization basin shall be acid resistant polypropylene pipe and fittings.
3. Soil, Waste, and Vent Stacks - Shall be cast iron bell and spigot pipe and fittings or cast iron no-hub.

2.02 VENT FLASHINGS

Vent flashings shall be 3 lb. per square foot lead flashings or 2½ lb. per square foot for prefabricated flashings, except on roofs where the manufacturer of the roof requires a special flashing to tie in his roofing system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. All soil and waste piping shall be run at a minimum grade of 1/8" per foot unless otherwise noted on the drawings. The contractor shall field check all proposed soil and waste piping to verify that the piping system can be installed at the required grade before any soil and waste piping is installed.
- B. When the Building Sewer piping is installed using non-metallic piping, an insulated tracer wire, 18 AWG minimum in size and suitable for direct burial shall be installed in the same trench as the sewer within 12 inches of the pipe, this tracer wire shall terminate at the cleanout access cover.

- C. Buried PVC schedule 40 pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321. Solvent cement joints shall be made in a two-step process with primer manufactured for thermoplastic piping systems and solvent cement conforming to ASTM F 656 and ASTM D 2564.
- D. Solvent cement PVC joints shall be protected from chemical agents, fire-stopping materials, thread sealant, plasticized-vinyl products or other aggressive chemical agents not compatible with PVC compounds. The system shall be hydrostatically tested after installation.
- E. All openings in the piping system during construction shall be securely capped to prevent foreign matter from entering the piping system.
- F. Piping to cleanouts shall be as shown on the drawings and as required by the local plumbing code.
- G. The minimum depth of the building sewer shall be no less than two feet below finished grade.
- H. Double sanitary tee fittings shall not be allowed for piping receiving the discharge from fixtures or appliances.

3.02 VENTS AND VENT FLASHINGS

- A. Vent pipes shall extend 12" above the roof unless otherwise required. The minimum size vent through roof shall be 2".
- B. The lead vent flashings shall be turned down on the inside of the vent. On roofing systems where the roofing manufacturer requires a special flashing, the contractor shall install flashing as required.
- C. Vent piping shall not terminate within ten feet of outside air intake.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15420
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

The work covered under this section shall include furnishing and installing the plumbing equipment and making the final connections of equipment furnished by others.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

Provide shop drawings on all equipment as described in Section 15010 - 1.04. Shop drawings shall include uses of all items.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 The following equipment shall be as manufactured by JAY R. SMITH. Equipment fully equal to the item specified manufactured by CONBRACO INDUSTRIES, INC., APOLLO VALVE, JOSAM MANUFACTURING, WADE, WATTS, MIFAB, or ZURN shall be acceptable.

- A. Cleanouts (CO) - JAY R. SMITH 4031L inside, provide carpet marker(-Y) when necessary, 4293L outside, stack cleanout 4510 tapped bronze plug to accept screw for 4710 round stainless steel access cover and 4111L-U for cleanouts located in sidewalks with 4915-CO frame and access cover. Cleanouts at the Building Drain/Building Sewer junction shall have an 18"x18"x6" concrete pad with 4915-CO frame and access cover.
- B. Floor Drains (FD) toilet rooms and kitchen - JAY R. SMITH 2005-A5NB-U-B vandal proof, sediment bucket, round bronze top and adjustable strainer. Provide SureSeal model SS3009V inline floor drain trap seal barrier.
- C. Floor Drains (FD-1) mechanical rooms and sprinkler rooms - JAY R. SMITH 2220L -PB-P050 with sediment bucket and round bronze top. Provide SureSeal model SS3009V inline floor drain trap seal barrier.
- D. Shock Absorbers - JAY R. SMITH 5000 SERIES.
- E. Check valve (condensate drains) - WATTS CV series, bronze, straight pattern swing check.

- F. Open site drain with backwater valve - JAY R. SMITH 2005L-F37NB-V with ball float valve. Provide SureSeal model SS3009V inline floor drain trap seal barrier on all drains connected to the sanitary sewer.
- G. Hose Bibb (HB) - WOODFORD model 21 wall faucet with vacuum breaker. Hose bibbs in occupied rooms shall be chrome plated with a loose tee key. Hose bibbs in mechanical rooms and unoccupied spaces shall be brass finish with wheel handle.

2.02 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

- A. Refrigerators with ice makers or ice machines - CONBRACO INDUSTRIES, INC., APOLLO VALVE Model DUCLF4N series. Backflow preventers fully equal to the items specified as manufactured by WATTS shall be acceptable.

2.03 TEMPERING VALVES

- A. Tempering Valves - LEONARD LF-370 manifold, ASSE 1070 approved, with unions, balls valves, and thermometers, and TM-356-W/HA for whirlpools. Tempering valves fully equal to the item specified as manufactured by CONBRACO INDUSTRIES INC. APOLLO VALVES, POWERS, HONEYWELL, LAWLER, or SYMMONS shall be acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Floor drains shall be installed complete including trap primer if required by local authorities. Floor drains shall be flashed with a 3-foot diameter sheet of 4 pound lead when installed above ground. The size of the floor drains shall be as shown on the drawings.
- B. Cleanouts shall be installed in an accessible location. Install carpet markers, cleanout access covers or access panels where required for accessibility. The size of the cleanouts shall be as shown on the drawings. Cleanout plugs shall be installed with a non-hardening type pipe dope on threads to allow for easy removal of plugs.
- C. Wall hydrants shall be installed with backflow preventer and a stop and waste valve in an accessible location. The hydrants shall be selected to match the wall thickness at the location to be installed. Provide Owner with separate 'T' handle key for each wall hydrant.
- D. Shock absorbers shall be installed as listed in section 15401 and as required by local authority, in an accessible location.
- E. Air Gaps shall be installed as required by the local codes. Provide air gap fitting for all dishwashers in Home Ec areas unless unit is provided with integral air gap.

- F. Neutralizing tanks shall be installed complete and as recommended by the manufacturer and local codes.
- G. Tempering valves shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be mounted no higher than 66 inches above floor. After installation is complete, the contractor shall have the manufacturer's authorized representative verify that the installation complies with the manufacturer's requirements. The representative shall take apart and clean valve, set-up and adjust the valve for proper operation at the end of project, but before final inspection. Provide the Owner with a copy of the inspection and set-up report.

3.02 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

Backflow preventers shall be installed as shown on the drawings or as required by the local codes and shall be mounted no higher than 66 inches above finished floor. Air gap and drain line shall be piped to the nearest floor drain.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15500

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. An automatic sprinkler system shall be designed, installed, tested, and approved for the work areas shown on the drawings in accordance with Fairfax County School standards, NFPA standards, state codes, local jurisdiction's requirements, and contract documents.
- B. In all renovation and addition projects the contractor shall provide temporary protection for all branch mains and bulk mains run through corridors where the ceiling has been removed. The contractor shall provide upright sprinklers (within 12" of the deck above) along the path of all water charged sprinkler branch mains and bulk mains in the corridor. When the ceilings are replaced the upright sprinklers shall be removed and the outlets they were connected to shall be capped. In projects where there is an existing sprinkler system, the existing sprinkler system shall be removed and replaced with a new sprinkler system. While work is being done in existing areas the existing sprinkler system may need to be removed and re-piped to allow for the installation of new equipment. When existing ceilings are removed for renovation, the existing sprinklers shall be removed and re-piped as upright sprinklers to provide sprinkler protection during phased construction.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The automatic sprinkler system shall be tested in accordance with NFPA No. 13, FM 1637, UL 2443, and be approved by the local jurisdiction.
- B. The sprinkler contractor shall be licensed by the local jurisdiction to install the sprinkler system as required.
- C. All grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be of the same manufacturer as the grooved components.
 - 1. All castings used for coupling housings, fittings, and valve bodies shall be date stamped for quality assurance and traceability.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

This contractor shall prepare ~~shop~~ drawings for the Architect to review. The local jurisdiction, the Architect and the Owner shall approve the shop drawings. The shop drawings shall include detailed working drawings at a scale no smaller than 1/8" per foot and shall also include lighting fixtures, ductwork, ceiling diffusers, grilles, HVAC and plumbing piping, and any other possible obstructions. An overall plan showing the sprinkler zones shall be included on the working drawings (See paragraph 2.03). Calculations, sprinkler heads, alarm check valve, flow switches, and other equipment shall also be included on the shop drawings. No sprinkler piping shall be installed until shop drawings have been reviewed.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 DESIGN

The sprinkler design shall be a wet-pipe system for the work areas shown on the drawings. The sprinkler contractor shall obtain current hydrant flow test information from the local water authority prior to starting any design work.

2.02 SPRINKLER HEADS

The following sprinkler heads shall be manufactured by VICTAULIC. Sprinkler heads fully equal to the item as manufactured by VIKING, RELIABLE AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER CORPORATION of AMERICA, or TYCO shall be acceptable. Sprinklers shall be glass bulb type, with hex-shaped wrench boss integrally cast into the sprinkler body to reduce the risk of damage during installation. Wrenches shall be provided by the sprinkler manufacturer that directly engage the wrench boss. Sprinklers with rubber O-Rings are not acceptable.

- A. Sprinkler heads, where there are ceilings, shall be recessed mounted with a polished chrome finish and escutcheon and shall be quick response type. Heads shall be as manufactured by VICTAULIC model "V2708". Exception: Sprinkler heads in locker rooms and shower rooms shall have a VICTAULIC VC-250 corrosion resistant coating.
- B. Sprinkler heads, upright or pendant, exposed, shall be factory brass and shall be quick response as manufactured by VICTAULIC model "V2704 (upright) and V2708 (pendant)".
- C. Sprinkler heads, sidewall, shall be wall mounted with polished chrome finish and escutcheon and shall be extended coverage quick response as manufactured by VICTAULIC model "V3416".
- D. Sprinkler heads in unoccupied spaces may be rough brass.
- E. Sprinkler heads, concealed, shall have factory finished white painted cover plate and shall be quick response as manufactured by VICTAULIC model "V3904". For ceilings painted black, custom black painted cover plate shall be provided.

- F. Provide sprinkler guards on all heads in the physical education rooms, gymnasiums, gym storage, walk-in coolers, loading docks, all storage rooms, gang toilets, locker rooms, boiler rooms, and in mechanical rooms. Guards in occupied spaces shall be chrome plated. See 3.01.K for gang toilet and locker room exception.
- G. Escutcheons and guards shall be listed, supplied, and approved for use with the sprinkler by the sprinkler manufacturer.
- H. Sprinkler heads shall be of the same manufacturer for each type used.
- I. Escutcheon finishes shall match that of the sprinkler head they serve.
- J. Chrome plating is not an acceptable corrosion resistant coating.

2.03 SPRINKLER ZONE GRAPHIC

- A. Provide ~~two sets of~~ small scale floor plans showing the sprinkler zone diagram graphic. The graphic shall show the outline of the entire school, all rooms and corridors with multiple floors shown separately. The sprinkler zones, as shown on the drawings shall be delineated with each zone shown in a different color. The number of each zone shall be shown in its respective area and the graphic shall be titled "Sprinkler Control Zones". The graphic shall show the Siamese connection, the locations of all control, zone, test, and drain valves, all low point drains, bulk drains, fire department connection drain, hose valves and shall identify the zone the valve serves and its function. The graphic shall have minimum dimensions of 11"x17" for elementary, middle, high, and secondary schools. Larger drawings shall be provided if the minimum dimensions are too small to convey the required information legibly. The graphic shall be laminated. The graphic shall be professionally produced; hand shading will not be accepted. Provide shop drawings on this graphic with sprinkler shop drawings.
- B. One zone diagram shall be wall mounted next to the sprinkler service entrance and shall be framed and covered by 1/8" clear plastic. The second zone diagram shall be turned over to the Owner for sprinkler shop records.

2.04 VALVES

- A. Sprinkler system valves shall be as manufactured by STOCKHAM, MILWAUKEE, NIBCO, MUELLER, UNITED, VICTAULIC, KENNEDY, or any of the manufacturers listed in section 2.02. Butterfly valves as manufactured by Central are not acceptable. The minimum working pressure for system components shall be 250 psi. All valves controlling the flow of water to sprinklers shall be listed indicating valves.
- B. Service device valves shall be UL listed and FM approved, with a grooved end ductile iron body. The valves shall be rated for service of 225-psi (minimum). The valves shall be externally resettable, and all internal components shall be replaceable without removing the valve from the installed position. Basis of Design: VICTAULIC Series 751 (alarm valve), Series 769-NXT (preaction /

deluge valve), and Series 768-NXT (dry valve, with required air pressure of 13-psi. Approved equal by VIKING will be acceptable.

- C. Sprinkler System Specialty Control Valves - UL listed and FM approved, ductile-iron body with flanged or grooved ends, 175-psig minimum pressure rating. Riser Check Valves - UL 193, designed for horizontal or vertical installation. Basis of Design: VICTAULIC Series 717R. FCVA - Universal Manifold Check Valve shall be ductile iron construction, incorporating a control valve, check valve, flow switch, test and drain assembly, adjustable relief valve, and system gauges in one compact body/footprint. The test & drain assembly shall contain an adjustable relief valve, with a range of 175 to 310 psi. The UMC valve shall be rated for use at the maximum service pressure of 300 psi and shall be UL listed and FM approved. Universal manifold check valves shall be the Series UMC; a GLOBE brand manufactured by VICTAULIC.

2.05 PIPING

- A. All main and branch piping shall be schedule 40 or schedule 10 steel pipe. Schedule 10 piping shall only be allowed for piping larger than two inches. No piping less than schedule 10 shall be acceptable. Grooved end fittings shall be ductile iron, short-pattern, with flow equal to standard pattern fittings. Basis of Design: VICTAULIC FireLock, or approved equal.
- B. Grooved joint couplings shall consist of two ductile iron housing segments to ASTM A536, pressure responsive gasket to ASTM D2000, and zinc electroplated steel bolts and nuts to ASTM A449. Couplings shall comply with ASTM F1476 Standard Specification for the Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use In Piping Applications.
1. Rigid Type - Coupling housings shall be cast with offsetting, angle-pattern bolt pads to provide joint rigidity and support and hanging in accordance with NFPA-13. Couplings shall be fully installed at visual pad-to-pad offset contact. Tongue-and-recess type couplings, or any coupling that requires exact gapping of bolt pads at required torque ratings, shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. If tongue and recess couplings are utilized, a label - initialized by installer, shall be affixed to each coupling showing proper torque was applied to joint.
- a. Basis of Design - VICTAULIC Style 109, 009N, and 107N, Installation-Ready, for direct stab installation without field disassembly, or standard rigid couplings VICTAULIC Style 005 "FireLock" and Style 07 "Zero-Flex".
- b. In lieu of threaded steel piping systems, the Victaulic FireLock IGS System with "Installation-Ready™" fittings and couplings may be used for NPS 1 Schedule 10 and Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe in fire protection applications.

2. Flexible Type - For use in locations where vibration attenuation and stress relief are required, and for the elimination of flexible connectors. Basis of Design: VICTAULIC Installation-Ready Style 177N or Style 77.
- C. Spaces with suspended acoustical ceilings shall receive flexible sprinkler drops manufactured by FLEXHEAD INDUSTRIES or VICTAULIC. Union joints shall be provided for all flexible sprinkler drops. Areas without suspended acoustical ceilings shall be hard piped using return bends. Dry pipe systems shall have galvanized piping.
- D. FLEXHEAD INDUSTRIES - Flexible sprinkler drops, hose assembly shall be stainless steel fully welded non-mechanical fittings, braided, leak tested with minimum one (1) inch true-bore internal corrugated hose diameter. The ceiling brackets shall be galvanized steel attachment type with integrated snap-on clip ends attached to the ceiling using tamper-resistant screws. The flexible hose attachment shall be removable hub type with set screw.
- E. VICTAULIC - Flexible sprinkler drops, the sprinkler drops shall be stainless steel, braided with union joints factory tested to 400 psi. The drop shall include a UL Listed and FM Approved Series AH2/AH2-CC braided hose with a bend radius to 2" to allow for proper installation. No O-rings will be allowed. The flexible drop shall be attached to the ceiling grid using a one-piece open gate stainless steel bracket. The drop system shall consist of a braided type 304 stainless steel flexible tube, zinc plated steel male threaded nipple or VICTAULIC FireLock IGS Groove Style 108 coupling for connection to branch line piping, a zinc plated steel reducer with a female thread for connection to the sprinkler head. The sprinkler heads installed in acoustical ceiling and concealed ceiling shall be factory pre-assembled to the flexible sprinkler drops. The drops shall include all required supports and bracing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

The sprinkler system shall be installed and tested in accordance with NFPA NO. 13 and shall be approved by the local jurisdiction. Two copies of the test results approved by the jurisdiction shall be sent to the Architect.

- A. The sprinkler piping shall be installed concealed above the ceiling and be coordinated not to interfere with the ductwork, air devices, lighting fixtures, HVAC piping, plumbing piping, and other items. All mains shall run below the ductwork and all branches shall be as high as possible. Branch piping that is not installed as high as possible shall be removed and re-installed at the proper height at no additional cost to the Owner. Piping shall be arranged to allow for the easy removal of acoustical ceiling tiles, piping shall be a minimum of 6" above ceiling grid.
- B. The sprinkler heads in ceilings shall be installed in the center (both longitudinally and laterally) of the ceiling tile in lobbies, corridors, and large rooms such as

cafeterias, media centers, libraries, lecture rooms, etc. Sprinkler heads installed in corridor ceilings shall be installed in the center of the corridor. The intent is that when the corridor width allows for a single row of sprinklers, the heads shall align with the centerline of the corridor. Sprinkler heads in tiles in other spaces shall be installed in the center of tiles in at least the lateral dimension (width). Flexible sprinkler drops shall be installed in the top or side of main or branch piping (see drawing detail) inverted attachment is not acceptable.

- C. All sprinkler heads installed within the same room or space, shall be set at a uniform elevation.
- D. Test or drain lines shall discharge to the exterior of the building and shall be kept away from any entrances and off of loading docks and sidewalks.
- E. Maintain a minimum clearance of 6" between sprinkler heads and any other obstruction such as lighting fixtures, clocks, etc.
- F. Piping shall be substantially supported from the building structure; the support shall be attached to the upper chord of the structure. Attachments shall be made either by welding or using top beam clamps. The supporting of piping from the supports of other disciplines is not acceptable.
- G. As phases of construction are completed, the sprinkler system shall be activated for any additions to the building that are turned over to the Owner for occupancy. Active sprinkler mains that run through portions of the building without sprinkler protection shall be protected as required by the Fire Marshal or the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Sprinkler valve signs shall be installed in these areas. Sprinkler systems shall remain activated throughout normal school hours and any subsequent connections into active systems shall be made outside of these hours. Once construction for all phases is complete the entire sprinkler system shall be hydrostatically tested.
- H. Sprinkler main and branch piping shall be flushed prior to installing any sprinkler heads. Flushing connections shall be provided on mains and shall be 2½". Flushing connections shall consist of threaded nipples with hose valves and caps. Flushing connections shall remain after the flushing and testing has been completed for use as future drain valves. Two flushing connections shall be provided for each zone and shall be located within 50' of operable windows or exterior doors. Flushing connections shall be located on opposite ends of each zone. The flushing of each zone shall be witnessed and verified by the Owner's representative.
- I. Check valves shall not be mounted higher than five feet above the finished floor.
- J. Coordinate the spacing of heads with curtains and folding partitions.
- K. Provide concealed type sprinkler heads in all group toilets, locker rooms, and shower rooms, for all middle, high, and secondary schools. Provide concealed type sprinkler heads in bulkheads, and spaces where the ceiling height is 7 foot 6

inches or less. Provide concealed type sprinkler heads at folding partitions as to not interfere with the operation of the folding partition.

- L. Piping in exposed areas shall not be painted prior to the Fire Marshal approval of hydrostatic testing.
- M. The use of piping bushings is not acceptable.
- N. The shortest suitable length flexible braided sprinkler drop shall be used, however, avoid excessively sharp bends or stress at the takeoff from the branch line or main.
- O. The sprinkler bulb protector must remain in place until the sprinkler is completely installed and before the system is placed in service. Remove bulb protectors carefully by hand after installation. Do not use any tools to remove bulb protectors.
- P. Do not install sprinklers that have been dropped, damaged, or show a visible loss of fluid. Never install sprinklers with cracked bulbs.
- Q. Grooved joints shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s written recommendations. Grooved ends shall be clean and free from indentations, projections, or roll marks. The gasket shall be molded and produced by the coupling manufacturer of an elastomer suitable for the intended service.
- R. Provide a listed relief valve per NFPA 13.

3.02 SPARE PARTS

- A. Provide and install cabinet adjacent to sprinkler service with spare heads, escutcheons, and wrenches for each type of sprinkler used including, but not limited to, all dry type and concealed heads, in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>TOTAL NUMBER OF SPRINKLERS</u>	<u>NUMBER OF SPARE SPRINKLERS REQUIRED</u>
1-10	1
11-299	6
OVER 299	12

- B. Provide a spare sprinkler wrench for each type of sprinkler and provide PVC sleeves with screwed caps to house dry type sprinklers. Hang sleeves on wall adjacent to sprinkler cabinet(s). Provide allen keys for flow/tamper covers.
- C. Provide two spare flexible sprinkler drops for each length used. Provide bracket and hardware for each flexible sprinkler drop.
- D. Spare wrench for recessed heads shall be socket type.

3.03 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- A. The kitchen, all mechanical, science rooms, and science prep rooms shall be designed for Ordinary Hazard, Group One.
- B. Sprinkler heads needed for sprinkler system design but not specifically referenced under paragraph 2.02 will be considered on a case by case basis.
- C. Systems utilizing bulk mains, as shown on contract drawings, shall have zone valve assemblies located as shown on these drawings. The zone valve assembly shall consist of a control valve with tamper switch, a check valve, and a flow switch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15840

DUCTWORK AND DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

The work covered under this section of the specifications shall include furnishing and installing the ductwork, accessories, associated items, and all necessary connections to outlets, inlets, and equipment required for a complete system as shown on the drawings and hereinafter specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Galvanized sheet metal shall meet the requirements of ASTM A653 and A924 standards.
- B. Ductwork and duct accessories shall meet the requirements and recommendations of SMACNA standards, SMACNA Duct Cleanliness for New Construction (Advanced Level), UL-181 standard and ASHRAE recommendations.
- C. The installation of ductwork and duct accessories shall comply with NFPA standard 90A and state and local codes.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Provide shop drawings on ductwork materials and accessories as described in Section 15010 - 1.04. Shop drawings are not required for duct layouts.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCTWORK SYSTEM CLASSIFICATION

For determination of ductwork construction criteria, all ductwork systems shall be classified as either low or medium pressure according to the following velocities or pressures. In all cases the higher of the two values shall be used to determine the system classification unless other overriding considerations are established on the drawings or in the specifications. A ductwork system is defined as, the complete run of a supply, return, exhaust, or intake air system, each classified individually.

- A. Ductwork systems with any portion having an average cross-sectional velocity up to and including 2000 FPM and not exceeding 2" w.g. maximum static pressure at any point in the system shall be classified as low pressure.

- B. Ductwork systems with any portion having an average cross-sectional velocity exceeding 2000 FPM or exceeding 2" w.g. maximum static pressure at any point in the system shall be classified as medium pressure.
- C. All Variable Air Volume (VAV) supply air duct systems and all air duct systems outside exposed to weather regardless of velocity and pressure conditions are classified as medium pressure and shall be constructed in compliance with SMACNA's three (3) inch pressure classification, formerly 'High Pressure Duct Construction Standard.' Joints and seams shall be sealed as described in this specification.

2.02 DUCT MATERIALS

- A. All ductwork, housings, dampers, access doors and all other duct related accessories shall be formed from galvanized steel sheets unless otherwise noted.
- B. All angles used for reinforcement, support, hanging, and other construction uses shall be galvanized steel and shall be equal to that used for ductwork. Galvanized angle iron shall be used where required by SMACNA standards.

2.03 DUCTWORK CONSTRUCTION

- A. The low pressure ductwork as defined in Article 2.01 shall be constructed in accordance with the one (1) inch pressure classification, as described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards – Metal and Flexible".
- B. Ductwork classified as other than low pressure shall be constructed in accordance with the three (3) inch pressure classification, as described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards – Metal and Flexible".
- C. Duct sizes are shown on the drawings in inches. The dimensions given establish the free or unobstructed area required on the inside of the duct. In case a duct size is not shown the dimensions shall be requested from the Architect.
- D. The ductwork shall be fabricated from field measurements to avoid conflict with beams, columns, pipes, and other obstructions. Where necessary to avoid obstructions, the ductwork shall be transformed, divided, or moved to one side as long as the free area is not reduced and such changes meet the approval of the Architect.
- E. The minimum thickness of the sheet metal shall be either as described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards – Metal and Flexible" or as shown in the following table:

DUCT CONSTRUCTION MINIMUM SHEET METAL GAUGES

RECTANGULAR DUCTS

Maximum side (inches)	Steel (Minimum Galvanized Sheet Gauge)	Aluminum (Minimum B & S Gauge)
Thru 12"	26 (0.022 inches)	24 (0.020 inches)
13" - 30"	24 (0.028 inches)	22 (0.025 inches)
31" - 54"	22 (0.034 inches)	20 (0.032 inches)
55" - 84"	20 (0.040 inches)	18 (0.040 inches)
Over 84"	18 (0.052 inches)	16 (0.051 inches)

ROUND DUCTS

Diameter (inches)	SPIRAL SEAM DUCT	LONGITUDINAL SEAM DUCT	FITTINGS
	Steel (Minimum Galvanized Sheet Gauge)	Steel (Minimum Galvanized Sheet Gauge)	Steel (Minimum Galvanized Sheet Gauge)
Thru 12"	28 (0.019 in.)	26 (0.022 in.)	26 (0.022 in.)
13" - 18"	26 (0.022 in.)	24 (0.028 in.)	24 (0.028 in.)
19" - 28"	24 (0.028 in.)	22 (0.034 in.)	22 (0.034 in.)
29" - 36"	22 (0.034 in.)	20 (0.040 in.)	20 (0.040 in.)
37" - 52"	20 (0.040 in.)	18 (0.052 in.)	18 (0.052 in.)

- F. When required, heavier ductwork shall be installed to meet the requirements of the UL Fire Resistance Index.
- G. Where indicated on the drawings or where insufficient space is available for round ductwork, flat oval ductwork may be used. The conversion from round duct sizes to flat oval should be made on an equivalent pressure loss basis, not on an equal cross-sectional area. The flat oval ducts shall be constructed in accordance with current SMACNA standards.
- H. Rectangular Duct Section Connections - Shall be as described in the SMACNA Standards. Contractor may use zero leakage four corner bolted companion angle transverse joint as manufactured by DUCTMATE INDUSTRIES, INC. or LOCKFORMER. Joint shall be constructed of galvanized steel with bolting corner pieces, roll formed double wall mating angles, gasketing, mastic sealer and snap-on flange cover cleats.

2.04 FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK

- A. Where shown on the drawings provide flexible ductwork between branch ducts and terminals or air outlets. It shall be of a low or medium pressure to match duct system served.
- B. Ductwork
 - 1. Insulated flexible ductwork shall be factory pre-insulated duct composed of a corrosion-resistant reinforcing wire or band helix permanently bonded and enclosed in polyester film, covered with minimum R-6 density fiberglass insulation blanket sheathed in a vapor barrier of aluminum polyester film laminated to glass mesh, elastomer back coated. The flexible duct shall be rated for a minimum working velocity of 2000 fpm, shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories under their UL-181 standards as a Class 1 air duct material and shall comply with NFPA standard No. 90A.
 - 2. Taps for flexible ductwork shall be high efficiency gasketed air-tite type with manual damper
- C. The maximum length of flexible duct connection shall be ten feet, or as otherwise shown.
- D. Flexible ductwork shall not be used for return air or exhaust air ductwork.

2.05 DUCT ACCESS DOORS

- A. Duct Access Doors shall be provided in both the low and medium pressure duct systems as shown on the contract drawings and as specified.
- B. Access doors shall be constructed as shown in SMACNA standards for the appropriate pressure classification. Door shall be the same gauge and material as the duct. All access doors shall be hinged, except where a removable type is required.
- C. The minimum size of all access doors shall be 20" x 14" except where the duct is less than 16", in which case one dimension shall be 20" and the other 2" less than the duct width.
- D. Access doors shall be provided in the following locations: At the linkage side of automatic dampers; at the manual volume control dampers; at smoke detection heads; fire dampers; and any other service, balance, or control device requiring periodic maintenance.

2.06 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS AT FAN

- A. Flexible connections shall be provided at the inlet and outlet connection for each fan, between ductwork and inlet and outlet collars.

- B. Each flexible connection shall be designed to allow one inch of free movement and shall be completely air tight and shall have sewed and cemented seams.
- C. Flexible connections for low-pressure ductwork shall be in accordance with SMACNA standards. Material shall be neoprene coated glass fabric, 30 oz. per square yard.
- D. Flexible connections for medium pressure ductwork shall be the same as for low pressure except additional reinforcing shall be provided as required by the operating pressure of the system.
- E. Flexible connections to any roof mounted equipment shall not be exposed to the elements. Flexible connections shall be located inside the building just below the roofline. For side discharge units the flexible connection shall be located inside the building just inside the wall.

2.07 TURNING VANES

- A. Any square elbow ductwork 18 inches or over in width shall require turning vanes of galvanized steel.
- B. Vanes for Low and Medium Pressure Systems: Shall be as shown in SMACNA standards for appropriate pressure classification.
- C. Vane lengths shall not exceed 36" for low-pressure systems or 48" for medium pressure systems. Where greater lengths are required, separate banked sections shall be provided.

2.08 MANUAL VOLUME CONTROL DAMPERS

- A. Manual Volume Control Dampers in ducts not exceeding 12" on the longest side shall be as shown in SMACNA Duct Standards. For ducts over 12", dampers of the opposed multi-blade type shall be used. Dampers shall be galvanized steel, swivel end bearings at one end of the blade, and quadrant with level and lock-screw at the opposite end. Multi-blade dampers shall have steel washers at ends of damper rods with self-aligning blade interconnecting hardware.

2.09 COATED DUCT LINER

- A. Duct Liner: Low-Pressure Ductwork
 - 1. All plenums and transfer ducts shall receive duct liner. Supply air ductwork shall receive duct liner from the fan discharge to 20 feet downstream from the fan discharge or as otherwise shown. Return air duct work shall receive duct liner from the fan suction to 20 feet upstream from the fan suction or as otherwise shown. All supply air discharge ductwork from fan coil units shall receive duct liner.
 - 2. Duct liner shall be designed for use as an acoustical and thermal insulation for sheet metal heating and cooling ducts and plenums. The duct liner shall have a density of 1.5 pounds per cubic foot a "K" factor not

to exceed 0.24 @ 50°F mean temperature and a minimum NRC rating of 0.75. The minimum duct liner thickness shall be 1 inch.

3. Duct liner shall be designed for use as an acoustical and thermal insulation for sheet metal heating and cooling ducts and plenums. The duct liner shall have a density of 1.5 pounds per cubic foot a "K" factor not to exceed 0.24 @ 50°F mean temperature and a minimum NRC rating of 0.75. The minimum duct liner thickness shall be 1 inch.
4. Duct liner air stream surface shall be coated with an immobilized, EPA-registered antimicrobial agent so it will not support microbial growth. Duct liner shall be JOHNS MANVILLE Linacoustic RC. Duct liners with similar characteristics will be considered as long as all aspects of the specifications are met.

B. Duct Liner: Medium Velocity

1. All rectangular supply/return air duct and all air duct outside exposed to weather shall receive duct liner. Rectangular supply air duct shall receive duct liner from the fan discharge to 20 feet downstream from the discharge or as otherwise shown. Return air duct work shall receive duct liner from the fan suction to 20 feet upstream from the fan suction or as otherwise shown.
2. Duct liner shall be designed for use as an acoustical and thermal insulation for sheet metal heating and cooling ducts. The duct liner shall have a density of 1.5 lbs./cu. ft., a 'K' factor not to exceed 0.24 @ 50°F mean temperature and a minimum NRC rating of 0.95. The minimum duct liner thickness shall be 2 inches.
3. Duct liner air stream surface shall be coated with an immobilized, EPA-registered antimicrobial agent so it will not support microbial growth. Duct liner shall be JOHNS MANVILLE Linacoustic RC. Duct liners with similar characteristics will be considered as long as all aspects of the specifications are met.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 DUCT INSTALLATION

- A. The ductwork, fittings, access doors, flexible connections, turning vanes, hangers and supports, fire dampers, volume dampers, and other accessories shall be installed as recommended by SMACNA Duct Construction Standards. Ductwork shall not be supported from bottom chords of bar joists, bridging between bar joists, or from metal decks. Ductwork shall be supported from the top chords of bar joists.
- B. All necessary allowances and provisions shall be made by this contractor for beams, columns, or other obstructions of the building or the work of other contractors, whether or not same is indicated. Where necessary to avoid

obstructions, the ducts shall be transformed, divided, or moved to one side with the required free area being maintained, all as approved or directed by the Architect.

- C. Flexible ducts shall be secured to the metal ductwork, terminal units and supply diffusers by use of a 3/4" minimum width stainless steel drawband pulled tight with an adjusting worm drive type screw. Flexible duct insulation shall be properly sealed at connections to maintain vapor seal/barrier.
- D. All duct dimensions shown on the drawings are inside clear dimensions. The duct sizes of ducts with duct liner shall be increased accordingly.

3.02 DUCT LINER

Duct Liner Application - Coated duct liner shall be cut to assure overlapped and compressed longitudinal corner joints. Apply liner with coated surface facing the air stream and adhere with 100% coverage of fire retardant adhesive. Coat all exposed leading edges and all transverse joints with fire retardant adhesive. The liner shall be additionally secured with mechanical fasteners which shall compress the duct liner sufficiently to hold it firmly in place as follows:

- A. Low Velocity to 2000 FPM - Fasteners shall start within 3" of the upstream transverse edge of liner and 3" from the longitudinal joints and shall be spaced at a maximum of 12" o.c. around the perimeter of the duct, except that they may be a maximum of 12" from a corner break. Elsewhere they shall be a maximum of 18" o.c. except that they shall not be more than 6" from a longitudinal joint of liner nor 12" from a corner break. Coat all exposed joints with a fire retardant adhesive.
- B. Medium Velocity from 2000 FPM to 4000 FPM - Fasteners shall start within 3" of the upstream transverse edges of the liner and 3" from the longitudinal joints shall be spaced at a maximum of 6" o.c. around the perimeter of the duct, except that they may be a maximum of 6" from a corner break. Elsewhere they shall be a maximum of 16" o.c. except that they shall not be more than 6" from a longitudinal joint of liner nor 12" from a corner break.
- C. In addition to adhesive edge coating of transverse joints, any longitudinal joints shall be similarly coated with adhesive.

3.03 DUCT SEALING FOR VARIABLE AIR VOLUME SYSTEMS

- A. All supply/return air metal and flexible duct joints shall be sealed with water based brush on duct sealant such as FLEX-GRIP 550 as manufactured by HARDCAST, INC. or UNI-FLEX as manufactured by MCGILL AIRSEAL LLC and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.
- B. Where zero leakage transverse joints as manufactured by DUCTMATE INDUSTRIES or LOCKFORMER are used to join rectangular duct sections additional sealing is not required at those joints unless leakage is revealed during pressure tests.

3.04 LEAKAGE

- A. All low pressure supply, return and outside air ductwork shall be tested and made substantially airtight at static pressure indicated for the system before covering with insulation or concealing in masonry. Substantially airtight shall be construed to mean that no air leakage is noticeable through the senses of feeling or hearing at all duct joints. Supply, return and outside air transverse duct joints shall be sealed a water based brush on duct sealant such as FLEX-GRIP550 as manufactured by HARDCAST or UNI-FLEX as manufactured by McGill LLC.
- B. The entire medium pressure ductwork system, including duct runouts to the variable air volume control units, shall be pressure tested for leakage at three (3) inches ductwork static pressure. Perform leakage tests in accordance with the SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual, using test forms equivalent to those outlined in manual. Tests shall be observed by the Architect, Engineer, and Owner's representative. A test log shall be maintained by the contractor which will contain the results of systems tested and approval from test observer. Copies of the test log will be included in the operation and maintenance manuals.

3.05 CLEANING/STORAGE

- A. Every effort should be made to ensure the components of the ductwork systems are kept clean and free of dust and debris. Stocked ductwork shall be stored in areas which are away from dust producing operations. Lined ductwork shall be stored in areas which are substantially weather-tight. Should any portion of lined ductwork become water saturated during storage or installation identified sections will be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Owner. As ductwork is being installed any open ductwork shall be temporarily sealed to prevent the ductwork from being contaminated with construction debris or dust. Temporary filter media shall be installed on the return systems of any equipment which is required to be run as a temporary control during the construction period. Temporary filters shall be monitored and changed frequently to ensure the cleanliness of the ducted systems.
- B. After completing installation of ductwork, entire system shall be cleaned of rubbish, plaster, dirt, and any other debris. After installation of equipment and connections are made on fan, and before any grilles are installed, entire system shall be blown out with dampers and outlets wide open.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15870

AIR DISTRIBUTION DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

The Bidding and Contract Requirements, Division 1 - General Requirements, Section 15010 - General Provisions, and Section 15050 - Basic Materials and Methods shall apply to this section.

1.02 SCOPE

The work covered under this section shall include various types of air outlets and inlets to be furnished and installed complete.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Air outlets and inlets shall be rated by a recognized testing agency such as the Air Diffusion Council, ASHRAE Standard 36-72, Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc., or an acceptable manufacturer's test laboratory.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Provide shop drawings on this equipment as described in Section 15010 - 1.04. Shop drawings shall include proposed uses of all items.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GRILLES, REGISTERS, AND CEILING DIFFUSERS

The grilles, registers, and ceiling diffusers shall be provided as shown on the drawings along with accessories as required. The grilles, registers, and ceiling diffusers shall be manufactured by CARNES, KRUEGER, TITUS, TUTTLE and BAILEY, NAILOR, PRICE, or METALAIRE unless otherwise noted, provided the items are fully equal to the item specified below.

- A. Supply Air Diffuser, Ceiling, Square - Lay-in type, steel, stamped type, fixed pattern, square louvered face, opposed blade volume damper, equalizing grid, (combination damper/grid are not acceptable) white powder coat finish. PRICE model SCD.
- B. Supply Air Louver, Exposed Duct Mounting, Drum Louver - Aluminum, adjustable pattern, aluminum finish with volume damper. PRICE model HCD1.
- C. Supply Air Registers - Steel adjustable vanes, double deflection, vertical front vanes, opposed blade dampers, Aluminum finish. PRICE model 520D.
- D. Air Extractor - Pivoted adjusting curved blades with adjusting strap. PRICE model AE1.

- E. Return Air Grille, Ceiling - Steel individual fixed horizontal face bars, 0° deflection, white finish, size shall be minimum 12" x 24". PRICE model 510HZ.
- F. Return Air Grille, Wall - Steel, individual fixed horizontal face bars, 40° deflection, heavy duty type, aluminum finish. PRICE model 91.
- G. Return Air Register, Ceiling - Steel, individual fixed horizontal face bars, 0° deflection, volume damper, white enamel finish. PRICE model 510ZD. Exhaust air register shall be the same except aluminum, PRICE model 610ZD.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GRILLES, REGISTERS, DIFFUSERS, AND LOUVERS - INSTALLATION

- A. The grilles, registers, and ceiling diffusers shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Dampers shall be installed where shown and where required to balance the air system.
- B. Before locating grilles and ceiling diffusers, check the Architectural and Electrical drawings to make sure that there is no conflict with floor moldings, electrical outlets, lighting fixtures, or any other obstruction. Low sidewall grilles and registers shall be mounted with the bottom edge eight inches above the floor with the vanes turned down. High sidewall grilles and registers shall be mounted six inches below the ceiling or as shown on architectural drawings.
- C. Air extractors shall be provided and installed as shown on the drawings. Provisions shall be made to adjust air extractor from the exterior of the ductwork. When air extractor is installed, no damper for the register is required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16010

ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. It is the intent of this Specification that this Contractor furnish and install all material, labor, equipment, apparatus, tools, transportation, and other incidentals required to provide the following: power distribution branch circuit wiring; low voltage wiring; wiring devices; grounding; lighting fire detection and alarm system; security intrusion system; sound and intercommunications system and program system; classroom amplification systems; telecommunications system; cable television/broadband distribution system; and multi-media systems as shown on Drawings and as described in these Specifications.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.
- B. Provisions of this Section apply to each and every Section of this Division.

1.03 SCOPE

- A. It is the intention of these Specifications and the Contract Drawings to call for finished work, tested and ready for operation.
- B. Any apparatus, appliances, materials, or work not indicated but mentioned in these Specifications, or vice versa, or any incidental accessories necessary to make the work complete and perfect in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be furnished, delivered, and installed by this Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner.
- C. Minor details not usually shown or specified, but necessary for the proper installation and operation shall be included the same as if herein specified or shown on the Drawings.
- D. With submission of bid, this Contractor shall give written notice to the Architect/Engineer of any materials or apparatus believed: inadequate or unsuitable; in violation of federal, state, and local laws, codes, and ordinances, including Fairfax County's electrical inspection rules or regulations; and any necessary items of the work which have been omitted. In the absence of such written notice, it shall be mutually agreed that the Contractor has included the cost of all required items in the proposal and that the Contractor shall be responsible for the approved satisfactory functioning of the entire electrical system and low voltage electrical systems at no additional expense to the Owner.

1.04 APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, STANDARDS, AND PERMITS

- A. Materials, equipment, and installation shall be in accordance with the requirements of the latest adopted editions of the National Electrical Code (NEC), the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code, and these Specifications.
- B. Unless otherwise specified herein the work and material shall conform to the applicable requirements of the (latest editions or currently adopted) following codes, standards, and regulations:
 - 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - 2. Americans with Disabilities Act Code of Federal Regulation (ADA)
 - 3. Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
 - 4. Electronic Industries Association / Telecommunications Industry Association (EIA/TIA)
 - 5. Fairfax County Fire Marshal's Office
 - 6. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES)
 - 7. International Building Code (IBC)
 - 8. International Code Council (ICC)
 - 9. National Electrical Code (NEC)
 - 10. National Electrical Contractor's Association (NECA)
 - 11. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
 - 12. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - 13. Occupational Safety and Health Association (OSHA)
 - 14. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
 - 15. Virginia Occupational Safety and Health Program (VOSH)
 - 16. Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code (VUSBC)
- C. All electrical materials and equipment shall be new, listed by UL, and bear the UL label. This applies to all equipment for which UL standards have been established and label service is regularly furnished.
- D. Equipment not UL (or other testing agencies recognized by VUSBC) labeled and equipment assembled in the field using UL components and not UL labeled as an

"assembly", for which standards have not been promulgated, shall be accepted upon certification by A.B.M. ELECTRICAL POWER SOLUTIONS (MET ELECTRICAL TESTING), 4390 Parliament Place, Suite Q, Lanham, MD 20706 telephone: 240-487-1900 or ELECTRICAL TESTING CORPORATION, 1701 Edmondson Avenue, #201, Baltimore, Maryland, 21228, Telephone 410-526-4700. Cost of such certification shall be included in the base bid and in each quoted cost for alternates and proposed change orders. Electrical equipment that requires certification shall be tested by this Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

- E. Workmanship shall conform to the "Standard of Installation" published by the NECA. This Contractor shall provide a minimum of one (1) valid licensed journeyman electrician (Foreman) to be present at all times while work is being performed. License shall be issued by the Commonwealth of Virginia. Such certification shall be provided to the Architect/Engineer upon request.
- F. This Contractor shall: give all necessary notices; obtain all permits (including a low voltage wiring permit); pay all government taxes, fees, and other costs including, but not limited to the Fairfax County Fire Marshal's Office shop drawing review fees; file all necessary plans; prepare all documents; and obtain required certificates of inspection for work and deliver same to the Architect/Engineer before any request for acceptance and final payment for the work.
- G. This Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing equipment and appliances that bear the label of an agency as approved by the Fairfax County Department of Public Works and Environmental Services (DPWES). It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to pay for any label testing of equipment or appliances that are installed without the label of a DPWES approved agency.

1.05 REVIEWS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. The materials, workmanship, design, and arrangement of all work installed under this contract shall be subject to the review of the Architect/Engineer and Owner.
- B. Where any specified materials, process, or method of construction or manufactured article is specified by name, or by reference to the catalog number of a manufacturer, the specifications are to be used as a guide and are not intended to take precedence over the basic duty and performance specified or noted on the Drawings.
- C. In all cases, the Contractor shall verify the duty and available electric characteristics with the specific characteristics of the equipment offered for review.
- D. All component parts of each item of equipment or device shall bear the manufacturer's name plate giving name of manufacturer, description, size, type, serial or model number, electrical characteristics, etc., in order to facilitate maintenance or replacement. The nameplate of a Contractor will not be acceptable.

- E. If materials or equipment are installed before they have been reviewed by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall be liable for their removal and replacement at no additional expense to the Owner, if in the opinion of the Architect/ Engineer, material or equipment does not meet the intent of the Drawings and Specifications.
- F. This Contractor shall call to the attention of the Architect/Engineer by letter or on shop drawing submittals, any instance in which the shop drawings differ from the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications.
- G. Data and shop drawings shall be coordinated and included in a single submission in a bound format. Multiple submissions are not acceptable except where prior approval has been obtained from the Architect/Engineer. In such cases, a list of data to be submitted later shall be included with the first submission. No delays in construction occasioned by the Contractor's failure to submit material in accordance with the approval schedule will be excused.
- H. Catalogs, pamphlets, or other documents submitted to describe items on which review is being requested shall be specific and identifications in catalog, pamphlets, etc., of items submitted shall be clearly made in a contrasting ink. Data of a general nature shall not be acceptable.
- I. Submitted samples, drawings, specifications, catalogs, and the like shall be properly labeled and shall indicate: specified service for which the material or equipment is to be used; Section and Article number of Specifications governing; contractor's name; and name of the job.
- J. Data and shop drawings shall be identified in accordance with SECTION 01340. In addition, shop drawings shall be identified by the name of the item, system and the applicable Specification number. This Contractor shall submit the following components/systems described herein and as specified in other Sections of this Specification.
1. Boxes including device, junction, outlet, and pull types
 2. Cable hook (J-hook) support systems
 3. Classroom amplifications systems.
 4. Conduit and associated fittings
 5. Disconnect /safety switches.
 6. Grounding system, including rods, connectors, and welds
 7. Lighting fixtures including lamps, ballasts, and poles
 8. Panelboards, including distribution and branch circuit

9. Rooftop conduit support system
 10. Surface metal raceways and fittings
 11. Surge protective devices
 12. Telecommunications system including outlets, equipment racks, and cables
 13. Wires, cables, and connectors
 14. Wiring devices
- K. No item or system listed in the schedule above shall be delivered to the site or installed until successful completion of the review. After review of the proposed materials has been successfully completed, no substitution shall be permitted except where approved by the Architect/Engineer in writing. Should the Contractor fail to comply with the requirements of this paragraph, the Owner reserves the right to select any and all items and systems required by this Specification. Materials so selected shall be used in the work at no additional expense to the Owner.
- L. The successful review rendered on shop drawings shall not be considered as a guarantee of building conditions. Where shop drawings have been successfully reviewed, said review does not mean that the drawings have been checked in detail and does not in any way relieve the Contractor from the responsibility, nor the necessity of furnishing the material or performing the work as required by the Drawings and Specifications.
- M. Failure to submit shop drawings that meet the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications in ample time for review shall not entitle the Contractor to an extension of contract time, and no claim for extension by reason of such default shall be allowed.
- N. All equipment and materials to be furnished under this Division of these Specifications shall be as manufactured by the manufacturer(s) listed on the Drawings or herein specified. All requests by any bidder to provide equipment and/or material manufactured by a manufacturer not listed on the Drawings or specified herein, including equipment identified as "OR EQUAL" to a listed manufacturer, must be submitted to the Architect/Engineer not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the bid date. Any and all replies to said requests will be made in the form of an addendum which shall be made available to all bidders. Any equipment and/or materials installed by this Contractor not manufactured by a specified manufacturer or covered under an addendum shall be removed by this Contractor and the proper equipment or materials installed at no additional expense or delay to the Owner.

- O. This Contractor shall furnish to the Owner, after approval of shop drawings, two (2) wiring sample boards. Each sample board shall be made of minimum space $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick plywood and sized as required to accommodate all wiring samples. Each board shall be painted white and shall have samples of fire alarm, all sound reinforcement systems (divided by system), multi-media, security, CATV, door access video entry, and telecommunications wiring. Each wiring sample shall be a minimum of 6 inches long with the manufacturer and model number clearly visible. Each wiring sample shall be properly labeled for its intended purpose using a labeling machine.

1.06 EQUIPMENT DEVIATIONS

- A. Where this Contractor proposes to use, and/or uses, an item of equipment other than that specified or detailed on the Drawings, which requires any redesign of any other part of the electrical, mechanical, or architectural layout, all such redesign and all new drawings and detailing required shall be prepared by this Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner and shall be reviewed by the Architect/Engineer.
- B. Where such approved deviation requires a different quantity and arrangement of duct work, piping, wiring, conduit, and equipment, this Contractor shall furnish and install any such duct work, piping, structural supports, insulation, controllers, motors, starters, electrical wiring and conduit, and any other additional equipment required by the system at no additional expense to the Owner.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS FOR BIDDERS

- A. This Contractor shall examine drawings and Specifications relating to the work of all trades and become fully informed as to the extent and character of work required and its relation to all other work in the project prior to submission of bid or prior to the start of any construction.
- B. Before submitting bid, this Contractor is encouraged to visit the site and examine all adjoining existing buildings, equipment, and space conditions including areas above accessible ceilings on which his work is in any way dependent, for the best workmanship and operation according to the intent of the Specifications and Drawings. This Contractor shall verify dimensions and become fully informed as to the nature and scope of the proposed work and also the conditions under which it is to be conducted. This Contractor shall report to the Architect/Engineer any conditions which, in their estimation, might preclude them from installing the equipment and work in the manner as intended and noted on the Drawings and in this Specification. Failure to take the above precaution shall in no way relieve this Contractor from his obligation to provide the material and work as indicated and as specified at no additional expense to the Owner within the stipulated completion time period.
- C. No consideration or allowance shall be granted for failure to visit the site, or for any alleged misunderstanding of materials to be furnished, or work to be done, it

being agreed that tender of proposal carried with it agreement to items and conditions referred to herein or indicated in the Drawings.

1.08 TEMPORARY FACILITIES:

- A. Temporary facilities shall be as specified under SECTION 01510 TEMPORARY UTILITIES. Requirements therein are hereby made a part of this Section as if fully specified herein.
- B. Contractor shall coordinate with the construction phasing of the building in order for this contractor to provide power and systems cabling and devices for the temporary relocation of the existing administrative offices, media center and other essential school operational areas as directed by the Owner.

1.09 DRAWINGS

- A. The Drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of systems and work included in the Contract. Do not scale the drawings. Consult the Drawings for the exact location of fixtures and equipment. Where same are not definitely located, this Contractor shall obtain this information from the Architect/Engineer.
- B. This Contractor shall follow the Drawings in laying out work and check the Drawings of other trades to verify spaces in which work is to be installed. This Contractor shall maintain maximum headroom and space conditions at all points. Where headroom or space conditions appear inadequate, this Contractor shall notify the Architect/Engineer before proceeding.
- C. This Contractor shall call to the attention of the Architect/Engineer of any conflicting information in the Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, by letter or Request for Information (RFI) process. Contractor shall not proceed in error. Conflicts must be resolved.
- D. If directed by the Architect/Engineer, this Contractor shall, at no additional expense to the Owner, make reasonable modifications in the layout as needed to prevent conflict with other trades for proper execution.
- E. When failure by this Contractor to comply with the work set forth in the above paragraphs results in a conflict, the work shall be modified by this Contractor as directed by the Architect/Engineer at no additional expense to the Owner.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY

- A. This Contractor shall warrant the workmanship, materials, and equipment against defects and/or non-operation as described in SECTION 01740 WARRANTIES AND BONDS.

1.11 COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. This Contractor shall give full cooperation to other trades and shall furnish in writing to the Architect/Engineer any information necessary to permit the work of all trades to be installed satisfactorily with the least possible interference or delay.
- B. Where the work of this Contractor will be installed in close proximity to work of other trades, or where there is evidence that work shall interfere with the work of other trades, this Contractor shall assist in working out space conditions to make a satisfactory adjustment. This Contractor shall prepare composite working drawings at a scale not less than 1/4 inch equals 1'-0", clearly showing how the work is to be installed in relation to the work of the other trades. If this Contractor installs the work before coordinating with other trades or as to cause any interference with work of other trades, this Contractor shall make necessary changes to the work to correct the condition at no additional expense to the Owner.
- C. This Contractor shall furnish to other trades, all necessary templates, patterns, setting plans, and shop details for the proper installation of the work and for the purpose of coordinating adjacent work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 STANDARD PRODUCTS**

- A. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or herein specified, each item of equipment furnished by this Contractor shall be essentially the standard product of the manufacturer. Where two (2) or more equipment items of the same kind or class or equipment are required, they shall be the product of a single manufacturer.
- B. For equipment consisting of an assembly of multiple components, such multiple components do not have to be the products of a single manufacturer.

2.02 PERFORMANCE DATA

- A. All performance data specified herein shall be considered actual performance of equipment as installed. If installation details are such that actual operating conditions unfavorably affect performance as compared to conditions under which the equipment was rated, suitable allowance shall be made by this Contractor.

2.03 QUIET OPERATION

- A. All equipment, including the emergency engine generator set, shall operate under all conditions of load without transmission of sound and/or vibration which is found to be objectionable in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer. In case of sound or vibration noticeable outside of the room or space in which it is installed,

or annoyingly noticeable inside its' own room or space, it shall be considered objectionable. Sound or vibration eliminators as recommended to eliminate any objectionable sound or vibration shall be furnished and installed by this Contractor if deemed necessary by the Architect/Engineer.

2.04 ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. All electrical motors for plumbing and mechanical equipment shall be furnished and installed under Division 15.
- B. All starters and phase failure relays required for equipment shall be furnished under Division 15, and shall be installed and wired under this Division of these Specifications.
- C. All other electrical devices such as variable frequency drives (VFD), pushbutton stations, selector switches, flow switches, pilot lights, thermostats, etc., for the control or operation of mechanical and plumbing equipment shall be furnished and installed under Division 15. These items shall comply with all Sections of this Division of these Specifications.
- D. In all cases where VFDs or starters are actuated by automatic controls or other devices specified, all necessary components to actuate VFDs or starters shall be furnished and installed under Division 15.
- E. Wiring for automatic temperature control and boiler emergency shut-off shall be furnished and installed under Division 15. All other line voltage control wiring, including interlock wiring for equipment, shall be furnished and installed under this Division unless otherwise noted.
- F. Power supply wiring for all equipment shall be furnished and installed under this Division of these Specifications.
- G. This Contractor shall coordinate with Division 15 for wiring of approved equipment, and shall coordinate specified control functions.
- H. This Contractor shall install all starters furnished under Division 15, and provide all wiring from the power source, through the starter, to the motor. Starters shall not be located above ceilings or other concealed locations. If locations are not shown on the Drawings, this Contractor shall locate starters in utilitarian locations such as electrical rooms, janitor closets, etc., as approved by the Architect/Engineer.
- I. This Contractor shall provide all power wiring for VFDs from the power source, through the VFD, to the motor.
- J. This Contractor shall make final power connections to all items of equipment and electrical heat furnished under Division 15.

2.05 PLATES AND SLEEVES

- A. All electrical system conduit shall have sleeves for passing through slabs except concrete slabs in contact with grade. All conduit 1-1/2 inch and larger shall have sleeves where the conduit passes through masonry, concrete, tile, and gypsum wall construction. Conduit passing through concrete slabs on grade shall not require sleeves.
- B. This Contractor shall furnish and install sleeves in exterior walls below grade for conduits and, the space between the conduit and the sleeve shall be packed with silicon and made completely watertight.
- C. This Contractor shall fasten sleeves securely in floors and walls so that they will not become displaced when concrete is poured or when other construction is built around them. This Contractor shall take precautions to prevent concrete, plaster, or other materials from being forced into the space between the conduit and sleeve during construction.
 - 1. This Contractor shall terminate sleeves flush with walls, partitions, and ceilings.
 - 2. In areas where conduits are concealed, this Contractor shall terminate sleeves flush with the floor.
 - 3. In finished areas, where conduits are exposed, this Contractor shall terminate sleeves below the floor and cap. In rooms having floor drains, this Contractor shall extend sleeves 3/4 inch above the floor.
- D. Escutcheon plates shall be furnished and installed by this Contractor for all exposed conduits passing through walls, floors, and ceilings. Plates shall be nickel-plated, of the split ring type, and of a size to match the conduit. Where plates are provided for conduits passing through sleeves that extend above the floor surface, this Contractor shall furnish and install deep recessed plates to conceal the sleeves.
- E. Sleeves shall be constructed of solid piece galvanized rigid steel conduit unless otherwise indicated on Drawings. Split sleeves are not allowed unless approved by the Owner.

2.06 FOUNDATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall construct reinforced concrete foundations for floor mounted equipment where indicated on the Drawings. Foundations generally shall be built up from structural floor slabs and shall be made of 3000 psi concrete four (4) inches thick unless otherwise indicated or specified. Top edges shall be beveled. All exposed surfaces shall be finished with cement mortar troweled smooth. Reinforcing shall be 6 x 6-10/10 welded wire mesh.

- B. This Contractor shall provide reinforced concrete pole base foundations of cast-in-place for the exterior site lighting poles. The poles bases shall be sized and made of 3000 psi, air entrained, concrete with reinforcing as detailed on the Drawings. The top edges of the bases shall be beveled (chamfered) by using the proper type mold, not by grinding the edge once the concrete has set. All exposed surfaces shall be finished smooth without leaving any of the forms imperfections.
 - 1. Cast-in-place concrete pole base foundations shall require this Contractor to provide all excavation and forms.
- C. Equipment shall be secured to foundations by this Contractor with anchor bolts embedded in the concrete of ample size and proper arrangements to suit equipment furnished.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF WORK

- A. This Contractor shall examine the site and all Drawings before proceeding with the layout and installation of this work.
- B. This Contractor shall arrange the work essentially as shown on the Drawings, exact layout shall be made on the job to suit actual conditions. This Contractor shall confer and cooperate with other trades on the job so all work shall be installed in proper relationship. Precise location of parts to coordinate with other work shall be the responsibility of this Contractor.
- C. This Contractor shall arrange for required sleeves and openings. This Contractor shall be liable for cutting or patching made necessary by failure to make proper arrangements in this respect.
- D. This Contractor shall provide a full time Job Foreman who shall oversee and coordinate the work with other trades and make proper layout of the work to suit the job conditions and to satisfy the general requirements of the Contract.

3.02 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. All materials and equipment shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original packages with seals unbroken and with manufacturer's name and contents legibly marked thereon. This Contractor shall store all materials off the ground, under cover, and protected from the weather and construction.

3.03 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING, AND HOISTING

- A. Unless otherwise specified, this Contractor shall furnish all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting, shoring, and services necessary for the erection and delivery into the premises of any equipment and apparatus furnished and removal of same from premises when no longer required.

3.04 EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING

- A. Mass excavation to approximate building level shall be carried out under DIVISION 1 of these Specifications. This Contractor shall do all trench and pit excavation and backfilling required for the electrical work inside and outside the building, including: repairing of finished surfaces; all required shoring, bracing, pumping; re-stripping; and all protection of safety of persons and property. The method of backfilling shall conform to the requirements of Fairfax County. In addition, it shall be the responsibility of this Contractor to check the indicated elevations of utilities entering and leaving the building. If such elevations require excavations lower than the footing levels, the Architect/Engineer shall be notified of such conditions and redesign shall be made before excavations are commenced. It shall also be the responsibility of this Contractor to make the excavations at the minimum required depths in order not to undercut the footings.
- B. Conduits installed below the ground floor level shall have the bottom of the trench excavated to grade so that the conduit shall rest on a solid bed of undisturbed earth. If rock is encountered, the trench shall be excavated to not less than three (3) inches below required grade and filled to required grade with sand so as to provide a solid bed under the entire length of conduit.
- C. Where the trench is excavated below the required depth, the trench shall be filled with sand and fine gravel so that the entire length of conduit rests on solid bed of sand.
- D. Backfilling to one (1) foot above the top of the conduit pipe shall be done by hand, using clean dirt free of rocks or other debris. All backfill shall be properly compacted in accordance with DIVISION 2 of this Specification. Utility tracing tape shall be placed by this Contractor above underground electrical work approximately one (1) foot below finished grade for the entire length of the installation.

3.05 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. This Contractor shall be responsible for the sufficiency of the size of shafts and chases, the adequate thickness of partitions, and the adequate clearance in double partitions and hung ceilings for the proper installation of the work. This Contractor shall cooperate with all other trades whose work is in the same space, and shall advise each trade of their requirements. Such spaces and clearances shall, however, be kept to the minimum size required.
- B. This Contractor shall locate all equipment that must be serviced, operated, or maintained in fully accessible positions. This equipment shall include, but not be limited to, disconnect switches, panelboards, transformers, controllers, switchgear, motor control centers, generators, junction boxes and pullboxes, and the like. If required for better accessibility, this Contractor shall furnish access doors or panels for this purpose. Minor deviations from the Drawings may be

made to allow for better accessibility, and all changes shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer.

- C. This Contractor shall furnish and install access panels as required for access to junction boxes, etc. The panels shall be twelve (12) inches square, unless otherwise required to be larger, with hinged metal door and metal frames. Door and frame shall be not lighter than sixteen (16) gauge sheet steel. Access panels shall be the flush type with screwdriver latching device. The frame shall be constructed so that it can be secured to the building material. Access panels and their locations shall meet with the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

3.06 DEMOLITION

- A. This Contractor shall perform all demolition work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. The procedures used for the accomplishment of demolition work shall provide for safe conduct of the work, careful removal and disposition of material specified to be salvaged, protection of property which is to remain undisturbed, coordination with other work in progress, and timely disconnection of utility services.
- C. Work shall be performed in sequence, locations, and time periods as agreed to by the Owner prior to commencement of work.
- D. The amount of dust resulting from demolition shall be controlled to avoid creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Masks shall be worn for protection against dust inhalation by all persons in the vicinity of work involving removal of masonry.
- E. Protection of existing work:
 - 1. Existing work and finishes to remain shall be protected from damage. Work damaged by this Contractor shall be repaired to match existing work at no additional expense to the Owner.
 - 2. This Contractor shall cover equipment as necessary to protect it from dust.
 - 3. Floors shall be protected by this Contractor from damage.
 - 4. At the end of each workday and during inclement weather, this Contractor shall close exterior openings with weatherproof covers.
 - 5. At the end of each workday this Contractor shall broom clean the entire project.
- F. This Contractor shall comply with all Federal and local regulations pertaining to environmental protection.

- G. Existing equipment and materials shall be dismantled and/or cut-up so as to be removable through existing access passages. No alterations to the building shall be made for the purpose of removing existing equipment and material.
- H. All equipment removed shall remain in the property of the Owner and shall be stored or disposed of as directed.
- I. Clean-up:
1. This Contractor shall remove debris and rubbish from the site. Do not allow to accumulate in building or on site.
 2. This Contractor shall remove and transport debris in a manner so as to prevent spillage on site or adjacent areas.
 3. Local regulations regarding hauling and disposal shall apply.
- J. Modifications to Existing Electrical Systems:
1. This Contractor shall ensure that all demolition and modifications to existing electrical systems and associated equipment shall be by a qualified electrician.
 2. This Contractor shall remove such existing work as called for on the Drawings and/or as required to clear the areas for new construction. Remove each item of equipment, devices including low voltage devices, luminaires (lighting fixtures), etc. and it's associated circuitry back to the source of power (switchboard, panelboard, controller, control panel, equipment rack, etc.). Associated circuitry includes conduit, conductors, boxes, wiring devices, coverplates, lamps, ballasts, wireways, switches, starters, etc. which are associated with the item being removed.
 3. Except as otherwise noted on the Drawings, all existing electrical work which will not be rendered obsolete and which may be disturbed due to any changes required under this Contract shall be restored to it's original operating condition. Contractor shall make all necessary provisions to maintain **ALL** electrical systems, including communications and other low voltage systems, by extending wiring, conduit, relocating equipment, installing new temporary equipment and/or wiring, etc.
 4. Electrical work or material rendered obsolete shall be abandoned where concealed in walls and floor slabs and removed where exposed, and/or where made exposed by the removal of walls and/or ceilings. Where a concealed conduit is abandoned and the terminated end is exposed above an accessible ceiling the end shall be capped or sealed in an approved manner. Where a concealed abandoned conduit is terminated in a finished space the conduit shall be removed to below the finished surface (minimum three inches for concrete floor slabs) and the void filled with non-shrinking grout and finished to match the surrounding surfaces.

5. Unused flush device outlet boxes or junction boxes shall be provided with blank coverplates.
6. Where equipment is identified or required to be relocated its associated circuitry shall also be removed, as herein before described, along with it's associated devices, etc. Provide all electrical connections to the relocated equipment to new or extended circuitry as indicated on the Drawings and/or required to make the equipment fully functional.
7. Power, communications and other low voltage systems that will be reconnected or extended permanently or temporarily shall be identified and marked above the ceiling during the demolition and phased construction periods.
8. Where existing electrical work interferes with new work, and where such installations are to remain in use, the installation shall be disconnected and/or reconnected to coordinate with the work indicated on the Drawings and as herein specified.
9. Except as otherwise indicated, panelboard cabinets shall not be used for other purposes than circuit protection and distribution points and shall not be used as junction or pullboxes.

3.07 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. All cutting and patching of existing construction required for work under this DIVISION of these Specifications shall be performed by this Contractor in accordance with SECTION 01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING.

3.08 PERSONNEL INSTRUCTION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. This Contractor shall furnish to the Architect/Engineer for delivery to the Owner, four (4) bound and indexed copies of an approved operations and maintenance instruction booklet along with a copy of the submittal data for each item of equipment installed under this Contract. The submittal data shall include all low voltage "special systems" drawings and floor plans, updated to include any deviations to the system(s) and/or the building layout to properly reflect "as built" conditions.
- B. After all tests are conducted and approved as specified below, this Contractor shall furnish a competent operations engineer for a period of two (2) days to instruct and demonstrate to the Owner, or his authorized representative, the operation of each system. This Contractor shall notify the Architect/Engineer in writing of the person to whom this instruction was given and the date given. This Contractor shall provide at least one (1) week's notice to the Owner when conducting tests or demonstrations of equipment.

- C. This Contractor shall furnish to the Owner as part of the Owner's operating and personnel instruction package, one (1) bound set of marked up drawings indicating any changes made during construction to the original contract drawings. The set shall be clearly labeled, "As Built Plans."
- D. This Contractor shall furnish complete Technical Service Manuals with component schematics and parts lists as indicated in appropriate section for each system.

3.09 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS INSPECTION

- A. The following equipment and systems shall not be placed in operation until a competent installation and service representative of the manufacturer has made an on the job inspection of the installation, has certified that the equipment is properly installed and lubricated, that preliminary operating instructions have been given, and that equipment is ready for operation.
 - 1. Classroom amplification systems

3.10 TESTS

- A. This Contractor shall, at his expense, conduct a capacity and general operating test on each system. The test shall demonstrate the specified capacities of the various pieces of equipment, and shall be conducted in the presence of the Architect/Engineer and the Owner. The general operating tests shall demonstrate that the entire equipment system is functioning in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications. This Contractor shall furnish all instructions, test equipment, and utilities.
- B. After all systems are completely tested, this Contractor shall submit four (4) copies of the test results to the Architect/Engineer for review. Final inspection shall not be made until test results have been reviewed by the Architect/Engineer.

3.11 CLEANING

- A. This Contractor shall thoroughly clean all electrical equipment installed under this DIVISION of these Specifications after the system has been completed or used for temporary service, but in any case prior to final inspection by the Owner's representatives.
- B. Cleaning shall include, but not be limited to, luminaires (lighting fixtures), wiring devices, cover plates, distribution equipment, and the like.

3.12 GUARANTEE

- A. This Contractor shall guarantee by acceptance of the contract that all work installed shall be free from any and all defects in workmanship and/or materials, and that all apparatus shall develop capacities and characteristics specified, and

that if during the phased construction and warranty period such defects in workmanship, materials, or performance appear, this Contractor shall with no additional expense to the Owner, remedy such defects within a reasonable time. In default thereof, Owner may have such work done and charge the cost to this Contractor.

3.13 IDENTIFICATION

- A. This Contractor shall furnish an "As-Built" power systems riser diagram indicating service entrance switchboard, panelboards, emergency engine generator set, automatic transfer switch, dimming systems, and safety switches. Diagram shall indicate size of feeders and conduit, breakers, circuit, and fuses. The diagram shall be neatly drawn, using mechanical drafting methods, at least 24 inches x 36 inches, laminated, and hung from the wall adjacent to service entrance switchboard as directed by the Owner.
- B. This Contractor shall refer to the appropriate sections of these Specifications for identification requirements for junction boxes, branch and feeder conductors, underground wiring, low voltage special systems wiring and the like.

3.14 LOCK-OUT/TAG-OUT PROCEDURES

- A. This Contractor shall have an established lock-out/tag-out procedure which meets the requirements of VOSH Standard 29 CFR Part 1910, Subpart J, Subsection 147, entitled "Control of Hazardous Energy Sources". This Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner's representative to ensure conformance with the Owner's lock-out/tag-out program requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16110

CONDUITS, RACEWAYS, FITTINGS, AND CABLE TRAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall consist of furnishing and installing conduits, raceways, cable trays, and fittings for all systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications for conduits, raceways, fittings, wiring troughs, cable hooks, cable trays and associated support systems.
 - 1. Cable tray submittals shall include product data and drawings of cable tray and accessories including clamps, brackets, hanger rods, splice plate connectors, expansion joint assemblies and fittings showing accurately scaled components.
 - 2. Cable tray product data shall include, but not be limited to, types of materials, finishes, rung spacing, inside depths, and fitting radii. For side rails and rungs, submit cross sectional properties including Section Modulus (Sx) and Moment of Inertia (Ix).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUITS

- A. Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2 inch. No more than six (6) No. 12 AWG conductors shall be pulled in 1/2 inch conduit. For conductors larger than No. 12 AWG or quantities of No. 12 greater than six (6) conductors, 3/4 inch conduit

shall be the minimum size. Other sizes shall be as indicated on the plans, or as required by the NEC for number and size of conductors installed. Materials shall be new and full length. Crushed and/or deformed conduits shall not be used.

- B. The conduits for the fire alarm system shall be red in color.
- C. Rigid steel and intermediate metal (IMC) conduits shall be full weight threaded and galvanized steel pipe of standard pipe dimensions.
- D. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT) shall be threadless thin wall conduit, galvanized or zinc metallized.
- E. Flexible steel conduit shall be single-strip type, galvanized. Use for short connections where rigid type conduits are impractical, for expansion joint crossing, from outlet box to a recessed luminaire (lighting fixture) (minimum, 4 feet; maximum, 6 feet in length), for final connections to motor terminal boxes or other vibrating equipment. Use only steel connectors approved for flexible conduit. Provide an internal ground wire with proper fittings. Other uses on the project shall not be permitted.
- F. Flexible weatherproof conduit shall have polyvinyl sheathing similar to AMERICAN METAL HOSE "Sealtite" type "UA" and shall be used where exposed to the weather to connect all motors; all rooftop mounted equipment, and all other wet locations, where rigid type conduits connections are impractical. Weatherproof flexible conduit installations shall have maximum lengths of \pm twenty-four (24) inches. Use only steel connectors approved for flexible weatherproof conduit. Provide an internal ground wire with proper fittings. Other uses on the project shall not be permitted, except where indicated hereinafter in these specifications or as shown on the drawings.
- G. Plastic conduits shall be installed only underground or in a concrete slab on grade. Only heavywall (Schedule 40) plastic conduit shall be used. Where conduit turns out of a concrete slab or finished grade, inside or outside the building, provide a rigid steel conduit elbow and suitable adaptor between plastic and steel conduits. No plastic conduit shall be used inside the building or exposed outside the building, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
- H. This contractor can use for exterior, underground, pole mounted luminaire branch circuit wiring, schedule 40 high-density polyethylene (HDPE) piping. Where conduit turns out above finished grade, provide a rigid steel conduit elbow and suitable adaptor between plastic and steel conduits. No plastic conduit shall be used exposed outside the building, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings. A HDPE pipe that meets this specification is DURA-LINE Cat. No. EPEC-40/SCH 40 (black) or approved equal.

2.02 FITTINGS

- A. Fittings, couplings, and accessories shall be compatible with the conduit material.

- B. Unions, couplings, and fittings for rigid and IMC conduits shall be of galvanized steel of conventional dimensions and shall be internally threaded at each end to fit the nontapered thread standard for the corresponding size conduit. Couplings and fittings for electrical metallic tubing shall be of steel and shall be of the compression or setscrew type. Cast pot metal and crimp types are not acceptable.
- C. Conduit bodies used with conduits 1 ½ inches and larger shall be galvanized cast iron “mogul conduit bodies” complete with a domed and angled cover, neoprene gasket, stainless steel screws, and rated for “wet locations”.

2.03 BUSHINGS AND LOCKNUTS

- A. Use OZ/GEDNEY type 'B' insulated or type 'BLG' bushing where necessary to bond conduit to ground connection. Bushings shall be as manufactured by OZ/GEDNEY, THOMAS & BETTS, or CROUSE-HINDS.
- B. Locknuts shall be used on both sides of conduit connections to a box or a panelboard in addition to the bushing. Where a larger size opening occurs than the size of the conduit, use reducing locknuts. Do not use reducing washers.
- C. Cables pulled through sleeves without bushings, cut bushings, or wrapped with tape will not be accepted and shall be replaced by the Contractor.

2.04 WIRING TROUGHS

- A. Wiring troughs complete with screwed covers shall be used where indicated and for mounting groups of switches and/or starters. Wiring troughs shall be the standard manufactured product of a company regularly producing wiring troughs and shall not be a local shop assembled unit. Wiring trough shall be UL listed and of sizes indicated or as required by NEC, if not indicated. The interior, including couplings shall be completely open without interference. Finish shall be ASA #49 medium light gray enamel over a rust inhibitor. Wiring troughs shall be UL listed "Suitable For Wet Locations" and so labeled where indicated "WP" on the Drawings.
- B. Wiring connection taps within wiring troughs shall be made using clear self-sealing, self-insulating, multi-tap connectors with transparent flexible insulating covers. The connectors shall be securely fastened. The multi-tap connector shall be manufactured by ILSCO, Series “PCT” ClearTap or approved equal.

2.05 CABLE TRAY

- A. Ladder type cable tray shall be used where indicated on the Drawings, for low voltage cabling systems. Low voltage cabling systems shall be as hereinafter specified in other sections of these specifications. Ladder type cable trays may also be used for type MC Cable as hereinafter specified in other sections of these specifications.
- B. Cable tray systems shall be made of straight sections, fittings, and accessories as shown on the Drawings, described herein, and as defined in the latest NEMA

standards publication VE-1. Cable tray shall be UL classified as an equipment-grounding conductor.

- C. Ladder type cable tray shall be metal (aluminum or pre-galvanized steel) of the types, classes and sizes indicated; with splice plates bolts, nuts and washers for connecting units. Construct units with rounded edges and smooth surfaces; in compliance with applicable standards and these specifications.
- D. Cable tray materials and finish shall be as follows:
1. Aluminum: Straight section and fitting side rails and rungs shall be extruded from Aluminum Association Alloy 6063. All fabricated parts shall be made from Aluminum Association Alloy 5052.
 2. Pre-Galvanized Steel: Straight sections, fitting side rails, and rungs shall be made from structural quality steel meeting the minimum mechanical properties and mill galvanized in accordance with ASTM A653 SS, Grade 33, Coating Designation G90.
- E. Ladder type cable tray shall consist of two (2) longitudinal members (side rails) with transverse members (rungs) welded to the side rails. Rungs shall be spaced six (6) inches on center. Rung spacing in radiused fittings shall be nine (9) inches and measured at the center of the tray's width. Rungs shall have a minimum cable bearing surface of 7/8 inches with radiused edges. No portion of the rungs shall protrude below the bottom plane of the side rails. Each rung must be capable of supporting the cable load, with a safety factor of 1.5, and a 200 lb. concentrated load when tested with NEMA VE 1, section 5.4.
- F. Ladder type cable tray shall have an overall side rail height of four (4) inches with a minimum loading depth of three (3) inches. Cable tray width shall be twelve (12) inches, eighteen (18) inches, or twenty-four (24) inches as shown on the Drawings. Straight section side rails shall be of "I-beam" design with a rung retaining weld bead. All straight sections shall be supplied in standard lengths of twelve (12) feet, except where shorter lengths are permitted to facilitate tray assembly lengths as shown on the Drawings. Fittings radius shall be twenty-four (24) inches. Side rails of straight sections and fittings shall be compatible so that standard splice plates can be used to join straight sections and fittings. Fittings shall have three (3) inch tangents beyond the curved section to accommodate the standard splice plates.
- G. Splice plates shall be the bolted type made as indicated below for each tray type. The resistance to fixed splice connections between an adjacent section of tray shall not exceed .00033 ohm. Splice plate construction shall be such that a splice may be located anywhere within the support span without diminishing rated loading capacity of the cable tray.
1. Aluminum Tray: Splice plates shall be made of 6063-T6 aluminum, using four square neck bolts and serrated flange locknuts. Hardware shall be zinc plated in accordance with ASTM B633, SC1.

2. Pre-Galvanized Steel Tray: Splice plates shall be manufactured of high strength steel, meeting the minimum mechanical properties of ASTM A1011 HSLAS, Grade 50, Class 1. Each splice plate shall be attached with ribbed neck carriage bolts and serrated flange locknuts. Hardware shall be zinc plated in accordance with ASTM B633 SC1.

Splice plates shall be furnished with straight sections and fittings.

H. Cable Tray Supports

1. Supports shall be constructed from 12 gauge steel formed shape channel members 1 5/8 inch by 1 5/8 inch with necessary hardware such as trapeze support kits furnished by manufacturer of cable tray (or engineer approved equal). Cable trays installed adjacent to walls shall be supported on wall-mounted brackets furnished by manufacturer of cable tray (or engineer approved equal).
 2. Trapeze hanger supports shall be supported by ½ inch (minimum) diameter rods.
 3. Cable tray fitting supports shall be located such that they meet the strength requirements of straight sections. Install fitting supports per NEMA VE-2 guidelines, and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- I. Accessories shall be furnished as required to protect, support, and install a cable tray system. Accessories shall consist of but not be limited to: section splice plates, expansion plates, blind-end plates, specially designed ladder dropouts, etc.
- J. Cable tray shall be capable of carrying a uniformly distributed load of 126 lbs./ft. for aluminum on a 12 ft. support span or 103 lbs./ft for pre-galvanized steel on a 12 ft. support span (NEMA Class 12C) with a safety factor of 1.5 when supported as a simple span and tested per NEMA VE 1, section 5.2. In addition to the uniformly distributed load, the cable tray shall support 200 lbs. concentrated load at mid-point of span. Load and safety factors specified are applicable to both the side rails and rung capacities. Cable tray shall be made to manufacturing tolerances as specified by NEMA.
- K. Cable tray manufacturers shall be B-LINE SYSTEMS, INC. Series 24A for aluminum and 248 for pre-galvanized steel or equal as manufactured by CABLOFIL, CHALFANT CABLE TRAY, COPE CABLE TRAY, SQUARE D, or THOMAS & BETTS CORPORATION.

2.06 CABLE HOOK SUPPORT SYSTEMS

- A. Cable hooks (also known as "J" hooks) shall be provided for low voltage cable systems as hereinafter specified in other sections of these specifications.

- B. Cable hooks shall provide a flat bottom bearing surface of sufficient width to comply with required bend radii of high-performance cables.
- C. Cable hooks shall have flare edges to prevent damage while installing cables.
- D. Cable hooks shall be designed so the mounting hardware is recessed to prevent cable damage.
- E. Cable hooks sized 1 5/16 inches and larger shall have a stainless steel cable latch retainer to provide containment of cables within the hook. The retainer shall be removable and reusable and be suitable for use in air handling spaces.
- F. Cable hooks shall be factory assembled for direct attachment to walls, hanger rods, beam flanges, purlins, strut, floor posts, etc. to meet job conditions.
- G. Multi-tiered cable hook assemblies shall be used where required to provide separate cabling compartments, or where additional capacity is needed. Assemblies may be factory assembled or assembled from pre-packaged kits. Assemblies shall consist of a steel angled hanger bracket holding up to six (6) cable hooks.
- H. Cable hooks for non-corrosive areas shall be pre-galvanized steel, ASTM A653. Where additional strength is required, cable hooks shall be spring steel with a zinc-plated finish, ASTM B633, SC3. Cable hooks for corrosive areas shall be stainless steel, AISI Type 304.
- I. Cable hooks shall be capable of supporting a minimum of 30 pounds with a safety factor of 3. Spring steel cable hooks shall be capable of supporting a minimum of 100 pounds with a safety factor of 3 where extra strength is required.
- J. Cable hook manufacturer shall be B-LINE SYSTEMS, INC. Series BCH21, BCH32, BCH64, or equal as manufactured by ERICO CADDY.

2.07 PULL-LINES (CORDAGE)

- A. Pull-lines (rope and cordage) types and strengths must be selected and calculated by the Contractor. The selection must be based on the intended use and expected pulling load applications. Design Factor (DF) selections and Working Load Limits (WLL) must be calculated with consideration of exposures to risk and actual conditions of use for each application. Pull-lines shall be in compliance with the latest Cordage Institute Standards and Guidelines.
- B. The minimum pull-line tensile strength for insertion into conduits shall be 500 pounds and of the low-friction type.
- C. Each utility service entrance conduit (raceway) for power company, telephone company and/or cable television (CATV) company shall have a MULETAPE® pulling tape with numerical values having sequential footage (feet and inches)

markings, without splices. The MULETAPE® shall have a minimum tensile strength of 2500 pounds and shall be of the low-friction type with prelubrication, high abrasion resistant yarns.

- D. Where minimum pull-line strengths are given, they do not negate the Contractor's responsibility for proper selections and calculations for higher strength pull-lines to suit the application.

2.08 ROOFTOP CONDUIT SUPPORT STRUT SYSTEM

- A. Provide rooftop conduit support strut systems that will absorb thermal expansion and contraction of conduits, thus preventing damage to the roof membrane. This Contractor must select the support strut system's load capacity necessary to carry the weights and sizes of conduits.
- B. The conduit support base shall have gently rounded edges to prevent damage to the roof and shall be UV resistant polycarbonate resin or 100% recycled rubber and polyurethane prepolymer, and all other metal parts made of hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel.
- C. Conduits shall rest on the strut system made of hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel. Provide fasteners sized for the conduit.
- D. Rooftop conduit support system manufacturers shall be MIRO INDUSTRIES, INC. or equal as manufactured by CABLOFIL (CABLO-PORT), COOPER B-LINE (DURA-BLOK™) or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONDUITS

- A. Panelboard feeders shall be run in electrical metallic tubing (EMT), galvanized rigid steel conduit, intermediate grade metal conduit, or plastic conduit as described herein.
- B. Branch circuit raceways for motors twenty (20) horsepower (or tons) and larger, or a combination of motors totaling twenty (20) horsepower and larger requiring a single point connection shall be EMT, galvanized rigid steel conduit, intermediate grade metal conduit, or plastic conduit as described herein.
- C. Branch circuit raceways for motors served by variable frequency drives (VFD) shall be electrical metallic tubing (EMT), galvanized rigid steel conduit, or intermediate grade metal conduit from the load side of the VFD to the line side of the motor. Do not use plastic conduit.
- D. Feeders, branch circuits, fire alarm system wiring, and other low voltage systems wiring (required to be in conduit) installed indoors in dry locations shall be run in electrical metallic tubing (EMT), galvanized rigid steel conduit, or intermediate grade metal conduit above hung ceilings (accessible and non-accessible), in hollow block walls, in furred spaces, in vertical and horizontal pipe chases, and in

exposed dry locations as describe herein and other sections of these specifications.

- E. Feeders, branch circuits, fire alarm system wiring, and other low voltage systems wiring installed underground, under slab on grade, in concrete, in crawl spaces, or in wet locations shall be run in galvanized rigid steel conduit, intermediate grade metal conduit, or plastic conduit as described herein.
- F. Low voltage systems plenum rated wiring or cables run indoors in dry locations shall be in electrical metallic tubing (EMT), galvanized rigid steel conduit, or intermediate grade metal conduit when run above non-accessible ceilings, in hollow block walls, and in exposed dry locations other than communications rooms or in a cable tray. Refer to the respective low voltage systems sections of the specifications for other conduit requirements.
- G. Conduits run exposed in boiler rooms, elevator machine rooms, mechanical rooms, pump rooms, fire sprinkler service room, and all other similar spaces, located between the floor and a height of 10'-0" above the finished floor, shall be galvanized rigid steel conduit, or intermediate grade metal conduit as described herein. Conduits above 10'-0" may be EMT, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, or required by codes.

3.02 RACEWAY SYSTEM

- A. Raceways shall be continuous from outlet to outlet; from outlet to cabinets, junction boxes, or pullboxes; and secured to all boxes so that each system is electrically continuous from service to outlets. Provide termination of raceways with double lock nuts and bushings.
- B. Raceways shall be securely and rigidly supported to the building structure in a neat and workmanlike manner, and wherever possible, parallel runs or horizontal conduit shall be grouped together on adjustable trapeze hangers. Raceways shall be supported independently from other disciplines (i.e. mechanical, sprinkler, etc). Support shall be provided at appropriate intervals not exceeding ten (10) feet with straps, hangers, and brackets specifically designed for the application. Channels shall be 1 inch for 24-inch wide trapeze and 1-1/2 inch for larger than 24 inch. Perforated steel straphangers or tie-wire supports are not acceptable. Conduits installed along wall surfaces shall be supported with galvanized steel brackets specifically designed for conduits and sized for the conduit used. Conduit brackets shall be fastened to the wall using appropriate anchors and screws, the use of drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases are not acceptable. Raceways and supports shall not terminate or be fastened directly to the roof decking. Raceways under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof decking. Supports attached to structural steel joists shall only be attached within 3" of the top of the joist panel points. Supports attached at the bottom or beyond 3" of the joist panel points must be approved, in writing, by the Structural Engineer of record and the Owner before attaching.

- C. Run exposed raceways parallel with or at right angles to walls. In mechanical rooms and similar utilitarian spaces where exposed conduits are used, provide "condulets", and similar fittings in lieu of junction boxes. Exposed outlet boxes of adequate size, however, shall be used to contain wire junctions.
- D. No raceway shall be installed within three (3) inches of hot water pipes, or appliances, except at crossings where raceway shall be at least one (1) inch from pipe cover.
- E. Install raceway to prevent collection of trapped condensation and be devoid of traps. Slope underground raceways away from the building or provide weep holes when sloping away from the building is not possible.
- F. Do not terminate in, or fasten raceways to, motor foundations.
- G. Raceways installed outside underground shall have a minimum of twenty-four (24) inches top cover. Separate electric raceways from telephone (and other low voltage systems) raceways shall be provided with a minimum of twelve (12) inches of well-tamped earth, or six (6) inches of concrete.
- H. Joints in raceways in concrete or underground shall be watertight. Steel conduits shall have ends cut square. Ream smooth and paint male threads with graphite-base pipe compound and draw up tight with conduit couplings. Do not paint female threads; where required, use Erickson, or equal, conduit fittings. Running threads shall not be permitted. Place caps in ends of conduits as soon as located to prevent entry of foreign material. Screwed on caps shall be used for threaded conduits. Unused (abandoned) conduits shall be capped. The use of tape, paper or rag wads in not acceptable for conduit caps.
- I. After conduit installation, clean and paint marred surfaces affecting galvanizing with asphaltum, galvanized-iron primer.
- J. Run conduit above suspended ceilings for outlets in suspended ceilings. Keep clear of planned ductwork where turning down from slab into suspended ceiling.
- K. Horizontal or cross runs in solid partitions and walls shall not be permitted.
- L. Conduits designated on the Drawings as empty conduits (EC) shall have a properly sized pull-line.
- M. Flexible metal conduit used for connection of luminaires (lighting fixtures), receptacles outlets, telepower poles, and as otherwise shown on the Drawings, shall be supported and bonded in accordance with NEC Article 348.
- N. Conduit runs in under concrete slabs shall be installed only where shown on the Drawings or approved by the Owner and shall be limited to 3/4-inch conduit. Conduit shall be run in the gravel under the slab not in the slab.
- O. Where embedded conduits cross building expansion joints, the Contractor shall furnish and install an offset expansion joint or a sliding expansion joint. Sliding

expansion joints shall be provided with bonding strap and clamp. Where conduits are exposed, provide expansion fittings or flexible conduit as required.

- P. In all wet and damp locations, boiler rooms, elevator machine rooms, kitchens, mechanical rooms, pump rooms, fire sprinkler service room, and all other similar spaces, all final electrical connections to any and all equipment, regardless of the type, shall consist of conductors run in polyvinyl sheathed flexible metal conduit ("Sealtite") with maximum lengths as hereinbefore specified.
- Q. Conduits/raceways shall not be permitted to be run exposed on top of finished floors or grade, unless specifically shown on the drawings or approved by the Owner in advance.
- R. Raceways or sleeves known to be subjected to different temperatures and where condensation is known to be a problem, as in cold storage areas of (or in) the building or where passing from the interior to the exterior of the building, the raceway or sleeve shall be filled with an approved material to prevent the circulation of warm air to a cold section of the raceway or sleeve, per NEC 300.7.
- S. Conduits run shall not be more than one hundred (100) feet in length and two hundred seventy (270) total degrees of bend without the use of pull box(s).
- T. The Underground Conduits shown on Site plan drawings shall be heavy duty PVC Schedule 40 and provide as under: -
 - 1. Primary Conduits for Power Company Transformer shall be minimum 36" below finished grade.
 - 2. Communication Conduits for Cox Communications shall be minimum 30" below grade.
 - 3. School Sign power and communication wiring conduits shall be minimum 24" below finished grade.

3.03 CABLE TRAY

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with equipment manufacturer's instructions and with recognized industry practices (NEMA VE 2), to ensure that cable tray equipment complies with requirements of the NEC and applicable portions of NFPA 70B.
- B. Cable tray shall be supported from the building structure. Supports attached to structural steel joists shall only be attached within 3" of the joist panel points, top or bottom. Supports attached beyond 3" of the joist panel points must be approved, in writing, by the Structural Engineer of Record and the Owner before attaching.
- C. Coordinate cable tray with other electrical work and other trades' work as necessary to properly integrate installation of cable tray work with other work.

- D. Provide sufficient space encompassing cable trays to permit access for installing and maintaining cables.
- E. Test cable trays to ensure electrical continuity of bonding and grounding connections and to demonstrate compliance with specified minimum grounding resistance. Refer to NFPA 70B, Chapter 18, for testing requirements and test methods.

3.04 CABLE HOOK SUPPORT SYSTEM

- A. Installation and configurations shall conform to the requirements of the current revision levels of ANSI/EIA/TIA Standards 568 & 569, NEC, the manufacturer's installation instructions and other sections of these project specifications.
- B. Cable hook assemblies shall be supported from the building structure. Where fastened to walls use appropriate anchors and screws, the use of drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases are not acceptable. Supports shall not terminate or be fastened directly to the roof decking. Cables installed under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof. Cable hook supports attached to structural steel joists shall only be attached within 3" of the top of the joist panel points. Supports attached at the bottom or beyond 3" of the joist panel points must be approved, in writing, by the Structural Engineer of Record and the Owner before attaching.
- C. Install cables using techniques, practices, and methods that are consistent with Category 5 cables or higher requirements and that support Category 5 or higher performance of completed and linked signal paths, end to end.
- D. Install cables without damaging conductors, shield, or jacket.
- E. Do not bend cables, in handling or in installing, to smaller radii than minimums recommended by cable manufacturers.
- F. Do not exceed load ratings and allowable fill capacity specified by the cable hook manufacturer.
- G. Install cable hooks to maintain a minimum three (3) inch clear or higher vertical space above the accessible ceiling tiles for the horizontal cabling and pathway.

3.05 CUTTING AND HOLES

- A. Locate holes in advance where they are proposed in structural sections such as ribs or beams. Prior to drilling through any structural section or member, obtain the written approval of the Architect/Structural Engineer of Record and the Owner.
- B. Cut holes through concrete and masonry structures with a diamond core drill or concrete saw. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, hand or manual hammer type drills are not allowed, except where permitted in advance by the Architect/Engineer and Owner, due to limited working space.

- C. Openings in floor slabs or fire-rated walls or partitions for raceways and other electrical equipment shall, after installation of the raceway, be fire stopped using a product similar to THOMAS & BETTS "Flame-Safe" fire retardant.

3.06 ROOFTOP CONDUIT SUPPORT STRUT SYSTEM

- A. Rooftop conduit support struts shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- B. Determine that the structure, roof insulation, and roof membrane are structurally adequate to support weight of conduits (with conductors), supports and hangers.
- C. Install supports at maximum spacing of 10 feet, unless closer spacing is required due to weight of conduits or as shown on the Drawings. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended load limits.
- D. Support pads: Remove rock or gravel from area to be covered by pad, apply on clean area, and center bases on top of support pads.
- E. Set conduit in support without dropping or causing undue impact. Install properly sized clamps to suit conduit sizes.
- F. Always consult roofing manufacturer for roof membrane compression capacities. If necessary, a compatible sheet of roofing material (rubber pad) may be installed under rooftop support to disperse concentrated loads and add further membrane protection.
- G. Contractor shall adjust conductor sizes in raceways in accordance with the National Electrical Code section 310.15(B)(2)(c) based on an average ambient temperature of 84°F.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16115

SURFACE METAL RACEWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing surface mounted metal raceways complete for all electrical systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified. Surface raceway systems shall consist of raceway bases, covers, appropriate fittings, dividers, and device mounting plates necessary for a complete installation.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications.

1.04 USES PERMITTED

- A. Surface mounted metal raceway shall be used primarily where new wiring is required on existing walls and on new walls as noted on the Drawings.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver raceway systems in factory labeled packages.
- B. Store and handle in strict compliance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.
- C. Protect from damage due to weather, excessive temperature, and construction operations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Surface metal raceways shall be as manufactured by THE WIREMOLD COMPANY or equal product as manufactured by HUBBELL INCORPORATED, as described herein as the basis of design.
- B. All components and fittings shall be of the same manufacturer, or UL listed as an assembly.

2.02 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. All surface metal raceways shall be galvanized steel, unless otherwise indicated. Finish shall be ivory in color (unless otherwise indicated) having a scratch-resistant surface (a polyester topcoat over ivory base) and shall be suitable for field repainting to match surroundings.
- B. A full complement of fittings must be available including but not limited to mounting clips and straps, couplings, flat, internal and external elbows, cover clips, tees, entrance fittings, wire clips, support clips, c-hangers, end caps, conduit connectors, bushings, and take-off fittings to adapt to flush wall boxes. The covers shall be painted with an enamel finish, ivory in color to match the raceway. They shall overlap the raceway to hide uneven cuts. All fittings shall be supplied with a base where applicable to eliminate mitering. Transition fittings shall be available to adapt to other raceways manufactured by The Wiremold Company. This Contractor shall provide all fittings, etc. for a complete functional system.
- C. Device boxes shall be suitable for the type of raceways provided and for mounting standard devices and faceplates. Device boxes shall be provided in single- and multiple-gang configurations, up to six-gang. Single-gang boxes shall allow for snap-on and fastener applications. They shall range in depth from 0.94" to 2.75". Extension boxes shall be provided to adapt to existing standard flush switch and receptacle boxes.
- D. The raceway manufacturer shall provide a complete line of connectivity outlets and modular inserts for UTP/STP, fiber optic, coaxial and other cabling types with face plates and bezels to facilitate mounting. A complete line of preprinted station and port identification labels, snap-in icon buttons as well as write-on station identification labels shall be available. Provide as needed for a complete installation.
- E. Raceways used for communications cabling shall have a complete line of full capacity corner elbows and tee fittings, and used where required or shown on the Drawings, to maintain a controlled 2" cable bend radius which meets the specifications for Fiber Optic and UTP/STP cabling and exceeds the TIA 569 requirements for communications pathways.

2.03 SURFACE METAL RACEWAYS

- A. **WIREMOLD Series V500 or V700** raceway shall be one-piece design with a base and cover factory assembled. The total width shall be 3/4" x 17/32" high with a capacity of 1.19 square inches for V500 or 3/4" x 21/32" with a capacity of 0.26 square inches for V700. The raceway base and cover shall be a minimum thickness of 0.040". The raceway shall be available in five (5) foot and ten (10) foot lengths.
- B. **WIREMOLD Series V2400** raceway shall be a single-channel two-piece design with a metal base and snap-on metal cover. The assembled base and cover shall be 1 7/8" wide x 7/8" high with a capacity of 1.39 square inches. The raceway base and cover shall be a minimum thickness of 0.040". The raceway base shall be available in ten (10) foot lengths and the cover shall be available in five (5) foot lengths.
- C. **WIREMOLD Series V3000** raceway shall be a single-channel two-piece design with a metal base and snap-on metal cover. The assembled base and cover shall be 2 3/4" wide x 1 17/32" high with a capacity of 3.70 square inches. The raceway base and cover shall be a minimum thickness of 0.040". The raceway base shall be available in ten (10) foot lengths and the cover shall be available in five (5) foot lengths.
1. Device brackets shall be provided for mounting standard single or two-gang devices within the raceway.
- D. **WIREMOLD Series V4000** raceway shall be a single-or dual-channel two-piece design with a metal base and snap-on metal cover. Base shall be dividable by means of a removable barrier section into two equal compartments. The assembled base and cover shall be 4 3/4" wide x 1 3/4" high with a capacity of 7.20 square inches for undivided raceway and a capacity of 3.10 square inches for each compartment of the divided raceway. The raceway base shall be a minimum thickness of 0.050 inches and the cover with a minimum thickness of 0.040". The raceway base shall be available in ten (10) foot lengths and the cover shall be available in five (5) foot lengths.
1. Plastic device mounting bracket and trim plates shall be provided to install devices horizontally within the raceway. Trim plate shall overlap the cover-eliminating seam. Faceplates shall accept a variety of power and data/communication devices. Plastic must be compatible with UL 94 for Plastic Materials. Device brackets and trim plates shall be colored to match the raceway.
- E. **WIREMOLD Series S4000** raceway shall be a dual-channel two-piece design with a Type 302 stainless steel base and snap-on cover having a Number 4 brushed finish. Base shall be dividable by means of a removable barrier section into two equal compartments. The assembled base and cover shall be 4 3/4" wide x 1 3/4" high with a capacity of 7.20 square inches for each compartment of the

divided raceway. The raceway base shall be a minimum thickness of 0.050 inches and the cover with a minimum thickness of 0.040". The raceway base shall be available in ten (10) foot lengths and the cover shall be available in five (5) foot lengths.

1. Plastic device mounting bracket and trim plates shall be provided to install devices horizontally within the raceway. Trim plate shall overlap the cover-eliminating seam. Faceplates shall accept a variety of power and data/communication devices. Plastic must be compatible with UL 94 for Plastic Materials. Device brackets and trim plates shall be colored to match the raceway.

- F. **WIREMOLD Series V6000** raceway shall be a single-or dual-channel two-piece design with a metal base and snap-on metal cover. Base shall be dividable by means of a removable barrier section into two equal compartments. The assembled base and cover shall be 4 3/4" wide x 3 9/16" high with a capacity of 16.00 square inches for undivided raceway and a capacity of 7.20 square inches for each compartment of the divided raceway. The raceway base shall be a minimum thickness of 0.050 inches and the cover with a minimum thickness of 0.040". The raceway base shall be available in ten (10) foot lengths and the cover shall be available in five (5) foot lengths.

1. Plastic device mounting bracket and trim plates shall be provided to install devices horizontally within the raceway. Trim plate shall overlap the cover-eliminating seam. Faceplates shall be available to accept a variety of power and data/communication devices. Plastic must be compatible with UL 94 for Plastic Materials. Device brackets and trim plates shall be colored to match the raceway.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine conditions under which surface raceways, boxes, distribution systems, accessories, and fittings are to be installed and substrate that will support raceways. Notify the Architect/Engineer and Owner of conditions detrimental to proper completion of the work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Surface raceways shall be installed in strict compliance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations and approved shop drawings. Coordinate installation with adjacent work to ensure proper clearances and to prevent electrical hazards.
- B. Surface raceways shall be installed parallel with or at right angles to building structure and at the mounting heights noted on Drawings.

- C. Surface raceway systems shall be mechanically continuous and connected to all electrical outlets, boxes, device mounting brackets, and cabinets, in accordance with manufacturer's installation sheets.
- D. Metal raceways shall be electrically continuous and bonded in accordance with the National Electrical Code for proper grounding.
- E. Surface raceway shall be supported at intervals not exceeding five (5) feet or in accordance with manufacturer's installation sheets using appropriate anchors and screws. The use of drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases are not acceptable.
 - 1. V500 and V700 shall be supported using two (2) hole straps specifically designed for the application secured with plastic anchors and No. 6 screws.
- F. Provide accessories as required for a complete installation, including insulated bushings and inserts where required by the manufacturer.
- G. Close all unused raceway openings using manufacturer's recommended accessories.
- H. All surface raceway connections to outlet and/or junction boxes shall be made using adjustable offset connectors or combination connectors as detailed on the Drawings. The connectors shall be furnished by the manufacturer of the surface raceway.
- I. Field cutting of surface raceways base and covers shall be accomplished by the use of the manufacturer's raceway cutters specifically designed for this purpose.

3.03 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean exposed surfaces using non-abrasive materials and methods recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Protect raceways and boxes until final acceptance by the Owner.
- C. Repaint marred and scratched surfaces with touch-up paint to match original finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16120

WIRE, CABLE, AND CONNECTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing wire, metal-clad cable, two hour fire rated conduit cable, and connectors for all power wiring systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.
- B. Wiring for data, communication, electronic, fire alarm, or other low voltage and special systems shall be provided as specified in the appropriate specialty Section of these Specifications.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications.
 - 1. Submittals shall include a preliminary schedule to perform the infrared scans described in Part 3 of this specification. The schedule shall be based on the contractual substantial completion date for this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. All conductors shall be new soft drawn high conductivity copper and shall be delivered to the site in their original unbroken packages plainly marked as follows:
 - 1. UL Label.

- 2. Size, type and insulation rating of the wire marked every four (4) feet along the length.
- 3. Name of the manufacturing company and the trade name of the wire.
- B. All conductors shall have 600 volt insulation, unless specified otherwise. The minimum operating temperature of the conductor's insulation shall be 75° C.
- C. Where conductors are installed in a raceway, in dry and damp locations, conductor insulation shall be rated 75° C. Type THWN or dual rated THWN/THHN.
- D. Where conductors are installed in a raceway, exposed to excessive temperatures, conductor insulation shall be rated 90° C. Type THHN, THWN/THHN (dual rated), XHHW or XHHW-2.
- E. Where conductors are installed in a raceway, in wet locations, conductor insulation shall be rated 75° C. Type XHHW (wet locations), or XHHW-2 rated 90° C. (dry and wet locations) as appropriate.
- F. Conductors on the secondary side of variable frequency drives (VFD) shall be Type XHHW or XHHW-2 as appropriate.
- G. The minimum conductor size shall be No. 12 AWG, except for control wiring (minimum size shall be No. 14 AWG), and as stated in other Sections of these Specifications, or as shown on the Drawings. Conductors for 120/277 volt control signals shall not be considered as control wiring.
- H. Branch circuits for emergency lighting, including illuminated exit signs, shall be a minimum of No. 10 AWG.
- I. Conductors smaller than No. 8 shall be solid; No. 8 and larger shall be stranded.
- J. All conductors throughout the project shall be color coded to identify phases, neutral, and ground. Color-coding shall be as follows:

<u>CONDUCTORS</u>	<u>SYSTEM VOLTAGE</u>	
	<u>120/208</u>	<u>277/480</u>
Phase A	Black	Brown
Phase B	Red	Orange
Phase C	Blue	Yellow
Neutral	White	Gray
Ground	Green	Green

- K. Insulated conductors size No. 6 A.W.G. and smaller shall have the insulation color-code identification factory applied for the entire length of the conductor. On larger sizes, provide color-coded phasing tape at each box and connection.

White or gray colored insulation shall only be used for grounded (neutral) conductors. For multiple neutrals run in the same conduit, provide separate neutral conductors with a continuous, factory applied tracer stripe matching the color of the respective phase conductor. Green colored insulation shall only be used for equipment grounding conductors.

- L. Where conductor size is not indicated, its current carrying capacity shall be equal to or greater than the rating of its overcurrent protective device.
- M. Where conductor sizes are increased for voltage drop or other reasons the equipment grounding conductor (when provided) shall be increased in size proportionately.
- N. Where conductor sizes are increased for voltage drop they may be reduced in size within ten feet of the termination in order to fit under the lugs available on the overcurrent protective device but not less than the ampacity of the frame size of the overcurrent protective device.

2.02 METAL-CLAD CABLE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install where shown on the Drawings or specified herein, metal-clad cable, type "MC", of the size and number of conductors noted on the Drawings. The metal-clad cable shall be a factory assembly of one or more conductors, including a green insulated ground wire enclosed in a galvanized steel interlocked metallic sheath. Metal-clad cable with an aluminum sheath will not be acceptable.
- B. Conductors shall be copper with a minimum size of No. 18 A.W.G., solid (through No. 10 A.W.G.) or stranded (No. 8 and larger), Type THHN/THWN (90° C.), and 600 volt. Color-coding of conductors shall be as hereinbefore described.
- C. Fittings for metal-clad cable shall be all steel, approved for use with metal-clad cable. Cast pot metal types are not acceptable.
- D. Metal-clad cable shall be UL listed and marked in accordance with NEC Article 310.120. Manufacturer's standard color-coding on the exterior sheath may be used. Metal-clad cable shall be as manufactured by AFC CABLE SYSTEMS or CM & ELKINS (CME) WIRE AND CABLE or SOUTHWIRE COMPANY.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 IDENTIFICATION OF CONDUCTORS

- A. All branch circuits, including grounded (neutral) conductors, shall be tagged in the panelboards, in all gutters, and in all junction boxes where circuits terminate for the purpose of identifying the various circuits.
- B. Feeders and mains shall be tagged in the distribution switchboards, panelboards, and within junction and pull boxes.

- C. The method of tagging shall be with an adhesive type of marker. Tagging shall clearly distinguish between 120/208 volt and 277/480 volt conductors.
- D. Tags shall be applied after wire is installed in conduit.
- E. Where it is impractical to use printed markers on certain wires or cables, use blank type with identification marked thereon in indelible pencil.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Conduit/raceway system shall be complete prior to pulling in wires.
- B. Any run of conduit/raceway which does not permit conductors to be pulled in readily shall be condemned and replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer and Owner.
- C. Conductors shall be continuous between outlets or junction boxes and no splices shall be made except in outlet boxes, junction boxes, and handholes.
- D. Do not combine systems of various voltages or circuits from separate sources in the same raceway or conduit system, regardless of the voltage rating of the conductors, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.
- E. All joints, splices and taps for conductor sizes No. 10 and smaller (including luminaire pigtails) shall be connected with approved type crimp connectors, or spring type screw-on connectors (wire-nuts) with insulating skirts; No. 8 and larger shall be connected with solderless THOMAS & BETTS high pressure connectors with heat shrink insulation that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than that of the unspliced conductor. Refer to Specification Section 16110 for splices and taps within wiring troughs. The use of pressure connectors is not acceptable.
- F. Oil, grease or silicon, which could damage the insulation of the conductors or cables, shall not be used when pulling conductors. Use only UL approved cable lubricants approved for the purpose.
- G. Train conductors neatly in panelboards, cabinets, and other electrical equipment. Installed conductors shall allow for a minimum of one (1) future re-termination.
- H. Tighten pressure type lugs on switchboards, panelboards, motors and other equipment to the manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and 486B.
- I. Conductors in vertical conduit runs shall be supported with split-wedge type fittings that clamp each conductor and tighten under the weight of the conductors at intervals required by the NEC.

- J. All wiring within the building structure, crawlspaces, and slabs shall be installed in conduit unless indicated or specified otherwise.
- K. Homeruns longer than seventy five (75) feet from a 120/208 volt panelboard or one hundred seventy five (175) feet from a 277/480 volt panelboard shall be not less than No. 10 AWG, copper.
- L. No more than three (3) current carrying phase conductors shall be installed in any one conduit, unless explicitly shown on the drawings.
- M. Connect circuits and feeders as shown on the Drawings. Drawings are diagrammatic and do not show every detail required in the wiring system.
- N. Install wiring so conductors are not in tension in completed systems.
- O. All conductors making up parallel feeders shall be the same size, same type, same insulation and all cut the same length. Bond each group of conductors making up a phase or neutral at both ends in an approved manner. Parallel conductors shall not be run in the same raceway.
- P. Provide a separate neutral and grounding conductor (or conduit ground) for all GFI circuits or GFI devices to ensure an adequate ground-fault path.
- Q. Branch circuits requiring a neutral conductor shall have one neutral conductor per phase conductor when installed in a common raceway, unless specifically shown otherwise on the Drawings.
- R. Conductors or cables installed in conduit or tubing exposed to direct sunlight on rooftops require temperature adjustment factors in accordance with the values in NEC 2008 Table 310.15(B)(2)(c).

3.03 METAL-CLAD CABLE

- A. Metal-clad cable may be used in dry locations for connections in casework, for “fished” applications in existing partitions or walls, above accessible ceilings in classrooms, offices and similar locations and within newly installed drywall partitions. Metal-clad cable may also be used as a “whip” connection from an outlet box (secured to the building structure) to a recessed luminaire (lighting fixture) (minimum, 4 feet; maximum, 6 feet in length) above accessible ceilings in lieu of flexible metal conduit as stated in Section 16110.
- B. Metal-clad cable may not be used for feeders, homeruns or within corridors, except for recessed luminaire (lighting fixture) connections as described above. Metal-clad cable shall not be used in areas without a ceiling, in areas without an accessible ceiling or from corridors into adjacent rooms.
- C. Metal-clad cable shall be installed and supported in accordance with NEC Article 330.30 and these specifications. Supports shall be zinc-coated or equivalent corrosion protection. Individual hangers, straps or similar fittings shall be used

and installed at intervals so as not to damage the cable. Where fastened to walls use appropriate anchors and screws, the use of drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases are not acceptable. Supports shall **not** terminate or be fastened directly to the roof decking. MC Cable under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof decking. Supports attached to structural steel joists shall only be attached within 3" of the top of the joist panel points. Supports attached at the bottom or beyond 3" of the top of the joist panel points must be approved, in writing, by the Structural Engineer of Record and the Owner before attaching. Staples are not permitted to be used for supports.

- D. Bending radius for the metal-clad cable shall be in accordance with NEC Article 330.24.
- E. Fittings used for connecting the metal-clad cable to boxes, cabinets, or other equipment shall be all steel UL listed and identified for such use.
- F. Metal-clad cable shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to walls. No diagonal runs shall be permitted.
- G. Metal-clad cable shall not be installed within three (3) inches of hot water pipes, or appliances, except at crossings where metal-clad cable shall be a least one (1) inch from pipe cover.
- H. Metal-clad cable shall not interfere with accessible ceiling tiles. Access to electrical or other equipment shall not be denied by runs of MC cable that prevent removal of panels, including suspended ceiling panels.
- I. Flattened, dented, deformed, or open armor is not permitted. If damaged during installation, damaged cables shall be replaced with new undamaged material.
- J. Horizontal or cross runs in solid masonry partitions or walls shall not be permitted.
- K. All horizontal penetrations through new or existing walls (except solid walls) shall be sleeved. No other type of wiring systems shall occupy the same penetration sleeve with the MC cable. Sleeve penetrations through fire-rated walls, after installation of MC cables, shall be fire stopped using a product similar to THOMAS & BETTS "Flame-Safe" fire retardant.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, perform the following visual and mechanical inspections:
 - 1. Verify cables and conductors comply with the contract documents.
 - 2. Verify cables and conductors are braced for short circuit stresses where specified.

3. Verify cables and conductors are correctly identified at each termination, splice and tap where applicable.
 4. Verify correct phase rotation is maintained throughout project.
 5. Verify color coding and identification complies with specifications and the National Electrical Code.
 6. Inspect all exposed sections of cables and conductors for physical damage and correct connection.
 7. Inspect all bolted and compression connections.
- B. Verify phase identification is A, B, C, left to right, front to back and top to bottom. If corrections are required, change feeder and branch circuit identification at each end of circuit so that correct phase identification is maintained throughout the project. If incorrect identification is noted on existing systems, notify the Architect/Engineer and Owner for action to be taken.
- C. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than sixty (60) days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in cables and conductors No. 3 AWG and larger and a complete infrared scan of each panel board, switchboard, and lug terminations of each chiller and motor terminations 20 HP and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices and lugs are accessible to portable scanner.
1. Perform a follow-up infrared scan for all splices and terminations previously described approximately eleven (11) months after date of Substantial Completion, but must be during normal school (business) operating hours.
 2. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer and Owner, at time of final inspection, a schedule to perform the infrared scans during normal school (business) operating hours while the building is in full operation, under load. Re-terminations requiring any power shut-downs must be coordinated with the Owner and performed during non-school (business) hours.
 3. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
 4. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies equipment and splices checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken and observations after remedial action.
- D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units, then verify, inspect and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16130

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing wiring devices, for all electrical systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL Label.
- C. All 125 volt and 250 volt, 15 amp and 20 amp receptacles (NEMA 5-15R, 5-20R, 6-15R, 6-20R, L5-15R, and L5-20R) shall be FSUL WC-596-G compliant and bear the FSUL label.
- D. All non-locking 125 volt and 250 volt, 15 amp and 20 amp receptacles (NEMA 5-15R, 5-20R, 6-15R and 6-20R) located in damp or wet locations shall be UL Listed as "weather resistant".
- E. All lighting switches shall be FSUL WS-896 compliant and bear the FSUL label.
- F. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- G. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications.
 - 1. Certain wiring devices and other equipment listed hereinafter may not be part of this project. This Contractor shall select from the listed devices the equipment necessary to be compliant with the Contract Documents and include in the submittals only the devices and equipment specific for this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LIGHTING SWITCHES

- A. Lighting switches shall be manufactured by PASS & SEYMOUR (P&S) as listed below or the equivalent as manufactured by COOPER (ARROW HART), HUBBELL, or LEVITON.
- B. Lighting switches shall be totally enclosed, 20 amp, 120-277 volt with screw-type wire terminals to accept No. 14 through No. 10 AWG solid copper conductors, ivory thermoplastic toggle, and grounding terminal, or Plug Tail Type. All locking type switches shall be keyed alike. Lighting switches shall be as follows:
- | | | |
|-----|---|------------------------|
| 1. | Single pole | P&S Cat. No. PS20AC1I |
| 2. | Single Pole (PlugTail Type) | PT20AC1I |
| 3. | Single pole, locking type | P&S Cat. No. PS20AC1IL |
| 4. | Single pole, double throw-
Two circuit, center off | P&S Cat. No. 1221I |
| 5. | Three -way | P&S Cat. No. PS20AC3I |
| 6. | Three-way (PlugTail Type) | PT20AC3I |
| 7. | Three-way, locking type | P&S Cat. No. PS20AC3IL |
| 8. | Four-way | P&S Cat. No. PS20AC4I |
| 9. | Four-way, locking type | P&S Cat. No. PS20AC4IL |
| 10. | Momentary contact | P&S Cat. No. 1251I |
| 11. | Momentary contact,
locking type | P&S Cat. No. 1251L |
- C. All PlugTail lighting switches shall come complete minimum six (6) inch solid THHN Connector. Stranded connectors shall not be acceptable.
- D. Pilot lighting switches shall be totally enclosed, 20 amp, 120 volt and 277 volt with screw type wire terminals to accept No. 14 through No. 10 AWG solid copper conductors, red "lighted when ON" lighted toggle, and grounding terminal. Pilot lighted switches shall be as follows:
- | | | |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | Single pole (120V) | P&S Cat. No. PS20AC1RPL |
| 2. | Single pole (277V) | P&S Cat. No. PS20AC1RPL7 |

3. Three-way (120V) P&S Cat. No. PS20AC3RPL
 4. Three-way (277V) P&S Cat. No. PS20AC3RPL7
- E. Digital lighting control switches required under Specification SECTION 16500 shall be part of the lighting control system.
- F. Wall switch occupancy sensors are specified under Specification SECTION 16506.

2.02 MOTOR SWITCHES

- A. Motor switches shall be totally enclosed, 30 amp, 600 volt with screw-type wire terminals to accept solid copper conductors and a grounding terminal. Motor switches shall be as follows:
1. Single phase, Double pole P&S Cat. No. 7802MD
 2. Three phase, Three pole P&S Cat. No. 7803MD
- B. Motor switches shall include a red pilot light with the switch or on a separate mounting strap in a two gang outlet box and suitable coverplate. Pilot light shall glow red when switch is ON. Pilot lights shall be suitable for the voltage supplied to the motor switch. Pilot light on a separate mounting strap shall be P&S Cat. No. 2151RED or approved equal.
- C. Mechanical door limit switches shall be Mars Corporation Part No. 99-014 – 250 volt, 1 phase, 20 amp, 1 HP max or approved equal.

2.03 WALL DIMMER SWITCHES

- A. Wall dimmer switches shall be with ivory faceplate 0 to 10 Volt, of the voltage indicated. PASS & SEYMOUR Cat. No. CD4FBL3PI, or equivalent.
- B. Wall dimmer switches for Tubular Daylighting Device shall be 0 to 10 Volt, of the voltage indicated; LUTRON “Diva” Cat. No. DVSTV-453PH-WH or equal by PASS & SEYMOUR.

2.04 RECEPTACLES

- A. Receptacles shall be manufactured by PASS & SEYMOUR (P&S) as listed below or the equivalent as manufactured by COOPER (ARROW HART), HUBBELL, or LEVITON.
- B. Receptacles shall be of the types listed below, complete with an impact resistant nylon face, screw type wire terminals to accept copper conductors, high strength thermoplastic back body, and grounding terminal, or Plug Tail Type.

1. Duplex 2P, 3W, 15A, 125V, NEMA 5-15R:
P&S Cat. No. 5262-AI
2. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R:
P&S Cat. No. 5362-AI
3. Duplex (PlugTail Type), 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R:
P&S Cat. No. PT5362-AI
4. Controlled Receptacle, Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R:
P&S Cat. No. 5362-AGRY
5. Controlled Receptacle (PlugTail Type), Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V,
NEMA 5-20R: P&S Cat. No. PT5362-AGRY
6. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Tamper-Resistant (safety) type with two
USB Charging Ports:
P&S Cat. No. TR5362USBI
6. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Weather-Resistant:
P&S Cat. No. WR5362I
7. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter type with Safe Lock:
P&S Cat. No. 2097I
8. Duplex (Plugtail Type) 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter type with Safe Lock:
P&S Cat. No. PT2095I
9. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Connected to an emergency circuit:
P&S Cat. No. 5362-ARED
10. Duplex (Plugtail Type) 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Connected to an emergency circuit:
P&S Cat. No. PT5362-ARED
11. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Tamper-Resistant (safety) type:
P&S Cat. No. TR63I
12. Duplex (PlugTail Type), 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Tamper-Resistant (safety) type:
P&S Cat. No. PTTR63I

13. Controlled Receptacle, Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Tamper-Resistant (safety) type:
P&S Cat. No. TR63GRY
14. Controlled Receptacle Duplex (PlugTail Type), 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V,
NEMA 5-20R, Tamper-Resistant (safety) type:
P&S Cat. No. PTTR63I
15. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Tamper-Resistant (safety), Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter type with
Safe Lock:
P&S Cat. No. 2097TRI
16. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Tamper-Resistant (safety), Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter type with
Safe Lock:
P&S Cat. No. PT2097TRI
17. Duplex 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R
Weather-Resistant and Tamper-Resistant, Ground Fault Circuit
Interrupter type with Safe Lock:
P&S Cat. No. 2097TRWRI
18. Single 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R connector:
P&S Cat. No. 5369-X
19. Single 2P, 3W, 15A, 125V, NEMA L5-15R:
P&S Cat. No. 4710
20. Single 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA L5-20R:
P&S Cat. No. L520R
21. Single 2P, 3W, 20A, 125V, NEMA L5-20R connector:
P&S Cat. No. L520C
22. Single 2P, 3W, 30A, 125V, NEMA 5-30R:
P&S Cat. No. 3802
23. Single 2P, 3W, 30A, 125V, NEMA L5-30R:
P&S Cat. No. L530R
24. Single 2P, 3W, 15A, 250V, NEMA 6-15R:
P&S Cat. No. 5662AI
25. Single 2P, 3W, 20A, 250V, NEMA 6-20R:
P&S Cat. No. 5862AI
26. Single 2P, 3W, 30A, 250V, NEMA 6-30R:
P&S Cat. No. 3801

27. Single 2P, 3W, 50A, 250V, NEMA 6-50R:
P&S Cat. No. 3804
28. Single 3P, 4W, 20A, 125/250V, NEMA 14-20R:
P&S Cat. No. 3820
29. Single 3P, 4W, 30A, 125/250V, NEMA 14-30R:
P&S Cat. No. 3864
30. Single 3P, 4W, 50A, 125/250V, NEMA 14-50R:
P&S Cat. No. 3894
31. Single 3P, 4W, 60A, 125/250V, NEMA 14-60R:
Hubbell Cat. No. HBL 9460A
32. Single 3P, 4W, 20A, 250V, NEMA 15-20R:
Hubbell Cat. No. HBL 8420
33. Single 3P, 4W, 30A, 250V, NEMA 15-30R:
P&S Cat. No. 5740
34. Single 3P, 4W, 50A, 250V, NEMA 15-50R:
P&S Cat. No. 5750
35. Single 3P, 4W, 60A, 250V, NEMA 15-60R:
P&S Cat. No. 5760
36. Single 3P, 4W, 50A, 125/250V P&S Cat. No. CS6369.
37. Single 2P, 3W, 15A, 125V, NEMA 5-15R
Wireless Clock Outlet with stainless steel cover plate:
P&S Cat. No. S3733-SS

- C. Wiring devices mounted in WIREMOLD V4000 surface metal raceways shall be ivory or light almond in color to match the raceway in lieu of the colors indicated above, except red wiring devices shall not change.
- D. All PlugTail receptacles shall come complete minimum six (6) inch solid THHN Connector. Stranded connectors shall not be acceptable.

2.05 COVER PLATES

- A. A cover plate shall be furnished and installed over each wiring device. Plates shall be PASS & SEYMOUR Type 302 (non-magnetic) stainless steel with satin finish, 0.032" nominal thickness or the equivalent as manufactured by COOPER (ARROW HART), HUBBELL, LEVITON or MULBERRY for all the wiring devices including low voltage devices. All cover plates shall be UL listed.

1. Wall switch occupancy sensors shall have stainless steel cover plates, not the plastic cover plates that may be included in the switch packaging.
- B. Cover plates shall be of a configuration to match the type of wiring device to be covered. Where more than one flush outlet (switch, receptacle, etc.) is indicated in the same location and at the same mounting height, all (except dimmer switches) shall be ganged in a single multi-gang outlet box under a common cover plate.
- C. Wiring devices located in wet or damp locations, or noted "WP" on the Drawings shall be complete with a die-cast weatherproof metallic cover plate. Receptacles in damp locations only, may use this type of weatherproof cover plate. All weatherproof cover plates shall be UL listed.
- D. All 15 amp and 20 amp receptacle type wiring devices located in wet locations, or noted "WP" on the Drawings, shall have hinged weatherproof "while-in-use" covers. Other receptacle type wiring devices located in wet and damp locations where equipment is intended to be plugged into it and not attended while in use shall also have hinged weatherproof "while-in-use" covers. Provide these types of weatherproof covers at other locations identified on the Drawings. Covers, body and plates shall be gray die-cast aluminum, fully gasketed and suitable for mounting horizontally and vertically. Mounting screws shall be 302 stainless steel. Cover assembly shall be UL listed.
- E. All receptacles on an emergency circuit shall have a coverplate, PASS & SEYMOUR Type 302 (non-magnetic), labeled with 1/8" high engraved and filled lettering "EMERGENCY".
- F. Cover plates for receptacles shall be labeled with the circuit number including panelboard designations. Labeling shall be done with a BROTHER® Model No. PT-1400 (P-touch) professional label maker, or approved equal, using a laminated type extra strength adhesive tape, Letters/numerals shall be black with a white background, minimum 3/16" high.
- G. Cover plates for lighting control digital switches shall be labeled with the lighting control panel designation and room number designation or as shown on the Drawings. Labeling shall be done with a BROTHER® Model No. PT-1400 (P-touch) professional label maker, or approved equal, using a laminated type extra strength adhesive tape, Letters/numerals shall be black with a white background, minimum 3/16" high.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WIRING DEVICES

- A. This Contractor shall furnish and install all wiring devices, material, and hardware as indicated on the Drawings, as specified, or as required for a complete installation.

- B. Before installation, the exact type of wiring devices shall be coordinated with all associated trades.
- C. This Contractor shall check all wiring devices for damages during construction and replace where necessary. All devices shall be cleaned and left in a complete operable condition.
- D. This Contractor shall verify all door swings before installing lighting switches.
- E. Receptacles shall be installed only on clear wall spaces, not in tackboards, chalkboards, pipe chases, mechanical equipment, or built-in type furniture and cabinets. If receptacles are shown on the Drawings to be installed therein, this Contractor shall call it to the attention of the Architect/Engineer and obtain a new location.
- F. Dimmer switches shall not be ganged together with other types of lighting switches. Multiple dimmer switches shall be ganged together using the number of outlet boxes and/or outlet box gangs in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3.02 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Specification Section 16460 "Grounding" and the National Electrical Code.
- B. Connect wiring according to Specification Section 16120 "Wire, Cables and Connectors".
- C. Tighten electrical connections and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A/B.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections:
 - 1. After installing wiring devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for proper polarity, ground continuity, and compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Test GFCI operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest as hereinbefore specified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16140

DEVICE AND OUTLET BOXES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. ~~[Engineer to edit]~~ The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing device and outlet boxes, ~~flush floor outlets (boxes) and Science Room multiplex service fittings~~ complete for all electrical systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Flush floor outlet boxes and/or poke-thru devices shall have been tested to meet UL514A and/or UL514C and bear the UL listing mark. Floor boxes/devices shall be classified for use in 2-hour rated unprotected reinforced concrete floors and concrete toppings (D900 Series Designs) or above grade concrete floors with suspended ceilings (fire resistive designs with suspended ceilings shall have provisions for accessibility in the ceiling below the floor boxes/devices). Floor boxes/devices shall also conform to the standards set in Section 300.21 of the National Electrical Code. Floor boxes/devices shall meet UL scrub water requirements, but are not suitable for wet or damp locations, or other areas subject to saturation with water or other liquids such as commercial kitchens. Floor boxes/devices shall also have been evaluated by UL to meet the applicable U.S. safety standards for scrub water exclusion when used on tile, bare concrete, terrazzo, wood, and carpet covered floors. Above grade floor boxes/devices shall be suitable for use in air handling spacers in accordance with Section 300.22 (C) of the National Electrical Code.
- E. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS**

- A. Boxes shall be steel, hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication, of the type and size for the intended use, and shall have only the holes necessary to accommodate the conduits at point of installation. Multi-gang boxes shall be used for multiple device locations utilizing a single multi-gang cover plate. Sectionalized boxes are not permitted. Boxes shall have barrier separations for conductors using different voltages within the same box.
- B. Outlet boxes for lighting switches and receptacles in finished walls shall be of a suitable size for the device to be mounted in the partitions in which they are installed. The boxes shall have covers with rectangular openings of appropriate size and shape. Provide covers with raised openings on all outlets in masonry walls with plaster or tile finishes. Wall switch outlets shall be located within eight (8) inches of the trim on the latch side of the door. Outlets shall be set flush with the wall.
- C. Single gang outlet boxes installed in concrete, masonry or gypsum wall board shall be a minimum four (4) inches square, 1-1/2 inches deep with appropriate tile ring, set flush with wall surface and provided with a single gang cover plate.
- D. Outlet boxes for exposed lighting switches and receptacles shall be of the cast "FS" type or "FD" type (when required for code required box volume).
- E. Outlet boxes for devices shown on the Drawings to be flush mounted in existing gypsum wallboard partitions shall be minimum three (3) inches by two (2) inches by 2-3/4 inches deep gangable switch box type complete with ears and conduit knockouts.

2.02 FLUSH FLOOR OUTLETS

- A. Flush floor outlets designated on the Drawings as "Type 1" shall consist of a WIREMOLD Model No. EFB6S-OG floor box manufactured from stamp steel approved for use with on-grade concrete floor applications. Boxes shall have the ability to accept a component (EFB610BTC) that will allow the box to be installed surface on polished concrete or terrazzo floors. Boxes shall be painted with a fusion-bonded epoxy designed for use on metal reinforcement bar and related accessories before encapsulation in concrete, and be approved for use on-grade and above grade floors. Boxes shall be 15-1/8" L x 13-3/16" W x 4-1/16" H [384mm x 284mm x 103mm]. Provide boxes with six (6) independent wiring compartments that allow for up to six (6) duplex receptacles, communication and/or audio/video services. Boxes shall have removable and relocatable dividers to permit custom configuration of compartments as well as permit feed to adjacent compartments. Boxes shall permit feed to compartments on the opposite side of the box through a tunnel. Each of the four (4) outer compartments shall have a minimum wiring capacity of 32-in³ [524ml]. Each of

the two (2) center compartments shall have a minimum wiring capacity of 38.5-in³ [630ml]. Each of the six (6) compartments shall have a minimum depth of 3-7/8" [98mm] behind the plate. Provide boxes with removable compartments to facilitate installation. The compartments shall be removable from the top of the floor box. Provide boxes with two (2) cable guides to organize and maintain the cables egress out of the box. The box shall contain the following number of knockouts: 10 1" trade size, six (6) 1-1/4" trade size, and six (6) 3/4" trade size. Boxes shall be fully adjustable, accommodating a maximum 2-inch [51mm] pre-concrete pour and a maximum 1/2" [12.7mm] post-concrete pour adjustment. The box shall be able to accept 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" standard size wall plates. Include mounting brackets with the boxes that will accommodate 15 amp, 20 amp straight blade, 20 amp turn loc, 30 amp straight blade and 30 amp turn loc receptacles, Ortronics[®] workstation connectivity and modular adapters, a variety of audio/video devices from most manufacturers, and other open system devices.

1. This floor box shall contain three (3) two pole, three wire, 20 amp, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacles as hereinbefore specified complete with coverplates; one (1) two (2) port modular jack kit complete with one (1) RJ-45 (568A) voice port and one (1) RJ-45 (568A) data port; and two (2) blank single gang coverplates.
 2. Floor boxes shall be complete with die-cast aluminum activation covers. Activation covers shall be surface mount (EFB610BTC) type and in tile floor areas shall be surface mount (EFB610BTC) type. Provide covers with two (2) gaskets (one (1) for carpet and one (1) for tile) to go under the trim flange to maintain scrub watertightness. Covers shall be 16-15/16" x 12-1/2" x 3/16" [430mm x 318mm x 4mm]. Secure the cover to the flange and enable cover to rotate greater than 180 degrees to reduce trip hazards and provide maximum amount of working space. Provide covers with spring-loaded self-closing slide egress doors to reduce egress opening when cables are exiting and reduce trip hazards. Each of the two (2) egress openings shall have a minimum of 4-in² [102mm²], or a minimum of 8-in² [203mm²] per cover assembly. Covers shall have a powder coat finish with one of the following colors to be selected by the Architect: [black] [gray] [brass] [nickel] [bronze].
- B. Flush floor outlets designated on the Drawings as "Type 2" shall consist of a WIREMOLD Model No. EFB6S-OG floor box manufactured from stamp steel approved for use with on-grade concrete floor applications. Boxes shall have the ability to accept a component (EFB610BTC) that will allow the box to be installed surface on polished concrete or terrazzo floors. Boxes shall be painted with a fusion-bonded epoxy designed for use on metal reinforcement bar and related accessories before encapsulation in concrete, and be approved for use on-grade and above grade floors. Boxes shall be 15-1/8" L x 13-3/16" W x 4-1/16" H [384mm x 284mm x 103mm]. Provide boxes with six (6) independent wiring compartments that allow for up to six (6) duplex receptacles, communication and/or audio/video services. Boxes shall have removable and relocatable dividers to permit custom configuration of compartments as well as permit feed to adjacent compartments. Boxes shall permit feed to compartments on the

opposite side of the box through a tunnel. Each of the four (4) outer compartments shall have a minimum wiring capacity of 32-in³ [524ml]. Each of the two (2) center compartments shall have a minimum wiring capacity of 38.5-in³ [630ml]. Each of the six (6) compartments shall have a minimum depth of 3-7/8" [98mm] behind the plate. Provide boxes with removable compartments to facilitate installation. The compartments shall be removable from the top of the floor box. Provide boxes with two (2) cable guides to organize and maintain the cables' egress out of the box. The box shall contain the following number of knockouts: 10 1" trade size, six (6) 1-1/4" trade size, and six (6) 3/4" trade size. Boxes shall be fully adjustable, accommodating a maximum 2-inch [51mm] pre-concrete pour and a maximum 1/2" [12.7mm] post-concrete pour adjustment. The box shall be able to accept 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" standard size wall plates. Include mounting brackets with the boxes that will accommodate 15 amp, 20 amp straight blade, 20 amp turn loc, 30 amp straight blade and 30 amp turn loc receptacles, Ortronics® workstation connectivity and modular adapters, a variety of audio/video devices from most manufacturers, and other open system devices.

1. This floor box shall contain three (3) two pole, three wire, 20 amp, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacles as hereinbefore specified complete with coverplates; and four (4) two port modular jack kits complete with two (2) RJ-45 (568A) ports in each, for a total of eight (8) ports.
 2. Floor boxes shall be complete with die-cast aluminum activation covers. Activation covers shall be surface mount (EFB610BTC) type and in tile floor areas shall be surface mount (EFB610BTC) type. Provide covers with two (2) gaskets (one (1) for carpet and one (1) for tile) to go under the trim flange to maintain scrub watertightness. Covers shall be 16-15/16" x 12-1/2" x 3/16" [430mm x 318mm x 4mm]. Secure the cover to the flange and enable cover to rotate greater than 180 degrees to reduce trip hazards and provide maximum amount of working space. Provide covers with spring-loaded self-closing slide egress doors to reduce egress opening when cables are exiting and reduce trip hazards. Each of the two (2) egress openings shall have a minimum of 4-in² [102mm²], or a minimum of 8-in² [203mm²] per cover assembly. Covers shall have a powder coat finish with one of the following colors to be selected by the Architect: [black] [gray] [brass] [nickel] [bronze].
- C. Flush floor outlets designated on the Drawings as "Type 3" shall consist of a WIREMOLD Model No. EFB8S-OG floor box manufactured from stamp steel approved for use with on-grade concrete floor applications. Boxes shall have the ability to accept a component (EFB610BTC) that will allow the box to be installed surface in polished concrete or terrazzo floors. Boxes shall be painted with a fusion-bonded epoxy designed for use on metal reinforcement bar and related accessories before encapsulation in concrete, and be approved for use on-grade and above grade floors. Boxes shall be 15-1/8" L x 13-3/16" W x 6" H [384mm x 284mm x 152mm]. Provide boxes with six (6) independent wiring compartments that allow for up to six (6) duplex receptacles, communication and/or audio/video services. Boxes shall have removable and relocatable dividers to permit custom configuration of compartments as well as permit feed to adjacent compartments.

Boxes shall permit feed to compartments on the opposite side of the box through a tunnel. Each of the four (4) outer compartments shall have a minimum wiring capacity of 32-in³ [524ml]. Each of the two (2) center compartments shall have a minimum wiring capacity of 38.5-in³ [630ml]. Each of the six (6) compartments shall have a minimum depth of 3-7/8" [98mm] behind the plate. Provide boxes with removable compartments to facilitate installation. The compartments shall be removable from the top of the floor box. Provide boxes with two (2) cable guides to organize and maintain the cables' egress out of the box. The box shall contain the following number of knockouts: 10 1" trade size, six (6) 1-1/4" trade size, and six (6) 3/4" trade size. Boxes shall be fully adjustable, accommodating a maximum 2-inch [51mm] pre-concrete pour and a maximum 1/2" [12.7mm] post-concrete pour adjustment. The box shall be able to accept 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" standard size wall plates and 2 gang multi media devices. Include mounting brackets with the boxes that will accommodate 15 amp, 20 amp straight blade, 20 amp turn loc, 30 amp straight blade and 30 amp turn loc receptacles, Ortronics® workstation connectivity and modular adapters, a variety of audio/video devices from most manufacturers, and other open system devices.

1. This floor box shall contain with three (3) two pole, three wire, 20 amp, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacles as hereinbefore specified complete with coverplates; one (1) three port modular jack kit complete with two (2) RJ-45 (568A) ports and one (1) F-Connector; and one (1) EXTRON Part No. XTP-T-UWP-202 multi-media system presentation system outlet consisting of a HD15, 3.5mm audio, and HDMI connectors.
 2. Floor boxes shall be complete with die-cast aluminum activation covers. Activation covers shall be surface mount (EFB610BTC) type and in tile floor areas shall be surface mount (EFB610BTC) type. Provide covers with two (2) gaskets (one (1) for carpet and one (1) for tile) to go under the trim flange to maintain scrub watertightness. Covers shall be 16-15/16" x 12-1/2" x 3/16" [430mm x 318mm x 4mm]. Secure the cover to the flange and enable cover to rotate greater than 180 degrees to reduce trip hazards and provide maximum amount of working space. Provide covers with spring-loaded self-closing slide egress doors to reduce egress opening when cables are exiting and to reduce trip hazards. Each of the two (2) egress openings shall have a minimum of 4-in² [102mm²], or a minimum of 8-in² [203mm²] per cover assembly. Covers shall have a powder coat finish with one of the following colors to be selected by the Architect: [black] [gray] [brass] [nickel] [bronze].
- D. Flush floor outlets designated on the Drawings as Type "4" shall be THOMAS & BETTS (STEEL CITY) Cat. No. 643, 3-gang case iron floor box complete with three (3) separate wiring compartments; cast iron watertight body, one (1) P64DS duplex brass mop tight coverplate, two (2) P64-GFCI brass mop tight coverplates, one (1) OPODEC-XLRF-WH rectangular microphone jack adaptor, one (1) OPODEC3-WH device plate with three (3) keystone ports; one (1) ORTRONICS Cat. No. OR-KS35STST 3.5mm keystone adaptor insert and two (2) ORTRONICS Cat. No. OR-KS6A RJ-45, Cat. 6, 568A track jack adaptor inserts. The body shall be divided having one (1) NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacle

as previously specified, one (1) microphone jack and one (1) 3.5mm jack for MP3 and two (2) RJ-45, Cat 6 data jacks. The trim shall be completely flush with the finished floor.

- E. Flush floor outlets designated on the Drawings as "Type 5" shall be THOMAS & BETTS (STEEL CITY) Cat. No. 642, 2-gang cast iron floor box complete two (2) P64DS duplex brass mop tight coverplates, two (2) NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacles as previously specified. The trim, shall be completely flush with the finished floor. Each floor outlet shall be complete with carpet flange assembly in carpeted areas and non-skid top in non-carpeted areas.
- F. Flush floor outlets designated on the Drawings as "Type 6" shall be WIREMOLD Cat. No. 8ATCP fire-rated poke-thru assembly unit, for use in existing concrete floors, or approved equal. This assembly consists of an insert and an activation cover. Overall poke-thru assembly length shall be 16 3/4". The insert body shall recess the devices a minimum of 3-1/4" and have a polyester based backing enamel finished interior (ivory). There shall be necessary channels to provide complete separation of power and communication services. There shall be five (5) compartments that allow for up to three (3) duplex receptacles and/or twelve (12) communications ports and/or ten (10) of Extron® Electronics MAAP™ and/or two (2) AAP™ devices. The body shall consist of an intumescent fire stop material to maintain the fire rating of the floor slab. The intumescent material will be held securely in place in the insert body and shall not have to be adjusted to maintain fire rating of the unit and the floor slab. The insert shall have retaining feature that will hold the poke-thru device in the floor slab without additional fasteners. The poke-thru insert shall also consist of a 3/4" trade size conduit stub that is connected to the insert body and a 24.5 cubic inch stamped steel junction box for wire splices and connections. The stamped steel junction box shall also contain the necessary means to electrically ground the poke-thru device to the system ground. **Communication Modules Mounting Accessories:** The poke-thru manufacturer shall have available open modular inserts to facilitate mounting UTP (including Category 5, 5e, 6), STP, fiber optic, coaxial, and data/communications devices. The activation shall have three (3) locations to mount communication connectors. Connectors shall be mounted using a mounting bracket. Where indicated, provide connectivity outlets and modular inserts by Ortronics or approved equal.
1. This floor box shall contain two (2) proprietary two pole, three wire, 20 amp, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacles with mounting plates; one (1) '8TRAC' device mounting plate for use in the center compartment only, complete with one (1) RJ-45 (568A) TracJack voice device and one (1) RJ-45 (568A) TracJack data device; and three (3) blank TracJack inserts and two (2) 8B single gang blank device plates.
 2. Flush Floor Poke-Thru shall be complete with die-cast aluminum activation covers. Two gaskets (one for carpet and one for tile) shall be provided to go under the trim flange to maintain scrub water tightness. The activation cover shall be 9 1/4" in diameter. The activation covers shall be available in carpet and tile versions. The carpet covers shall be

surface mounted (8CTC) and the tile covers shall be surface (8CTC) with the finished floor coverings. The cover shall have spring loaded slides to allow cables to egress out of the unit and maintain as small an egress opening as possible. Covers shall have a powder coat finish with one of the following colors to be selected by the Architect: [black] [gray] [brass] [nickel] [bronze].

- G. Flush floor outlets designated on the Drawings as "Type 7" shall be WIREMOLD Cat. No. 8ATCP fire-rated Poke-Thru Assembly Unit, for use in existing concrete floors, or approved equal. This assembly consists of an insert and an activation cover. Overall poke-thru assembly length shall be 16 3/4". The **INSERT** body shall recess the devices a minimum of 3-1/4" and have a polyester based backing enamel finished interior (ivory). There shall be necessary channels to provide complete separation of power and communication services. There shall be five (5) compartments that allow for up to five (5) duplex receptacles and/or twenty-two (22) communications ports and/or sixteen (16) of Extron® Electronics MAAP™ and/or four (4) AAP™ devices. The body shall consist of an intumescent fire stop material to maintain the fire rating of the floor slab. The intumescent material will be held securely in place in the insert body and shall not have to be adjusted to maintain fire rating of the unit and the floor slab. The insert shall have retaining feature that will hold the poke-thru device in the floor slab without additional fasteners. The poke-thru insert shall also consist of a 3/4" trade size conduit stub that is connected to the insert body and a 24.5 cubic inch stamped steel junction box for wire splices and connections. The stamped steel junction box shall also contain the necessary means to electrically ground the poke-thru device to the system ground. **Communication Modules Mounting Accessories:** The poke-thru manufacturer shall have available open modular inserts to facilitate mounting UTP (including Category 5, 5e, 6), STP, fiber optic, coaxial, and data/communications devices. Where indicated, provide connectivity outlets and modular inserts by Ortronics or approved equal.
1. This floor box shall contain two (2) proprietary two pole, three wire, 20 amp, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacles with mounting plates; one (1) duplex mounting plate (8DP) with one (1) two pole, three wire, 20 amp, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacle to be used in the center compartment; two '8TRAC' device mounting plates for use in the center compartment only, complete with eight (8) RJ-45 (568A) TracJack devices; and four (4) blank TracJack inserts.
 2. Flush floor poke-thru shall be complete with die-cast aluminum Activation Covers. Two gaskets (one for carpet and one for tile) shall be provided to go under the trim flange to maintain scrub water tightness. The activation cover shall be 9 1/4" in diameter. The activation covers shall be available in carpet and tile versions. The carpet covers shall be surface mounted (8CTC) and the tile covers shall be surface (8CTC) with the finished floor coverings. The cover shall have spring loaded slides to allow cables to egress out of the unit and maintain as small an egress opening as possible. Covers shall have a powder coat finish with one of the following

colors to be selected by the Architect: [black] [gray] [brass] [nickel] [bronze].

- H. Flush floor outlets designated on the Drawings as "Type 8" shall be WIREMOLD Cat. No. 8ATCP fire-rated Poke-Thru Assembly Unit, for use in existing or new concrete floors, or approved equal. This assembly consists of an insert and an activation cover. Overall poke-thru assembly length shall be 16 3/4". The **INSERT** body shall recess the devices a minimum of 3-1/4" and have a polyester based backing enamel finished interior (ivory). There shall be necessary channels to provide complete separation of power and communication services. There shall be five (5) compartments that allow for up to five (5) duplex receptacles and/or twenty-two (22) communications ports and/or sixteen (16) of Extron® Electronics MAAP™ and/or four (4) AAP™ devices. The body shall consist of an intumescent fire stop material to maintain the fire rating of the floor slab. The intumescent material will be held securely in place in the insert body and shall not have to be adjusted to maintain fire rating of the unit and the floor slab. The insert shall have retaining feature that will hold the poke-thru device in the floor slab without additional fasteners. The poke-thru insert shall also consist of a 3/4" trade size conduit stub that is connected to the insert body and a 24.5 cubic inch stamped steel junction box for wire splices and connections. The stamped steel junction box shall also contain the necessary means to electrically ground the poke-thru device to the system ground. **Communication Modules Mounting Accessories:** The poke-thru manufacturer shall have available open modular inserts to facilitate mounting UTP (including Category 5, 5e, 6), STP, fiber optic, coaxial, and data/communications devices. Where indicated, provide connectivity outlets and modular inserts by Ortronics or approved equal.
1. This floor box shall contain two (2) proprietary two pole, three wire, 20 amp, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacles with mounting plates; one '8TRAC' device mounting plate for use in the center compartment only, complete with two (2) RJ-45 (568A)TracJack devices, one (1) "F" Connector TracJack device, and three (3) blank TracJack devices; and one (1) EXTRON Part No. XTP-T-UWP-202 multi-media presentation system 'decorator style' outlet consisting of a HD-15, 3.5mm audio and HDMI connectors.
 2. Flush Floor Poke-Thru shall be complete with die-cast aluminum activation covers. Two gaskets (one for carpet and one for tile) shall be provided to go under the trim flange to maintain scrub water tightness. The activation cover shall be 9 1/4" in diameter. The activation covers shall be available in carpet and tile versions. The carpet covers shall be surface mounted (8CTC) and the tile covers shall be surface (8CTC) with the finished floor coverings. The cover shall have spring loaded slides to allow cables to egress out of the unit and maintain as small an egress opening as possible. Covers shall have a powder coat finish with one of the following colors to be selected by the Architect: [black] [gray] [brass] [nickel] [bronze].

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Before locating outlet boxes, check all of the Drawings for the type of construction and to make sure that there is no conflict with other equipment. The outlet boxes' location shall not interfere with other work or equipment and shall be accessible after completion.
- B. Outlet boxes shown on the Drawings to be flush mounted in existing gypsum wallboard partitions shall be installed using metal switch box supports similar to STEEL CITY Cat. No. 820-D.
- C. Outlet boxes for devices shown on the Drawings to be installed on opposite sides of the same wall shall be separated horizontally by not less than six (6) inches and if connected with each other, the ends of the raceway shall be filled with sound insulating material after wiring has been installed to fill the voids around the wire. For fire rated walls provide minimum 24" separation or use approved fire assembly.
- D. Provide only the conduit openings necessary to accommodate the conduits at the individual location. Plug any unused openings.
- E. Thoroughly coordinate casework and backsplash heights with mounting heights of boxes.
- F. Device and outlet boxes shall not be fastened in place with drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases.
- G. Device and outlet boxes located under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof decking.

3.02 FLUSH FLOOR OUTLET BOXES INSTALLATION

- A. Examine conditions under which boxes and fittings are to be installed. Notify the Architect/Engineer in writing of conditions detrimental to proper completion of work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- B. Strictly comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations. Coordinate installation with adjacent work to ensure proper clearances and to prevent electrical hazards.
- C. Floor boxes shall permit all wiring to be completed at floor level. The "FC" models, when used, shall be used as defined by the UL Fire Resistance Directory at a minimum spacing of 24 inches (610 mm) on center.

3.03 FLUSH FLOOR POKE-THRU ASSEMBLY UNITS

- A. Examine conditions under which boxes and fittings are to be installed. Notify the Architect/Engineer in writing of conditions detrimental to proper completion of work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Flush floor poke-thru assemblies require the floor to be core drilled. Coordinate exact locations with the building structure and other trades before core drilling and **obtain written approval from the Structural Engineer and Architect before core drilling.**
- B. Strictly comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations. Coordinate installation with adjacent work to ensure proper clearances and to prevent electrical hazards.
- C. Units shall permit all wiring to be completed at floor level. Use is defined by the UL Fire Resistance Directory as a minimum spacing of "2 ft. on center and not more than one device per each 65 sq. ft. of floor area in each span."
- D. Poke-thru assemblies installation shall be completed by pushing unit down into the cored hole. The unit shall contain a retainer for securing the device in the slab, as well as the necessary intumescent material to seal the cored hole under fire conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16150

JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing junction and pull boxes complete for all electrical systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, material, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. Junction and pull boxes shall be provided where indicated and required and shall be of the type and size for the installation of the electrical system. Junction or pull boxes not over one hundred (100) cubic inches in volume shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of NEC. All junction boxes shall have removable screwed covers and be accessible after completion of the building. Removable covers shall not exceed three (3) feet in size in any direction and split covers shall be used for boxes larger than three (3) feet in any direction. Where several feeders pass through a common pull box, the feeders shall be tagged to indicate clearly their electrical characteristics and branch circuit numbers and panelboard designation. This same information shall be stenciled in paint on the cover of each box.

- B. Pull and junction boxes shall be made of code gauge galvanized sheet steel with removable screw covers. Minimum size shall be 4 inch x 4 inch x 2-1/8 inches deep.
- C. Cast metal pull boxes shall be provided in damp or wet locations, with a gasketed screwed cover, and drilled and tapped holes as required. Screws shall be brass or bronze.
- D. Pull boxes shall be provided in any conduit run which exceeds one hundred (100) feet in length, or any run having more than two hundred seventy (270) total degrees of bend.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Pull and junction boxes shall be installed where indicated on the Drawings or as herein specified. Boxes shall be located so as to be inaccessible to the general public.
- B. All boxes and conductors therein shall be marked as hereinbefore specified to indicate the voltage and circuit numbers.
- C. Boxes shall not be fastened in place with drive pins and/or other methods using compressed air or gases.
- D. Boxes located under roof decking shall not be less than 1½ inches from the nearest surface of the roof decking.
- E. Pull and junction boxes shall be concealed except in electrical and mechanical equipment rooms, spaces architecturally designed to have an open structure without ceilings or as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
- F. All system pull and junction box covers shall be painted as follows:
 - 1. 120/208 Volt - Black
 - 2. 277/480 Volt - Orange
 - 3. Clocks and Program Clocks - Green
 - 4. Emergency - White
 - 5. Fire Alarm - Red
 - 6. Security System - Gray
 - 7. Sound - Blue

8. Telecommunications - Yellow
9. Cable Television/Broadband - Tan
10. Cox Communications I-NET (fiber) - Purple

3.03 CONDUCTORS

- A. All conductors entering junction and pull boxes shall be of the same voltage. Do not mix voltages regardless of the conductors' voltage rating, unless specifically shown on the Drawings.
- B. Branch circuit conductors and feeder conductors shall not occupy the same junction or pull box. Maintain separate boxes for branch circuits and separate boxes for feeders, unless specifically shown otherwise on the drawings.

3.04 ARC-PROOFING

- A. All feeders entering a pull box containing more than one (1) feeder, or more than one (1) parallel feeder, shall be arc-proofed as follows. Conductors of the same feeder, including each set of a parallel feeder, shall be tightly grouped together and held in place with random wrapped 3M No. 33 tape. Grouped cables shall be arc proofed using spirally wound one half-lapped layer of 3M No. 77 fire and arc-proofed tape which shall be held in place with random wrapped 3M No. 69 glass cloth electrical tape.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16418

SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work under this Section shall include furnishing and installing Surge Protective Devices (SPDs), formerly TVSS, for the protection of AC electrical circuits as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. SPD units and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the most recent editions of ANSI/UL 1449.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards (NEMA LS-1).
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications. The submittals shall contain, at a minimum, the following:
 - 1. Provide verification that the SPD complies with the required ANSI/UL 1449 4th Edition listing by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or other Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) acceptable to Fairfax County Department of Public Works and Environmental Services. Compliance may be in the form of a file number that can be verified on UL's website or on any other NRTL's website, as long as the website contains the following information at a minimum: model number, SPD type, system voltage, phases, modes of protection, Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR), Voltage Protection Ratings (VPRs) for all modes, Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage rating (MCOV) and Nominal Discharge Current (I_n). UL data and visual inspection takes precedence over manufacturer's published documentation.
 - 2. For SPD external mounting applications include electrical/mechanical drawings showing unit dimensions, weights, installation instruction details, and wiring configuration.

3. Where applicable the following additional information shall be included in the submittals:
 - a. Descriptive bulletin
 - b. Product sheets

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance, the following SPD manufacturers are acceptable: SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC as listed herein or TOTAL PROTECTION SOLUTIONS (TPS) or SURGE SUPPRESSION INC or the switchboard manufacturer's SPDs for internal or external mounting in or on switchboards shall also be acceptable. Panelboard manufacturer's SPDs for external mounting only shall also be acceptable.
- B. The listing of specific manufacturers above does not imply acceptance of their products that do not meet the specified ratings, features, and functions. Manufacturers listed above are not relieved from meeting these specifications in their entirety.

2.02 VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION – GENERAL

- A. Electrical Requirements:
 1. Refer to Drawings for operating voltages and unit configurations.
 2. SPDs shall be UL labeled with 200kA Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR). Fuse ratings shall not be considered in lieu of demonstrated withstand testing SPDs.
 3. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV):

<u>System Voltage</u>	<u>Allowable System Voltage Fluctuation (%)</u>	<u>MCOV</u>
208Y/120	25%	150V
480Y/277	15%	320V
 4. The suppression system shall incorporate thermally protected metal-oxide varistors (MOVs) as the core surge suppression component for the service entrance and all other distribution levels. The system shall not utilize silicon avalanche diodes, selenium cells, air gaps, or other components that may crowbar the system voltage leading to system upset or create any environmental hazards.
 5. The SPD shall provide surge current path for all modes of protection: L-N, L-G, and N-G for Wye systems; L-L, L-G in Delta and impedance grounded Wye systems.

6. All SPDs applied to the distribution system shall have a 20kA Nominal Discharge Current (I_n) rating regardless of their SPD Type (includes Types 1 and 2) or operating voltage. SPDs having an I_n less than 20kA shall not be acceptable.
7. ANSI/UL 1449 listed Voltage Protection Ratings (VPRs) shall not exceed the following:

<u>System Voltage</u>	<u>L-N</u>	<u>L-G</u>	<u>L-L</u>	<u>N-G</u>
208Y/120	800V	800V	1200V	800V
480Y/277	1200V	1200V	2000V	1200V

(Numerically lower is allowed/preferred; old-style Suppressed Voltage Ratings (SVRs) shall not be submitted, nor evaluated due to outdated less-strenuous testing).

B. SPD Design:

1. SPD shall be UL listed Type 1, intended for use on either the line or load side of the service disconnect. Every suppression component of every mode, including N-G, shall be protected by internal overcurrent and thermal over temperature controls. SPDs relying upon external or supplementary installed safety disconnects do not meet the intent of this specification.
2. The SPD shall be maintenance free and shall not require any user intervention throughout its life. SPDs containing items such as replaceable modules, replaceable fuses, or replaceable batteries shall not be accepted. SPDs requiring any maintenance of any sort such as periodic tightening of connections shall not be accepted. SPDs requiring user intervention to test the unit via a diagnostic test kit or similar device shall not be accepted.
3. The surge current shall be equally distributed to all MOV components to ensure equal stressing and maximum performance. The surge suppression platform must provide equal impedance paths to each matched MOV. Designs incorporating replaceable SPD modules shall not be accepted.
4. SPD shall have UL 1283 type components that provide EMI/RFI filtering with minimum attenuation of 50dB at 100kHz.
5. SPD shall include visual LED diagnostics including a minimum of one green LED indicator per phase, and one red service LED. SPD shall include an audible alarm with on/off silence function and diagnostic test function. SPDs for branch circuit panels not employing an on/off silence function will be acceptable.

6. The SPD must include Form C dry contacts (one NO and one NC) for remote monitoring of its status. Both the NO and NC contacts shall change state under any fault condition or if power is removed from the SPD. Service entrance locations shall have two sets of NO and NC contacts for building power monitoring.
 7. SPDs at service entrance locations shall be provided with a surge event counter with a reset button allowing the surge counter to be zeroed. The surge event count shall have a lithium battery backup or be stored in non-volatile memory and displayed after power is restored.
 8. Internally mounted SPDs in switchboards shall be designed to interface with the electrical assembly via factory installed conductors only and not mounted directly to bus bars.
 9. Externally mounted SPDs may be side mounted or top mounted adjacent to the switchboard or panelboard.
- C. SPDs shall have NEMA 1 general purpose enclosures, unless otherwise noted or required for the environment. SPDs located in kitchens or other areas subject to possible water exposure shall be NEMA 4X.

2.03 SYSTEM APPLICATION

- A. The SPD applications covered under this section include switchboard assemblies, motor control centers (if present), distribution and branch circuit panelboards. All SPDs shall be tested and demonstrate suitability for application within ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category C, B, and A environments.
- B. The minimum current capability (single pulse rated) per phase shall be:
- | | |
|--|-------|
| Service Entrance or Automatic Transfer Switch: | 300kA |
| Distribution Panelboards & MCC: | 200kA |
| Branch Circuit Panelboards: | 100kA |
- C. SPDs installed on the load side of the service entrance disconnect shall be Type 2 or Type 1 listed.

2.04 SERVICE ENTRANCE SWITCHBOARD/PANELBOARD LOCATIONS

- A. The SPD application covered under this section is for service entrance switchboard(s) and service entrance distribution panelboard(s). Service entrance located SPDs shall be tested and demonstrate suitability for application within ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category C environments.
- B. The SPD shall be from the same manufacturer as the switchboard. The SPD shall be internal and panel mounted in the front face of the switchboard at the

assembly point by the original equipment manufacturer. Alternatively, the SPD from the same or different manufacturer may be mounted external to the switchboard.

- C. Locate the SPD on the load side of the main disconnect device, as close as possible to the phase conductors and the ground neutral bar.
- D. The SPD shall be connected through a three pole, 60A circuit breaker to serve as the disconnecting means for the SPD. This disconnect shall be located in immediate proximity to the SPD. Connections shall be made via conductors originating in the SPD and shall be kept as short as possible.
 - 1. As an option, internal mounted SPDs in switchboards may be provided with an integral disconnect switch in lieu of using a 60A circuit breaker to serve as the SPD disconnecting means. Connections shall be made via conductors originating in the SPD and connected to the bus bars with suitably sized tap lugs, factory installed. Conductors shall be kept as short as possible.
- E. All monitoring and diagnostic features shall be visible from the front of the equipment.

2.05 POWER DISTRIBUTION AND BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARD LOCATIONS

- A. The SPD application covered under this section includes distribution and branch circuit panelboards. The SPD units shall be tested and demonstrate suitability for application within ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category B environments.
- B. The SPD shall be mounted externally and adjacent to the panelboard. The SPD shall be connected through a three pole, 30A circuit breaker to serve as the disconnecting means for the SPD. Connections shall be made via conductors originating in the SPD and shall be kept as short as possible.
- C. SPDs shall be flush mounted adjacent to the flush mounted panelboards and surface mounted adjacent to or attached to surface mounted panelboards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. SPD shall be installed per manufacturer's installation instructions with lead lengths as short (less than 36") and straight as possible. Gently twist conductors together.
- B. This Contractor may reasonably rearrange the circuit breaker locations to ensure the shortest and straightest possible leads for the SPD connections.

- C. Before energizing, this Contractor shall verify service and separately derived system neutral to ground bonding jumpers per the National Electrical Code.
- D. Repaint marred and scratched surfaces with touch-up paint to match original finish.

3.02 TRAINING

- A. This Contractor shall provide four (4) hours of technical service training to the Owner's technical and maintenance staff.
- B. The training session shall be conducted by a manufacturer's qualified representative. The training program shall consist of instruction on operation of the assembly.

3.03 WARRANTY

- A. SPDs and supporting components and accessories shall be guaranteed by the manufacturer to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years from the date of substantial completion of service and activation of the system to which the suppressor is attached. Additionally, during the applicable warranty period, any SPD which fails due to any electrical anomaly, including lightning, shall be replaced by the manufacturer without charge. Special or optional warranties in excess of the warranty period for purposes of this bid are not acceptable. Standard unit warranties in excess of the warranty period stated herein are acceptable. Refer to SECTION 01740 for the start of the warranty period.
- B. Since "Acts of Nature" or similar statements typically include the threat of lightning to which the SPDs shall be exposed, any such clause limiting warranty responsibility in the general conditions of this specification shall not apply to this particular section. The warranty must specifically provide for unlimited free replacements of the SPD in the event of failure caused by the effects of lightning and all other electrical anomalies. The warranty shall cover the entire device, not just various components, such as modules only.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16435

BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work covered under this Section shall include furnishing and installing circuit breaker type branch circuit panelboards complete for all systems as shown on the Drawings and herein specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All equipment, materials, and their installation shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local code requirements, and these Specifications.
- B. All equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for their intended use and shall bear the UL label.
- C. Equipment shall be constructed in accordance with National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) standards.
- D. Submittals are required in accordance with SECTION 16010 of these Specifications. The manufacturer shall furnish, but not be limited to the following:
 - 1. Circuit breaker layout with dimensions and nameplate designation.
 - 2. Circuit breaker trip ratings and frame sizes.
 - 3. Component list.
 - 4. Conduit entry/exit locations.
 - 5. Assembly ratings, including short-circuit rating, voltage, and continuous current rating.
 - 6. Bus material, including ground bar.
 - 7. Cable terminal sizes.
 - 8. Product data for each type of panelboard.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver material and products in factory labeled packages. Store and handle in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- B. Each panelboard section shall be delivered in individual shipping cases and individually wrapped for protection.
- C. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory protection and /or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect panelboards from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic. Where applicable, provide adequate heating within enclosures to prevent condensation.
- D. Handle in accordance with NEMA PB1.1 and manufacturer's written instructions. Handle carefully to avoid damage to panelboards internal components, enclosure and finish.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. The branch circuit panelboards shall be as manufactured by EATON, ABB, SIEMENS or Square D.

2.02 PANELBOARDS

- A. This Contractor shall furnish and install where indicated on the Drawings, deadfront branch circuit panelboards incorporating switching and branch circuit protective devices of the number, ratings, and type noted herein or as shown on the Drawings. Branch circuit panelboards shall have NEMA 1 general purpose enclosures and shall be surface or flush mounted as noted. All branch circuit panelboards shall be rated for the intended voltage and shall be in accordance with UL's "Standard for Panelboards" and "Standard for Cabinets and Boxes" and shall be so labeled. Branch circuit panelboards shall also comply with NEMA "Standard PB1 for Panelboards" and the NEC.
- B. Interiors:
 - 1. All interiors shall be completely factory assembled with switching and protective devices, wire connectors, etc. All conductor connectors, except screw terminals, shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and all shall be suitable for copper conductors of the sizes indicated on the Drawings.
 - 2. Interiors shall be designed so that switching and protective devices can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be so designed that circuits may be changed without matching, drilling, or tapping.

- C. Branch circuits shall be arranged using double row construction except where a narrow column width panelboard is required or noted on the Drawings. Branch circuits shall be numbered by the manufacturer.
- D. Furnish and install three (3) 3/4 inch and two (2) one inch empty conduits up through the wall and turned out above the ceiling; and three (3) 3/4 inch and two (2) one inch empty conduits down into the ceiling space below the floor for all flush mounted branch circuits panelboards. Where floor slab is on grade, provide only empty conduits to the ceiling.
- E. All surface mounted branch circuit panelboards shall be mounted on twelve (12) gauge formed steel channel having a cross section dimension at least 1-1/2 inches x 1-1/2 inches on walls. The channel and fittings shall have a hot dipped galvanized finish to resist rust formation. Channels shall be installed vertically and as detailed on the Drawings.
- F. Bus Bars:
1. Bus bars for the mains shall be of copper sized in accordance with UL 67 Standards for temperature rise to limit temperature rise on any current carrying part to a maximum of 65 degrees C above an ambient of 40 degrees C maximum. Bus bar taps for branch circuit panelboards with single pole branches shall be arranged for sequence phasing of the branch circuit devices. Busing shall be braced throughout to conform to industry standard practice governing short circuit stresses in panelboards. Phase busing shall be full height without reduction. Cross connectors shall be copper. A non-insulated copper ground bus shall be provided for each panelboard.
 2. Phase busing shall be manufactured to accept bolt-on circuit breakers only.
 3. Spaces for the addition of future switching and protective devices in branch circuit panelboards shall be bussed for the maximum number of devices possible complete with pre-drilled mounting holes and knockouts in the front cover.
 4. A non-insulated copper ground bus shall be provided for each branch circuit panelboard.
 5. Full size (100% rated) insulated neutral busing shall be included for panelboards shown with a neutral. Neutral busing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder or branch circuit requiring a neutral connection.
 6. Lugs shall be rated for 75 degrees C terminations and shall bolt in place.

G. Backboxes:

1. Backboxes shall be made from unpainted galvanized (#16) gauge steel having no knockouts.
2. Boxes shall have gutter and wiring space sized as required per NEC but not less than four (4) inches on all sides. Where feeder cables supplying the mains of a panelboard are carried through the box to supply other electrical equipment, the box shall be so sized as to include this wiring space. This wiring space shall be in addition to the minimum gutter space specified above and the limiting width may be increased accordingly.
3. Backboxes shall also have sufficient space to safely attach clamp-on or split-core current transformers to the feeders for future portable or permanent check metering.
4. Backboxes for multiple (two or more) sections shall be of the same dimensions.
5. Each backbox shall include at least four (4) interior mounting studs.
6. The branch circuit panelboard identification number shall be on the backbox.
7. Branch circuit panelboard backboxes shall be of one (1) piece construction.

H. Trim:

1. Hinged doors shall be the door-in-door type covering all switching device handles and all live parts and shall be included in all branch circuit panelboard trims. The use of door in a hinged cover type panelboard is also permitted.
2. Doors in branch circuit panelboard trims shall conform to the following:
 - a. In making device handles accessible, inboard doors shall not uncover any live parts. Outboard doors shall allow hinged access to the interior panel wiring without removal of the panel door assembly.
 - b. Doors shall have a semi-flush type cylinder lock and catch. Door hinges shall be concealed. Two (2) keys shall be furnished for each panelboard door and all locks shall be keyed as requested by the Owner to match current standard. The outer door shall be keyed separately. Directory frame and card, having a transparent cover, shall be furnished on the inside of each door.
 - c. Directory cards shall be neatly typewritten indicating each branch circuit number and assignment. The assignment designation shall

include the final room number(s) assigned by the Owner. Do not use the architectural room numbers shown on the Drawings. The director cards shall also include the source (switchboard, panelboard, etc. with circuit number) feeding the panel.

3. The trims shall be fabricated from (#14) gauge sheet steel.
 4. All of the panelboard's steel surfaces, exterior and interior shall be properly cleaned and finished with the manufacturer's standard paint over a rust-inhibiting phosphatized coating. The finish paint shall be of a type to which field applied paint will adhere.
 5. Trims for flush mounted branch circuit panelboards shall overlap the box by at least 3/4 inches on all sides. Surface trims shall be mountable by a screwdriver without the need for special tools.
- I. Conduit skirts shall be provided on surface mounted branch circuit panelboards, where shown on the drawings. Skirts shall be the same width and depth as the panelboard backbox. Screw on skirt covers shall be the same code gauge sheet steel as the panelboard trim and painted with the same finish and color as the panelboard. Skirts shall be from the top of the panelboard to the underside of the finished ceiling and/or from the bottom of the panelboard to the finished floor concealing all conduits.

2.03 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. Electrical circuits shall be protected by molded case circuit breakers as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. The circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle type handle and shall have a quick-make, quick-break over-center switching mechanism that shall be mechanically trip free from the handle so that the contacts cannot be held closed against short circuits and abnormal currents. Tripping due to overload or short circuit shall be clearly indicated by the handle automatically assuming a position midway between the manual "ON" and "OFF" positions. All latch surfaces shall be ground and polished. All poles of a multi-pole breaker shall be so constructed that they open, close, and trip simultaneously.
- C. The circuit breakers shall be completely enclosed in a molded case. Non-interchangeable trip breakers shall have their covers sealed; interchangeable trip breakers shall have the trip unit sealed to prevent tampering. Ampere ratings shall be clearly visible. Contacts shall be non-welding silver alloy. Arc extinction shall be accomplished by means of arc chutes consisting of metal grids mounted in an insulating support. Breakers shall be of the bolt-on type; plug-in, plug-on, blow-on, and clamp-on circuit breakers shall not be acceptable.
- D. Circuit breakers shall be 80% rated unless indicated on the Drawings to be 100% rated.

- E. Circuit breakers shall be listed with UL listing and conform to the applicable requirements of the latest issue of NEMA Standards Publication No. AB1.
- F. Circuit breakers shall have thermal-magnetic trip units, with inverse time-current characteristics, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings and/or specified herein.
 - 1. Automatic operation of all circuit breakers shall be obtained by means of thermal-magnetic tripping devices located in each pole providing inverse time delay and instantaneous circuit protection. Instantaneous pick-up settings for each phase shall be adjustable on all frames 250A and above.
 - 2. Circuit breakers shall be ambient compensating in that, as the ambient temperature increases over 40° C, the circuit breaker automatically derates itself to better protect its associated conductor.
 - 3. Main Circuit breakers; 100A through 250A frames shall have thermal magnetic trip units with Adjustable Instantaneous.
- G. Circuit breaker frames 400 ampere and above shall have microprocessor-based RMS sensing trip units on 480 volt systems and on 208 volt systems where indicated on the Drawings.
 - 1. Solid state sensing shall measure true RMS current with capability to measure through to the 13th harmonic. Automatic operation of all circuit breakers shall be obtained by means of solid state tripping elements providing inverse time delay and instantaneous and short-time circuit protection. Continuous current rating shall be adjustable from 40% to 100% of trip unit rating. Long-time delay and instantaneous trip ratings shall also be adjustable. The short time pick-up trip shall have adjustable pick-up settings at definite times and with I²t delay.
 - 2. Long time current adjustment shall be possible without the need for a rating plug.
 - 3. Main and feeder circuit breakers shall be provided with integral ground fault protection in 480 volt panels. Ground fault pick-up shall be adjustable from 20% to 70% of the breakers maximum continuous current rating, but in no case be greater than 1200A. Ground fault time delay shall be adjustable with three (3) I²t delay settings.
 - 4. Solid State circuit breakers shall have built-in test ports for testing the long-time delay, instantaneous, and ground fault functions (if equipped) of the breaker by means of a test set.
 - 5. Provide one test set capable of testing all circuit breakers with a built-in test port, unless previously provided under another section of these Specifications.

- I. Where a circuit breaker is the disconnecting means for fire alarm equipment, a listed breaker locking device shall be installed.
- J. Circuit Breaker Accessories: Provide shunt trips, bell alarms and auxiliary switches, etc. as may be shown on the Drawings. All accessories shall be UL listed for field installation.
- K. Circuit breakers shall be manufactured by the same manufacturer as the panelboard and factory installed.

2.04 MULTIPLE SECTION PANELBOARDS

- A. Panelboards with two (2) or more panelboard sections, sub-feed lugs or thru-feed lugs shall be used in all but one (1) section of each panelboard, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Lugs shall have same capacity as incoming mains. Cable interconnections shall be field installed.

2.05 NAMEPLATES

- A. Branch circuit panelboards shall have nameplates of 1/16 inch thick laminated plastic with 3/16 inch high white letters on a black background. Nameplates shall identify the branch circuit panelboard and shall be mounted on the front top of the enclosure.

2.06 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE (SPD)

- A. Provide surge protective devices (SPD) as specified in Section 16418.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Before installing branch circuit panelboards, this Contractor shall check all of the Drawings for possible conflict of space and adjust the location of the branch circuit panelboard to prevent such conflict with other items. Panelboard locations in electrical rooms and other spaces shall closely follow the layouts shown on the Drawings, leaving sufficient space on walls for future installations of panelboards and/or other electrical equipment.
- B. Surface mounted branch circuit panelboards shall be securely mounted to steel framing channel at locations shown on Drawings. Construction shall be such that additional conduits can be added for future requirements.
- C. The cabinets and enclosures shall be mounted in accordance with the NEC. This Contractor shall furnish all materials necessary for mounting the branch circuit panelboards.
- D. Install units plumb, level and rigid without distortion to the branch circuit panelboard.

- E. Branch circuit panelboard interiors shall be factory assembled with circuit breakers, wire connectors, etc. Circuit breakers shall be sequence numbered to correspond with the panelboard directory.
- F. Connect the SPD to the appropriate circuit breaker.
- G. Contractor shall install required safety labels.
- H. The mounting of junction boxes, wire troughs, and auxiliary gutters to the top, bottom or sides of a branch circuit panelboard is prohibited unless approved by the FCPS technical inspection staff on a case by case basis.

3.02 FIELD TESTS

- A. Check tightness of all accessible mechanical and electrical connections to ensure they are torqued to the minimum acceptable manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Check all panelboards for proper grounding, fastening and alignment.

3.03 FIELD ADJUSTMENTS

- A. This Contractor shall perform field adjustments of the protective devices as required to place the equipment in final operating condition. Necessary field settings of devices and adjustments and minor modifications to equipment shall be carried out by this Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Remove debris from panelboards and wipe dust and dirt from all components.
- B. Repaint marred and scratched surfaces with touch-up paint to match original finish.

3.05 EXISTING BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

- A. This Contractor shall clean, adjust, and tighten all feeder and branch circuit connections (new and existing) and provide new typewritten directories (as described above) in all existing branch circuit panelboards that are associated with work on this project. Panelboards not associated with work on this project are not subject to this requirement.

END OF SECTION